

**Config**

# **User Guide**

**Issue**            01  
**Date**             2025-01-20



**Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd. 2025. All rights reserved.**

No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means without prior written consent of Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

## **Trademarks and Permissions**



HUAWEI and other Huawei trademarks are the property of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.

All other trademarks and trade names mentioned in this document are the property of their respective holders.

## **Notice**

The purchased products, services and features are stipulated by the contract made between Huawei Cloud and the customer. All or part of the products, services and features described in this document may not be within the purchase scope or the usage scope. Unless otherwise specified in the contract, all statements, information, and recommendations in this document are provided "AS IS" without warranties, guarantees or representations of any kind, either express or implied.

The information in this document is subject to change without notice. Every effort has been made in the preparation of this document to ensure accuracy of the contents, but all statements, information, and recommendations in this document do not constitute a warranty of any kind, express or implied.

---

# Contents

---

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>1 Resource List .....</b>                      | <b>1</b>  |
| 1.1 Viewing Resources.....                        | 1         |
| 1.1.1 Querying All Resources.....                 | 1         |
| 1.1.2 Querying Details About a Resource.....      | 2         |
| 1.1.3 Filtering Resources.....                    | 3         |
| 1.1.4 Exporting the Resource List.....            | 4         |
| 1.2 Viewing Resource Compliance Data.....         | 5         |
| 1.3 Viewing Resource Relationships.....           | 6         |
| 1.4 Viewing Resource Changes.....                 | 7         |
| <b>2 Resource Recorder.....</b>                   | <b>9</b>  |
| 2.1 Overview.....                                 | 9         |
| 2.2 Configuring the Resource Recorder.....        | 10        |
| 2.3 Batch Configuring the Resource Recorder.....  | 16        |
| 2.4 Notifications.....                            | 24        |
| 2.5 Storing Resource Snapshots.....               | 24        |
| 2.6 Storing Resource Change Notifications.....    | 25        |
| 2.7 Resource Recorder Event Monitoring.....       | 25        |
| <b>3 Resource Compliance.....</b>                 | <b>28</b> |
| 3.1 Overview.....                                 | 28        |
| 3.2 Rules.....                                    | 29        |
| 3.2.1 Adding a Rule with a Predefined Policy..... | 29        |
| 3.2.2 Adding a Custom Rule.....                   | 34        |
| 3.2.3 Viewing a Rule.....                         | 39        |
| 3.2.4 Triggering a Rule.....                      | 40        |
| 3.2.5 Editing a Rule.....                         | 42        |
| 3.2.6 Example Custom Rules.....                   | 45        |
| 3.2.6.1 Example Functions (Python).....           | 45        |
| 3.2.6.2 Events.....                               | 48        |
| 3.3 Organization Rules.....                       | 49        |
| 3.3.1 Adding a Predefined Organization Rule.....  | 50        |
| 3.3.2 Creating a Custom Organization Rule.....    | 54        |
| 3.3.3 Viewing an Organization Rule.....           | 60        |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 3.3.4 Modifying an Organization Rule.....                                | 62  |
| 3.3.5 Deleting an Organization Rule.....                                 | 63  |
| 3.3.6 Example Custom Organization Rules.....                             | 63  |
| 3.3.6.1 Example Functions (Python).....                                  | 64  |
| 3.3.6.2 Events.....  | 67  |
| 3.4 Viewing Noncompliant Resources.....                                  | 68  |
| 3.5 Compliance Rule Concepts.....  | 69  |
| 3.5.1 Policy.....  | 69  |
| 3.5.2 Rule.....  | 72  |
| 3.5.3 Evaluation Results.....  | 77  |
| 3.6 Built-In Policies.....   | 78  |
| 3.6.1 Predefined Policy List.....  | 78  |
| 3.6.2 General Policies.....  | 96  |
| 3.6.2.1 Resource Names Meet Regular Expression Requirements.....         | 97  |
| 3.6.2.2 Resources Have All the Specified Tags Attached.....              | 97  |
| 3.6.2.3 Resources Have One of the Specified Tags Attached.....           | 98  |
| 3.6.2.4 Tag Prefixes and Suffixes Check.....                             | 98  |
| 3.6.2.5 Resources Have at Least One Tags Attached.....                   | 99  |
| 3.6.2.6 Resource Tag Check.....  | 99  |
| 3.6.2.7 Resources Are in Specified Enterprise Projects.....              | 100 |
| 3.6.2.8 Resources Are in Specified Regions.....                          | 100 |
| 3.6.2.9 Resource Type Check by Specifying Allowed Resource Types.....    | 101 |
| 3.6.2.10 Resource Type Check by Specifying Unallowed Resource Types..... | 101 |
| 3.6.3 API Gateway.....   | 101 |
| 3.6.3.1 Dedicated API Gateways Have an Authorization Type Set.....       | 102 |
| 3.6.3.2 Dedicated API Gateways Have Logging Enabled.....                 | 102 |
| 3.6.3.3 Dedicated API Gateways Use SSL certificates.....                 | 103 |
| 3.6.4 CodeArts Deploy.....   | 103 |
| 3.6.4.1 Clusters Are Available.....                                      | 103 |
| 3.6.4.2 Project Parameter Encryption Check.....                          | 104 |
| 3.6.5 MapReduce Service.....   | 104 |
| 3.6.5.1 MRS Clusters Have Specified Security Groups Attached.....        | 104 |
| 3.6.5.2 MRS Clusters Are in Specified VPSs.....                          | 105 |
| 3.6.5.3 MRS Clusters Have Kerberos Enabled.....                          | 105 |
| 3.6.5.4 MRS Clusters Support Multi-AZ Deployment.....                    | 106 |
| 3.6.5.5 MRS Clusters Do Not Have EIPs Attached.....                      | 106 |
| 3.6.5.6 MRS Clusters Have KMS Encryption Enabled.....                    | 107 |
| 3.6.6 NAT Gateway.....   | 107 |
| 3.6.6.1 Private NAT Private Gateways Are in Specified VPCs.....          | 107 |
| 3.6.7 VPC Endpoint.....  | 108 |
| 3.6.7.1 VPC Endpoint Check for Specified Services.....                   | 108 |
| 3.6.8 Web Application Firewall.....                                      | 108 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 3.6.8.1 WAF Instances Have Protection Policies Attached.....                                | 109 |
| 3.6.8.2 WAF Protection Policies Are Not Empty.....  | 109 |
| 3.6.8.3 WAF Instances Have Domain Name Protection Enabled.....                              | 110 |
| 3.6.8.4 WAF Policies Have Geolocation Access Control Enabled.....                           | 110 |
| 3.6.8.5 WAF Instances Have Block Policies Attached.....                                     | 111 |
| 3.6.9 Elastic Load Balance.....   | 111 |
| 3.6.9.1 Load Balancers Do Not Have EIPs Attached.....                                       | 111 |
| 3.6.9.2 ELB Listeners Have Specified Security Policies Added.....                           | 112 |
| 3.6.9.3 ELB Listeners Are Configured with HTTPS.....  | 112 |
| 3.6.9.4 Weight Check for Backend Servers.....   | 113 |
| 3.6.9.5 HTTPS Redirection Check.....  | 113 |
| 3.6.9.6 Single-AZ Load Balancer Check.....  | 114 |
| 3.6.10 Elastic IP.....  | 114 |
| 3.6.10.1 Bandwidth Check.....   | 114 |
| 3.6.10.2 Idle Elastic IP Check.....   | 115 |
| 3.6.10.3 Elastic IPs Are Used Within a Given Period of Time.....                            | 115 |
| 3.6.11 Auto Scaling.....  | 115 |
| 3.6.11.1 Priority Policy Check.....   | 116 |
| 3.6.11.2 AS Groups Are Associated with an Elastic Load Balancer that Uses Health Check..... | 116 |
| 3.6.11.3 Multi-AZ Deployment Has Been Configured.....                                       | 117 |
| 3.6.11.4 IPv6 Bandwidth Check.....  | 117 |
| 3.6.11.5 AS Groups Are in Specified VPCs.....   | 118 |
| 3.6.12 Scalable File Service Turbo (SFS Turbo).....   | 118 |
| 3.6.12.1 SFS Turbo File Systems Have KMS Encryption Enabled.....                            | 118 |
| 3.6.12.2 SFS Turbo Systems Are Associated with Backup Vaults.....                           | 119 |
| 3.6.12.3 Backup Time Check.....   | 119 |
| 3.6.13 Elastic Cloud Server.....  | 120 |
| 3.6.13.1 Flavor Check.....  | 120 |
| 3.6.13.2 Image Check.....   | 121 |
| 3.6.13.3 Image Check by Tag.....  | 121 |
| 3.6.13.4 Security Group Check by ID.....  | 122 |
| 3.6.13.5 VPC Check by ID.....   | 122 |
| 3.6.13.6 ECSs Have Key Pairs Attached.....  | 123 |
| 3.6.13.7 ECSs Cannot Be Accessed Through Public Networks.....                               | 124 |
| 3.6.13.8 An ECS Does Not Have Multiple EIPs Attached.....                                   | 124 |
| 3.6.13.9 Idle ECS Check.....  | 125 |
| 3.6.13.10 ECSs Have IAM Agencies Attached.....  | 125 |
| 3.6.13.11 Image Check by Name.....  | 126 |
| 3.6.13.12 ECSs Have Backup Vaults Attached.....   | 126 |
| 3.6.13.13 Backup Time Check.....  | 127 |
| 3.6.13.14 ECSs Have HSS Agents Attached.....  | 127 |
| 3.6.14 Distributed Cache Service.....   | 128 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 3.6.14.1 DCS Memcached Instances Support SSL.....                        | 128 |
| 3.6.14.2 DCS Memcached Instances Are in a Specified VPC.....             | 128 |
| 3.6.14.3 DCS Memcached Instances Do Not Have EIPs Attached.....          | 129 |
| 3.6.14.4 Access Mode Check.....  | 130 |
| 3.6.14.5 DCS Redis Instances Support SSL.....                            | 130 |
| 3.6.14.6 Cross-AZ Deployment Check.....                                  | 131 |
| 3.6.14.7 DCS Redis Instances Are in the Specified VPC.....               | 131 |
| 3.6.14.8 DCS Redis Instances Do Not Have EIPs Attached.....              | 132 |
| 3.6.14.9 Access Mode Check.....  | 132 |
| 3.6.15 FunctionGraph.....  | 133 |
| 3.6.15.1 Concurrency Check.....  | 133 |
| 3.6.15.2 Functions Are in the Specified VPC.....                         | 133 |
| 3.6.15.3 Public Access Check.....  | 134 |
| 3.6.15.4 Basic Configuration Check.....                                  | 134 |
| 3.6.15.5 FunctionGraph Functions Have Log Collection Enabled.....        | 135 |
| 3.6.16 Content Delivery Network (CDN).....                               | 136 |
| 3.6.16.1 CDN Domains Use HTTPS Certificates.....                         | 136 |
| 3.6.16.2 Origin Protocol Policy Check.....                               | 136 |
| 3.6.16.3 TLS Version Check.....  | 137 |
| 3.6.16.4 Certificate Source Check.....                                   | 137 |
| 3.6.17 Config.....   | 137 |
| 3.6.17.1 The Resource Recorder Is Enabled.....                           | 138 |
| 3.6.18 Data Warehouse Service.....                                       | 138 |
| 3.6.18.1 KMS Encryption Check.....                                       | 138 |
| 3.6.18.2 DWS Clusters Have Enabled Log Transfer.....                     | 139 |
| 3.6.18.3 DWS Clusters Have Enabled Automated Snapshots.....              | 139 |
| 3.6.18.4 DWS Clusters Use SSL.....                                       | 140 |
| 3.6.18.5 DWS Clusters Do Not Have EIPs Attached.....                     | 140 |
| 3.6.18.6 O&M Time Window Check.....                                      | 141 |
| 3.6.18.7 DWS Clusters Are in Specified VPCs.....                         | 141 |
| 3.6.19 Data Replication Service.....                                     | 142 |
| 3.6.19.1 Network Type Check for DR Tasks.....                            | 142 |
| 3.6.19.2 Network Type Check for Migration Tasks.....                     | 142 |
| 3.6.19.3 Network Type Check for Synchronization Tasks.....               | 143 |
| 3.6.20 Data Encryption Workshop.....                                     | 143 |
| 3.6.20.1 Key Status Check.....   | 144 |
| 3.6.20.2 Key Rotation Has Been Enabled.....                              | 144 |
| 3.6.20.3 CSMS Secrets Are Rotated.....                                   | 145 |
| 3.6.20.4 CSMS Secrets Have Enabled Automatic Rotation.....               | 145 |
| 3.6.20.5 CSMS Secrets Have Been Configured with Specified KMS Keys.....  | 146 |
| 3.6.20.6 CSMS Secrets Have Been Rotated Within the Specified Period..... | 146 |
| 3.6.21 Identity and Access Management.....                               | 147 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 3.6.21.1 Key Rotation Check.....  | 147 |
| 3.6.21.2 IAM Policies Do Not Allow Blocked Actions on KMS Keys.....             | 148 |
| 3.6.21.3 Each User Group Has at Least One User.....                             | 149 |
| 3.6.21.4 Password Strength Check.....   | 150 |
| 3.6.21.5 Unintended Policy Check.....   | 151 |
| 3.6.21.6 Admin Permissions Check.....   | 152 |
| 3.6.21.7 Custom Policies Do Not Allow All Actions for a Service.....            | 153 |
| 3.6.21.8 The Root User Does Not Have Available Access Keys.....                 | 154 |
| 3.6.21.9 Access Mode Check.....   | 154 |
| 3.6.21.10 Access Key Check.....   | 156 |
| 3.6.21.11 IAM Users Are in Specified User Groups.....                           | 156 |
| 3.6.21.12 Last Login Check.....   | 157 |
| 3.6.21.13 Multi-Factor Authentication Check.....                                | 158 |
| 3.6.21.14 A User Does Not have Multiple Active Access Keys.....                 | 159 |
| 3.6.21.15 MFA Has Been Enabled for Console Login.....                           | 160 |
| 3.6.21.16 The Root User Has MFA Enabled.....                                    | 161 |
| 3.6.21.17 All IAM Policies Are in Use.....                                      | 162 |
| 3.6.21.18 All IAM Roles Are in Use.....   | 163 |
| 3.6.21.19 Login Protection Check.....   | 164 |
| 3.6.21.20 IAM Agencies Contain Specified Policies.....                          | 165 |
| 3.6.21.21 The Admin User Group Only Contains the Root User.....                 | 166 |
| 3.6.21.22 IAM Users Do Not Have Directly Assigned Policies or Permissions ..... | 167 |
| 3.6.22 Document Database Service.....   | 167 |
| 3.6.22.1 SSL Has Been Enabled.....  | 168 |
| 3.6.22.2 DDS Instance Type Check.....   | 168 |
| 3.6.22.3 DDS Instances Do Not Have EPIs Attached.....                           | 169 |
| 3.6.22.4 DDS Instances Do Not Have Unallowed Ports Enabled.....                 | 169 |
| 3.6.22.5 DDS Instance Version Check.....  | 170 |
| 3.6.22.6 DDS Instances Are in the Specified VPC.....                            | 170 |
| 3.6.23 Simple Message Notification.....   | 170 |
| 3.6.23.1 Log Reporting to LTS Has Been Enabled.....                             | 171 |
| 3.6.24 Virtual Private Cloud.....   | 171 |
| 3.6.24.1 Idle ACL Check.....  | 171 |
| 3.6.24.2 Default Security Group Check.....                                      | 172 |
| 3.6.24.3 VPCs Have Enabled Flow Logs.....                                       | 172 |
| 3.6.24.4 Port Check.....  | 173 |
| 3.6.24.5 Inbound Traffic Can Only Access Specified Ports.....                   | 174 |
| 3.6.24.6 SSH Check.....   | 175 |
| 3.6.24.7 Access Control Check for Non-whitelisted Ports.....                    | 175 |
| 3.6.24.8 A Security Group is Attached to Elastic Network Interfaces.....        | 176 |
| 3.6.25 Virtual Private Network.....   | 177 |
| 3.6.25.1 Connection State Check.....  | 177 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 3.6.26 Cloud Eye.....   | 177 |
| 3.6.26.1 Alarm Rules Are Enabled.....   | 177 |
| 3.6.26.2 Alarm Rules Have Been Configured for Key Disablement and Deletion.....   | 178 |
| 3.6.26.3 There Are Alarm Rules Configured for OBS Bucket Policy Changes.....      | 178 |
| 3.6.26.4 Specified Resources Have Certain Metric Attached.....                    | 179 |
| 3.6.26.5 Alarm Rule Configurations Check.....                                     | 180 |
| 3.6.26.6 Alarms Have Been Created for VPC Changes.....                            | 180 |
| 3.6.27 Cloud Container Engine.....  | 181 |
| 3.6.27.1 CCE Clusters Are Supported for Maintenance.....                          | 181 |
| 3.6.27.2 Oldest Supported Version Check.....                                      | 182 |
| 3.6.27.3 CCE Clusters Do Not Have EIPs Attached.....                              | 182 |
| 3.6.27.4 Flavor Check.....  | 183 |
| 3.6.27.5 CCE Clusters Are in Specified VPCs.....                                  | 183 |
| 3.6.28 Cloud Trace Service.....   | 184 |
| 3.6.28.1 CTS Trackers Have Traces Encrypted.....                                  | 184 |
| 3.6.28.2 CTS Trackers Have Trace Transfer to LTS Enabled.....                     | 185 |
| 3.6.28.3 CTS Trackers Have Been Created for the Specified OBS Bucket.....         | 186 |
| 3.6.28.4 Trace File Verification Is Enabled.....                                  | 187 |
| 3.6.28.5 At Least One Tracker Is Enabled.....                                     | 188 |
| 3.6.28.6 There Are CTS Trackers In the Specified Regions.....                     | 189 |
| 3.6.28.7 CTS Trackers Comply with Security Best Practices.....                    | 190 |
| 3.6.29 Relational Database Service.....   | 191 |
| 3.6.29.1 Error Log Collection Is Enabled for RDS Instances.....                   | 191 |
| 3.6.29.2 Error Log Collection Is Enabled for RDS Instances.....                   | 191 |
| 3.6.29.3 RDS Instances Support Slow Query Logs.....                               | 192 |
| 3.6.29.4 Single-AZ Cluster Check.....   | 192 |
| 3.6.29.5 RDS Instances Do Not Have EIPs Attached.....                             | 193 |
| 3.6.29.6 RDS Instances Use KMS Encryption.....                                    | 193 |
| 3.6.29.7 RDS Instances Are in the Specified VPC.....                              | 194 |
| 3.6.29.8 Both Error Logs and Slow Query Logs Are Collected for RDS Instances..... | 195 |
| 3.6.29.9 Flavor Check.....  | 195 |
| 3.6.29.10 RDS Instances Have SSL Enabled.....                                     | 196 |
| 3.6.29.11 RDS Instance Port Check.....  | 196 |
| 3.6.29.12 Version Check for RDS Instance Engines.....                             | 197 |
| 3.6.29.13 RDS Instances Have Audit Log Enabled.....                               | 198 |
| 3.6.30 GaussDB.....   | 198 |
| 3.6.30.1 GaussDB Instances Are in the Specified VPC.....                          | 198 |
| 3.6.30.2 Audit Log Collection Is Enabled.....                                     | 199 |
| 3.6.30.3 Automated Backup Is Enabled.....   | 199 |
| 3.6.30.4 Error Log Collection Is Enabled.....                                     | 200 |
| 3.6.30.5 Slow Query Log Collection Is Enabled.....                                | 200 |
| 3.6.30.6 GaussDB Instances Do Not Have EIPs Attached.....                         | 201 |



|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 3.6.30.7 Cross-AZ Deployment Check.....                               | 201 |
| 3.6.30.8 Data Transmission Encryption Is Enabled.....                 | 202 |
| 3.6.31 TaurusDB.....  | 202 |
| 3.6.31.1 The Slow Query Log Is Enabled.....                           | 202 |
| 3.6.31.2 The Error Log Is Enabled.....                                | 203 |
| 3.6.31.3 Backup Is Enabled.....                                       | 203 |
| 3.6.31.4 The Audit Log Is Enabled.....                                | 204 |
| 3.6.31.5 Data Transmission Encryption Is Enabled.....                 | 204 |
| 3.6.31.6 Cross-AZ Deployment Check.....                               | 205 |
| 3.6.31.7 EIP Check.....   | 205 |
| 3.6.31.8 VPC Check.....   | 206 |
| 3.6.32 GeminiDB.....  | 207 |
| 3.6.32.1 GeminiDB Instances Have the Slow Log Enabled.....            | 207 |
| 3.6.32.2 GeminiDB Instances Have Error Log Collection Enabled.....    | 207 |
| 3.6.32.3 GeminiDB Instances Have Disk Encryption Enabled.....         | 208 |
| 3.6.32.4 GeminiDB Instances Have Backup Enabled.....                  | 208 |
| 3.6.32.5 Single-AZ Instance Check.....                                | 209 |
| 3.6.33 Cloud Search Service.....                                      | 209 |
| 3.6.33.1 CSS Clusters Have the Security Mode Enabled.....             | 209 |
| 3.6.33.2 The Snapshot Function Is Enabled for CSS Clusters.....       | 210 |
| 3.6.33.3 Disk Encryption Is Enabled for CSS Clusters.....             | 211 |
| 3.6.33.4 HTTPS Access Is Enabled for CSS Clusters.....                | 212 |
| 3.6.33.5 CSS Clusters Are in Specified VPCs.....                      | 213 |
| 3.6.33.6 Single-AZ CSS Cluster Check.....                             | 213 |
| 3.6.33.7 A CSS Cluster Has at Least Two Instances.....                | 214 |
| 3.6.33.8 CSS Clusters Are Not Publicly Accessible.....                | 215 |
| 3.6.33.9 CSS Clusters Support the Security Mode.....                  | 216 |
| 3.6.33.10 CSS Clusters Have Access Control Enabled.....               | 217 |
| 3.6.33.11 CSS Clusters Have Kibana Public Access Control Enabled..... | 218 |
| 3.6.33.12 CSS Clusters Have Slow Query Log Enabled.....               | 219 |
| 3.6.34 Elastic Volume Service.....                                    | 219 |
| 3.6.34.1 EVS Disk Type Check.....                                     | 220 |
| 3.6.34.2 Disks Are Used Within the Specified Time.....                | 220 |
| 3.6.34.3 Idle EVS Disk Check.....                                     | 221 |
| 3.6.34.4 EVS Disks Are Encrypted.....                                 | 221 |
| 3.6.34.5 Disk Encryption Are Enabled.....                             | 222 |
| 3.6.34.6 EVS Disks Have Backup Vaults Attached.....                   | 222 |
| 3.6.34.7 EVS Backup Time Check.....                                   | 223 |
| 3.6.35 Cloud Certificate Manager.....                                 | 223 |
| 3.6.35.1 Private CAs Expiration Check.....                            | 223 |
| 3.6.35.2 Expiration Check for Private Certificates.....               | 224 |
| 3.6.35.3 Private Root CAs Are Disabled.....                           | 224 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 3.6.35.4 Private CA Algorithm Check.....                                       | 225 |
| 3.6.36 Distributed Message Service for Kafka.....                              | 225 |
| 3.6.36.1 Kafka Instances Have SSL Enabled for Private Access.....              | 226 |
| 3.6.36.2 Kafka Instances Have Enabled SSL for Public Access.....               | 226 |
| 3.6.36.3 DMS Kafka Instances Are Not Publicly Accessible.....                  | 227 |
| 3.6.37 Distributed Message Service for RabbitMQ.....                           | 227 |
| 3.6.37.1 RabbitMQ Instances Have SSL Enabled.....                              | 227 |
| 3.6.37.2 DMS RabbitMQ Instances Have Public Access Enabled.....                | 228 |
| 3.6.38 Distributed Message Service for RocketMQ.....                           | 228 |
| 3.6.38.1 DMS RocketMQ Instances Have SSL Enabled.....                          | 229 |
| 3.6.38.2 RocketMQ Allows Public Access.....                                    | 229 |
| 3.6.39 Organizations.....  | 230 |
| 3.6.39.1 Accounts Have Been Added to Organizations.....                        | 230 |
| 3.6.40 Cloud Firewall .....  | 230 |
| 3.6.40.1 CFW Instances Have Protection Policies Attached.....                  | 230 |
| 3.6.41 Cloud Backup and Recovery.....  | 231 |
| 3.6.41.1 Backup Encryption Check.....  | 231 |
| 3.6.41.2 Backup Policy Execution Frequency Check.....                          | 232 |
| 3.6.41.3 Minimum Retention Days of CBR Vault.....                              | 232 |
| 3.6.42 Object Storage Service.....   | 233 |
| 3.6.42.1 OBS Bucket Policies Do Not Allow Blacklisted Actions.....             | 233 |
| 3.6.42.2 OBS Bucket Policies Only Allow Access from the Specified Objects..... | 234 |
| 3.6.42.3 Permission Boundary Check.....  | 235 |
| 3.6.42.4 OBS Bucket Policies Do Not Allow Public Read Access.....              | 236 |
| 3.6.42.5 OBS Bucket Policies Do Not Allow Public Write Access.....             | 237 |
| 3.6.42.6 OBS Buckets Do Not Allow HTTP Requests.....                           | 238 |
| 3.6.42.7 OBS Buckets Have Logging Enabled.....                                 | 239 |
| 3.6.42.8 OBS Buckets Have Enabled Versioning.....                              | 239 |
| 3.6.42.9 OBS Buckets Are Not Associated with Non-Default ACLs.....             | 240 |
| 3.6.42.10 OBS Buckets Have Cross-Region Replication Enabled.....               | 241 |
| 3.6.42.11 OBS Buckets Have Server-side Encryption Enabled.....                 | 242 |
| 3.6.42.12 OBS Buckets Have Lifecycle Management Enabled.....                   | 243 |
| 3.6.42.13 OBS Buckets Have WORM Enabled.....                                   | 244 |
| 3.6.42.14 OBS Buckets Use Server-side Encryption with KMS-Managed Keys.....    | 245 |
| 3.6.42.15 Storage Class Check.....   | 245 |
| 3.6.43 Image Management Service.....   | 246 |
| 3.6.43.1 Private Images Have Encryption Enabled.....                           | 246 |
| 3.6.44 Bare Metal Server.....  | 247 |
| 3.6.44.1 BMSs Have Key Pair Login Enabled.....                                 | 247 |
| 3.6.45 Graph Engine Service.....   | 247 |
| 3.6.45.1 GES Graphs Are Encrypted Using KMS.....                               | 248 |
| 3.6.45.2 GES Graphs Have LTS Enabled.....                                      | 248 |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| 3.6.45.3 GES Graphs Support Cross-AZ HA.....  | 249        |
| 3.7 Resource Compliance Event Monitoring.....   | 250        |
| <b>4 Conformance Packages.....</b>  | <b>252</b> |
| 4.1 Overview.....   | 252        |
| 4.2 Conformance Packages.....   | 254        |
| 4.2.1 Creating a Conformance Package.....   | 255        |
| 4.2.2 Viewing Conformance Packages and Compliance Data.....                               | 258        |
| 4.2.3 Modifying a Conformance Package.....  | 260        |
| 4.2.4 Deleting a Conformance Package.....   | 261        |
| 4.3 Organization Conformance Packages.....  | 261        |
| 4.3.1 Creating an Organization Conformance Package.....                                   | 262        |
| 4.3.2 Viewing an Organization Conformance Package.....                                    | 265        |
| 4.3.3 Modifying an Organization Conformance Package.....                                  | 267        |
| 4.3.4 Deleting an Organization Conformance Package.....                                   | 268        |
| 4.4 Custom Conformance Packages.....  | 268        |
| 4.5 Conformance Package Templates.....  | 272        |
| 4.5.1 Overview.....   | 272        |
| 4.5.2 Conformance Package for Classified Protection of Cybersecurity Level 3 (2.0).....   | 274        |
| 4.5.3 Conformance Package for the Financial Industry.....                                 | 279        |
| 4.5.4 Conformance Package for Network Security.....                                       | 283        |
| 4.5.5 Conformance Package for Identity and Access Management.....                         | 287        |
| 4.5.6 Conformance Package for Cloud Eye.....  | 289        |
| 4.5.7 Conformance Package for Compute Services.....                                       | 290        |
| 4.5.8 Conformance Package for ECS.....  | 291        |
| 4.5.9 Conformance Package for ELB.....  | 292        |
| 4.5.10 Conformance Package for Management and Regulatory Services.....                    | 293        |
| 4.5.11 Conformance Package for RDS.....   | 294        |
| 4.5.12 Conformance Package for AS.....  | 296        |
| 4.5.13 Conformance Package for CTS.....   | 296        |
| 4.5.14 Conformance Package for AI and Machine Learning.....                               | 297        |
| 4.5.15 Conformance Package for Autopilot.....   | 298        |
| 4.5.16 Conformance Package for Enabling Public Access.....                                | 300        |
| 4.5.17 Conformance Package for Logging and Monitoring.....                                | 301        |
| 4.5.18 Conformance Package for Architecture Reliability.....                              | 303        |
| 4.5.19 Conformance Package for Hong Kong Monetary Authority of China Requirements.....    | 305        |
| 4.5.20 Conformance Package for ENISA Requirements.....                                    | 312        |
| 4.5.21 Conformance Package for SWIFT CSP.....   | 355        |
| 4.5.22 Conformance Package for Germany Cloud Computing Compliance Criteria Catalogue..... | 358        |
| 4.5.23 Conformance Package for PCI DSS.....   | 365        |
| 4.5.24 Conformance Package for Healthcare Industry.....                                   | 440        |
| 4.5.25 Best Practices of Network and Data Security.....                                   | 445        |
| 4.5.26 Conformance Package for Landing Zone.....  | 456        |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| 4.5.27 Architecture Security Best Practices.....  | 458        |
| 4.5.28 Best Practices for Network and Content Delivery Service Operations.....          | 464        |
| 4.5.29 Best Practices for Idle Asset Management.....                                    | 465        |
| 4.5.30 Multi-AZ Deployment Best Practices.....  | 467        |
| 4.5.31 Resource Stability Best Practices.....   | 468        |
| 4.5.32 Best Practices for API Gateway.....  | 469        |
| 4.5.33 Best Practices for Cloud Container Engine.....                                   | 470        |
| 4.5.34 Best Practices for Content Delivery Network.....                                 | 471        |
| 4.5.35 Best Practices for FunctionGraph.....  | 471        |
| 4.5.36 Best Practices for GaussDB.....  | 472        |
| 4.5.37 Best Practices for GeminiDB.....   | 473        |
| 4.5.38 Best Practices for MapReduce Service.....  | 474        |
| 4.5.39 Best Practices for NIST Requirements.....  | 475        |
| 4.5.40 Best Practices for Singapore Financial Industry.....                             | 481        |
| 4.5.41 Best Practices for Secure Identity and Compliance Operations.....                | 488        |
| 4.5.42 Conformance Package for Huawei Cloud Security Configuration Guide (Level 1)..... | 491        |
| 4.5.43 Conformance Package for Huawei Cloud Security Configuration Guide (Level 2)..... | 496        |
| 4.5.44 Best Practices for Static Data Encryption.....                                   | 499        |
| 4.5.45 Best Practices for Data Transmission Encryption.....                             | 501        |
| 4.5.46 Best Practices for Cloud Backup and Recovery.....                                | 503        |
| 4.5.47 Best Practices for Cloud Search Service.....                                     | 504        |
| 4.5.48 Best Practices for Distributed Cache Service.....                                | 505        |
| 4.5.49 Best Practices for Distributed Message Service.....                              | 506        |
| 4.5.50 Best Practices for Data Warehouse Service.....                                   | 507        |
| 4.5.51 Best Practices for TaurusDB.....   | 507        |
| 4.5.52 Best Practices for Object Storage Service.....                                   | 508        |
| 4.5.53 Best Practices for Virtual Private Cloud.....                                    | 510        |
| 4.5.54 Best Practices for Web Application Firewall.....                                 | 510        |
| <b>5 Advanced Queries.....</b>  | <b>512</b> |
| 5.1 Overview.....   | 512        |
| 5.2 Restrictions.....   | 512        |
| 5.3 Creating a Custom Query.....  | 513        |
| 5.4 Viewing a Query.....  | 518        |
| 5.5 Modifying a Custom Query.....   | 519        |
| 5.6 Deleting a Query.....   | 520        |
| <b>6 Resource Aggregation.....</b>  | <b>522</b> |
| 6.1 Overview.....   | 522        |
| 6.2 Restrictions.....   | 523        |
| 6.3 Creating a Resource Aggregator.....   | 524        |
| 6.4 Viewing Resource Aggregators.....   | 525        |
| 6.5 Modifying an Aggregator.....  | 526        |
| 6.6 Deleting a Resource Aggregator.....   | 527        |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| 6.7 Viewing Aggregated Rules.....                                     | 528        |
| 6.8 Viewing Aggregated Resources.....                                 | 529        |
| 6.9 Authorizing an Aggregator Account.....                            | 530        |
| 6.10 Advanced Queries.....  | 532        |
| <b>7 Cloud Trace Service.....</b>                                     | <b>538</b> |
| 7.1 Supported Config Operations.....                                  | 538        |
| 7.2 Viewing CTS Traces in the Trace List.....                         | 540        |
| <b>8 Appendix.....</b>  | <b>544</b> |
| 8.1 Supported Services and Regions.....                               | 544        |
| 8.2 Relationships with Supported Resources.....                       | 545        |
| 8.3 Supported Services and Resources.....                             | 552        |
| 8.4 Notification Models.....  | 555        |
| 8.4.1 Resource Change Notification Model.....                         | 556        |
| 8.4.2 Resource Relationship Change Notification Model.....            | 559        |
| 8.4.3 Resource Snapshot Storage Notification Model.....               | 560        |
| 8.4.4 Notification Model of Resource Change Notification Storage..... | 561        |
| 8.5 Storage Models.....   | 562        |
| 8.5.1 Resource Snapshot Storage Model.....                            | 562        |
| 8.5.2 Storage Model of Resource Change Notifications.....             | 565        |
| 8.6 ResourceQL Syntax.....  | 567        |
| 8.6.1 Overview.....   | 567        |
| 8.6.2 Syntax.....   | 569        |
| 8.6.3 Functions.....  | 573        |

# 1 Resource List

---

## 1.1 Viewing Resources

### 1.1.1 Querying All Resources

#### Scenarios

On the **Resource List** page, you can view all resources in the current account.

---

#### NOTICE

There is a delay in synchronizing resource data to Config, so if there is a resource change, the change may not be updated in the resource list immediately. If the resource recorder is enabled, Config will update resource changes within 24 hours.


To use the resource list, you must enable the resource recorder. If no resources are displayed on the resource list page, check if the resource recorder is enabled, if the resource type is within the configured monitoring scope, or if the service or resource is supported by Config. For details about how to configure the resource recorder, see [Configuring the Resource Recorder](#).

If you need to view resources before the resource recorder is enabled, go to [My Resources](#).

---

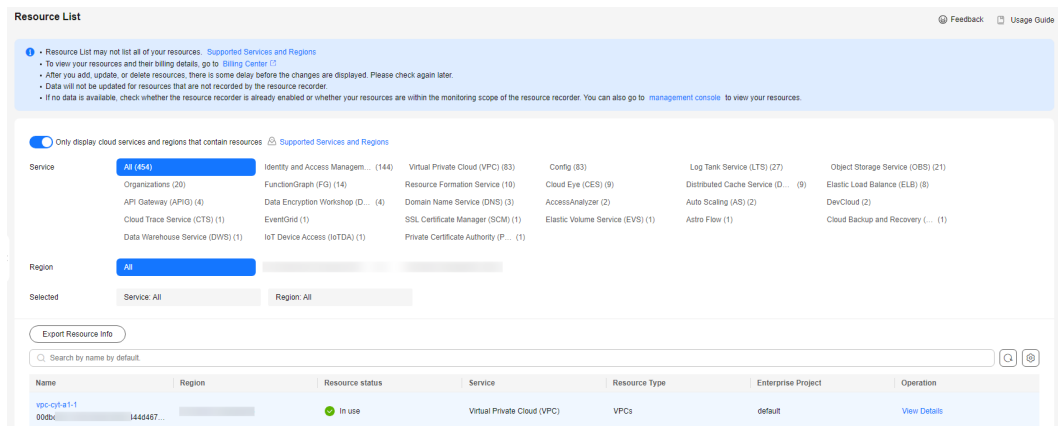
#### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the management console.

**Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner of the page. Under **Management & Governance**, select **Config**.

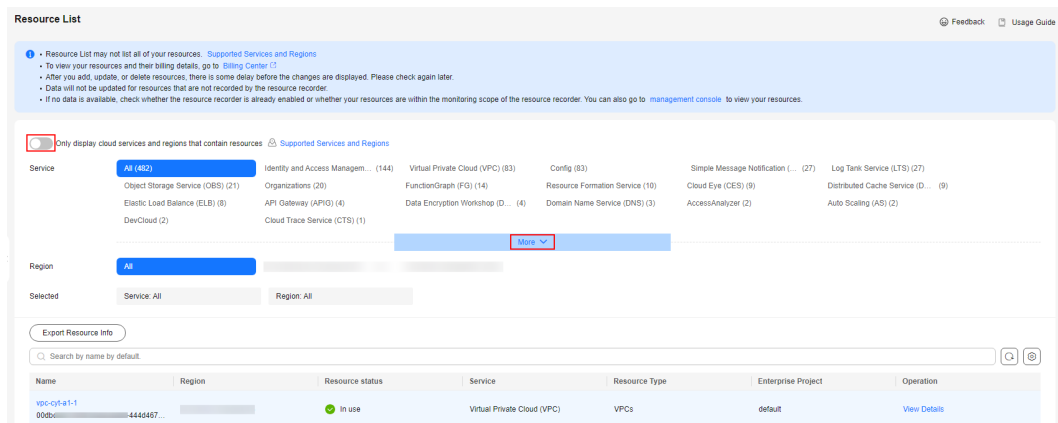
By default, the **Resource List** displays the resources that you have and are within the monitoring scope of the resource recorder.

Figure 1-1 Resource List



**Step 3** Disable **Only display cloud services and regions that contain resources** and then click **More** to view all services that are supported by Config.

Figure 1-2 Viewing all services supported by Config



**Step 4** To view all supported services and regions, click **Supported Services and Regions**.

----End


## 1.1.2 Querying Details About a Resource

### Scenarios

By default, the **Resource List** page only displays some resource attributes. You can perform the following procedure to view more resource details.

### Procedure

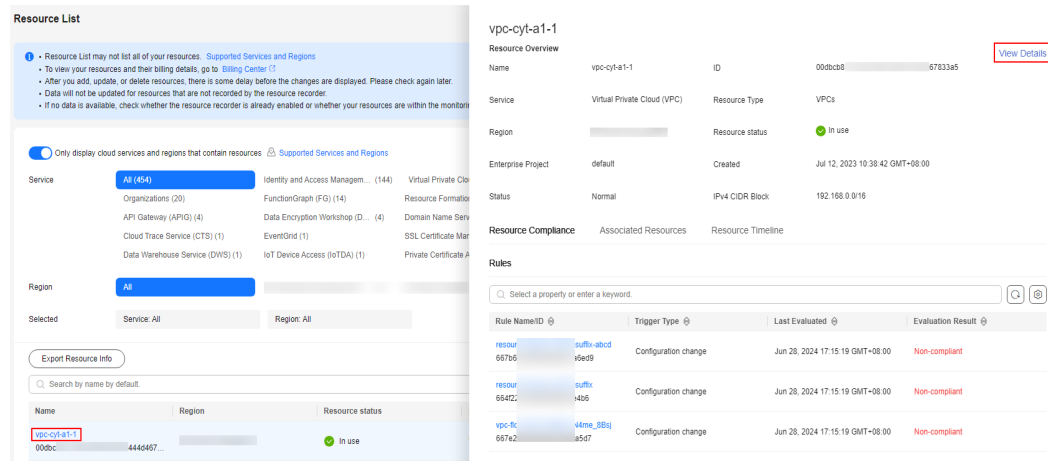
**Step 1** Log in to the management console.

**Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.

**Step 3** Click a resource name to view more details.

Resource overview, resource compliance, associated resources, and the resource timeline are displayed.

**Figure 1-3** Resource overview and details



**Step 4** Click **View Details** in the upper right corner of the **Resource Overview** area to go to the console of the corresponding cloud service and view resource details.

Alternatively, in the resource list, click **View Details** in the **Operation** column to view resource details.

----End

## 1.1.3 Filtering Resources

### Scenarios

You can filter resources by service, resource type, and region on the Resource List page. In the search box in the middle of the page, you can also enter more specific resource information to quickly search for resources.

This section describes how to quickly search for your resources.

### Supported Filter Criteria

**Table 1-1** Supported filter criteria

| Filter Criteria | Description   |
|-----------------|---|
| Name            | Resource name. Fuzzy search is supported. The resource name is case-insensitive.  |
| Resource ID     | Resource ID. Fuzzy search is supported. The resource ID is case-sensitive.  |
| Resource Status | Resource status.<br>A resource can be in either of the following states: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>In use:</b> A resource is being used.</li> <li>● <b>Deleted:</b> A resource has been deleted.</li> </ul> |



| Filter Criteria    | Description  |
|--------------------|--|
| Tags               | You can select a tag key and one or all values of this key to filter resources.  |
| Enterprise Project | The enterprise project which resources belong to. If you select an enterprise project, resources in this enterprise project will be displayed.<br><br><b>NOTE</b><br>To filter resources by enterprise project, you need to <a href="#">enable Enterprise Center</a> first. Filtering resources by enterprise project is only available to some users. |

## Procedure


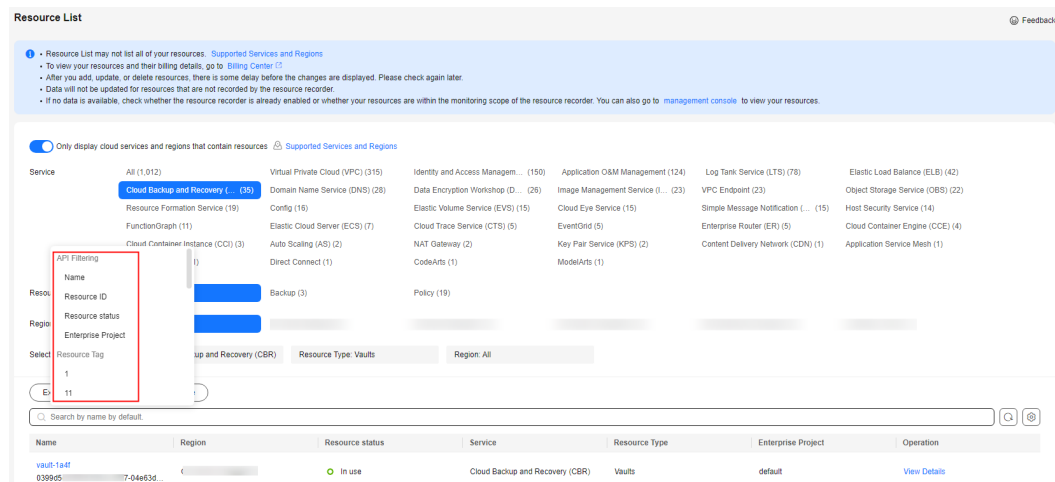
- Step 1** Log in to the management console.
- Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.
- Step 3** Filter resources by enterprise project, resource name, resource ID, resource status, enterprise project, or resource tag.

Figure 1-4 Filtering resources



----End


## 1.1.4 Exporting the Resource List

### Scenarios

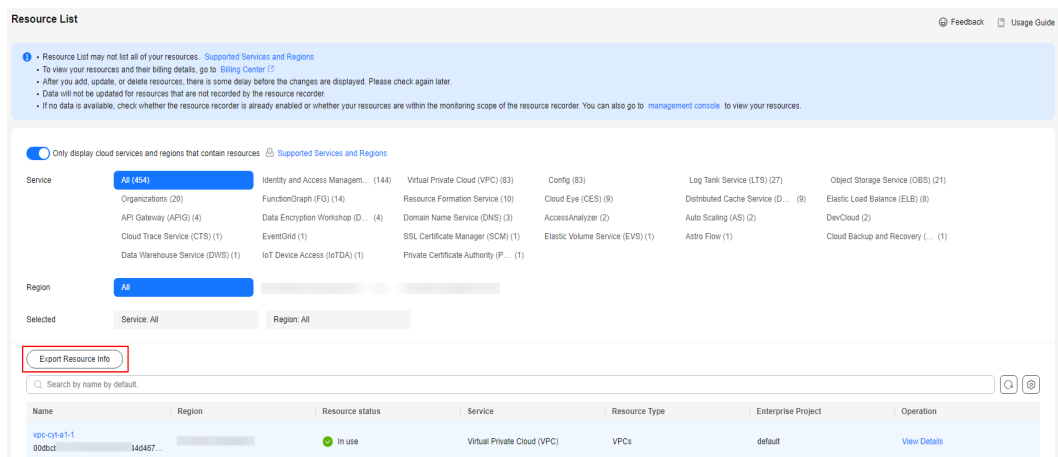
On the Resource List page, you can export resource information.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to the management console.

- Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.
- Step 3** Set search options to filter resources and click **Export Resource Info** above the list. Only information that you can see in the list will be exported.
- If you do not set any search options, all your resources that are supported by Config will be exported.
  - If you set search options to filter resources, only the search results will be exported. For details about how to filter resources, see [Filtering Resources](#).

**Figure 1-5** Exporting resource information



----End

 **NOTE**


Information of all resources will be exported to an Excel file, containing all attributes that are reported to Config.

## 1.2 Viewing Resource Compliance Data

### Scenarios

Config provides you with rules to evaluate resources. You can view compliance data of the resources evaluated in the **Resource Overview** page.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to the management console.
- Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.
- Step 3** On the **Resource List** page, click the name of a target resource.
- Step 4** The **Resource Compliance** tab is displayed by default. The rules applied and the evaluation results are displayed in a list in the **Resource Compliance** tab.

In the search box above the list, enter a rule name, a rule ID, the trigger type, the time of the latest evaluation, or the evaluation result to filter rules.

**Step 5** Click a rule name in the rule list to see rule details.

**Figure 1-6** Viewing resource compliance data

vpc-cyt-a1-1

Resource Overview [View Details](#)

|                    |                             |                 |   |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|---|
| Name               | vpc-cyt-a1-1                | ID              | 00dcb81...d467833a5                         |
| Service            | Virtual Private Cloud (VPC) | Resource Type   | VPCs  |
| Region             |                             | Resource status | <span style="color: green;">✔</span> In use |
| Enterprise Project | default                     | Created         | Jul 12, 2023 10:38:42 GMT+08:00             |
| Status             | Normal                      | IPv4 CIDR Block |   |

**Resource Compliance** | Associated Resources | Resource Timeline

Rules

🔍 Select a property or enter a keyword. 🔍 ⚙️

| Rule Name/ID   | Trigger Type         | Last Evaluated                  | Evaluation Result |
|--|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>resource-lag-key-prefix-suffix-abcd</b><br>667b6c...a6ed9 | Configuration change | Jun 28, 2024 17:15:19 GMT+08:00 | Non-compliant     |
| resourc...-suffix<br>664f22...e4b6                           | Configuration change | Jun 28, 2024 17:15:19 GMT+08:00 | Non-compliant     |
| vpc-fl...N4me_8Bsj<br>667e24...a5d7                          | Configuration change | Jun 28, 2024 17:15:19 GMT+08:00 | Non-compliant     |

Total Records: 3 10 < 1 >


----End

## 1.3 Viewing Resource Relationships

### Scenarios

Config allows you to view resource relationships. A resource relationship may be described as that an EVS disk is attached to an ECS or an ECS is deployed in a VPC. Through resource relationships, you can gain insights into the structures and dependencies of your resources. Config only provides relationships of supported resources. For more details, see [Relationships with Supported Resources](#).

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to the management console.
- Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.
- Step 3** On the **Resource List** page, click the name of a target resource.

**Step 4** Click the **Associated Resources** tab.

Hover over the name of an associated resource to view resource information and resource relationships.

For each service, you can filter resources by resource ID or resource name.

**Figure 1-7** Associated Resources

vpc-cyt-a1-1

Resource Overview [View Details](#)

|                    |                             |                 |   |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|---|
| Name               | vpc-cyt-a1-1                | ID              | 00dcbcb€ 467833a5                           |
| Service            | Virtual Private Cloud (VPC) | Resource Type   | VPCs  |
| Region             |                             | Resource status | <span style="color: green;">✔</span> In use |
| Enterprise Project | default                     | Created         | Jul 12, 2023 10:38:42 GMT+08:00             |
| Status             | Normal                      | IPv4 CIDR Block |   |

Resource Compliance **Associated Resources** Resource Timeline

Elastic Cloud Server (ECS)

26b204 35f39ce9f

----End

**NOTE**

On the **Associated Resources** tab, you can click the name of an associated resource to view related information of this resource.

## 1.4 Viewing Resource Changes

### Prerequisites

Resource changes that are reported to Config are recorded only after the resource recorder is enabled. For details about the resource recorder, see [Resource Recorder](#).


### Scenarios

You can view resource changes over a time period. A record will be added to the resource timeline when the related service reports a resource attribute or relationship change to Config and the record will be retained for seven years by default.

**NOTE**

A maximum of 1,000 resource relationships can be displayed in the **Resource Timeline** tab.

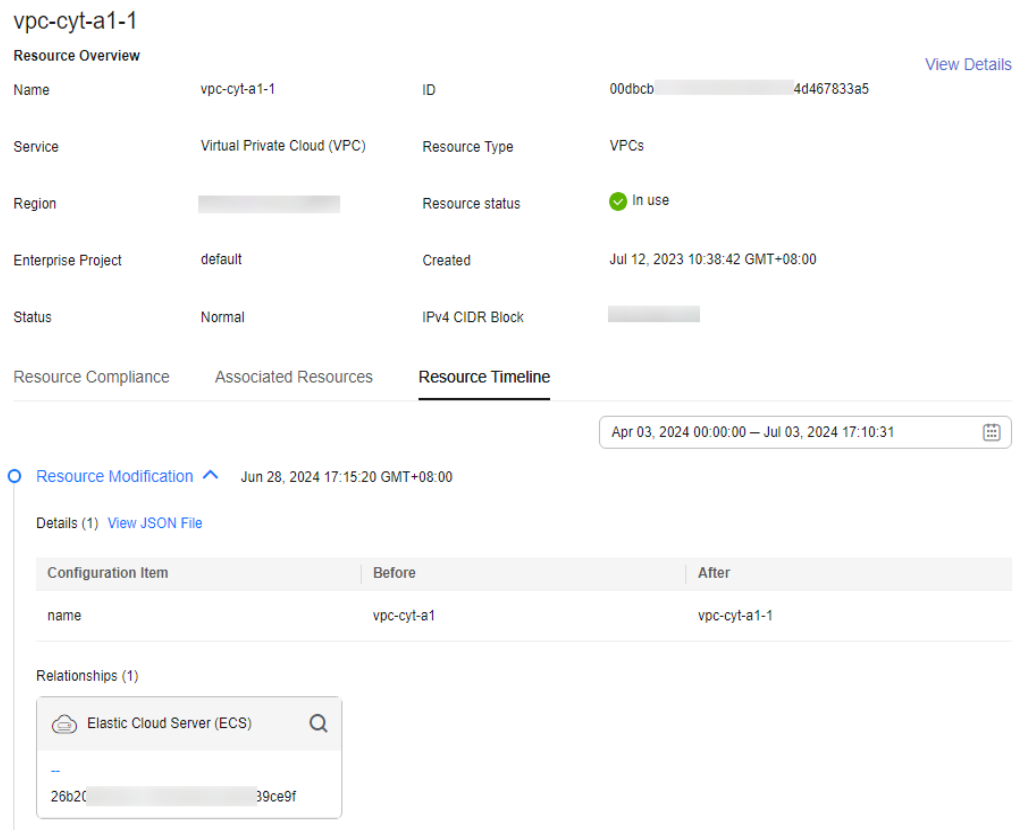
## Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to the management console.
- Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.
- Step 3** On the **Resource List** page, click the name of a target resource.
- Step 4** Choose the **Resource Timeline** tab to view the resource changes.
- Step 5** In the upper right corner of the **Resource Timeline** tab, set a time range to filter records.

By default, resource changes of the latest three months are displayed.

You can also click **View JSON File** to view the resource attributes reported to Config.

**Figure 1-8** Resource timeline



----End

# 2 Resource Recorder

---

## 2.1 Overview

### Introduction

The resource recorder automatically detects and records changes made to your resources that are supported by Config.

To be specific, the resource recorder:

- Notifies you using the specified SMN topic if your resources are created, modified, or deleted.
- Notifies you using the specified SMN topic if there is a change to your resource relationships.
- Stores your resource change notifications every 6 hours if you have configured an OBS bucket and an SMN topic.
- Stores resource snapshots every 24 hours if you have configured an OBS bucket.

For details about resources supported by the resource recorder, see [Services and Regions Supported by Config](#).

### Notes and Constraints

- When enabling and configuring the resource recorder, you must configure [Topic](#) or [Resource Dump](#). To enable the resource recorder, you must configure either an SMN topic or an OBS bucket.
- To receive notifications of resource changes with the configured SMN topic, you not only have to create the topic, but also add subscription endpoints and request subscription confirmations for the topic. For details, see [Creating a Topic](#), [Adding a Subscription](#), and [Requesting Subscription Confirmation](#).
- The resource recorder only updates data for the resources within the monitoring scope.
- By default, the resource configuration information is stored for seven years (2,557 days).

- You can enable or modify the resource recorder for up to 10 times per day. The number of times will be reset at 00:00 every day.
- There is a delay in synchronizing resource data to Config. The delay varies depending on services. If the resource recorder is enabled, Config will update related data for resources that are included in the monitoring scope within 24 hours. If the resource recorder is disabled, Config will not update resource data.

---

**NOTICE**

To get full functionality of Config, you need to enable the resource recorder. If the resource recorder is disabled, you may fail to update your resource data, create and use rules, or to aggregate resource data.

---

## 2.2 Configuring the Resource Recorder

### Scenarios

You must enable the resource recorder for Config to track changes to your resource configurations.

You can modify or disable the resource recorder at any time.

You can enable or modify the resource recorder for up to 10 times per day. The number of times will be reset at 00:00 every day.


This section includes the following content:

- [Enabling the Resource Recorder](#)
- [Modifying the Resource Recorder](#)
- [Disabling the Resource Recorder](#)
- [Cross-Account Authorization](#)
- [Storing Resource Change Notifications and Resource Snapshots to an Encrypted OBS Bucket](#)

### Enabling the Resource Recorder

If you have enabled the resource recorder and specified an OBS bucket and an SMN topic when you configure the resource recorder, Config will notify you if there is a change (creation, modification, deletion, relationship change) to the resources within the monitoring scope and periodically store your notifications and resource snapshots.

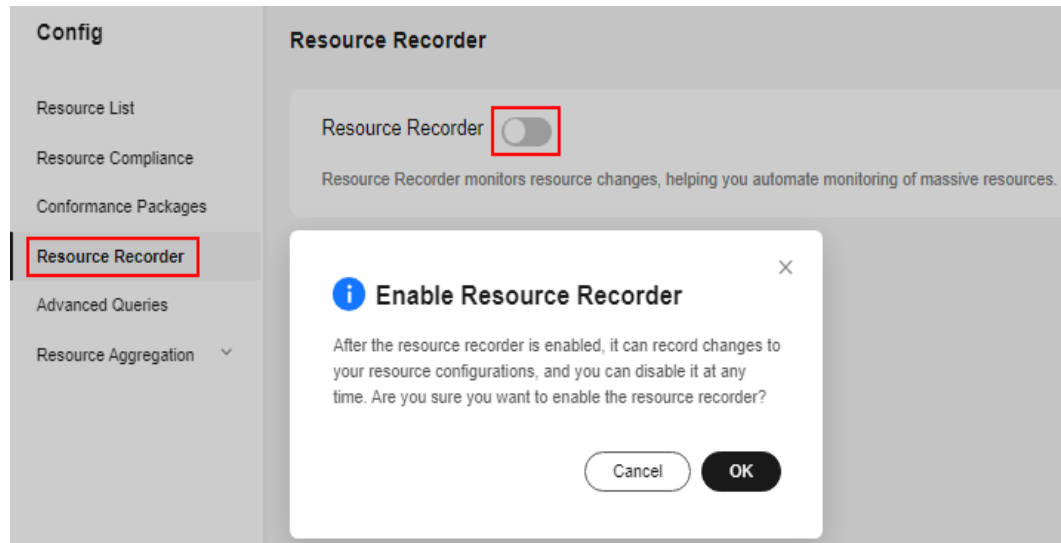
**Step 1** Log in to the management console.

**Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.

**Step 3** In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Resource Recorder**.

**Step 4** Toggle on the resource recorder and in the displayed dialog box, click **OK**.

**Figure 2-1** Enabling the resource recorder



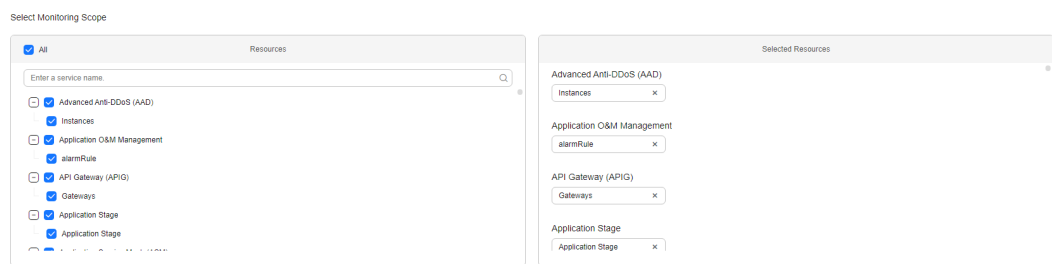
**Step 5** Select the monitoring scope.

By default, all resources supported by Config will be recorded by the resource recorder. You can also specify a resource scope for the resource recorder.

**NOTE**

By default, the resource recorder records all resources of Config, and these resources cannot be deselected.

**Figure 2-2** Specifying the monitoring scope



**Step 6** Specify an OBS bucket.

Specify an OBS bucket to store notifications of resource changes and resource snapshots.

To enable the resource recorder, you must configure either an SMN topic or an OBS bucket.

- **Select an OBS bucket from the current account:**

Select **Your bucket** and then select a bucket from the drop-down list to store resource change notifications and resource snapshots. If you need to store the notifications and snapshots to a specific folder in the OBS bucket, enter the folder name after you select a bucket. If there are no OBS buckets in the current account, create one first. For details, see [Creating a Bucket](#).



- **Select an OBS bucket from another account:**

Select **Other users' bucket** and then configure **Region ID** and **Bucket Name**. If you need to store the notifications and snapshots to a specific folder in the OBS bucket, enter the folder name after you select a bucket. If you select a bucket from another account, you need required permissions granted by the account. For details, see [Cross-Account Authorization](#).

 **NOTE**

After you specify an OBS bucket from the current or another account, Config will write an empty file named **ConfigWritabilityCheckFile** to the OBS bucket to verify whether resources can be written to the OBS bucket. If an error is reported, you can address the error based on [Why Is an Error Reported When Data Is Dumped to the OBS Bucket After the Resource Recorder Is Enabled?](#)

**Figure 2-3** Specifying an OBS bucket

**Step 7** Specify a data retention period.

Select **Seven years (2,557 days)** or select **A custom period** and enter a retention period from 30 days to 2,557 days.

 **NOTE**

The data retention period only applies to resource configurations and snapshots reserved by Config. It will not affect your data storage with SMN or OBS.

After a retention period is configured, Config will delete data older than the retention period.

If you modify the data retention period, the change is only applied to newly recorded data. Existing data is not affected. For example, if you modify the data retention period from 100 days to 30 days, data recorded after the modification will only be retained for 30 days by Config, and data recorded before the modification will still be retained for 100 days.

**Figure 2-4** Specifying a data retention period

**Step 8** (Optional) Configure an SMN topic.

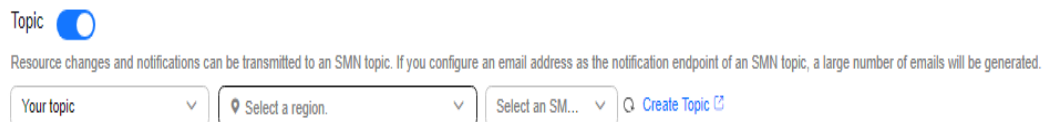
Toggle on **Topic**, then select a region and an SMN topic for receiving notifications of resource changes.

- **Select a topic from the current account:**  
Select **Your topic**, then select a region and an SMN topic. If there are no SMN topics available, create one first. For details, see [Creating a Topic](#).
- **Select a topic from another account:**  
Select Topic under other account, then enter a topic URN. For more details about topic URN, see [Concepts](#). If you select a topic from another account, you need required permissions granted by the account. For details, see [Cross-Account Authorization](#).

 **NOTE**

To send notifications with an SMN topic, you not only need to create the topic, but also **add subscriptions** and **request subscription confirmations**.

**Figure 2-5** Selecting an SMN topic



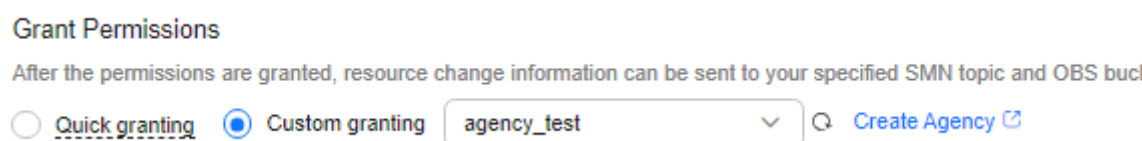
**Step 9** Grant permissions.

- **Quick granting:** This option will automatically create an agency named **rms\_tracker\_agency** to grant the required permissions for the resource recorder to work properly. The agency contains permissions, including the **SMN Administrator** for sending notifications and the **OBS OperateAccess** permission for writing data into an OBS bucket. The agency created by **quick granting** doesn't contain KMS permissions, so the resource recorder is unable to store resource change notifications and snapshots to an OBS bucket that is encrypted using KMS. If you need to use an encrypted bucket, you can add required **KMS Administrator** permissions to the agency or use custom authorization. For details, see [Storing Resource Change Notifications and Resource Snapshots to an Encrypted OBS Bucket](#).

For details about how to add permissions in an agency, see [Deleting or Modifying Agencies](#).

- **Custom granting:** You can create an agency using IAM to customize authorization for Config. The agency must include either the permissions for sending notifications using an SMN topic or the permissions for writing data into an OBS bucket. To store resource changes and snapshots to an OBS bucket that is encrypted using KMS, you need the required **KMS Administrator** permissions. For details, see [Storing Resource Change Notifications and Resource Snapshots to an Encrypted OBS Bucket](#). For details about how to create an agency, see [Cloud Service Agency](#).

**Figure 2-6** Grant permissions



**Step 10** Click **Save**.

**Step 11** In the displayed dialog box, click OK.

----End

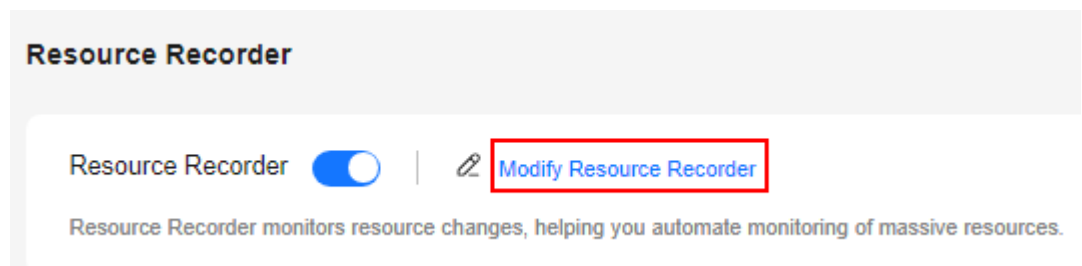
## Modifying the Resource Recorder

You can modify the resource recorder at any time.

**Step 1** In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Resource Recorder**.

**Step 2** Click **Modify Resource Recorder**.

**Figure 2-7** Modifying the resource recorder



**Step 3** Modify configurations.

**Step 4** Click **Save**.

**Step 5** In the displayed dialog box, click OK.

----End

## Disabling the Resource Recorder

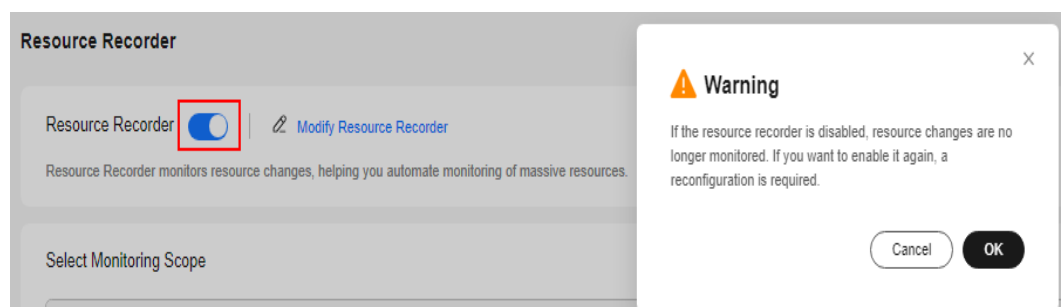
You can disable the resource recorder at any time.

**Step 1** In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Resource Recorder**.

**Step 2** Toggle off the resource recorder.

**Step 3** In the displayed dialog box, click **OK**.

**Figure 2-8** Disabling the resource recorder



----End

## Cross-Account Authorization

- **Granting SMN topic permissions to another account**
  - a. Log in to the management console with the authorizing account and go to the SMN console.
  - b. Attach related SMN permissions to target accounts based on [Configuring Topic Policies in Basic Mode](#).  
If an account is not attached with related SMN permissions, the account cannot receive resource change notifications.
- **Granting OBS bucket permissions to another account**
  - a. Log in to the management console with the authorizing account and go to the OBS console.
  - b. Grant related OBS permissions to target accounts based on [Creating a Custom Bucket Policy \(JSON View\)](#).

The following is an example of a bucket policy. The policy allows the authorized account to store data into a specific object or folder in an OBS bucket. You need to configure the following parameters in a bucket policy:

- `${account_id}`: ID of the authorized account
- `${agency_name}`: Agency name. If you choose **Quick granting**, this parameter will be set to `rms_tracker_agency`.
- `${bucket_name}`: The name of an OBS bucket.
- `${folder_name}`: The name of a folder in an OBS bucket. If you do not need to specify a folder or object in an OBS bucket, you do not need to configure `/${folder_name}`.

```
{
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Sid": "org-bucket-policy",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Principal": {
        "ID": [
          "domain/${account_id}:agency/${agency_name}"
        ]
      },
      "Action": [
        "PutObject"
      ],
      "Resource": [
        "${bucket_name}/${folder_name}/RMSLogs/*/Snapshot/*",
        "${bucket_name}/${folder_name}/RMSLogs/*/Notification/*"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

## Storing Resource Change Notifications and Resource Snapshots to an Encrypted OBS Bucket

- **Using an OBS bucket that is encrypted with SSE-OBS**  
If you need to store resource change notifications and snapshots to an OBS bucket encrypted using SSE-OBS, you only need to select the corresponding OBS bucket and no other operations are required.

- **Using an OBS bucket that is encrypted with a default key of SSE-KMS**  
If you need to store resource change notifications and snapshots to an OBS bucket encrypted using a default key of SSE-KMS, you need to add the **KMS Administrator** permission to the agency assigned to the resource recorder.
- **Using an OBS bucket that is encrypted with a custom key of SSE-KMS**  
If you need to store resource change notifications and snapshots to an OBS bucket that is encrypted using a custom key of SSE-KMS, you need to add the **KMS Administrator** permission to the agency assigned to the resource recorder.  
  
If you need to store resource change notifications and snapshots to an OBS bucket that is from another account, and that is encrypted using a custom key of SSE-KMS, you need to add the **KMS Administrator** permission to the agency assigned to the resource recorder, and set the cross-account permission for the key at the same time. The procedure is as follows:
  - a. Log in to the management console and go to the **Key Management Service** page on the Data Encryption Workshop (DEW) console.
  - b. In the **Custom Keys** tab, click the alias of a target key to go to its details page and create a grant on it.
  - c. Grant the account the permissions for using the key based on [Creating a Grant](#).
    - Select **Account** for **User or Account** and enter an account ID.
    - Select **Create Data Key**, **Describe Key**, and **Decrypt Data Key** for **Granted Operations**.

## 2.3 Batch Configuring the Resource Recorder

### Scenario

To get full functionality of Config, you need to enable the resource recorder. If the resource recorder is disabled, you may have problems using other features of Config.

If you are an organization administrator, you can batch enable and configure the resource recorder for organization members using Terraform templates and RFS stacks. This effectively improves configuration efficiency by eliminating the need to configure the resource recorder for each member account.

This section describes how to batch enable and configure the resource recorder across an organization.

### Procedure Overview

| Step  | Description   |
|---|---|
| <a href="#">Enabling RFS as a Trusted Service</a> | Enabling Resource Formulation Stack Set Service (RF) as a trusted service using the service Organizations |

| Step   | Description   |
|--|---|
| <a href="#">Configuring an OBS Bucket Policy</a>   | Configuring a bucket policy allowing organization members to dump their resource data into the specified OBS bucket |
| <a href="#">Configure an SMN Topic Policy</a>      | Configuring an access policy allowing organization members to send notifications with the specified SMN topic       |
| <a href="#">Creating an RFS Resource Stack Set</a> | Creating an RFS stack set with a Terraform template and deploying stack instances to organization members           |

## Restrictions and Limitations

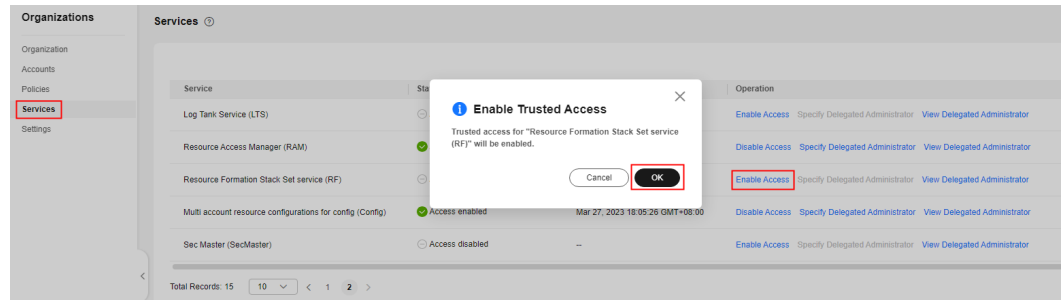
- Currently, an RFS stack set can be used to enable the resource recorders for up to 100 organization members.
- Only an organization administrator is allowed to create RFS stack sets.
- The resource stack set deploys resource stacks to organization members, but not the organization administrator.
- If an organization member has already enabled and configured the resource recorder, the configurations delivered through the stack set will not overwrite the current configurations of the resource recorder in the member account.

## Enabling RFS as a Trusted Service

The following procedure shows how to enable RFS as a trusted service:

- Step 1** Log in to the management console as an organization administrator and go to the Organizations console.
- Step 2** In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Services**.
- Step 3** In the row that contains **Resource Formation Stack Set service (RF)**, click **Enable Access** in the **Operation** column.
- Step 4** In the displayed dialog box, click **OK**.

**Figure 2-9** Enabling RFS as a trusted service



----End

## Configuring an OBS Bucket Policy

### NOTE

If you use a **Public Read and Write** bucket policy, any user can read, write, and delete objects in the OBS bucket, and you can skip this step.

To store resource change notifications and resource snapshots in an OBS bucket, you need to configure one when configuring the resource recorder. If no OBS bucket is available, **create one** first.

In this scenario, you need to set a bucket policy allowing organization members to dump their resource data into the specified OBS bucket. The following procedure shows how to configure such a bucket policy:

**Step 1** Log in to the management console with the authorizing account and go to the OBS console.

The authorizing account is the account to which the OBS bucket belongs.

**Step 2** Grant member accounts related OBS permissions based on [Creating a Custom Bucket Policy \(JSON View\)](#).

An example bucket policy is provided here to show how to allow member accounts to store data into a specific object or folder in an OBS bucket. You need to configure the following parameters in a bucket policy:

- **`\${account\_id}`**: member account IDs (domain\_id). Use commas (,) to separate multiple domain IDs.
- **`\${agency\_name}`**: the name of the custom IAM agency For details about how to create an IAM agency, see [Cloud Service Agency](#). Set the authorization object to Config in the agency.
- **`\${bucket\_name}`**: the name of an OBS bucket
- **`\${folder\_name}`**: the name of a folder in the OBS bucket If you do not need to specify a folder or object in an OBS bucket, you do not need to configure this parameter.

```
{
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Sid": "org-bucket-policy",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Principal": {
        "ID": [
          "domain/${account_id}:agency/${agency_name}"
        ]
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```
]
},
"Action": [
  "PutObject"
],
"Resource": [
  "${bucket_name}/${folder_name}/RMSLogs/*/Snapshot/*",
  "${bucket_name}/${folder_name}/RMSLogs/*/Notification/*"
]
}
]
```

#### NOTE

If you need to store resource change notifications and snapshots in an OBS bucket encrypted with KMS, you need to set permissions for the KMS key to be used across member accounts. For details, see [Storing Resource Change Notifications and Resource Snapshots to an Encrypted OBS Bucket](#). Specify IDs of member accounts as the pending authorization accounts

----End

## Configure an SMN Topic Policy

To send resource change notifications, you need to configure an SMN topic when configuring the resource recorder. If no SMN topic is available, [create one](#) first. After you create a topic, you must [add subscriptions](#) and [request subscription confirmation](#).

In this scenario, you need to set a topic access policy allowing organization members to send notifications using this topic.

**Step 1** Log in to the management console with the authorizing account and go to the SMN console.

The authorizing account is the account to which the SMN topic belongs.

**Step 2** Grant member accounts topic permissions based on [Configuring Topic Policies](#).


Select **Specific user accounts** for **Users who can publish messages to this topic** and enter member account IDs.

If an organization member is not granted the required permissions, they cannot receive resource change notifications sent by Config.

----End

## Creating an RFS Resource Stack Set

**Step 1** Log in to the management console as an organization administrator.

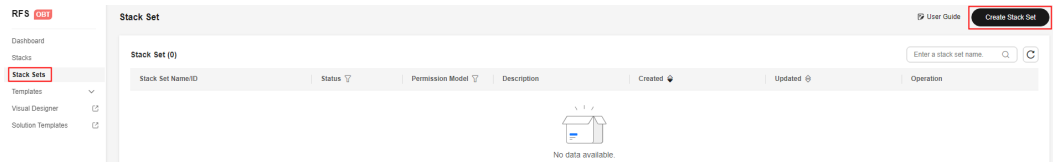
**Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner of the page, select **Resource Management** under **Management & Governance** in the displayed service list.

**Step 3** In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Stack Sets**.

**Step 4** In the upper right corner, click **Create Stack Set**.



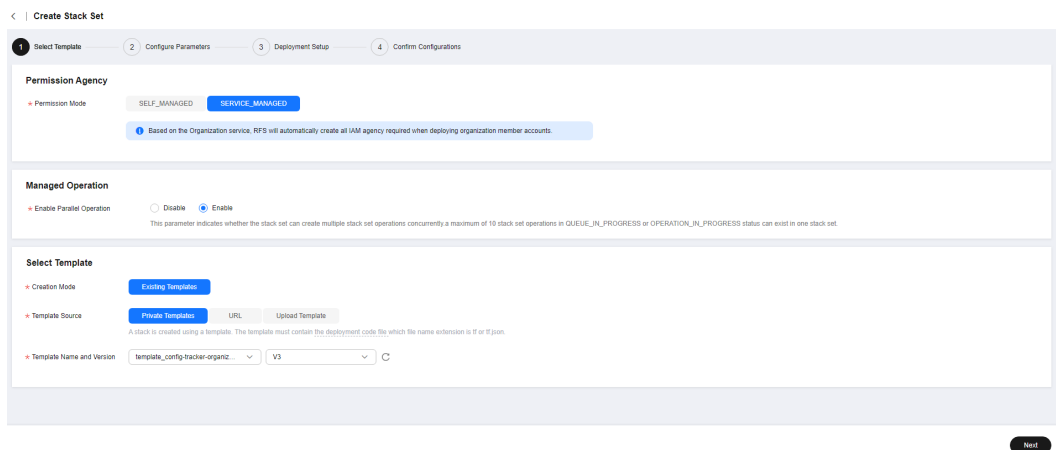
**Figure 2-10** Creating a stack set



**Step 5** On the **Select Template** page, configure required parameters and click **Next**.

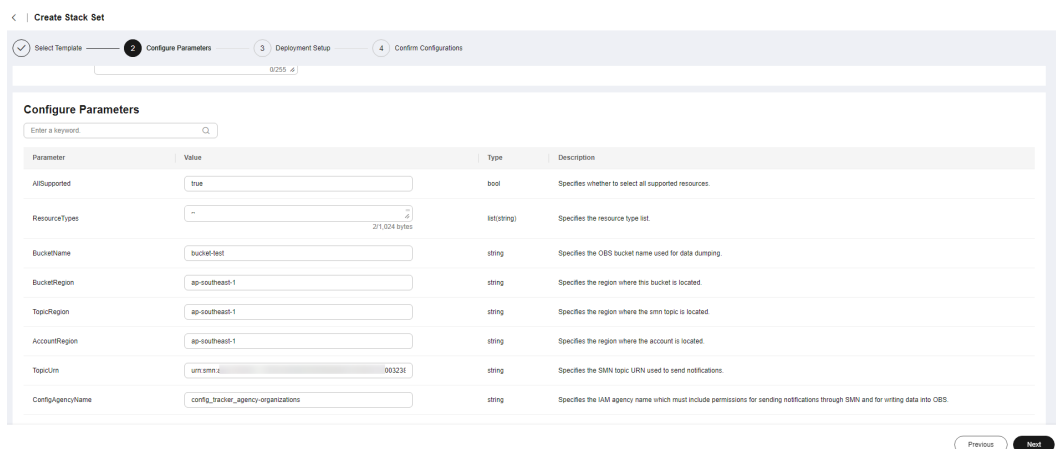
- Select **SERVICE\_MANAGED** for **Permission Mode**.
- Select **Enable** or **Disable** for **Enable Parallel Operation**. You are advised to enable parallel operations for faster stack running.
- Select a template source as needed. For details about template content, see [Example Terraform Template](#)

**Figure 2-11** Select Template



**Step 6** On the **Configure Parameters** page, configure required parameters based on the following picture and click **Next**.

**Figure 2-12** Configure Parameters

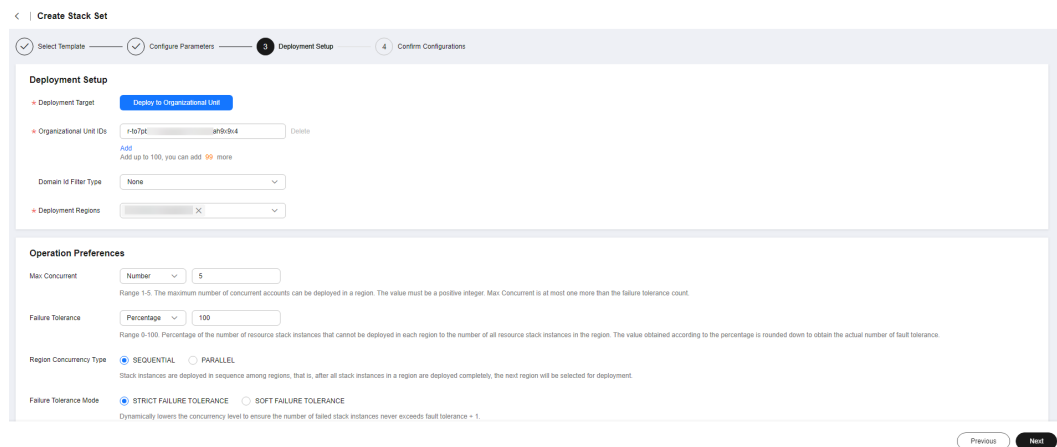


- **Stack Set Name:** You can use a default or custom stack set name. Stack set names must be unique.

- **Configure Parameters**
  - **AllSupported**: whether to record all resource types supported by Config. Possible values are true or false. This parameter is mandatory.
  - **ResourceTypes**: list of resource types. This parameter is optional. If **AllSupported** is set to false, you need to specify specific resource types, for example, **vpc.vpcs** and **rds.instances**.
  - **BucketName**: the name of the specified OBS bucket. This parameter is mandatory. The value must be of string type.
  - **BucketRegion**: the region where the specified OBS bucket is deployed. This parameter is mandatory. The value must be of string type.
  - **AccountRegion**: the subsidiary website of Huawei Cloud where member accounts are registered. Possible values include **cn-north-4** (Chinese mainland website) and **ap-southeast-1** (international website).
  - **TopicUrn**: SMN topic URN. This parameter is mandatory. The value must be of string type.
  - **TopicRegion**: the region where the specified SMN topic is deployed. This parameter is mandatory. The value must be of string type.
  - **ConfigAgencyName**: IAM agency name. This parameter is mandatory. The value must be of string type. The agency must contain permissions for the resource recorder to call SMN to send notifications and write data into an OBS bucket.

**Step 7** On the **Deployment Setup** page, configure required parameters based on the following picture and click **Next**.

**Figure 2-13** Deployment Setup



- **Deployment Setup**
  - **Organizational Unit IDs**: organization unit IDs. If the root unit ID is specified, the stack set is deployed in the entire organization.
  - **Domain Id Filter Type**: criterion for filtering accounts
  - **Deployment Regions**: The region where the resource stack set is deployed.
- **Operation Preferences**
  - **Max Concurrent**: You are advised to select **Number** and set the value to 5.

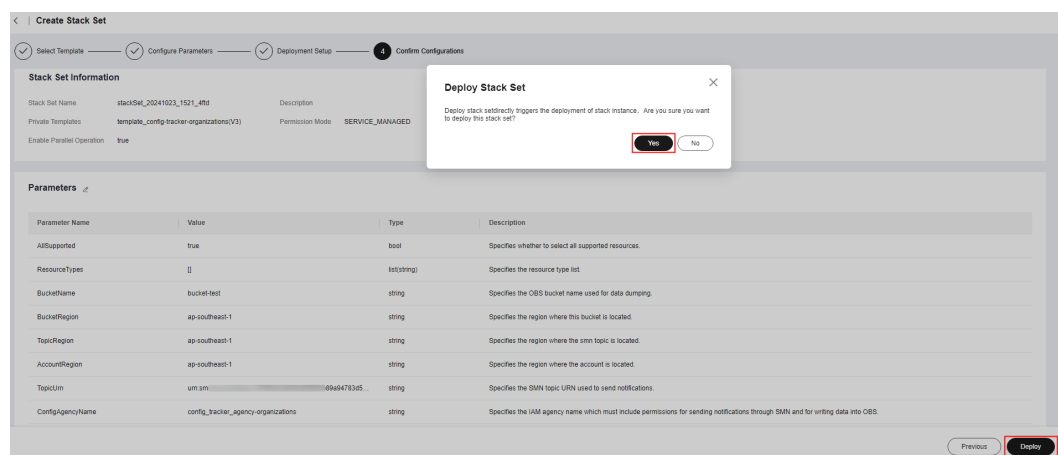
- **Fault Tolerance:** You are advised to select **Percentage** and set the value to **100**.
- **Region Concurrency Type** and **Failure Tolerance Mode:** Configure them as prompted.

**Step 8** On the **Confirm Configurations** page, confirm the configurations and click **Deploy**.

**Step 9** In the displayed dialog box, click **Yes**.

The stack set will deploy a stack instance to each specified member account, and the resource recorder in each member account will be enabled and configured based on the Terraform template.

**Figure 2-14** Deploying a resource stack set



**NOTE**

Organization members can disable and modify their resource recorders at any time. An organization administrator can also **modify** or **delete** a resource stack set at any time. After a stack set is deleted, the resource recorder in the deployed member account will be disabled.

----End

### Example Terraform Template

You can create a private RFS template based on the following example or save this example template as a local .tf file and update this file to create a resource stack set as needed.

```

terraform {
  required_providers {
    huaweicloud = {
      source = "huawei.com/provider/huaweicloud"
      version = ">=1.49.0"
    }
  }
}

provider "huaweicloud" {
}

variable "AllSupported" {

```

```

description = "Specifies whether to select all supported resources."
type      = bool
default   = true

validation {
  condition = can(regex("^(true|false)$", var.AllSupported))
  error_message = "Must be true or false."
}
}

variable "ResourceTypes" {
  description = "Specifies the resource type list. "
  type      = list(string)
  default   = []
}

variable "BucketName" {
  description = "Specifies the OBS bucket name used for data dumping."
  type      = string
}

variable "BucketRegion" {
  description = "Specifies the region where this bucket is located."
  type      = string
}

variable "TopicRegion" {
  description = "Specifies the region where the smn topic is located."
  type      = string
}

variable "AccountRegion" {
  description = "Specifies the region where the account is located."
  type      = string
}

variable "TopicUrn" {
  description = "Specifies the SMN topic URN used to send notifications."
  type      = string
}

variable "ConfigAgencyName" {
  description = "Specifies the IAM agency name which must include permissions for sending notifications through SMN and for writing data into OBS."
  type      = string
}

data "huaweicloud_identity_projects" "CurrentAccountProject" {
  name = var.AccountRegion
}

resource "huaweicloud_identity_agency" "identity_agency" {
  name                = var.ConfigAgencyName
  delegated_service_name = "op_svc_eps"
  all_resources_roles = ["SMN Administrator", "OBS Administrator", "KMS Administrator"]
}

resource "huaweicloud_rms_resource_recorder" "ConfigRecorder" {
  agency_name = var.ConfigAgencyName

  selector {
    all_supported = var.AllSupported
    resource_types = var.ResourceTypes
  }

  obs_channel {
    bucket = var.BucketName
    region = var.BucketRegion
  }
}

```

```
}  
  
smn_channel {  
  region = var.TopicRegion  
  topic_urn = var.TopicUrn  
  project_id = data.huaweicloud_identity_projects.CurrentAccountProject.projects[0].id  
}  
depends_on = [huaweicloud_identity_agency.identity_agency]  
}
```

## 2.4 Notifications

Notifications of your resource changes will be sent to the SMN topic subscribers after you enable the resource recorder and configure the SMN topic. If no topics are available, you need to create a topic, add subscriptions to the topic, and request confirmation for the subscriptions.

For details, see [Simple Message Notification User Guide](#).

Config sends notifications when:

- Resources are created, modified, or deleted.
- Resource relationships change.
- Resource change notifications are saved.
- Resource snapshots are saved.

For details about example code for resource change notifications, see [Message Notification Models](#).

## 2.5 Storing Resource Snapshots

Your resource snapshots will be stored into the specified OBS bucket every 24 hours after you enable the resource recorder.

The path of in an OBS bucket where the resource recorder stores your data takes the form of **`/${bucket_name}/${bucket_prefix}/RMSLogs/${account_id}/Snapshot/${year}/${month}/*`**. The fields before each slash in the path indicate different layers of folders, and `*` indicates the name of a file. You can go to the **Objects** page on the OBS console and find your resource snapshots based on the paths.

The name of a resource snapshot file consists of the account ID, storage file type, ID of the region where the OBS bucket resides, storage time, randomly generated character string, and sequence number of the file. Each snapshot file can contain information of up to 2,000 resources. If you have more than 2,000 resources, there will be more than one files, and the name of each file will contain a sequence number (such as part-1). If you have less than 2,000 resources, there will be no sequence number in the file name. **.json.gz** indicates that the file is stored as a JSON package.

The following shows an example file name:

```
0926901ef980f2150fdbc001fdd23e80_Snapshot_me-  
east-1_ResourceSnapshot_2024-07-22T21441Z_90decead-b69b-4522-  
a090-657d8c299d40_part-1.json.gz
```

For more details, see [Listing Objects](#).

 NOTE

A resource is in either of the two states: **In use** and **Deleted**. The snapshots of resources that are in the **Deleted** state will not be stored.

For details about example code for storing resource snapshots, see [Resource Storage Models](#).

## 2.6 Storing Resource Change Notifications

After you enable the resource recorder and specify an SMN topic and an OBS bucket, Config stores your resource change notifications to the OBS bucket every 6 hours. If no topics are available, you need to create a topic, add subscription endpoints, and request subscription confirmations for the topic.

The path of in an OBS bucket where the resource recorder stores your resource change notifications takes the form of `${bucket_name}/${bucket_prefix}/RMSLogs/${account_id}/Notification/${year}/${month}/*`. The fields before each slash in the path indicate different layers of folders, and \* indicates the name of a file. You can go to the **Objects** page on the OBS console and find your resource change notification files based on the paths.

The name of the file for storing your resource change notifications consists of the account ID, storage file type, ID of the region where the OBS bucket resides, service type, resource type, and storage duration. Each file contains change notifications of only one type of resource. `.json.gz` indicates that the file is stored as a JSON package.

The following shows an example name of a resource change notification file: `0926901ef980f2150fbc001fdd23e80_Notification_me-east-1_NotificationChunk_OBS_BUCKETS_2024-07-24T214735Z_2024-07-24T214759Z.json.gz`

For more details, see [Listing Objects](#).

For details, see [Simple Message Notification User Guide](#).

For details about example code for storing resource change notifications, see [Models of Resource Change Notification Storage](#).

## 2.7 Resource Recorder Event Monitoring

Event monitoring integrates Cloud Eye capabilities to enable you to query events and receive alarms when there are unexpected events.

Event monitoring is enabled by default. For details about how to view event details or perform other operations, see [Viewing Events](#) and [Creating an Alarm Rule to Monitor an Event](#).

 NOTE

Currently, Config only supports event monitoring in the **AP-Singapore** region.

The following table lists Config events supported by event monitoring.

**Table 2-1** Supported Config events

| Source  | Event   | Level         | Description   | Suggestion                            | Impact   |
|---------|---|---------------|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| SYS.RMS | Exporting resource snapshots failed                                 | Major         | Exporting resource snapshots to OBS failed.                                 | You can check OBS bucket permissions. | Resource changes cannot be recorded.   |
| SYS.RMS | Resource snapshots exported   | Informational | Resource snapshots have been exported to OBS.                               | None                                  | None   |
| SYS.RMS | Exporting resource changes failed                                   | Major         | Exporting resource change records to OBS failed.                            | You can check OBS bucket permissions. | Resource changes cannot be recorded.   |
| SYS.RMS | Resource changes exported   | Informational | Resource change records have been exported to OBS.                          | None                                  | None   |
| SYS.RMS | Synchronizing resource changes failed                               | Major         | Synchronizing resource change notifications to SMN failed.                  | You can check SMN topic permissions.  | Customers will not be notified of resource changes through SMN.              |
| SYS.RMS | Resource change notifications synchronized                          | Informational | Resource change notifications have been synchronized to SMN.                | None                                  | None   |
| SYS.RMS | Synchronizing notifications of resource relationship changes failed | Major         | Synchronizing notifications of resource relationship changes to SMN failed. | You can check SMN topic permissions.  | Customers will not be notified of resource relationship changes through SMN. |

| Source  | Event   | Level         | Description   | Suggestion | Impact |
|---------|---|---------------|---|------------|--------|
| SYS.RMS | Notifications of resource relationship changes synchronized | Informational | Notifications of resource relationship changes have been synchronized to SMN. | None       | None   |

For details about resource compliance events supported by event monitoring, see [Table 3-252](#).



# 3 Resource Compliance

---

## 3.1 Overview

### Overview

You can create a rule to evaluate your resource compliance. When creating a rule, you need to select a **built-in policy** or a custom policy, specify a monitoring scope, and specify the **trigger type**. Evaluation results are provided for you to check resource compliance.

If you are an organization administrator or a delegated administrator of Config, you can also add organization rules and deploy the rules to all member accounts (in the normal state) in your organization.

Config also allows you to remediate noncompliant resources with an RFS template or FunctionGraph function.

### Restrictions and Limitations

- You can add up to 500 rules (including organization rules and rules included in conformance packages) with an account.
- The resource recorder must be enabled for adding, modifying, enabling, or triggering a rule. If the resource recorder is disabled, you can only view, disable, and delete rules.

You cannot modify, disable, enable, or delete an individual organization rule that is deployed to your account or an individual rule of a conformance package. Only the organization administrator or delegated administrator of Config who creates the organization rule can modify or delete it. To modify or delete a rule of a conformance package, modify or delete the package. For details, see **Organization Rules** and **Conformance Packages**.

- The resource recorder must be enabled for adding, modifying, and triggering organization rules. If the resource recorder is disabled, you can only view and delete organization rules.
- The **Organization Rules** tab is inaccessible for an account that is not associated any organizations.

- To deploy an organization rule to a member, the member account must be in the normal state, and the resource recorder must be enabled for the member.
- Currently, you can only add remediation actions to non-organization rules that are not included in a conformance package.
- To create a remediation template with RFS, at least five stacks are required.
- You can only add one remediation action to each rule.
- To delete a rule, you need to delete the remediation action assigned and disable the rule.
- You can select up to 100 resources as remediation exceptions for each rule, however there is no limitation on how many resources the system will automatically add as remediation exceptions based on the remediation retry rules.

---

**NOTICE**

To evaluate resources with rules, you need to enable the resource recorder. Resource evaluation is subject to the following rules:

- If the resource recorder is disabled, no resources will be available for evaluation, but you can still view historical evaluation results.
- If the resource recorder is enabled and a monitoring scope is configured, only resources within the monitoring scope can be evaluated.

For details about how to enable and configure the resource recorder, see [Configuring the Resource Recorder](#).

---

## 3.2 Rules

### 3.2.1 Adding a Rule with a Predefined Policy

#### Scenarios

This section describes how to add predefined rules.

#### Constraints and Limitations

- You can add up to 500 rules in an account.
- The resource recorder must be enabled for adding, modifying, enabling, or triggering a rule. If the resource recorder is disabled, you can only view, disable, and delete rules.


**NOTICE**

To evaluate resources with rules, you need to enable the resource recorder. Resource evaluation is subject to the following rules:

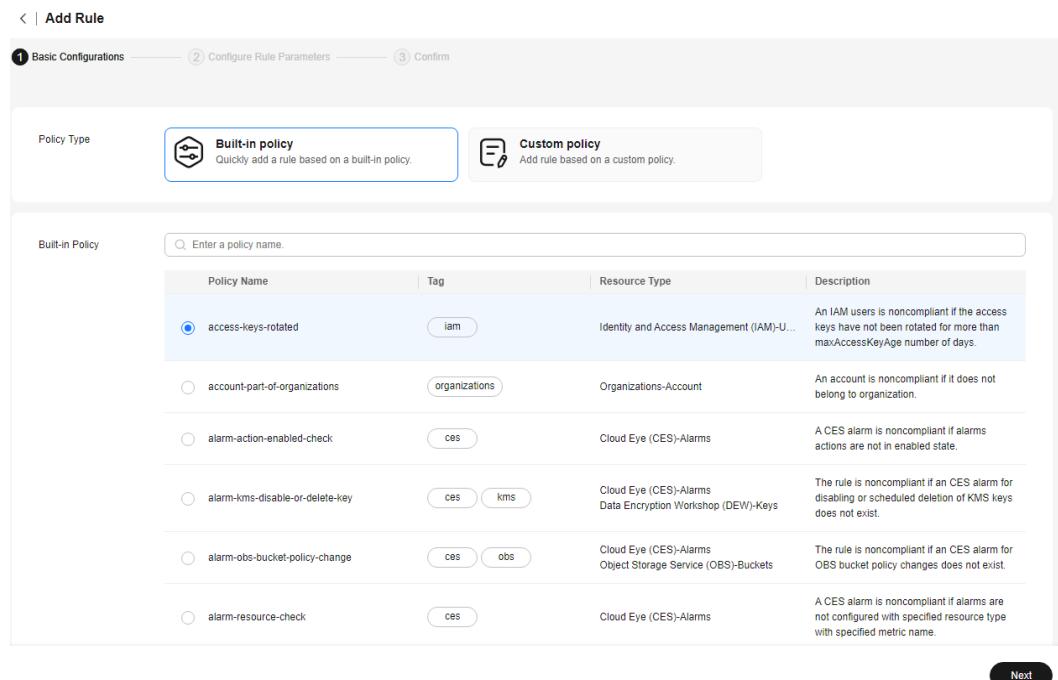
- If the resource recorder is disabled, no resources will be available for evaluation. You can still view historical evaluation results.
- If the resource recorder is enabled and a monitoring scope is configured, only resources within the monitoring scope can be evaluated.

For details about how to enable and configure the resource recorder, see [Configuring the Resource Recorder](#).

**Procedure**

- Step 1** Log in to the management console.
- Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.
- Step 3** In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Resource Compliance**.
- Step 4** In the **Rules** tab, click **Add Rule**.
- Step 5** Configure basic details, and click **Next**.

**Figure 3-1** Basic Configurations

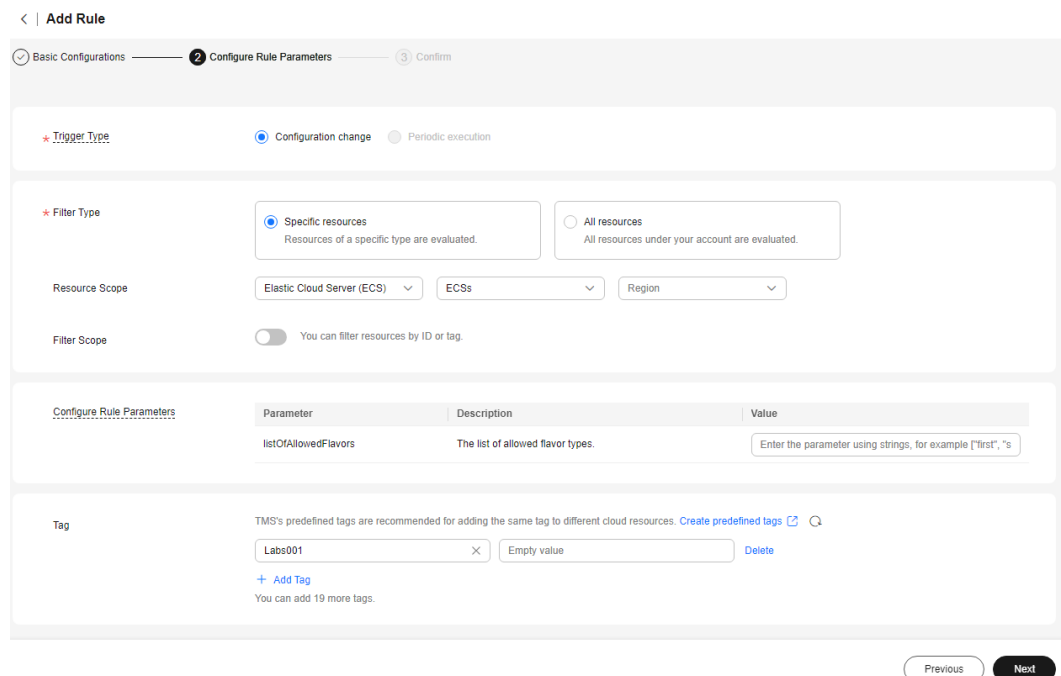


**Table 3-1** Parameters of basic configurations

| Parameter   | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| Policy Type | Select <b>Built-in policy</b> .<br>Built-in policies are provided by Config. You can select a built-in policy to quickly add a rule. You can also search for a built-in policy by policy name or tag.<br>For details, see <a href="#">Built-In Policies</a> . |
| Rule Name   | By default, the rule name is consistent with the predefined policy name. Rule names must be unique.<br>A rule name can contain digits, letters, underscores (_), and hyphens (-) and cannot exceed 64 characters.   |
| Description | By default, the rule description is the same as the selected predefined policy description. You can also customize the rule description.<br>A rule description can contain any types of characters and cannot exceed 512 characters.                          |

**Step 6** On the displayed **Configure Rule Parameters** page, configure required parameters and click **Next**.

**Figure 3-2** Configure Rule Parameters



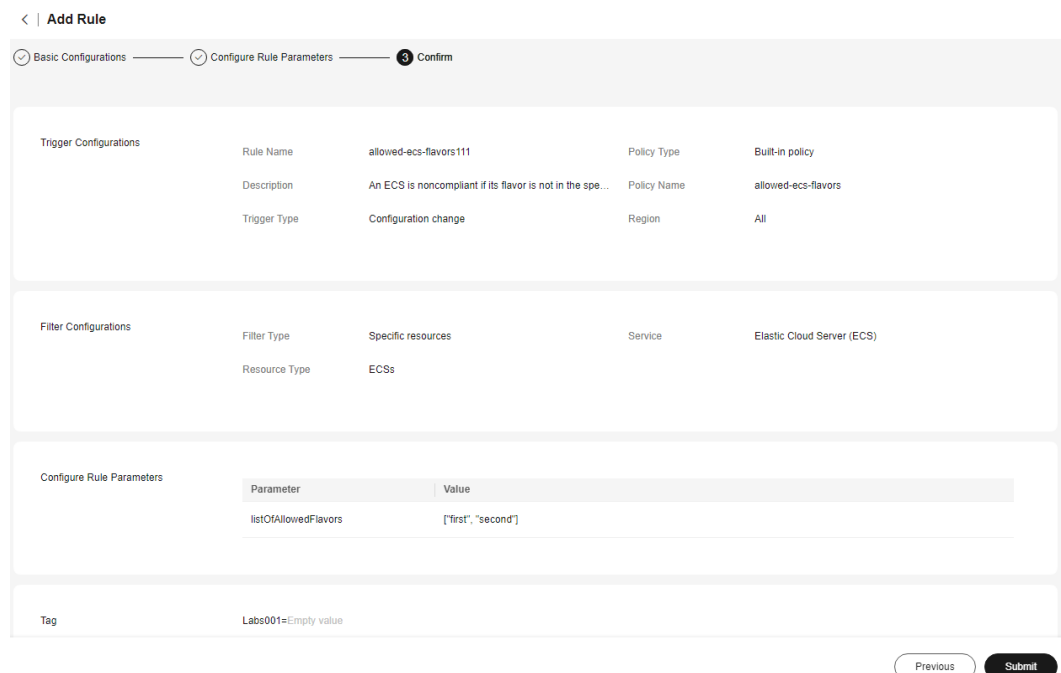
**Table 3-2** Parameter descriptions

| Parameter               | Description   |
|-------------------------|---|
| Trigger Type            | <p>Specifies the conditions under which rules are triggered.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>Configuration change:</b> The rule is triggered when a specific cloud resource is changed.</li> <li>● <b>Periodic execution:</b> The rule is triggered at a specific frequency.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>You cannot modify the <b>Trigger Type</b> of predefined policies. The <b>Trigger Type</b> varies depending on different predefined policies.</p>   |
| Filter Type             | <p>Specifies the resources to be evaluated.</p> <p>Possible types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>Specific resources:</b> Resources of a specific type will be evaluated.</li> <li>● <b>All resources:</b> All resources from your account will be evaluated.</li> </ul> <p>This parameter is mandatory only when <b>Trigger Type</b> is set to <b>Configuration change</b>.</p>   |
| Resource Scope          | <p>If you set <b>Filter Type</b> to <b>Specific resources</b>, you need to specify a resource scope.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>Service:</b> The service that the resource belongs to.</li> <li>● <b>Resource type:</b> The resource type</li> <li>● <b>Region:</b> The region where the resource resides.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● You can specify a service and a resource type for <b>Resource Scope</b> only when <b>Trigger Type</b> is set to <b>Configuration change</b>.</li> <li>● You can specify a region for <b>Resource Scope</b> when <b>Trigger Type</b> is set to <b>Periodic execution</b> and the resources are not of the account type. You can check more predefined policies on Config console or in <a href="#">Predefined Policy List</a>.</li> </ul> |
| (Optional) Filter Scope | <p>After you enable <b>Filter Scope</b>, you can filter resources by resource ID or tag.</p> <p>You can specify a specific resource for compliance evaluation.</p> <p>This parameter is optional for a rule whose trigger type is configuration change.</p>   |
| Execute Every           | <p>Indicates how often a rule is triggered.</p> <p>Available options: <b>1 hour, 3 hours, 6 hours, 12 hours, 24 hours</b>.</p> <p>This parameter is mandatory only when <b>Trigger Type</b> is set to <b>Periodic execution</b>.</p>  |

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Configure Rule Parameters | Parameters of a built-in policy.<br>For example, if you select the <b>required-tag-check</b> policy, you need to specify a tag, so that resources that do not have the tag will be determined as noncompliant.<br>Some default policies, such as <b>volumes-encrypted-check</b> , do not require <b>Configure Rule Parameters</b> .  |
| Tag                       | Tag of the rule. To add a tag, click <b>Add Tag</b> and enter a tag key and a tag value. You can add up to 20 tags to a rule. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A tag key cannot be empty. It can contain letters, digits, spaces, and special characters ( _.:=-@ ), but cannot start or end with a space or start with _sys_. A tag key can contain up to 128 characters.</li> <li>A tag value cannot be empty. It can contain letters, digits, spaces, and special characters ( _.:=-@ ), but cannot start or end with a space. A tag value can contain up to 255 characters.</li> </ul> |

**Step 7** On the **Confirm** page displayed, confirm the rule information and click **Submit**.

**Figure 3-3** Confirm



**NOTE**

After you add a rule, the first evaluation is automatically triggered immediately.

----End

## 3.2.2 Adding a Custom Rule

### Scenario

You can create custom rules with FunctionGraph if built-in policies cannot meet your resource audit requirements.

A custom policy is a function developed and published through [FunctionGraph](#). Each custom rule is associated with a Function Graph function. Config reports events to the function. The function collects rule parameters and resource attributes from the events; evaluates whether your resources comply with the rule; and returns evaluation results using Open APIs of Config. Config sends events based on the trigger type (configuration changes or periodic) of a rule.

This section describes how to create a custom rule by performing the following two procedures:

1. [Creating a Function with FunctionGraph](#)
2. [Adding a Custom Rule](#)

### Constraints and Limitations

- You can add up to 500 rules in an account.
- The resource recorder must be enabled for adding, modifying, enabling, or triggering a rule. If the resource recorder is disabled, you can only view, disable, and delete rules.

---

#### NOTICE


To evaluate resources with rules, you need to enable the resource recorder. Resource evaluation is subject to the following rules:

- If the resource recorder is disabled, no resources will be available for evaluation. You can still view historical evaluation results.
- If the resource recorder is enabled and a monitoring scope is configured, only resources within the monitoring scope can be evaluated.

For details about how to enable and configure the resource recorder, see [Configuring the Resource Recorder](#).

---

### Creating a Function with FunctionGraph

- Step 1** Log in to the management console.
- Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner of the page. In the service list that is displayed, under **Compute**, select **FunctionGraph**.
- Step 3** In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Functions > Function List**.
- Step 4** In the upper right corner, click **Create Function**. The **Create from scratch** tab is displayed by default.
- Step 5** Set **Function Type** to **Event Function** and configure other parameters, including the function name and IAM agency.

The agency grants the function required permissions and must include the **rms:policyStates:update** permission.

**Step 6** Click **Create Function**.

**Step 7** In the code box, enter a function and click **Deploy**.

For details about example code, see [Example Functions \(Python\)](#).

**Step 8** Click **Configurations**, modify **Execution Timeout (s)** and **Memory (MB)** in the **Basic Settings** area as required. Configure **Concurrency**.


**Step 9** Click **Save**.

For more details, see [Creating an Event Function](#).

----End

## Adding a Custom Rule

**Step 1** Log in to the management console.

**Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.

**Step 3** In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Resource Compliance**.

**Step 4** Click **Add Rule** in the middle of the page.

**Step 5** Set **Policy Type** to **Custom policy**, complete related configurations and authorization, and click **Next**.

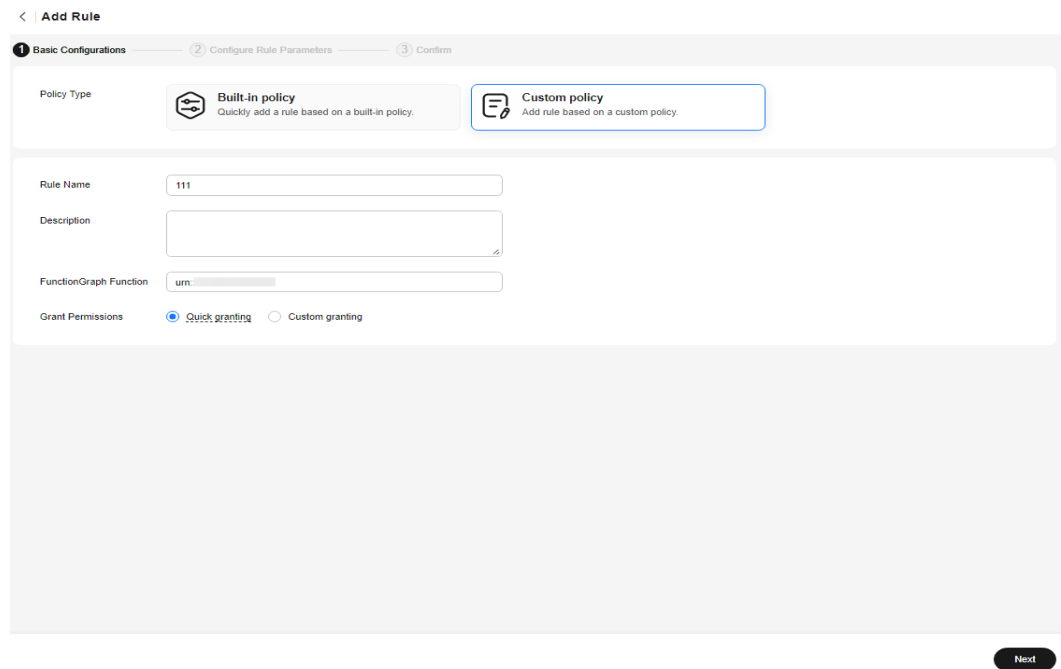
**Table 3-3** Parameters of basic configurations

| Parameter   | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| Policy Type | Select <b>Custom policy</b> .<br>You can use custom policies to create rules.   |
| Rule Name   | The name of the rule. A rule name must be unique.<br>A rule name can contain digits, letters, underscores (_), and hyphens (-) and cannot exceed 64 characters. |
| Description | A rule description can contain any types of characters and cannot exceed 512 characters.  |



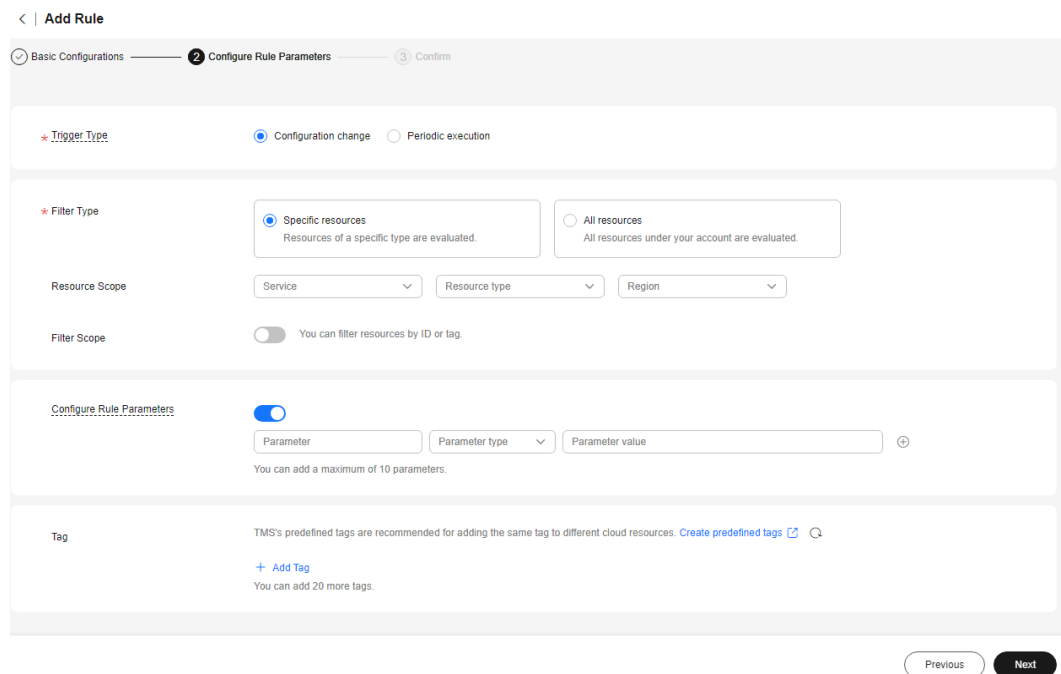
| Parameter              | Description   |
|------------------------|---|
| FunctionGraph Function | <p>The URN of the function.</p> <p>For details about how to create a FunctionGraph function, see <a href="#">Creating a FunctionGraph Function for a Config Custom Policy</a>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>You can use either of the following methods to obtain the URN of a function:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On the FunctionGraph console, choose <b>Functions &gt; Function List</b> in the navigation pane on the left and click <b>Copy URN</b> in the <b>Operation</b> column for the target function.</li> <li>Return to the FunctionGraph console, choose <b>Functions &gt; Function List</b> in the navigation pane on the left, click the name of the target function, then obtain the function URN in the <b>Function Info</b> area.</li> </ul>  |
| Grant Permissions      | <p>This agency grants Config the read-only and call permissions of FunctionGraph. These permissions allow you to customize rules to query and send events to FunctionGraph functions.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Quick granting:</b> Quickly grants you permissions of the <b>rms_custom_policy_agency</b> agency. The permissions ensure proper functioning of a custom rule and allow a custom rule to obtain and asynchronously execute a FunctionGraph function.</li> <li><b>Custom granting:</b> Allows you to create an agency using Identity and Access Management (IAM) and assign permissions. The agency must contain the permissions for calling and asynchronously executing FunctionGraph functions. The authorization object must be Config. The following shows an authorization example.</li> </ul> <pre> {   "Version": "1.1",   "Statement": [     {       "Effect": "Allow",       "Action": [         "functiongraph:function:invokeAsync",         "functiongraph:function:getConfig"       ]     }   ] } </pre> <p>For details about how to create an agency, see <a href="#">Identity and Access Management User Guide</a>.</p> |

Figure 3-4 Basic Configurations



**Step 6** On the displayed **Configure Rule Parameters** page, configure required parameters and click **Next**.

Figure 3-5 Configure Rule Parameters



**Table 3-4** Rule parameters

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Trigger Type              | <p>The condition under which a rule will be triggered.</p> <p>Trigger types are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Configuration change:</b> A rule is triggered when there is a change in resource configurations.</li> <li>• <b>Periodic execution:</b> A rule is triggered at a specific frequency.</li> </ul>  |
| Filter Type               | <p>The type of resources to be evaluated.</p> <p>Filter types are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Specific resources:</b> Resources of a specific type.</li> <li>• <b>All resources:</b> All resources from your account.</li> </ul> <p>This parameter is mandatory only when <b>Trigger Type</b> is set to <b>Configuration change</b>.</p>  |
| Resource Scope            | <p>If you set <b>Filter Type</b> to <b>Specific resources</b>, you need to specify a resource scope.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Service:</b> The service that the resource belongs to.</li> <li>• <b>Resource type:</b> The resource type</li> <li>• <b>Region:</b> The region where the resource resides.</li> </ul> <p>This parameter is mandatory only when <b>Trigger Type</b> is set to <b>Configuration change</b> and the <b>Filter Type</b> is set to <b>Specific resources</b>.</p> |
| (Optional) Filter Scope   | <p>After you enable <b>Filter Scope</b>, you can filter resources by resource ID or tag.</p> <p>You can specify a specific resource for compliance evaluation.</p> <p>This parameter is optional for a rule whose trigger type is configuration change.</p>   |
| Execute Every             | <p>How often a rule will be triggered.</p> <p>Available options: <b>1 hour, 3 hours, 6 hours, 12 hours, 24 hours</b>.</p> <p>This parameter is mandatory only when <b>Trigger Type</b> is set to <b>Periodic execution</b>.</p>   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <p>You can set up to 10 rule parameters for a custom rule.</p>  |

| Parameter | Description  |
|-----------|--|
| Tag       | <p>Tag of the rule. To add a tag, click <b>Add Tag</b> and enter a tag key and a tag value. You can add up to 20 tags to a rule.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A tag key cannot be empty. It can contain letters, digits, spaces, and special characters ( _.:=-@ ), but cannot start or end with a space or start with _sys_. Can contain a maximum of 128 characters.</li> <li>• A tag value cannot be empty. It can contain letters, digits, spaces, and special characters ( _.:=-@ ), but cannot start or end with a space. A tag value can contain up to 255 characters.</li> </ul> |

**Step 7** On the **Confirm** page, confirm the rule information and click **Submit**.

 **NOTE**

After you add a rule, the first evaluation is automatically triggered immediately.

----End

### 3.2.3 Viewing a Rule

#### Scenario

After you add a rule, you can view all rules in the rule list and view evaluation results, tags, remediation, and configurations of a rule on the rule details page.


You can export all evaluation results. On the upper right corner of the rule details page, multiple buttons are provided for you to trigger, modify, enable, disable, or delete a rule. On the remediation tab, you can check remediation configurations. On the tag tab, you can edit rule tags.

 **NOTE**

The resource recorder must be enabled for adding, modifying, enabling, or triggering a rule. If the resource recorder is disabled, you can only view, disable, and delete rules.

#### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the management console.

**Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.

**Step 3** In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Resource Compliance**.

**Step 4** On the **Rules** tab, view rules, rule status, and evaluation results.

**Step 5** Click the name of the target rule to go to the **Rule Details** page.

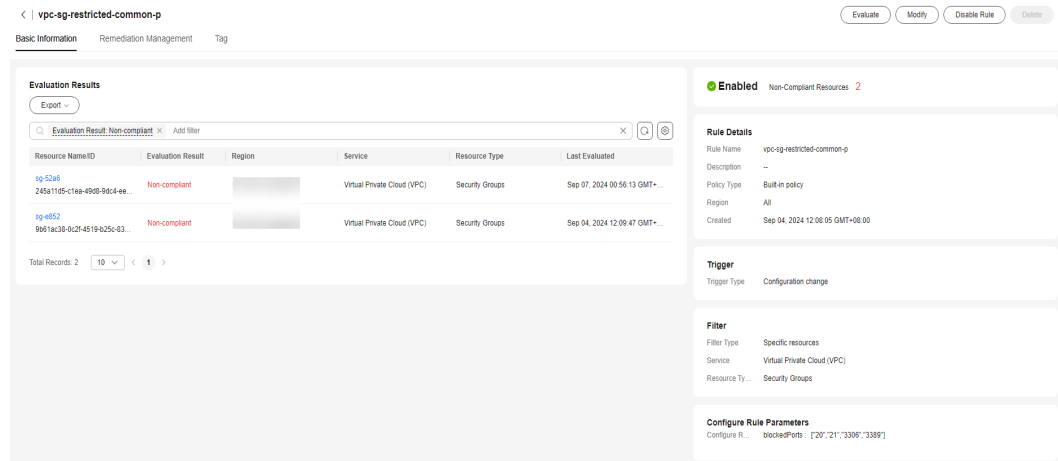
On the left of the **Basic Information** tab, evaluation results are displayed, and on the right, rule details are displayed. By default, noncompliant resources are

displayed. Above the list, you can filter the resources by evaluation result, resource name, and resource ID. You can also export all evaluation results.

On the **Remediation Management** tab, you can view, edit, and delete remediation configurations and execute the remediation. You can also add and delete remediation exceptions.

On the tag tab, you can view and modify tags of a rule.

**Figure 3-6** Rule details page



**NOTE**

A rule may be in one of the following statuses:

- **Enabled:** The rule is available.
- **Disabled:** The rule is disabled.
- **Evaluating:** The rule is evaluating resources.
- **Submitting:** The rule is submitting an evaluation task to the associated FunctionGraph function.

During the evaluation, the rule is in the **Evaluating** state. After the evaluation is complete, the rule status changes to **Enabled**, and then, you can view the evaluation results.

----End

### 3.2.4 Triggering a Rule

#### Scenarios

Rules can be triggered automatically or manually.

- **Automatic**
  - A rule will be automatically triggered after it is created.
  - A rule will be automatically triggered after it is updated.
  - A rule will be automatically triggered after it is enabled.
  - If the **Trigger type** is set to **Configuration change** for a rule, the rule will be automatically triggered when there is a change to the resources within the monitoring scope.

- If the **Trigger Type** to **Periodic execution** for a rule, the rule will be automatically triggered at the configured frequency.
- **Manual**  
You can manually initiate rule evaluation at any time. For details, see [Procedure](#).

## Constraints and Limitations

- You can add up to 500 rules in an account.
- The resource recorder must be enabled for adding, modifying, enabling, or triggering a rule. If the resource recorder is disabled, you can only view, disable, and delete rules.

---

### NOTICE

To evaluate resources with rules, you need to enable the resource recorder. Resource evaluation is subject to the following rules:


- If the resource recorder is disabled, no resources will be available for evaluation. You can still view historical evaluation results.
- If the resource recorder is enabled and a monitoring scope is configured, only resources within the monitoring scope can be evaluated.

For details about how to enable and configure the resource recorder, see [Configuring the Resource Recorder](#).

---

## Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the management console.

**Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.

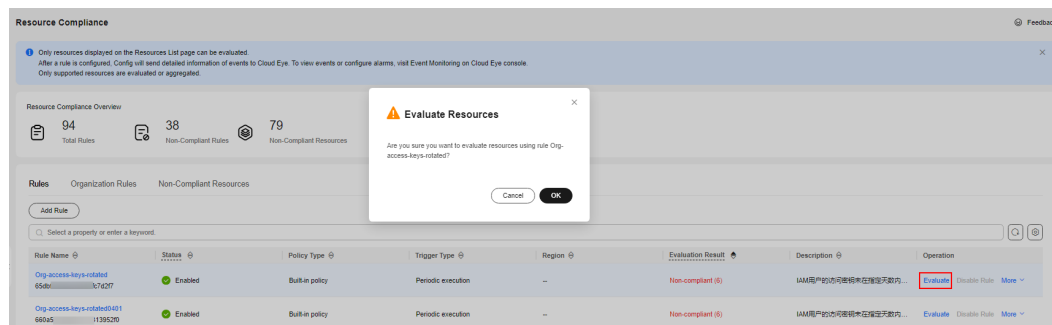
**Step 3** In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Resource Compliance**.

**Step 4** Locate a target rule and click **Evaluate** in the **Operation** column.

Alternatively, you can click **Evaluate** in the upper right corner of the rule details page.

**Step 5** In the displayed dialog box, click **OK**.

Figure 3-7 Manually triggering a rule



----End

### 3.2.5 Editing a Rule

#### Scenario

You can modify, enable, disable, or delete a rule at any time.

You can perform these operations in the rule list or on the **Rules Details** page. This section describes how to modify, enable, disable, or delete a rule through the rule list.


- [Disabling a Rule](#)
- [Enabling a Rule](#)
- [Modifying a Rule](#)
- [Deleting a Rule](#)

 **NOTE**

- The resource recorder must be enabled for adding, modifying, enabling, or triggering a rule. If the resource recorder is disabled, you can only view, disable, and delete rules.
- You cannot modify, disable, enable, or delete an individual organization rule that is deployed to your account or an individual rule of a conformance package. Only the organization administrator or delegated administrator of Config who creates the organization rule can modify or delete it. To modify or delete a rule of a conformance package, modify or delete the package. For details, see [Organization Rules](#) and [Conformance Packages](#).

#### Disabling a Rule

**Step 1** Log in to the management console.

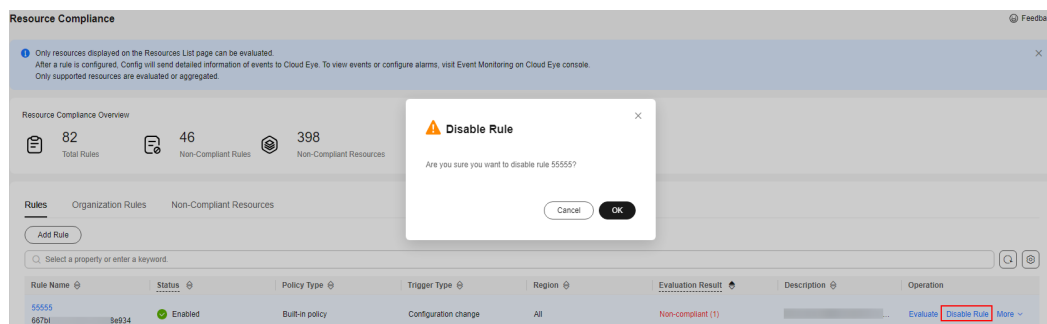
**Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.

**Step 3** In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Resource Compliance**.

**Step 4** On the **Rules** tab, locate a target rule and click **Disable** in the **Operation** column.


**Step 5** In the displayed dialog box, click **OK**.

**Figure 3-8** Disabling a rule



----End

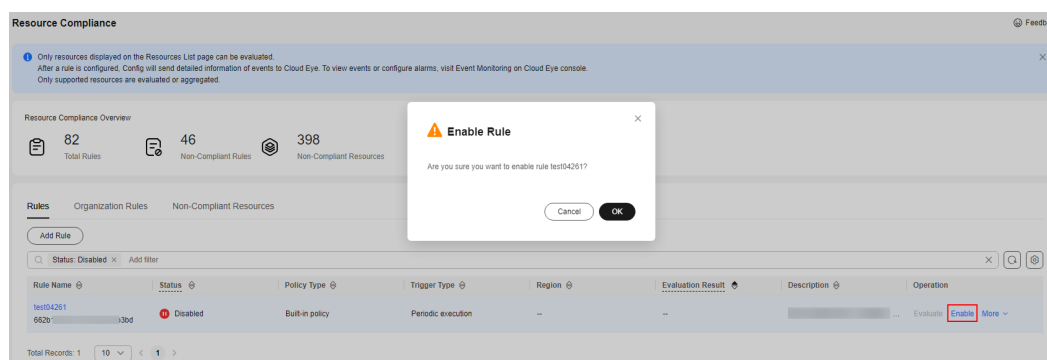
## Enabling a Rule

- Step 1** Log in to the management console.
- Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.
- Step 3** In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Resource Compliance**.
- Step 4** On the **Rules** tab, locate a target rule and click **Enable** in the **Operation** column.
- Step 5** In the displayed dialog box, click **OK**.

### NOTE


After a rule is enabled, it will be automatically triggered immediately.

**Figure 3-9** Enabling a rule



----End

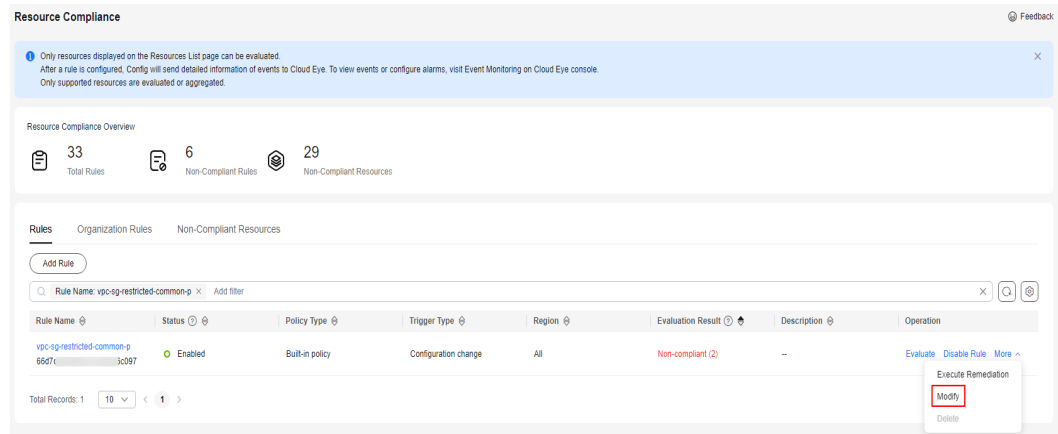
## Modifying a Rule

- Step 1** Log in to the management console.
- Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.
- Step 3** In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Resource Compliance**.



**Step 4** On the **Rules** tab, locate a target rule and click **More > Modify** in the **Operation** column.

**Figure 3-10** Modifying a rule



**Step 5** On **Basic Configurations** page, modify the rule description and name and click **Next**.

**Step 6** On the **Configure Rule Parameters** page, configure required parameters and click **Next**.

The configuration items that you can modify vary for different policies.

- **Filter Type:** Can be modified when **Trigger Type** is set to **Configuration change**
- **Resource Scope:** Can be modified when **Trigger Type** is set to **Configuration change**
- **Filter Scope:** Can be modified when **Trigger Type** is set to **Configuration change**.
- **Execute Every:** Can be modified when **Trigger Type** is set to **Periodic execution**.
- **Configure Rule Parameters:** For a rule created with a predefined policy, you can only modify the values of parameters for **Configure Rule Parameters**. For a custom rule, you can add, delete, and modify related parameters.

**Step 7** Confirm the modifications and click **Submit**.

**NOTE**


After a rule is modified, it will be automatically triggered.

----End

## Deleting a Rule

To delete a rule, you need to disable the rule first. If a rule has remediation configured, you also need to delete the remediation.

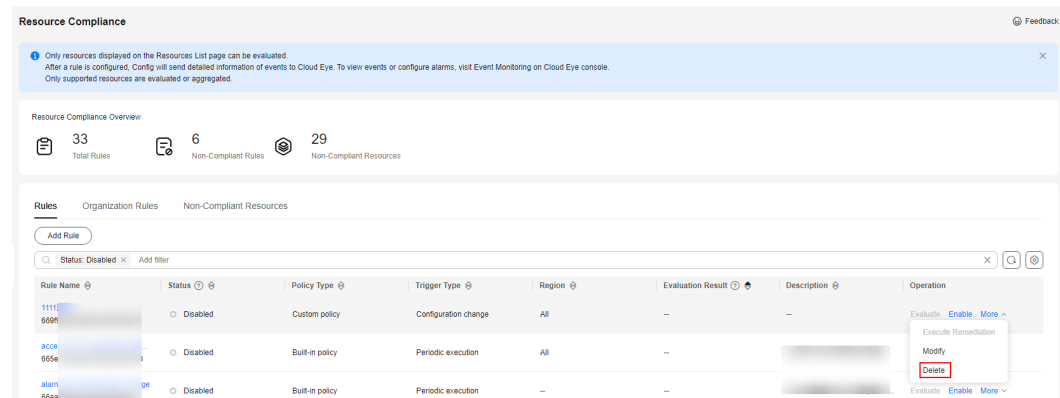
**Step 1** Log in to the management console.

**Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.

**Step 3** In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Resource Compliance**.

**Step 4** On the **Rules** tab, locate a target rule and click **More > Delete** in the **Operation** column.

**Figure 3-11** Deleting a rule



**Step 5** Click **OK**.

----End

## 3.2.6 Example Custom Rules

### 3.2.6.1 Example Functions (Python)

#### Example Function of Evaluations Triggered by Configuration Changes

Config will invoke a function like the following example when it detects a configuration change for a target resource.

```
import time
import http.client
from huaweicloudsdkcore.auth.credentials import GlobalCredentials
from huaweicloudsdkcore.exceptions.exceptions import ConnectionException
from huaweicloudsdkcore.exceptions.exceptions import RequestTimeoutException
from huaweicloudsdkcore.exceptions.exceptions import ServiceResponseException
from huaweicloudsdkconfig.v1.region.config_region import ConfigRegion
from huaweicloudsdkconfig.v1.config_client import ConfigClient
from huaweicloudsdkconfig.v1 import PolicyResource, PolicyStateRequestBody
from huaweicloudsdkconfig.v1 import UpdatePolicyStateRequest

"""
The evaluation result of a rule will be either Compliant or NonCompliant.
In this example, if the vpclid of an ECS does not match the specified VPC ID, NonCompliant is returned.
Otherwise, Compliant is returned.
"""
def evaluate_compliance(resource, parameter):
    if resource.get("provider") != "ecs" or resource.get("type") != "cloudservers":
        return "Compliant"
    vpc_id = resource.get("properties", {}).get("metadata", {}).get("vpclid")
    return "Compliant" if vpc_id == parameter.get("vpclid").get("value") else "NonCompliant"

def update_policy_state(context, domain_id, evaluation):
    auth = GlobalCredentials(
        ak=context.getSecurityAccessKey(),
        sk=context.getSecuritySecretKey(),
```

```
        domain_id=domain_id
    ).with_security_token(context.getSecurityToken())
    client = ConfigClient.new_builder() \
        .with_credentials(credentials=auth) \
        .with_region(region=ConfigRegion.value_of(region_id="cn-north-4")) \
        .build()

    try:
        response = client.update_policy_state(evaluation)
        return 200
    except ConnectionException as e:
        print("A connect timeout exception occurs while the Config performs some operations, exception: ",
e.error_msg)
        return e.status_code
    except RequestTimeoutException as e:
        print("A request timeout exception occurs while the Config performs some operations, exception: ",
e.error_msg)
        return e.status_code
    except ServiceResponseException as e:
        print("There is service error, exception: ", e.status_code, e.error_msg)
        return e.status_code

def handler(event, context):
    domain_id = event.get("domain_id")
    resource = event.get("invoking_event", {})
    parameters = event.get("rule_parameter")
    compliance_state = evaluate_compliance(resource, parameters)

    request_body = UpdatePolicyStateRequest(PolicyStateRequestBody(
        policy_resource = PolicyResource(
            resource_id = resource.get("id"),
            resource_name = resource.get("name"),
            resource_provider = resource.get("provider"),
            resource_type = resource.get("type"),
            region_id = resource.get("region_id"),
            domain_id = domain_id
        ),
        trigger_type = event.get("trigger_type"),
        compliance_state = compliance_state,
        policy_assignment_id = event.get("policy_assignment_id"),
        policy_assignment_name = event.get("policy_assignment_name"),
        evaluation_time = event.get("evaluation_time"),
        evaluation_hash = event.get("evaluation_hash")
    ))

    for retry in range(5):
        status_code = update_policy_state(context, domain_id, request_body)
        if status_code == http.client.TOO_MANY_REQUESTS:
            print("TOO_MANY_REQUESTS: retry again")
            time.sleep(1)
        elif status_code == http.client.OK:
            print("Update policyState successfully.")
            break
        else:
            print("Failed to update policyState.")
            break
```

## Example Function of Evaluations Triggered by Periodic Execution

Config will invoke a function like the following example for a custom rule that is executed periodically.

```
import time
import http.client
from huaweicloudsdkcore.auth.credentials import GlobalCredentials
from huaweicloudsdkcore.exceptions import exceptions
from huaweicloudsdkcore.exceptions.exceptions import ConnectionException
from huaweicloudsdkcore.exceptions.exceptions import RequestTimeoutException
```

```
from huaweicloudsdkcore.exceptions.exceptions import ServiceResponseException
from huaweicloudsdkconfig.v1.region.config_region import ConfigRegion
from huaweicloudsdkconfig.v1.config_client import ConfigClient
from huaweicloudsdkconfig.v1 import PolicyResource, PolicyStateRequestBody
from huaweicloudsdkconfig.v1 import UpdatePolicyStateRequest
from huaweicloudskiam.v3.region.iam_region import IamRegion
from huaweicloudskiam.v3 import IamClient, ShowDomainLoginPolicyRequest

"""
The evaluation result will be either compliant or noncompliant.
In this example, if the session timeout configured for the account is greater than 30 minutes, Compliant is
returned. Otherwise, NonCompliant is returned.
The method is to call the API, ShowDomainLoginPolicy, of IAM.
In this case, you may need to set a timeout and memory limit for the function.
"""
def evaluate_compliance(context, domain_id):
    credentials = GlobalCredentials(
        ak=context.getSecurityAccessKey(),
        sk=context.getSecuritySecretKey(),
        domain_id=domain_id
    ).with_security_token(context.getSecurityToken())
    client = IamClient.new_builder() \
        .with_credentials(credentials) \
        .with_region(IamRegion.value_of("cn-north-4")) \
        .build()

    try:
        request = ShowDomainLoginPolicyRequest()
        request.domain_id = domain_id
        response = client.show_domain_login_policy(request)
        session_timeout = response.login_policy.session_timeout
        print("session_timeout", session_timeout)
        if not session_timeout:
            return "NonCompliant"
        return "NonCompliant" if session_timeout > 30 else "Compliant"
    except exceptions.ClientRequestException as e:
        print(e.status_code)
        print(e.request_id)
        print(e.error_code)
        print(e.error_msg)

def update_policy_state(context, domain_id, evaluation):
    auth = GlobalCredentials(ak=context.getAccessKey(), sk=context.getSecretKey(), domain_id=domain_id)
    client = ConfigClient.new_builder() \
        .with_credentials(credentials=auth) \
        .with_region(region=ConfigRegion.value_of(region_id="cn-north-4")) \
        .build()
    try:
        response = client.update_policy_state(evaluation)
        return 200
    except ConnectionException as e:
        print("A connect timeout exception occurs while the Config performs some operations, exception: ",
            e.error_msg)
        return e.status_code
    except RequestTimeoutException as e:
        print("A request timeout exception occurs while the Config performs some operations, exception: ",
            e.error_msg)
        return e.status_code
    except ServiceResponseException as e:
        print("There is service error, exception: ", e.status_code, e.error_msg)
        return e.status_code

def handler(event, context):
    domain_id = event.get("domain_id")
    resource = event.get("invoking_event", {})
    if resource.get("name") != "Account":
        return
    compliance_state = evaluate_compliance(context, domain_id)
```

```
request_body = UpdatePolicyStateRequest(PolicyStateRequestBody(
    policy_resource = PolicyResource(
        resource_id = resource.get("id"),
        resource_name = resource.get("name"),
        resource_provider = resource.get("provider"),
        resource_type = resource.get("type"),
        region_id = resource.get("region_id"),
        domain_id = domain_id
    ),
    trigger_type = event.get("trigger_type"),
    compliance_state = compliance_state,
    policy_assignment_id = event.get("policy_assignment_id"),
    policy_assignment_name = event.get("policy_assignment_name"),
    evaluation_time = event.get("evaluation_time"),
    evaluation_hash = event.get("evaluation_hash")
))

for retry in range(5):
    status_code = update_policy_state(context, domain_id, request_body)
    if status_code == http.client.TOO_MANY_REQUESTS:
        print("TOO_MANY_REQUESTS: retry again")
        time.sleep(1)
    elif status_code == http.client.OK:
        print("Update policyState successfully.")
        break
    else:
        print("Failed to update policyState.")
        break
```

## Dependency Package

If dependency packages are missing, you need to manually import them. For details, see [Configuring Dependency Packages](#). In the preceding example, the dependency packages are **huaweicloudsdkiam** and **huaweicloudsdkconfig**.

### 3.2.6.2 Events

#### Example Event for Evaluations Triggered by Configuration Changes

When a custom rule is triggered, Config will send an event to invoke the FunctionGraph function associated with the rule.

The following example shows an event sent by Config when a custom rule was triggered by a configuration change for **ecs.cloudservers**.

```
{
  "domain_id": "domain_id",
  "policy_assignment_id": "637c6b2e6b647c4d313d9719",
  "policy_assignment_name": "period-policy-period",
  "function_urn": "urn:fss:region_1:123456789:function:default:test-custom-policyassignment:latest",
  "trigger_type": "resource",
  "evaluation_time": 1669098286719,
  "evaluation_hash": "3bf8ecaeb0864feb98639080aea5c7d9",
  "rule_parameter": {
    "vpcl": {
      "value": "fake_id"
    }
  },
  "invoking_event": {
    "id": "5e0d49c8-7ce0-4c31-9d92-28b05200b838",
    "name": "default",
    "provider": "vpc",
    "type": "securityGroups",
    "tags": {},
  }
}
```

```
"created": "2022-11-07T12:58:46.000+00:00",
"updated": "2022-11-07T12:58:46.000+00:00",
"properties": {
  "description": "Default security group",
  "security_group_rules": [
    {
      "remote_group_id": "5e0d49c8-7ce0-4c31-9d92-28b05200b838",
      "ethertype": "IPv6",
      "security_group_id": "5e0d49c8-7ce0-4c31-9d92-28b05200b838",
      "port_range_max": 0,
      "id": "19f581bc-08a7-4037-ae59-9a6838c43709",
      "direction": "ingress",
      "port_range_min": 0
    },
    {
      "ethertype": "IPv6",
      "security_group_id": "5e0d49c8-7ce0-4c31-9d92-28b05200b838",
      "port_range_max": 0,
      "id": "75dae7b6-0b71-496f-8f11-87fb30300e18",
      "direction": "egress",
      "port_range_min": 0
    }
  ]
},
"ep_id": "0",
"project_id": "vpc",
"region_id": "region_1",
"provisioning_state": "Succeeded"
}
```

## Example Event for Evaluations Triggered by Periodic Execution

Config publishes an event when it evaluates your resources at a frequency that you specify, such as every 24 hours.

The following example shows an event sent by Config when a custom rule was triggered at a specific frequency.

```
{
  "domain_id": "domain_id",
  "policy_assignment_id": "637c6b2e6b647c4d313d9719",
  "policy_assignment_name": "period-policy-assignment",
  "function_urn": "urn:fss:region_1:123456789:function:default:test-custom-policyassignment:latest",
  "trigger_type": "period",
  "evaluation_time": 1669098286719,
  "evaluation_hash": "3bf8ecaeb0864feb98639080aea5c7d9",
  "rule_parameter": {},
  "invoking_event": {
    "id": "domain_id",
    "name": "Account",
    "provider": null,
    "type": null,
    "tags": null,
    "created": null,
    "updated": null,
    "properties": null,
    "ep_id": null,
    "project_id": null,
    "region_id": "global",
    "provisioning_state": null
  }
}
```

## 3.3 Organization Rules

## 3.3.1 Adding a Predefined Organization Rule

### Scenarios

If you are an organization administrator or a delegated administrator of Config, you can add organization rules and deploy the rules to member accounts that are in the normal state in your organization.

A deployed organization rule will be displayed in the rule list of each member in the organization. An organization rule can only be modified or deleted with the account that was used to create it. Members can only trigger an organization rule and view evaluation results.

You can use a built-in policy or a custom policy to create an organization rule. This section describes how to create an organization rule with a built-in policy.

### Constraints and Limitations

- You can add up to 500 rules in an account.
- The resource recorder must be enabled for adding, modifying, and triggering organization rules. If the resource recorder is disabled, you can only view and delete organization rules.
- The **Organization Rules** tab is inaccessible for an account that is not associated any organizations.
- To deploy an organization rule to a member, the member account must be in the normal state, and the resource recorder must be enabled for the member.

---

#### NOTICE


To evaluate resources with rules, you need to enable the resource recorder. Resource evaluation is subject to the following rules:

- If the resource recorder is disabled, no resources will be available for evaluation. You can still view historical evaluation results.
- If the resource recorder is enabled and a monitoring scope is configured, only resources within the monitoring scope can be evaluated.

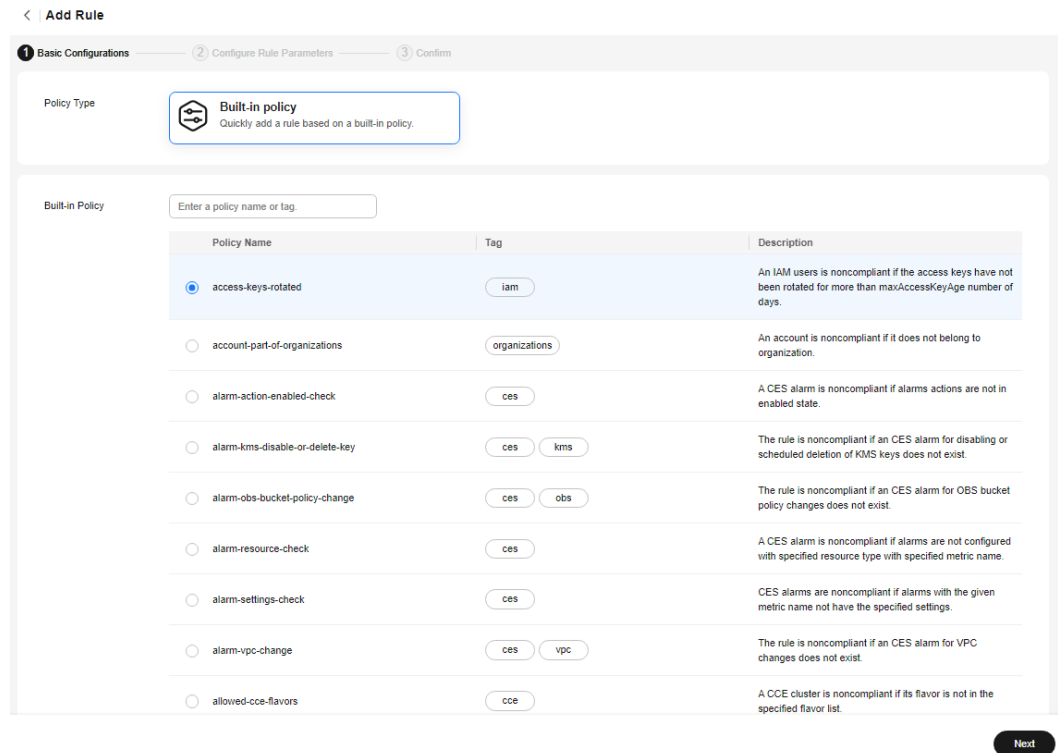
For details about how to enable and configure the resource recorder, see [Configuring the Resource Recorder](#).

---

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to the Config console as an organization administrator or an agency administrator of Config.
- Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.
- Step 3** In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Resource Compliance**.
- Step 4** Select the **Organization Rules** tab and click **Add Rule**. Complete the basic configurations and click **Next**.

**Figure 3-12** Basic configuration



**Table 3-5** Parameters of the basic configuration

| Parameter   | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| Policy Type | Select <b>Built-in policy</b> .<br>Built-in policies are provided by Config. You can select a built-in policy to quickly add a rule. You can also search for a built-in policy by policy name or tag.<br>For more information about built-in policies, see <a href="#">Built-In Policies</a> . |
| Rule Name   | By default, the predefined policy name is reused as the rule name. A rule name must be unique.<br>A rule name can contain only digits, letters, underscores (_), and hyphens (-).  |
| Description | By default, the rule description is the same as the description of the predefined policy. You can also customize the rule description.<br>There are no restrictions on the rule description.   |

**Step 5** On the displayed **Configure Rule Parameters** page, configure required parameters and click **Next**.



**Figure 3-13** Rule parameters

The screenshot shows the 'Add Rule' configuration interface, specifically the 'Configure Rule Parameters' step. It includes sections for:

- Trigger Type:** Radio buttons for 'Configuration change' (selected) and 'Periodic execution'.
- Filter Type:** Radio buttons for 'Specific resources' (selected) and 'All resources'.
- Resource Scope:** Three dropdown menus for 'Service', 'Resource type', and 'Region'.
- Filter Scope:** A toggle switch for 'You can filter resources by ID or tag'.
- Configure Rule Parameters:** A toggle switch (turned on) and a table for adding parameters with columns for 'Parameter', 'Parameter type', and 'Parameter value'.
- Destination:** Radio buttons for 'Organization' (selected) and 'Current Account'.
- Excluded Account:** A text input field with a note: 'Use semicolons (;) to separate IDs, or list one ID in a line.'

**Table 3-6** Rule parameter description

| Parameter    | Description   |
|--------------|---|
| Trigger Type | <p>Specifies the conditions under which rules are triggered .</p> <p>Trigger types are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>Configuration change:</b> A rule is triggered when there is a change in configuration of the resource.</li> <li>● <b>Periodic execution:</b> A rule is triggered at a specific frequency.</li> </ul>   |
| Filter Type  | <p>Specifies the resource scope.</p> <p>Filter types are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>Specific resources:</b> Resources of a specific type will be evaluated.</li> <li>● <b>All resources:</b> All resources from your account will be evaluated.</li> </ul> <p>This parameter is mandatory only when <b>Trigger Type</b> is set to <b>Configuration change</b>.</p> |

| Parameter        | Description  |
|------------------|--|
| Resource Scope   | <p>If you set <b>Filter Type</b> to <b>Specific resources</b>, you need to specify a resource scope.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Service</b>: The service to which a resource belongs.</li> <li>• <b>Resource type</b>: The resource type of the corresponding service.</li> <li>• <b>Region</b>: The region where the resource is located.</li> </ul> <p>This parameter is mandatory only when <b>Trigger Type</b> is set to <b>Configuration change</b>.</p> |
| Filter Scope     | <p>After you enable <b>Filter Scope</b>, you can filter resources by resource ID or tag.</p> <p>You can specify a specific resource for compliance evaluation.</p> <p>This parameter is mandatory only when <b>Trigger Type</b> is set to <b>Configuration change</b>.</p>   |
| Execute Every    | <p>Indicates how often a rule is triggered.</p> <p>This parameter is mandatory only when <b>Trigger Type</b> is set to <b>Periodic execution</b>.</p>  |
| Rule Parameter   | <p>Parameters of a built-in policy.</p> <p>For example, if you select the <b>required-tag-check</b> policy, you need to specify a tag, so that resources that do not have the tag will be determined as noncompliant.</p> <p>Not all built-in policies require <b>Configure Rule Parameters</b>. For example, the rule, <b>volumes-encrypted-check</b>, does not require <b>Configure Rule Parameters</b>.</p>   |
| Destination      | <p>Specifies where the organization rule will be deployed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Organization</b>: A policy is deployed to all member accounts in an organization.</li> <li>• <b>Current Account</b>: A policy is deployed to the current account.</li> </ul> <p>When creating an organization rule, select <b>Organization</b>.</p>   |
| Excluded Account | <p>Member accounts to which organization rules will not be deployed.</p> <p>This parameter is only required when <b>Destination</b> is set to <b>Organization</b>.</p>   |

**Step 6** Confirm rule information and click **Submit**.

**Figure 3-14** Confirming a rule

The screenshot shows the 'Add Rule' process in the Config console, specifically the 'Confirm' step. The interface is divided into several sections:

- Trigger Configurations:** A table with the following data:

| Rule Name    | allowed-ecs-flavors                                       | Policy Type | Built-in policy     |
|--------------|---|-------------|---------------------|
| Description  | An ECS is noncompliant if its flavor is not in the spe... | Policy Name | allowed-ecs-flavors |
| Trigger Type | Configuration change                                      | Region      | All                 |
- Filter Configurations:** A table with the following data:

| Filter Type   | Specific resources | Service | Elastic Cloud Server (ECS) |
|---------------|--------------------|---------|----------------------------|
| Resource Type | ECSs               |         |                            |
- Configure Rule Parameters:** A table with the following data:

| Parameter            | Value               |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| listOfAllowedFlavors | ["first", "second"] |
- Organization Rule Configuration:** A table with the following data:

| Excluded Account | 36 |
|------------------|----|
|------------------|----|

At the bottom right, there are two buttons: 'Previous' and 'Submit'.

**NOTE**

After you add a rule, the first evaluation is automatically triggered immediately.

----End

## Triggering a Rule Evaluation

For details about how a member can trigger an organization rule, see [Triggering a Rule](#).

## 3.3.2 Creating a Custom Organization Rule

### Scenario

You can create custom organization rules to supplement predefined ones.

To create custom rules, you need to use [Use of FunctionGraph](#) functions. Each rule is associated with a Function Graph function. Config reports events to the function. The function collects rule parameters and resource attributes from the events; evaluates whether your resources comply with the rule; and return evaluation results using Open APIs of Config. The function is invoked either in response to configuration changes or periodically. When adding a custom organization rule, you need to share the associated FunctionGraph functions with your organization members through RAM.

This section describes how to create a custom organization rule by following steps:

1. [Creating a function using FunctionGraph](#)
2. [Sharing a FunctionGraph Function](#)

3. [Creating a Custom Organization Rule](#)
4. [Triggering a Rule](#)

## Constraints and Limitations

- You can add up to 500 rules in an account.
- The resource recorder must be enabled for adding, modifying, and triggering organization rules. If the resource recorder is disabled, you can only view and delete organization rules.
- The **Organization Rules** tab is inaccessible for an account that is not associated any organizations.
- To deploy an organization rule to a member, the member account must be in the normal state, and the resource recorder must be enabled for the member.

---

### NOTICE

To evaluate resources with rules, you need to enable the resource recorder. Resource evaluation is subject to the following rules:

- If the resource recorder is disabled, no resources will be available for evaluation. You can still view historical evaluation results.
- If the resource recorder is enabled and a monitoring scope is configured, only resources within the monitoring scope can be evaluated.

For details about how to enable and configure the resource recorder, see [Configuring the Resource Recorder](#).

---

## Creating a function using FunctionGraph

- Step 1** Log in to the [FunctionGraph](#) console. In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Functions > Function List**.
- Step 2** In the upper right corner, click **Create Function**.
- Step 3** Set **Function Type** to **Event Function** and configure the required IAM agency. The agency grants the function required permissions, including **rms:policyStates:update**.
- Step 4** Click **Create Function** and then on the **Code** tab, configure the code.
- Step 5** Click **Deploy**.

For details about example code, see [Example Functions \(Python\)](#).


- Step 6** Click **Configurations**, modify **Execution Timeout (s)** and **Memory (MB)** in the **Basic Settings** area as required. Configure **Concurrency**.

- Step 7** Click **Save**.

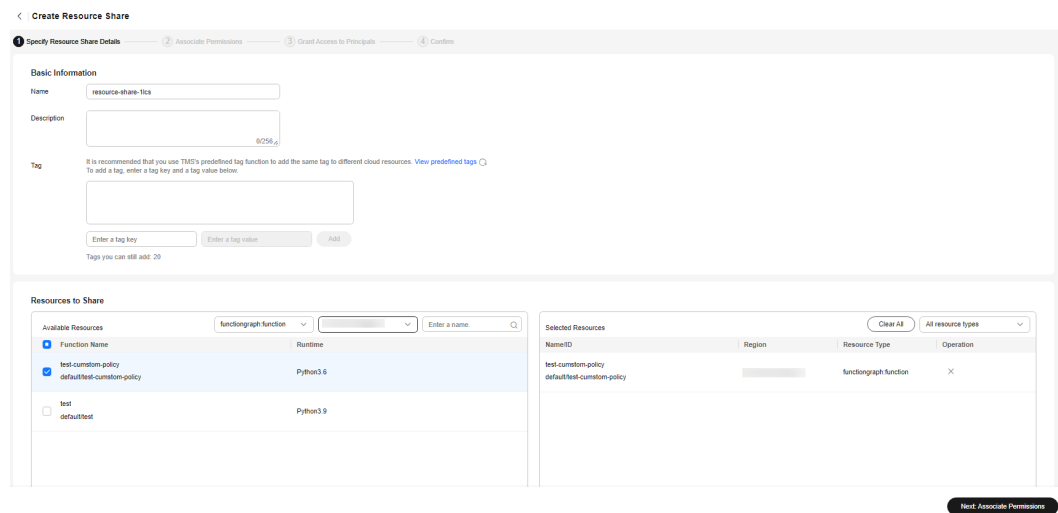
For details, see [Creating an Event Function](#).

----End

## Sharing a FunctionGraph Function

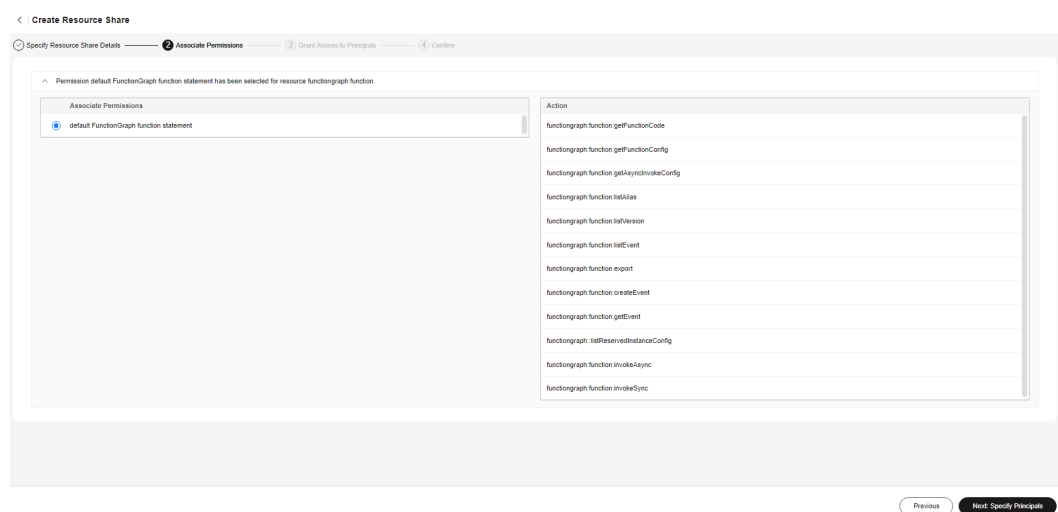
- Step 1** Log in to the Config console as an organization administrator or an agency administrator of Config.
- Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner and choose **Management & Governance > Resource Access Manager**. The **Resource Access Manager** page is displayed.
- Step 3** Choose **Shared by Me > Resource Shares**.
- Step 4** In the upper right corner, click **Create Resource Share**. In the **Basic Information** area, configure basic information. In the **Resources to Share** area, select **functiongraph:function**, and then select a function that is displayed. Click **Next: Associate Permissions**.

**Figure 3-15** Specifying Resources to Share



- Step 5** Click **default FunctionGraph function statement** and click **Next: Specify Principals**.

**Figure 3-16** Associate Permissions

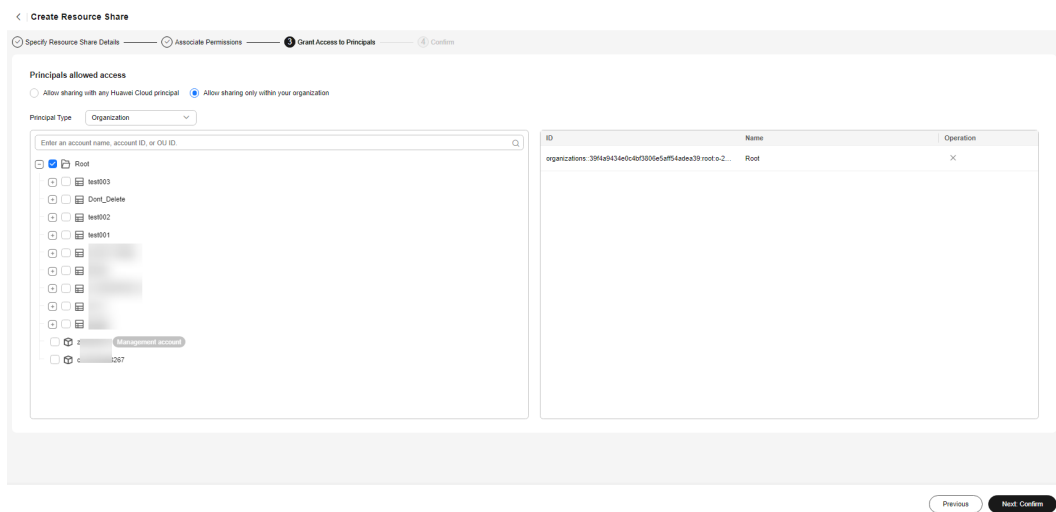


- Step 6** On the **Grant Access to Principals** page, specify principals and click **Next: Confirm** in the lower right corner.
- If you select **Allow sharing only within your organization** for **Principals allowed access**, you can only grant access to members in your organization.
  - If you select **Organization** for **Principal Type** and then select **Root**, all members in your organization can access the function.

**NOTE**

If you haven't enabled resource sharing with organizations, you cannot set **Principal Type** to **Organization**. To learn about how to enable resource sharing with organizations, see [Enabling Sharing with Organizations](#).


**Figure 3-17** Specifying principals



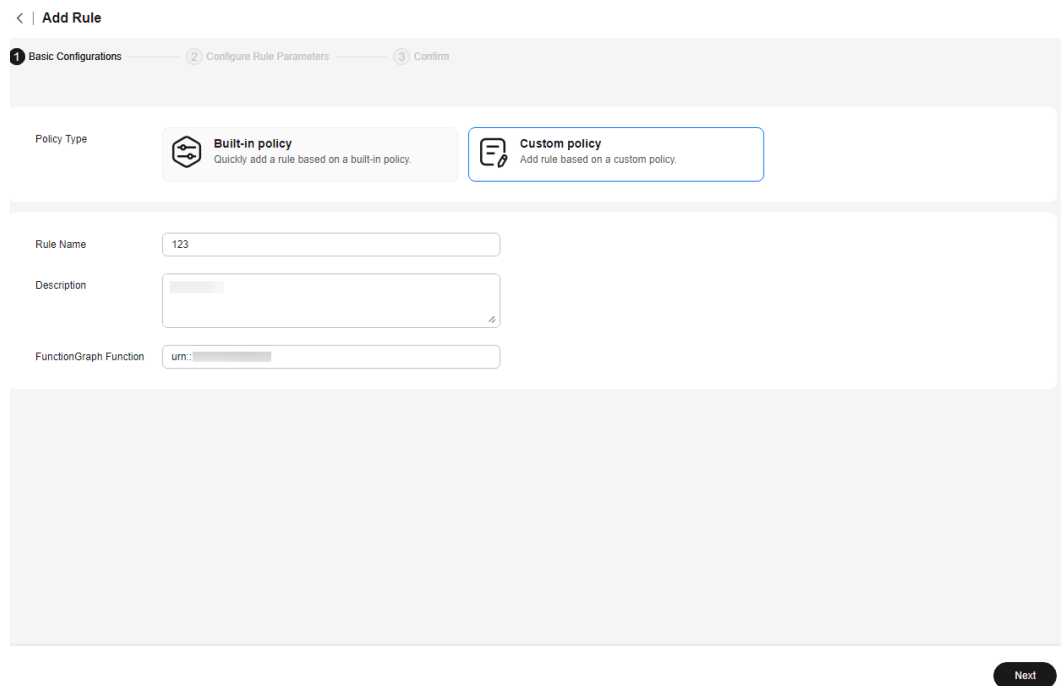
- Step 7** Review and confirm the configuration details of your resource share and select **I have read and agree to Privacy Statement** on the **Confirm** page. Then, click **Submit** in the lower right corner.

----End

## Creating a Custom Organization Rule

- Step 1** Log in to the management console.
- Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.
- Step 3** In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Resource Compliance**.
- Step 4** Select the **Organization Rules** tab and click **Add Rule**.
- Step 5** Set **Policy Type** to **Custom policy**, and configure other parameters, and click **Next**.

**Figure 3-18** Basic Configurations

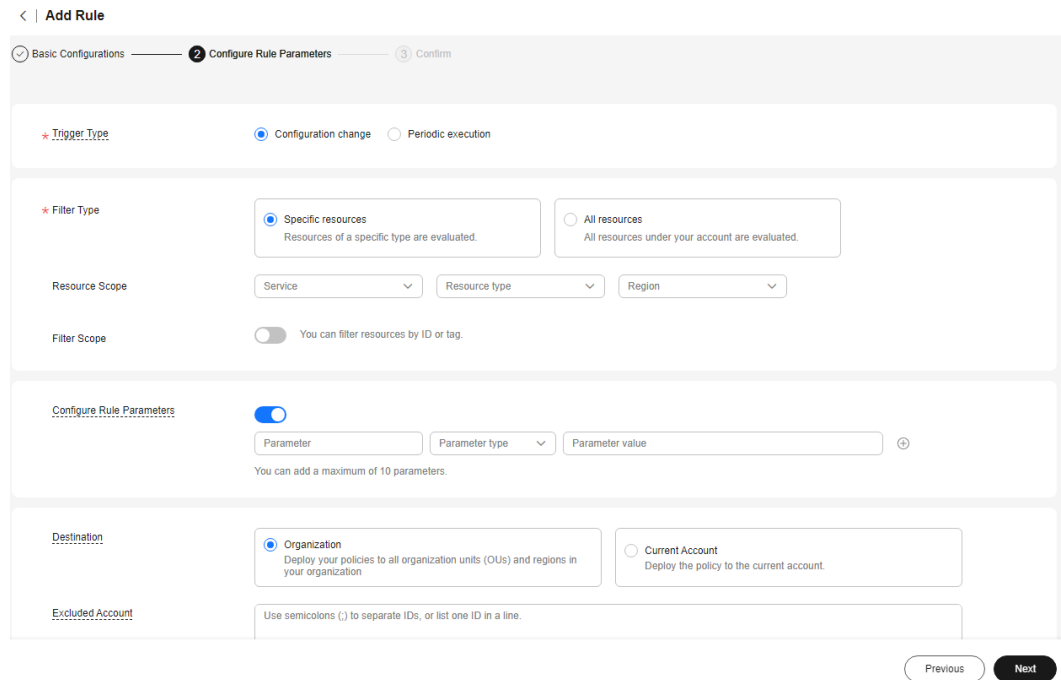


**Table 3-7** Basic parameters

| Parameter              | Description   |
|------------------------|---|
| Policy Type            | Select <b>Custom policy</b> .<br>You can create custom policies to supplement built-in policies.  |
| Rule Name              | The name of a rule. A rule name must be unique.<br>A rule name can contain only digits, letters, underscores (_), and hyphens (-).                |
| Description            | The description of a rule. There are no restrictions on the rule description.   |
| FunctionGraph Function | The URN of a function.<br>For details about how to create a FunctionGraph function, see <a href="#">Creating a function using FunctionGraph</a> . |

**Step 6** On the displayed **Configure Rule Parameters** page, configure required parameters and click **Next**.

**Figure 3-19** Configure Rule Parameters



**Table 3-8** Rule parameters

| Parameter      | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| Trigger Type   | <p>The condition under which a rule will be triggered.</p> <p>Trigger types are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>Configuration change:</b> A rule is triggered when there is a change in resource configurations.</li> <li>● <b>Periodic execution:</b> A rule is triggered at a specific frequency.</li> </ul>   |
| Filter Type    | <p>The type of resources to be evaluated.</p> <p>Filter types are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>Specific resources:</b> Resources of a specific type.</li> <li>● <b>All resources:</b> All resources from your account.</li> </ul> <p>This parameter is mandatory only when <b>Trigger Type</b> is set to <b>Configuration change</b>.</p>   |
| Resource Scope | <p>If you set <b>Filter Type</b> to <b>Specific resources</b>, you need to specify a resource scope.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>Service:</b> The service that the resource belongs to.</li> <li>● <b>Resource type:</b> The resource type</li> <li>● <b>Region:</b> The region where the resource resides.</li> </ul> <p>This parameter is mandatory only when <b>Trigger Type</b> is set to <b>Configuration change</b>.</p> |



| Parameter        | Description   |
|------------------|---|
| Filter Scope     | After you enable <b>Filter Scope</b> , you can filter resources by resource ID or tag.<br>You can specify a specific resource for compliance evaluation.<br>This parameter is mandatory only when <b>Trigger Type</b> is set to <b>Configuration change</b> .   |
| Execute Every    | How often a rule will be triggered.<br>This parameter is mandatory only when <b>Trigger Type</b> is set to <b>Periodic execution</b> .  |
| Rule Parameter   | You can set up to 10 rule parameters for a custom rule.   |
| Destination      | Where the organization rule will be deployed <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Organization</b>: A conformance package will be deployed to all members in a specified organization.</li> <li>• <b>Current Account</b>: A conformance package will be deployed to the current account.</li> </ul> When creating an organization rule, select <b>Organization</b> . |
| Excluded Account | IDs of member accounts to which organization rules will not be deployed.<br>This parameter is only required when <b>Destination</b> is set to <b>Organization</b> .   |

**Step 7** Confirm rule information and click **Submit**.

----End

## Triggering a Rule

For details about how a member can trigger an organization rule, see [Triggering a Rule](#).

### 3.3.3 Viewing an Organization Rule

#### Scenario


You can view organization rules and their details.

This section consists of [Viewing an Organization Rule](#) and [Viewing Organization Rules Deployed to Member Accounts](#).

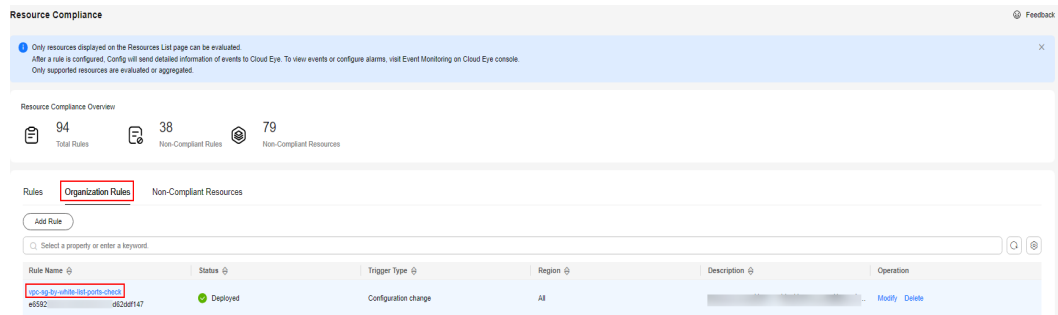
#### Viewing an Organization Rule

You can view details about a created organization rule.

**Step 1** Log in to the management console.

- Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.
- Step 3** In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Resource Compliance**.
- Step 4** Click the **Organization Rules** tab and then click the name of the rule you want to view.

**Figure 3-20** Viewing organization rules



- Step 5** On the left of the **Rule Details** page, view member accounts to which the organization rule was deployed, the deployment status, and excluded accounts. On the right of the page, view rule details.


 **NOTE**

Members in an organization can only view organization rules created by themselves.

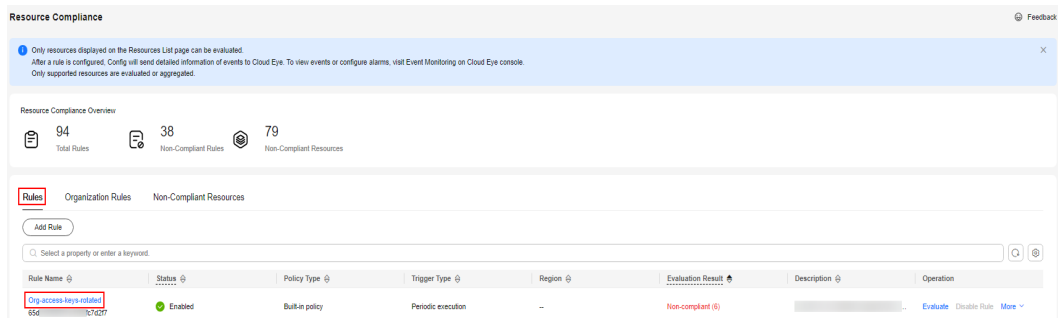
----End

## Viewing Organization Rules Deployed to Member Accounts

A deployed organization rule will be displayed in the rule list of each member account in the organization. An organization rule can only be modified or deleted with the account that was used to create it. Members can only trigger an organization rule and view evaluation results.

- Step 1** Log in to the management console as an organization member.
- Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.
- Step 3** In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Resource Compliance**.
- Step 4** On the **Rules** tab, click an organization rule name in the rule list to view details.  
The evaluation results are displayed on the left of the page, and the rule details on the right of the page.

**Figure 3-21** Viewing organization rules deployed to member accounts



**NOTE**

A deployed organization rule will be displayed in the rule list of every member in the organization. The system automatically adds the **Org** field before the name of an organization rule.

Members in an organization can only trigger organization rules and view evaluation results and details. They cannot modify, disable, or delete an organization rule.

----End

### 3.3.4 Modifying an Organization Rule


#### Scenarios

After an organization rule is added, you can modify the description, name, and parameters at any time.

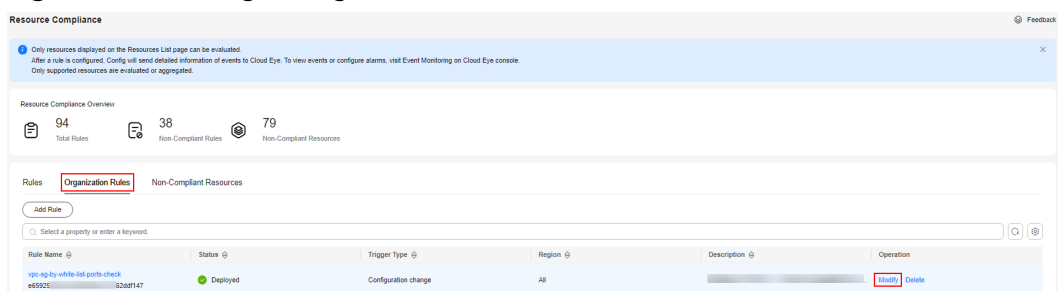
**NOTE**

The resource recorder must be enabled for adding, modifying, and triggering organization rules. If the resource recorder is disabled, you can only view and delete organization rules.

#### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to the management console.
- Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.
- Step 3** In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Resource Compliance**.
- Step 4** Click the **Organization Rules** tab. In the list, locate the rule and click **Edit** in the **Operation** column.

**Figure 3-22** Editing an organization rule



**Step 5** On the **Modify Rule** page, modify the rule description and name and click **Next**.

**Step 6** Modify the rule parameters and click **Next**.

**Step 7** Confirm the rule modifications and click **Submit**.

----End


### 3.3.5 Deleting an Organization Rule

#### Scenarios

If you no longer need an organization rule, you can delete it.

#### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the management console.

**Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.

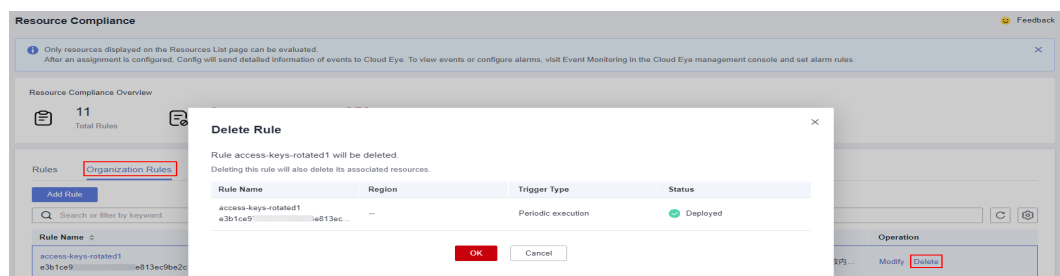
**Step 3** In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Resource Compliance**.

**Step 4** Click the **Organization Rules** tab. In the list, locate the rule and click **Delete** in the **Operation** column.

**Step 5** In the displayed dialog box, click **OK**.

After an organization rule is deleted, the rule will be automatically deleted from each member account.

**Figure 3-23** Deleting organization rules



----End

#### NOTE

You can also click a rule name in the **Rules** list to go to the **Rule Details** page. In the upper right corner of the page, click **Modify** or **Delete** to manage the rule.

### 3.3.6 Example Custom Organization Rules

### 3.3.6.1 Example Functions (Python)

#### Example Function Triggered by Configuration Changes

Config will invoke a function like the following example when it detects any configuration changes to the resources that are within the resource scope recorded by the rule.

```
import time
import http.client
from huaweicloudsdkcore.auth.credentials import GlobalCredentials
from huaweicloudsdkcore.exceptions.exceptions import ConnectionException
from huaweicloudsdkcore.exceptions.exceptions import RequestTimeoutException
from huaweicloudsdkcore.exceptions.exceptions import ServiceResponseException
from huaweicloudsdkconfig.v1.region.config_region import ConfigRegion
from huaweicloudsdkconfig.v1.config_client import ConfigClient
from huaweicloudsdkconfig.v1 import PolicyResource, PolicyStateRequestBody
from huaweicloudsdkconfig.v1 import UpdatePolicyStateRequest

"""
The evaluation result of a rule will be either Compliant or NonCompliant.
In this example, if the vpclid of an ECS does not match the specified VPC ID, NonCompliant is returned.
Otherwise, Compliant is returned.
"""

def evaluate_compliance(resource, parameter):
    if resource.get("provider") != "ecs" or resource.get("type") != "cloudservers":
        return "Compliant"
    vpc_id = resource.get("properties", {}).get("metadata", {}).get("vpclid")
    return "Compliant" if vpc_id == parameter.get("vpclid") else "NonCompliant"

def update_policy_state(context, domain_id, evaluation):
    auth = GlobalCredentials(ak=context.getAccessKey(), sk=context.getSecretKey(), domain_id=domain_id)
    client = ConfigClient.new_builder() \
        .with_credentials(credentials=auth) \
        .with_region(region=ConfigRegion.value_of(region_id="cn-north-4")) \
        .build()

    try:
        response = client.update_policy_state(evaluation)
        return 200
    except ConnectionException as e:
        print("A connect timeout exception occurs while the Config performs some operations, exception: ",
              e.error_msg)
        return e.status_code
    except RequestTimeoutException as e:
        print("A request timeout exception occurs while the Config performs some operations, exception: ",
              e.error_msg)
        return e.status_code
    except ServiceResponseException as e:
        print("There is service error, exception: ", e.status_code, e.error_msg)
        return e.status_code

def handler(event, context):
    domain_id = "<manager_domain_id>"
    resource = event.get("invoking_event", {})
    parameters = event.get("rule_parameter")
    compliance_state = evaluate_compliance(resource, parameters)

    request_body = UpdatePolicyStateRequest(PolicyStateRequestBody(
        policy_resource = PolicyResource(
            resource_id = resource.get("id"),
            resource_name = resource.get("name"),
            resource_provider = resource.get("provider"),
            resource_type = resource.get("type"),
            region_id = resource.get("region_id"),
            domain_id = event.get("domain_id")
```

```
),
trigger_type = event.get("trigger_type"),
compliance_state = compliance_state,
policy_assignment_id = event.get("policy_assignment_id"),
policy_assignment_name = event.get("policy_assignment_name"),
evaluation_time = event.get("evaluation_time"),
evaluation_hash = event.get("evaluation_hash")
))

for retry in range(5):
    status_code = update_policy_state(context, domain_id, request_body)
    if status_code == http.client.TOO_MANY_REQUESTS:
        print("TOO_MANY_REQUESTS: retry again")
        time.sleep(1)
    elif status_code == http.client.OK:
        print("Update policyState successfully.")
        break
    else:
        print("Failed to update policyState.")
        break
```

## Example Function Triggered Periodically

Config will invoke a function like the following example for a custom organization rule that is executed periodically.

```
import time
import http.client
from huaweicloudsdkcore.auth.credentials import GlobalCredentials
from huaweicloudsdkcore.exceptions.exceptions import ConnectionException
from huaweicloudsdkcore.exceptions.exceptions import RequestTimeoutException
from huaweicloudsdkcore.exceptions.exceptions import ServiceResponseException
from huaweicloudsdkconfig.v1.region.config_region import ConfigRegion
from huaweicloudsdkconfig.v1.config_client import ConfigClient
from huaweicloudsdkconfig.v1 import PolicyResource, PolicyStateRequestBody
from huaweicloudsdkconfig.v1 import UpdatePolicyStateRequest
from huaweicloudskiam.v3.region.iam_region import IamRegion
from huaweicloudskiam.v3 import IamClient, ShowDomainLoginPolicyRequest
"""
The evaluation result of a rule will be either Compliant or NonCompliant.
In this example, if the session timeout configured for the account is greater than 30 minutes, Compliant is
returned. Otherwise, NonCompliant is returned.
The method is to call the API, ShowDomainLoginPolicy, of IAM.
In this case, you may need to set a timeout and memory limit for the function.
"""
def evaluate_compliance(ak, sk, domain_id):
    credentials = GlobalCredentials(ak, sk)
    client = IamClient.new_builder() \
        .with_credentials(credentials) \
        .with_region(IamRegion.value_of("cn-north-4")) \
        .build()

    try:
        request = ShowDomainLoginPolicyRequest()
        request.domain_id = domain_id
        response = client.show_domain_login_policy(request)
        session_timeout = response.login_policy.session_timeout
        print("session_timeout", session_timeout)
        if not session_timeout:
            return "NonCompliant"
        return "NonCompliant" if session_timeout > 30 else "Compliant"
    except exceptions.ClientRequestException as e:
        print(e.status_code)
        print(e.request_id)
        print(e.error_code)
        print(e.error_msg)
```

```
def update_policy_state(context, domain_id, evaluation):
    auth = GlobalCredentials(ak=context.getAccessKey(), sk=context.getSecretKey(), domain_id=domain_id)
    client = ConfigClient.new_builder() \
        .with_credentials(credentials=auth) \
        .with_region(region=ConfigRegion.value_of(region_id="cn-north-4")) \
        .build()
    try:
        response = client.update_policy_state(evaluation)
        return 200
    except ConnectionException as e:
        print("A connect timeout exception occurs while the Config performs some operations, exception: ",
e.error_msg)
        return e.status_code
    except RequestTimeoutException as e:
        print("A request timeout exception occurs while the Config performs some operations, exception: ",
e.error_msg)
        return e.status_code
    except ServiceResponseException as e:
        print("There is service error, exception: ", e.status_code, e.error_msg)
        return e.status_code

def handler(event, context):
    domain_id = "<manager_domain_id>"
    ak = "<user_ak>"
    sk = "<user_sk>"
    resource = event.get("invoking_event", {})
    if resource.get("name") != "Account":
        return
    compliance_state = evaluate_compliance(ak, sk, event.get("domain_id"))

    request_body = UpdatePolicyStateRequest(PolicyStateRequestBody(
        policy_resource = PolicyResource(
            resource_id = resource.get("id"),
            resource_name = resource.get("name"),
            resource_provider = resource.get("provider"),
            resource_type = resource.get("type"),
            region_id = resource.get("region_id"),
            domain_id = event.get("domain_id")
        ),
        trigger_type = event.get("trigger_type"),
        compliance_state = compliance_state,
        policy_assignment_id = event.get("policy_assignment_id"),
        policy_assignment_name = event.get("policy_assignment_name"),
        evaluation_time = event.get("evaluation_time"),
        evaluation_hash = event.get("evaluation_hash")
    ))

    for retry in range(5):
        status_code = update_policy_state(context, domain_id, request_body)
        if status_code == http.client.TOO_MANY_REQUESTS:
            print("TOO_MANY_REQUESTS: retry again")
            time.sleep(1)
        elif status_code == http.client.OK:
            print("Update policyState successfully.")
            break
        else:
            print("Failed to update policyState.")
            break
```

## Dependency Package

If dependency packages are missing, you need to manually import them. For details, see [Configuring Dependency Packages](#). In the preceding example, the dependency packages are **huaweicloudsdkiam** and **huaweicloudsdkconfig**.

### 3.3.6.2 Events

#### Sample Event for Evaluations Triggered by Configuration Changes

When a custom organization rule is triggered, Config publishes an event to invoke the FunctionGraph function associated with the rule.

The following is an example of events pushed by Config when a custom organization rule is triggered by a configuration change of **ecs.cloudservers**.

```
{
  "domain_id": "domain_id",
  "policy_assignment_id": "637c6b2e6b647c4d313d9719",
  "policy_assignment_name": "period-policy-period",
  "function_urn": "urn:fss:region_1:123456789:function:default:test-custom-policyassignment:latest",
  "trigger_type": "resource",
  "evaluation_time": 1669098286719,
  "evaluation_hash": "3bf8ecaeb0864feb98639080aea5c7d9",
  "rule_parameter": {
    "vpclid": {
      "value": "fake_id"
    }
  },
  "invoking_event": {
    "id": "5e0d49c8-7ce0-4c31-9d92-28b05200b838",
    "name": "default",
    "provider": "vpc",
    "type": "SecurityGroups",
    "tags": {},
    "created": "2022-11-07T12:58:46.000+00:00",
    "updated": "2022-11-07T12:58:46.000+00:00",
    "properties": {
      "description": "Default security group",
      "security_group_rules": [
        {
          "remote_group_id": "5e0d49c8-7ce0-4c31-9d92-28b05200b838",
          "ethertype": "IPv6",
          "security_group_id": "5e0d49c8-7ce0-4c31-9d92-28b05200b838",
          "port_range_max": 0,
          "id": "19f581bc-08a7-4037-ae59-9a6838c43709",
          "direction": "ingress",
          "port_range_min": 0
        },
        {
          "ethertype": "IPv6",
          "security_group_id": "5e0d49c8-7ce0-4c31-9d92-28b05200b838",
          "port_range_max": 0,
          "id": "75dae7b6-0b71-496f-8f11-87fb30300e18",
          "direction": "egress",
          "port_range_min": 0
        }
      ]
    }
  },
  "ep_id": "0",
  "project_id": "vpc",
  "region_id": "region_1",
  "provisioning_state": "Succeeded"
}
```

#### Example Event for Evaluations Triggered Periodically

Config publishes an event when it evaluates your resources at a frequency that you specify, such as every 24 hours.



The following is an example of events pushed by Config when a custom organization rule is triggered at a specified frequency.


```
{
  "domain_id": "domain_id",
  "policy_assignment_id": "637c6b2e6b647c4d313d9719",
  "policy_assignment_name": "period-policy-assignment",
  "function_urn": "urn:fss:region_1:123456789:function:default:test-custom-policyassignment:latest",
  "trigger_type": "period",
  "evaluation_time": 1669098286719,
  "evaluation_hash": "3bf8ecaeb0864feb98639080aea5c7d9",
  "rule_parameter": {},
  "invoking_event": {
    "id": "domain_id",
    "name": "Account",
    "provider": null,
    "type": null,
    "tags": null,
    "created": null,
    "updated": null,
    "properties": null,
    "ep_id": null,
    "project_id": null,
    "region_id": "global",
    "provisioning_state": null
  }
}
```

## 3.4 Viewing Noncompliant Resources

### Scenarios

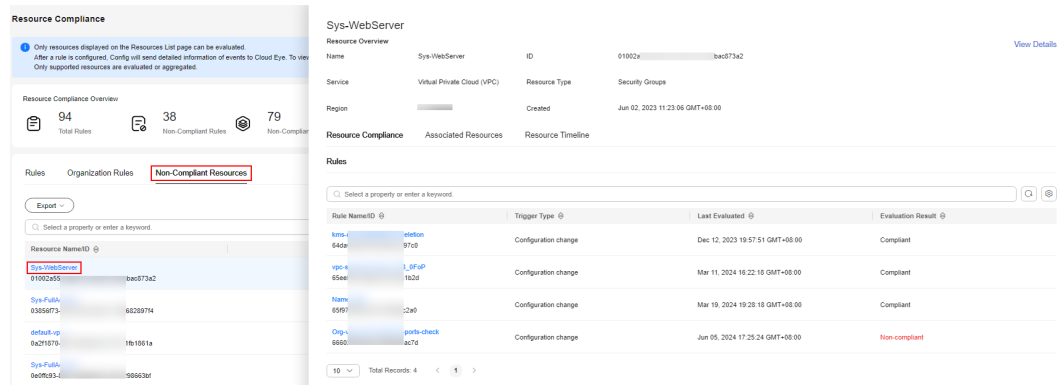
You can view all noncompliant resources on the **Non-Compliant Resources** tab of the **Resource Compliance** page.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to the management console.
- Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.
- Step 3** In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Resource Compliance**.
- Step 4** Click **Non-compliant Resources**. All non-compliant resources from the current account are displayed in a list.
- Step 5** Click a resource name to view resource overview.

Above the list, you can filter non-compliant resources with multiple search options. You can also export the list.

Figure 3-24 Viewing non-compliant resources



----End

## 3.5 Compliance Rule Concepts

### 3.5.1 Policy

A policy is a logical expression used to evaluate resource compliance.

A policy cannot work on its own. Instead, you need to attach a policy to a rule.

A policy can be a JSON expression. [Table 3-9](#) lists policy (JSON expression) parameters.

Table 3-9 Policy parameters (JSON)

| Parameter    | Description              | Remarks  |
|--------------|--------------------------|--|
| id           | Policy ID                | N/A  |
| name         | Policy name              | A policy name can contain up to 64 characters.         |
| display_name | Display name of a policy | A policy display name can contain up to 64 characters. |
| description  | Policy description       | Policy description can contain up to 512 characters.   |

| Parameter        | Description  | Remarks  |
|------------------|--|--|
| parameters       | <p>Policy parameters</p> <p>The following attributes are used to describe each policy parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name</li> <li>• description</li> <li>• type</li> <li>• default_value</li> <li>• allowed_values</li> <li>• minimum</li> <li>• maximum</li> <li>• min_items</li> <li>• max_items</li> <li>• min_length</li> <li>• max_length</li> <li>• pattern</li> </ul> | <p>The parameter names, such as <b>name</b> and <b>description</b> contained in the compliance policy remain unchanged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>name</b> indicates the name of a rule.</li> <li>• <b>description</b>: supplementary information of <b>parameters</b></li> <li>• <b>type</b>: the type of <b>parameters</b>, which can be <b>String</b>, <b>Array</b>, <b>Boolean</b>, <b>Integer</b>, or <b>Float</b>.</li> <li>• <b>default_value</b>: Specifies the default value of <b>parameters</b>. If the parameter is specified, you can use it when you add a rule.</li> <li>• <b>allowed_values</b>: Specifies the list of values allowed by <b>parameters</b>. If the parameter is specified, you can only select values from the list.</li> <li>• Minimum value, which is valid when <b>type</b> is set to <b>Integer</b> or <b>Float</b>.</li> <li>• Maximum value, which is valid when <b>type</b> is set to <b>Integer</b> or <b>Float</b>.</li> <li>• Minimum items, which is valid when <b>type</b> is set to <b>Array</b>.</li> <li>• Maximum items, which is valid when <b>type</b> is set to <b>Array</b>.</li> <li>• Minimum string length, which is valid when <b>type</b> is set to <b>String</b> or <b>Array</b>.</li> <li>• Maximum string length, which is valid when <b>type</b> is set to <b>String</b> or <b>Array</b>.</li> <li>• Regular expression requirements, which is valid when <b>type</b> is set to <b>String</b> or <b>Array</b>.</li> </ul> |
| keywords         | Policy keywords  | Generally, the name abbreviation of the related product is used as a keyword.  |
| policy_type      | <p>Policy type</p> <p>The options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>builtin</b></li> <li>• <b>custom</b></li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>builtin</b>: specifies the type of policies that are provided and maintained by Config. For details, see <a href="#">Built-In Policies</a>.</li> <li>• <b>custom</b>: specifies the type of policies that are customized by users.</li> </ul>  |
| policy_rule_type | Policy syntax  | <b>Domain Specific Language (DSL)</b> : provided by Config to write policy expressions.  |

| Parameter              | Description   | Remarks   |
|------------------------|---|---|
| trigger_type           | Trigger type.<br>The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>resource</b></li> <li>● <b>period</b></li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>resource</b>: runs when a specified resource is changed.</li> <li>● <b>period</b>: specifies the frequency at which a rule is triggered.</li> </ul> |
| default_resource_types | Resource type   | Most policies only apply to a limited scope of resources. You are advised to use a rule to only evaluate resource types in <b>default_resource_types</b> .                                      |

The following is an example policy used to check whether specified images are used for ECSs.

```
{
  "id": "5fa265c0aa1e6afc05a0ff07",
  "name": "allowed-images-by-id",
  "description": "An ECS image is non-compliant if its ID is not within the specific image ID range.",
  "parameters": {
    "listOfAllowedImages": {
      "name": "null",
      "description": "The list of allowed image IDs",
      "type": "Array",
      "allowed_values": null,
      "default_value": null,
    }
  },
  "keywords": [
    "ecs",
    "ims"
  ],
  "policy_type": "builtin",
  "policy_rule_type": "dsl",
  "trigger_type": "resource",
  "policy_rule": {
    "allOf": [
      {
        "value": "${resource().provider}",
        "comparator": "equals",
        "pattern": "ecs"
      },
      {
        "value": "${resource().type}",
        "comparator": "equals",
        "pattern": "cloudservers"
      },
      {
        "value": "${resource().properties.metadata.meteringImageId}",
        "comparator": "notIn",
        "pattern": "${parameters('listOfAllowedImages')}"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

For more examples, see [Example Custom Rules](#).

## 3.5.2 Rule

A rule mainly consists of a policy and an applicable scope, for example, some resources in a region.

You can use a JSON expression to represent a rule, as shown in [Table 3-10](#).

**Table 3-10** Rule parameters (JSON)

| Parameter              | Description   | Limitations   | Remarks  |
|------------------------|---|---|--|
| id                     | Specifies the unique ID of a rule.                  | N/A   | N/A  |
| policy_assignment_type | Specifies the rule type.                            | N/A   | <p>The options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>builtin</b>: Built-in policy. In this case, <b>policy_definition_id</b> for the rule is mandatory.</li> <li>• <b>custom</b>: Custom policy. In this case, <b>custom_policy</b> for the rule is mandatory.</li> </ul> <p>If this parameter is not configured, <b>builtin</b> is used by default.</p> |
| name                   | Specifies the rule name.                            | Its value must be a string with up to 64 characters.  | <p>By default, the rule name is the same as the selected policy name. You can customize the rule name.</p> <p>You can set a name of up to 64 characters.</p>   |
| description            | Specifies supplementary information about the rule. | Its value must be a string with up to 512 characters. | <p>By default, the rule description is the same as the description of the selected policy. You can customize the rule description.</p> <p>You can set the description of up to 512 characters.</p>   |

| Parameter            | Description  | Limitations   | Remarks   |
|----------------------|--|---|---|
| <b>period</b>        | Specifies how often the rule is executed.  | N/A   | Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>One_Hour</b></li> <li>• <b>Three_Hours</b></li> <li>• <b>Six_Hours</b></li> <li>• <b>Twelve_Hours</b></li> <li>• <b>TwentyFour_Hours</b></li> </ul>  |
| <b>policy_filter</b> | <p>Specifies the rule filter, which is used to filter the resources that will be evaluated by this rule.</p> <p>A filter has the following properties:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>region_id:</b> Specifies the region ID.</li> <li>• <b>resource_provider:</b> Specifies the service.</li> <li>• <b>resource_type:</b> Specifies the resource type of the service.</li> <li>• <b>resource_id:</b> Specifies the resource ID.</li> <li>• <b>tag_key:</b> Specifies the resource tag key.</li> <li>• <b>tag_value:</b> Specifies the resource tag value.</li> </ul> | <p><b>policy_filter:</b> The value must be an object.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>region_id:</b> Its value must be a string with up to 128 characters. Only letters, digits, and hyphens (-) are allowed.</li> <li>• <b>resource_provider:</b> Its value must be a string with up to 128 characters. Only letters and digits are allowed.</li> <li>• <b>resource_type:</b> Its value must be a string with up to 128 characters. Only letters and digits are allowed.</li> <li>• <b>resource_id:</b> Its value must be a string with up to 256 characters.</li> <li>• <b>tag_key:</b> Its value must be a string with up to 128 characters.</li> <li>• <b>tag_value:</b> Its value must be a string with up to 256 characters.</li> </ul> | <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p><b>resource_provider</b> is used to determine the filter type (<b>Specific resources</b> or <b>All resources</b>).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If <b>resource_provider</b> exists in <b>policy_filter</b>, the filter type is <b>Specific resources</b>.</li> <li>• If <b>resource_provider</b> does not exist in <b>policy_filter</b>, the filter type is <b>All resources</b>.</li> </ul> <p>Therefore, no separate filter type property is set in <b>policy_filter</b>.</p> |

| Parameter            | Description  | Limitations   | Remarks   |
|----------------------|--|---|---|
| state                | Specifies the rule status.                                   | N/A   | <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Enabled:</b> The rule is available.</li> <li>• <b>Disabled:</b> The rule is disabled.</li> <li>• <b>Evaluating:</b> The rule is being used for resource compliance evaluation.</li> </ul> |
| created              | Specifies the time when the rule was created.                | N/A   | <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>The time is a UTC time in a fixed format complying with ISO-8601 (for example, <b>2018-11-14T08:59:14Z</b>).</p>   |
| updated              | Specifies the time when the rule was updated.                | N/A   |   |
| policy_definition_id | Specifies the ID of the compliance policy bound to the rule. | Its value must be a string with up to 64 characters. Only letters, digits, and hyphens (-) are allowed. | Policy ID   |

| Parameter     | Description   | Limitations   | Remarks  |
|---------------|---|---|--|
| custom_policy | <p>Custom policy, which contains the following attributes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>function_urn</b>: Specifies the URN of the function.</li> <li>• <b>auth_type</b>: Specifies the authentication type for the function to be invoked.</li> <li>• <b>auth_value</b>: Specifies the authentication value of the function to be invoked.</li> </ul> | <p><b>custom_policy</b>: Its value is an object type.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>function_urn</b>: Its value must be a string with up to 1,024 characters.</li> <li>• <b>auth_type</b>: Its value must be a string. Only <b>agency</b> is supported.</li> <li>• <b>auth_value</b>: The value must be an object which is related to <b>auth_type</b>. Only the <b>{"agency_name": value_name}</b> structure is supported, where <b>value_name</b> indicates the IAM agency name configured for Config.</li> </ul> | <p><b>custom_policy</b> specifies the URN of the function in the custom policy and the authentication type for invoking the function.</p>                                    |
| parameters    | <p>Specifies the values of rule parameters.</p>   | <p><b>parameters</b>: The value must be an object.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>key</b>: The value must be a string including only letters and numbers. If the policy type of the rule is <b>Custom policy</b>, the value can have up to 1,024 characters.</li> <li>• <b>value</b>: The value must be an object, and the value restrictions vary depending on the parameter type.</li> </ul>   | <p>The compliance policy bound to the rule has corresponding parameters. The number, type, and value range of those parameters depend on the selected compliance policy.</p> |



| Parameter  | Description           | Limitations | Remarks  |
|------------|-----------------------|-------------|--|
| tags       | Tags added to a rule  | -           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A tag key can contain up to 128 Unicode characters.</li> <li>A tag value can contain up to 255 Unicode characters.</li> </ul> |
| created_by | The creator of a rule | -           | A rule can be created by a user or a service with the required service-link agency.  |

 **NOTE**

You cannot create a rule to evaluate another rule or a conformance package.

The following shows a predefined policy that is used to check whether ECSs in **regionid\_1** have a specific tag (**env: production**).

```
{
  "id": "5fcd8696dfb78231e6f2f899",
  "name": "required-tag-check",
  "description": "A resource is non-compliant if it does not contain the specific tag.",
  "policy_filter": {
    "region_id": "regionid_1",
    "resource_provider": "ecs",
    "resource_type": "cloudservers",
    "tag_key": "env",
    "tag_value": "production"
  },
  "period": null,
  "state": "Enabled",
  "created": "2020-12-07T01:34:14.266Z",
  "updated": "2020-12-07T01:34:14.266Z",
  "policy_definition_id": "5fa9f89b6eed194ccb2c04db",
  "parameters": {
    "specifiedTagKey": {
      "value": "a"
    },
    "specifiedTagValue": {
      "value": []
    }
  }
}
"tags": [],
"created_by": "custom"
}
```

The following JSON expression shows a custom rule for evaluating ECSs in **regionid\_1**:

```
{
  "id": "719d8696dfb78231e6f2f719",
  "name": "test_consume_policy",
  "description": "A resource is non-compliant if it does not contain the specific tag.",
  "policy_filter": {
    "region_id": "regionid_1",
    "resource_provider": "ecs",
    "resource_type": "cloudservers",
```

```

    "tag_key": null,
    "tag_value": null
  },
  "period": null,
  "state": "Enabled",
  "created": "2022-07-19T01:34:14.266Z",
  "updated": "2022-07-19T01:34:14.266Z",
  "policy_definition_id": null,
  "custom_policy": {
    "function_urn": "urn:fss:regionid_1:projectidforpolicy:function:default:test_consume_policy:latest",
    "auth_type": "agency",
    "auth_value": {"agency_name": "rms_fg_agency"}
  },
  "parameters": {
    "vpcid": {"value": "allowed-vpc-id"}
  }
}
"tags": [],
"created_by": "custom"
}

```

### 3.5.3 Evaluation Results

After an evaluation is triggered, the corresponding evaluation result (**PolicyState**) will be generated.

You can use a JSON expression to represent an evaluation result, as shown in [Table 3-11](#).

**Table 3-11** Evaluation result in JSON

| Parameter         | Description                                    | Remarks  |
|-------------------|--|--|
| domain_id         | Account ID                                     | This parameter is used to distinguish users. <b>domain_id</b> will be provided in each evaluation result.            |
| resource_id       | Specifies the ID of the evaluated resource.    | N/A  |
| resource_name     | Specifies the service type.                    | N/A  |
| resource_provider | Specifies the service the resource belongs to. | N/A  |
| resource_type     | Specifies the resource type.                   | N/A  |
| trigger_type      | Trigger type                                   | Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>resource</li> <li>period</li> </ul>                      |
| compliance_state  | Specifies the evaluation result.               | Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Compliant</b></li> <li><b>NonCompliant</b></li> </ul> |

| Parameter            | Description   | Remarks |
|----------------------|---|---------|
| policy_assignment_id | Rule ID   | N/A     |
| policy_definition_id | Specifies the ID of the policy used for evaluation. | N/A     |
| evaluation_time      | Specifies the evaluation timestamp.                 | N/A     |

The following JSON expression shows a non-compliant evaluation result:

```
{
  "domain_id": "domainidforpolicy",
  "resource_id": "special-ecs1-with-public-ip-with-tag",
  "resource_name": "ecs1-with-public-ip-with-tag",
  "resource_provider": "ecs",
  "resource_type": "cloudservers",
  "trigger_type": "resource",
  "compliance_state": "NonCompliant",
  "policy_assignment_id": "5fa9f8a2501013093a192b07",
  "policy_definition_id": "5fa9f8a2501013093a192b06",
  "evaluation_time": 1604974757084
}
```

## 3.6 Built-In Policies

### 3.6.1 Predefined Policy List

You can use predefined policies to create rules on the Config console.

The following table lists predefined policies provided by Config.

**Table 3-12** Predefined policies

| Service          | Policy   | Triggered By         | Object                                  |
|------------------|--|----------------------|---|
| General policies | <b>Resource Names Meet Regular Expression Requirements</b> | Configuration change | All resources                           |
|                  | <b>Resources Have All the Specified Tags Attached</b>      | Configuration change | <b>Supported Services and Resources</b> |

| Service            | Policy  | Triggered By         | Object                                  |
|--------------------|---|----------------------|---|
|                    | <b>Resources Have One of the Specified Tags Attached</b>          | Configuration change | <b>Supported Services and Resources</b> |
|                    | <b>Tag Prefixes and Suffixes Check</b>                            | Configuration change | <b>Supported Services and Resources</b> |
|                    | <b>Resources Have at Least One Tags Attached</b>                  | Configuration change | <b>Supported Services and Resources</b> |
|                    | <b>Resource Tag Check</b>   | Configuration change | <b>Supported Services and Resources</b> |
|                    | <b>Resources Are in Specified Enterprise Projects</b>             | Configuration change | All resources                           |
|                    | <b>Resources Are in Specified Regions</b>                         | Configuration change | All resources                           |
|                    | <b>Resource Type Check by Specifying Allowed Resource Types</b>   | Configuration change | All resources                           |
|                    | <b>Resource Type Check by Specifying Unallowed Resource Types</b> | Configuration change | All resources                           |
| API Gateway (APIG) | <b>Dedicated API Gateways Have an Authorization Type Set</b>      | Configuration change | apig.instances                          |
|                    | <b>Dedicated API Gateways Have Logging Enabled</b>                | Configuration change | apig.instances                          |

| Service                        | Policy  | Triggered By         | Object                                     |
|--------------------------------|---|----------------------|--|
|                                | <b>Dedicated API Gateways Use SSL certificates</b>          | Configuration change | apig.instances                             |
| CodeArts Deploy                | <b>Clusters Are Available</b>                               | Configuration change | codeartsd<br>deploy.host-<br>cluster       |
|                                | <b>Project Parameter Encryption Check</b>                   | Configuration change | codeartsb<br>uild.Cloud<br>BuildServ<br>er |
| MapReduce Service (MRS)        | <b>MRS Clusters Have Specified Security Groups Attached</b> | Configuration change | mrs.mrs                                    |
|                                | <b>MRS Clusters Are in Specified VPSs</b>                   | Configuration change | mrs.mrs                                    |
|                                | <b>MRS Clusters Have Kerberos Enabled</b>                   | Configuration change | mrs.mrs                                    |
|                                | <b>MRS Clusters Support Multi-AZ Deployment</b>             | Configuration change | mrs.mrs                                    |
|                                | <b>MRS Clusters Do Not Have EIPs Attached</b>               | Configuration change | mrs.mrs                                    |
|                                | <b>MRS Clusters Have KMS Encryption Enabled</b>             | Configuration change | mrs.mrs                                    |
| NAT Gateway                    | <b>Private NAT Private Gateways Are in Specified VPCs</b>   | Configuration change | nat.privat<br>eNatGate<br>ways             |
| VPC Endpoint (VPCEP)           | <b>VPC Endpoint Check for Specified Services</b>            | Periodic             | Account                                    |
| Web Application Firewall (WAF) | <b>WAF Instances Have Protection Policies Attached</b>      | Configuration change | waf instan<br>ce                           |
|                                | <b>WAF Protection Policies Are Not Empty</b>                | Configuration change | waf.policy                                 |

| Service           | Policy   | Triggered By         | Object            |
|-------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------|
|                   | <b>WAF Instances Have Domain Name Protection Enabled</b>                             | Periodic             | Account           |
|                   | <b>WAF Policies Have Geolocation Access Control Enabled</b>                          | Periodic             | Account           |
|                   | <b>WAF Instances Have Block Policies Attached</b>                                    | Configuration change | waf.instance      |
| ELB               | <b>Load Balancers Do Not Have EIPs Attached</b>                                      | Configuration change | elb.loadbalancers |
|                   | <b>ELB Listeners Have Specified Security Policies Added</b>                          | Configuration change | elb.loadbalancers |
|                   | <b>ELB Listeners Are Configured with HTTPS</b>                                       | Configuration change | elb.loadbalancers |
|                   | <b>Weight Check for Backend Servers</b>  | Configuration change | elb.members       |
|                   | <b>HTTPS Redirection Check</b>   | Configuration change | elb.listeners     |
|                   | <b>Single-AZ Load Balancer Check</b>   | Configuration change | elb.loadbalancers |
| Elastic IP (EIP)  | <b>Bandwidth Check</b>   | Configuration change | vpc.publicips     |
|                   | <b>Idle Elastic IP Check</b>   | Configuration change | vpc.publicips     |
|                   | <b>Elastic IPs Are Used Within a Given Period of Time</b>                            | Periodic             | vpc.publicips     |
| Auto Scaling (AS) | <b>Priority Policy Check</b>   | Configuration change | as.scalingGroups  |
|                   | <b>AS Groups Are Associated with an Elastic Load Balancer that Uses Health Check</b> | Configuration change | as.scalingGroups  |

| Service                                 | Policy   | Triggered By         | Object            |
|---|--|----------------------|-------------------|
|   | <b>Multi-AZ Deployment Has Been Configured</b>             | Configuration change | as.scaling Groups |
|   | <b>IPv6 Bandwidth Check</b>                                | Configuration change | as.scaling Groups |
|   | <b>AS Groups Are in Specified VPCs</b>                     | Configuration change | as.scaling Groups |
| Scalable File Service Turbo (SFS Turbo) | <b>SFS Turbo File Systems Have KMS Encryption Enabled</b>  | Configuration change | sfsturbo.shares   |
|   | <b>SFS Turbo Systems Are Associated with Backup Vaults</b> | Configuration change | sfsturbo.shares   |
|   | <b>Backup Time Check</b>                                   | Periodic             | sfsturbo.shares   |
| Elastic Cloud Server (ECS)              | <b>Flavor Check</b>  | Configuration change | ecs.cloudservers  |
|   | <b>Image Check</b>   | Configuration change | ecs.cloudservers  |
|   | <b>Image Check by Tag</b>                                  | Configuration change | ecs.cloudservers  |
|   | <b>Security Group Check by ID</b>                          | Configuration change | ecs.cloudservers  |
|   | <b>VPC Check by ID</b>                                     | Configuration change | ecs.cloudservers  |
|   | <b>ECSs Have Key Pairs Attached</b>                        | Configuration change | ecs.cloudservers  |
|   | <b>ECSs Cannot Be Accessed Through Public Networks</b>     | Configuration change | ecs.cloudservers  |

| Service                         | Policy   | Triggered By         | Object               |
|---------------------------------|--|----------------------|----------------------|
|                                 | <b>An ECS Does Not Have Multiple EIPs Attached</b>       | Configuration change | ecs.clouds<br>ervers |
|                                 | <b>Idle ECS Check</b>                                    | Periodic             | ecs.clouds<br>ervers |
|                                 | <b>ECSs Have IAM Agencies Attached</b>                   | Configuration change | ecs.clouds<br>ervers |
|                                 | <b>Image Check by Name</b>                               | Configuration change | ecs.clouds<br>ervers |
|                                 | <b>ECSs Have Backup Vaults Attached</b>                  | Configuration change | ecs.clouds<br>ervers |
|                                 | <b>Backup Time Check</b>                                 | Periodic             | ecs.clouds<br>ervers |
|                                 | <b>ECSs Have HSS Agents Attached</b>                     | Configuration change | ecs.clouds<br>ervers |
| Distributed Cache Service (DCS) | <b>DCS Memcached Instances Support SSL</b>               | Configuration change | dcs.memc<br>ached    |
|                                 | <b>DCS Memcached Instances Are in a Specified VPC</b>    | Configuration change | dcs.memc<br>ached    |
|                                 | <b>DCS Memcached Instances Do Not Have EIPs Attached</b> | Configuration change | dcs.memc<br>ached    |
|                                 | <b>Access Mode Check</b>                                 | Configuration change | dcs.memc<br>ached    |
|                                 | <b>DCS Redis Instances Support SSL</b>                   | Configuration change | dcs.redis            |
|                                 | <b>Cross-AZ Deployment Check</b>                         | Configuration change | dcs.redis            |
|                                 | <b>DCS Redis Instances Are in the Specified VPC</b>      | Configuration change | dcs.redis            |



| Service                        | Policy   | Triggered By         | Object        |
|--------------------------------|--|----------------------|---------------|
|                                | <b>DCS Redis Instances Do Not Have EIPs Attached</b>       | Configuration change | dcs.redis     |
|                                | <b>Access Mode Check</b>                                   | Configuration change | dcs.redis     |
| FunctionGraph                  | <b>Concurrency Check</b>                                   | Configuration change | fgs.functions |
|                                | <b>Functions Are in the Specified VPC</b>                  | Configuration change | fgs.functions |
|                                | <b>Public Access Check</b>                                 | Configuration change | fgs.functions |
|                                | <b>Basic Configuration Check</b>                           | Configuration change | fgs.functions |
|                                | <b>FunctionGraph Functions Have Log Collection Enabled</b> | Configuration change | fgs.functions |
| Content Delivery Network (CDN) | <b>CDN Domains Use HTTPS Certificates</b>                  | Configuration change | cdn.domains   |
|                                | <b>Origin Protocol Policy Check</b>                        | Configuration change | cdn.domains   |
|                                | <b>TLS Version Check</b>                                   | Configuration change | cdn.domains   |
|                                | <b>Certificate Source Check</b>                            | Configuration change | cdn.domains   |
| Config                         | <b>The Resource Recorder Is Enabled</b>                    | Periodic             | Account       |
| Data Warehouse Service (DWS)   | <b>KMS Encryption Check</b>                                | Configuration change | dws.clusters  |
|                                | <b>DWS Clusters Have Enabled Log Transfer</b>              | Configuration change | dws.clusters  |

| Service                        | Policy   | Triggered By         | Object                 |
|--------------------------------|--|----------------------|------------------------|
|                                | <b>DWS Clusters Have Enabled Automated Snapshots</b>             | Configuration change | dws.clusters           |
|                                | <b>DWS Clusters Use SSL</b>                                      | Configuration change | dws.clusters           |
|                                | <b>DWS Clusters Do Not Have EIPs Attached</b>                    | Configuration change | dws.clusters           |
|                                | <b>O&amp;M Time Window Check</b>                                 | Configuration change | dws.clusters           |
|                                | <b>DWS Clusters Are in Specified VPCs</b>                        | Configuration change | dws.clusters           |
| Data Replication Service (DRS) | <b>Network Type Check for DR Tasks</b>                           | Configuration change | drs.dataGuardJob       |
|                                | <b>Network Type Check for Migration Tasks</b>                    | Configuration change | drs.migrationJob       |
|                                | <b>Network Type Check for Synchronization Tasks</b>              | Configuration change | drs.synchronizationJob |
| Data Encryption Workshop (DEW) | <b>Key Status Check</b>  | Configuration change | kms.keys               |
|                                | <b>Key Rotation Has Been Enabled</b>                             | Configuration change | kms.keys               |
|                                | <b>CSMS Secrets Are Rotated</b>                                  | Configuration change | csms.secrets           |
|                                | <b>CSMS Secrets Have Enabled Automatic Rotation</b>              | Configuration change | csms.secrets           |
|                                | <b>CSMS Secrets Have Been Configured with Specified KMS Keys</b> | Configuration change | csms.secrets           |

| Service                              | Policy  | Triggered By          | Object                              |
|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                                      | <b>CSMS Secrets Have Been Rotated Within the Specified Period</b> | Periodic              | csms.secrets                        |
| Identity and Access Management (IAM) | <b>Key Rotation Check</b>   | Periodic              | iam.users                           |
|                                      | <b>IAM Policies Do Not Allow Blocked Actions on KMS Keys</b>      | Configuration changes | iam.roles & iam.policies            |
|                                      | <b>Each User Group Has at Least One User</b>                      | Configuration change  | iam.groups                          |
|                                      | <b>Password Strength Check</b>                                    | Configuration change  | iam.users                           |
|                                      | <b>Unintended Policy Check</b>                                    | Configuration change  | iam.users, iam.groups, iam.agencies |
|                                      | <b>Admin Permissions Check</b>                                    | Configuration change  | iam.roles, iam.policies             |
|                                      | <b>Custom Policies Do Not Allow All Actions for a Service</b>     | Configuration change  | iam.roles, iam.policies             |
|                                      | <b>The Root User Does Not Have Available Access Keys</b>          | Periodic              | Account                             |
|                                      | <b>Access Mode Check</b>  | Configuration change  | iam.users                           |
|                                      | <b>Access Key Check</b>   | Configuration change  | iam.users                           |
|                                      | <b>IAM Users Are in Specified User Groups</b>                     | Configuration change  | iam.users                           |
|                                      | <b>Last Login Check</b>   | Periodic              | iam.users                           |
|                                      | <b>Multi-Factor Authentication Check</b>                          | Configuration change  | iam.users                           |

| Service                         | Policy   | Triggered By         | Object        |
|---------------------------------|--|----------------------|---------------|
|                                 | <b>A User Does Not have Multiple Active Access Keys</b>                | Configuration change | iam.users     |
|                                 | <b>MFA Has Been Enabled for Console Login</b>                          | Configuration change | iam.users     |
|                                 | <b>The Root User Has MFA Enabled</b>                                   | Periodic             | Account       |
|                                 | <b>All IAM Policies Are in Use</b>                                     | Configuration change | iam.policies  |
|                                 | <b>All IAM Roles Are in Use</b>  | Configuration change | iam.roles     |
|                                 | <b>Login Protection Check</b>  | Periodic             | iam.users     |
|                                 | <b>IAM Agencies Contain Specified Policies</b>                         | Configuration change | iam.agencies  |
|                                 | <b>The Admin User Group Only Contains the Root User</b>                | Configuration change | iam.users     |
|                                 | <b>IAM Users Do Not Have Directly Assigned Policies or Permissions</b> | Configuration change | iam.users     |
| Document Database Service (DDS) | <b>SSL Has Been Enabled</b>  | Configuration change | dds.instances |
|                                 | <b>DDS Instance Type Check</b>   | Configuration change | dds.instances |
|                                 | <b>DDS Instances Do Not Have EPIs Attached</b>                         | Configuration change | dds.instances |
|                                 | <b>DDS Instances Do Not Have Unallowed Ports Enabled</b>               | Configuration change | dds.instances |
|                                 | <b>DDS Instance Version Check</b>                                      | Configuration change | dds.instances |

| Service                           | Policy  | Triggered By         | Object   |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------|--|
|                                   | <b>DDS Instances Are in the Specified VPC</b>                     | Configuration change | dds.instances  |
| Simple Message Notification (SMN) | <b>Log Reporting to LTS Has Been Enabled</b>                      | Configuration change | smn.topics   |
| Virtual Private Cloud (VPC)       | <b>Idle ACL Check</b>   | Configuration change | vpc.firewallGroups                                   |
|                                   | <b>Default Security Group Check</b>                               | Configuration change | vpc.securityGroups                                   |
|                                   | <b>VPCs Have Enabled Flow Logs</b>                                | Configuration change | vpc.vpcs   |
|                                   | <b>Port Check</b>   | Configuration change | vpc.securityGroups                                   |
|                                   | <b>Inbound Traffic Can Only Access Specified Ports</b>            | Configuration change | vpc.securityGroups                                   |
|                                   | <b>SSH Check</b>  | Configuration change | vpc.securityGroups                                   |
|                                   | <b>Access Control Check for Non-whitelisted Ports</b>             | Configuration change | vpc.securityGroups                                   |
|                                   | <b>A Security Group is Attached to Elastic Network Interfaces</b> | Configuration change | vpc.securityGroups                                   |
| Virtual Private Network (VPN)     | <b>Connection State Check</b>                                     | Configuration change | vpnaas.vpnConnections, vpnaas.ipsec-site-connections |
| Cloud Eye                         | <b>Alarm Rules Are Enabled</b>                                    | Configuration change | ces.alarms   |

| Service                      | Policy   | Triggered By         | Object       |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------|--------------|
|                              | <b>Alarm Rules Have Been Configured for Key Disablement and Deletion</b> | Periodic             | Account      |
|                              | <b>There Are Alarm Rules Configured for OBS Bucket Policy Changes</b>    | Periodic             | Account      |
|                              | <b>Specified Resources Have Certain Metric Attached</b>                  | Periodic             | Account      |
|                              | <b>Alarm Rule Configurations Check</b>                                   | Configuration change | ces.alarms   |
|                              | <b>Alarms Have Been Created for VPC Changes</b>                          | Periodic             | Account      |
| Cloud Container Engine (CCE) | <b>CCE Clusters Are Supported for Maintenance</b>                        | Configuration change | cce.clusters |
|                              | <b>Oldest Supported Version Check</b>                                    | Configuration change | cce.clusters |
|                              | <b>CCE Clusters Do Not Have EIPs Attached</b>                            | Configuration change | cce.clusters |
|                              | <b>Flavor Check</b>  | Configuration change | cce.clusters |
|                              | <b>CCE Clusters Are in Specified VPCs</b>                                | Configuration change | cce.clusters |
| Cloud Trace Service (CTS)    | <b>CTS Trackers Have Traces Encrypted</b>                                | Configuration change | cts.trackers |
|                              | <b>CTS Trackers Have Trace Transfer to LTS Enabled</b>                   | Configuration change | cts.trackers |
|                              | <b>CTS Trackers Have Been Created for the Specified OBS Bucket</b>       | Periodic             | Account      |
|                              | <b>Trace File Verification Is Enabled</b>                                | Configuration change | cts.trackers |
|                              | <b>At Least One Tracker Is Enabled</b>                                   | Periodic             | Account      |

| Service                           | Policy  | Triggered By         | Object        |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------|---------------|
|                                   | <a href="#">There Are CTS Trackers In the Specified Regions</a>                     | Periodic             | Account       |
|                                   | <a href="#">CTS Trackers Comply with Security Best Practices</a>                    | Periodic             | Account       |
| Relational Database Service (RDS) | <a href="#">Error Log Collection Is Enabled for RDS Instances</a>                   | Configuration change | rds.instances |
|                                   | <a href="#">Error Log Collection Is Enabled for RDS Instances</a>                   | Configuration change | rds.instances |
|                                   | <a href="#">RDS Instances Support Slow Query Logs</a>                               | Configuration change | rds.instances |
|                                   | <a href="#">Single-AZ Cluster Check</a>   | Configuration change | rds.instances |
|                                   | <a href="#">RDS Instances Do Not Have EIPs Attached</a>                             | Configuration change | rds.instances |
|                                   | <a href="#">RDS Instances Use KMS Encryption</a>                                    | Configuration change | rds.instances |
|                                   | <a href="#">RDS Instances Are in the Specified VPC</a>                              | Configuration change | rds.instances |
|                                   | <a href="#">Both Error Logs and Slow Query Logs Are Collected for RDS Instances</a> | Configuration change | rds.instances |
|                                   | <a href="#">Flavor Check</a>  | Configuration change | rds.instances |
|                                   | <a href="#">RDS Instances Have SSL Enabled</a>                                      | Configuration change | rds.instances |
|                                   | <a href="#">RDS Instance Port Check</a>   | Configuration change | rds.instances |
|                                   | <a href="#">Version Check for RDS Instance Engines</a>                              | Configuration change | rds.instances |

| Service  | Policy   | Triggered By         | Object                   |
|----------|--|----------------------|--------------------------|
|          | <b>RDS Instances Have Audit Log Enabled</b>        | Configuration change | rds.instances            |
| GaussDB  | <b>GaussDB Instances Are in the Specified VPC</b>  | Configuration change | gaussdb.instance         |
|          | <b>Audit Log Collection Is Enabled</b>             | Configuration change | gaussdb.instance         |
|          | <b>Automated Backup Is Enabled</b>                 | Configuration change | gaussdb.instance         |
|          | <b>Error Log Collection Is Enabled</b>             | Configuration change | gaussdb.instance         |
|          | <b>Slow Query Log Collection Is Enabled</b>        | Configuration change | gaussdb.instance         |
|          | <b>GaussDB Instances Do Not Have EIPs Attached</b> | Configuration change | gaussdb.instance         |
|          | <b>Cross-AZ Deployment Check</b>                   | Configuration change | gaussdb.instance         |
|          | <b>Data Transmission Encryption Is Enabled</b>     | Configuration change | gaussdb.instance         |
| TaurusDB | <b>The Audit Log Is Enabled</b>                    | Configuration change | gaussdbformysql.instance |
|          | <b>Backup Is Enabled</b>                           | Configuration change | gaussdbformysql.instance |
|          | <b>The Error Log Is Enabled</b>                    | Configuration change | gaussdbformysql.instance |
|          | <b>The Slow Query Log Is Enabled</b>               | Configuration change | gaussdbformysql.instance |



| Service                    | Policy  | Triggered By         | Object                   |
|----------------------------|---|----------------------|--------------------------|
|                            | <b>Data Transmission Encryption Is Enabled</b>              | Configuration change | gaussdbformysql.instance |
|                            | <b>Cross-AZ Deployment Check</b>                            | Configuration change | gaussdbformysql.instance |
|                            | <b>EIP Check</b>  | Configuration change | gaussdbformysql.instance |
|                            | <b>VPC Check</b>  | Configuration change | gaussdbformysql.instance |
| GeminiDB                   | <b>Single-AZ Instance Check</b>                             | Configuration change | nosql.instances          |
|                            | <b>GeminiDB Instances Have Backup Enabled</b>               | Configuration change | nosql.instances          |
|                            | <b>GeminiDB Instances Have Disk Encryption Enabled</b>      | Configuration change | nosql.instances          |
|                            | <b>GeminiDB Instances Have Error Log Collection Enabled</b> | Configuration change | nosql.instances          |
|                            | <b>GeminiDB Instances Have the Slow Log Enabled</b>         | Configuration change | nosql.instances          |
| Cloud Search Service (CSS) | <b>CSS Clusters Have the Security Mode Enabled</b>          | Configuration change | css.clusters             |
|                            | <b>The Snapshot Function Is Enabled for CSS Clusters</b>    | Configuration change | css.clusters             |
|                            | <b>Disk Encryption Is Enabled for CSS Clusters</b>          | Configuration change | css.clusters             |
|                            | <b>HTTPS Access Is Enabled for CSS Clusters</b>             | Configuration change | css.clusters             |

| Service                      | Policy  | Triggered By          | Object       |
|------------------------------|---|-----------------------|--------------|
|                              | <b>CSS Clusters Are in Specified VPCs</b>                     | Configuration change  | css.clusters |
|                              | <b>Single-AZ CSS Cluster Check</b>                            | Configuration change  | css.clusters |
|                              | <b>A CSS Cluster Has at Least Two Instances</b>               | Configuration change  | css.clusters |
|                              | <b>CSS Clusters Are Not Publicly Accessible</b>               | Configuration change  | css.clusters |
|                              | <b>CSS Clusters Support the Security Mode</b>                 | Configuration change  | css.clusters |
|                              | <b>CSS Clusters Have Access Control Enabled</b>               | Configuration change  | css.clusters |
|                              | <b>CSS Clusters Have Kibana Public Access Control Enabled</b> | Configuration change  | css.clusters |
|                              | <b>CSS Clusters Have Slow Query Log Enabled</b>               | Configuration change  | css.clusters |
| Elastic Volume Service (EVS) | <b>EVS Disk Type Check</b>                                    | Configuration changes | evs.volumes  |
|                              | <b>Disks Are Used Within the Specified Time</b>               | Periodic              | evs.volumes  |
|                              | <b>Idle EVS Disk Check</b>                                    | Configuration changes | evs.volumes  |
|                              | <b>EVS Disks Are Encrypted</b>                                | Configuration change  | evs.volumes  |
|                              | <b>Disk Encryption Are Enabled</b>                            | Configuration change  | evs.volumes  |

| Service   | Policy   | Triggered By         | Object           |
|---|--|----------------------|------------------|
|   | <b>EVS Disks Have Backup Vaults Attached</b>               | Configuration change | evs.volumes      |
|   | <b>EVS Backup Time Check</b>                               | Periodic             | evs.volumes      |
| Cloud Certificate Manager (CCM)                         | <b>Private CAs Expiration Check</b>                        | Periodic             | pca.ca           |
|   | <b>Expiration Check for Private Certificates</b>           | Periodic             | pca.cert         |
|   | <b>Private Root CAs Are Disabled</b>                       | Periodic             | pca.ca           |
|   | <b>Private CA Algorithm Check</b>                          | Configuration change | pca.ca, pca.cert |
| Distributed Message Service (for Kafka)                 | <b>Kafka Instances Have SSL Enabled for Private Access</b> | Configuration change | dms.kafkas       |
|   | <b>Kafka Instances Have Enabled SSL for Public Access</b>  | Configuration change | dms.kafkas       |
|   | <b>DMS Kafka Instances Are Not Publicly Accessible</b>     | Configuration change | dms.kafkas       |
| Distributed Message Service for RabbitMQ (for RabbitMQ) | <b>RabbitMQ Instances Have SSL Enabled</b>                 | Configuration change | dms.rabbitmq     |
|   | <b>DMS RabbitMQ Instances Have Public Access Enabled</b>   | Configuration change | dms.rabbitmq     |
| Distributed Message Service for RocketMQ (for RocketMQ) | <b>DMS RocketMQ Instances Have SSL Enabled</b>             | Configuration change | dms.reliability  |
|   | <b>RocketMQ Allows Public Access</b>                       | Configuration change | dms.reliability  |
| Organizations   | <b>Accounts Have Been Added to Organizations</b>           | Periodic             | Account          |
| Cloud Firewall (CFW)                                    | <b>CFW Instances Have Protection Policies Attached</b>     | Configuration change | cfw.cfw_instance |

| Service                         | Policy  | Triggered By         | Object      |
|---------------------------------|---|----------------------|-------------|
| Cloud Backup and Recovery (CBR) | <b>Backup Encryption Check</b>  | Configuration change | cbr.backup  |
|                                 | <b>Backup Policy Execution Frequency Check</b>                          | Configuration change | cbr.policy  |
|                                 | <b>Minimum Retention Days of CBR Vault</b>                              | Configuration change | cbr.vault   |
| Object Storage Service (OBS)    | <b>OBS Bucket Policies Do Not Allow Blacklisted Actions</b>             | Configuration change | obs.buckets |
|                                 | <b>OBS Bucket Policies Only Allow Access from the Specified Objects</b> | Configuration change | obs.buckets |
|                                 | <b>Permission Boundary Check</b>  | Configuration change | obs.buckets |
|                                 | <b>OBS Bucket Policies Do Not Allow Public Read Access</b>              | Configuration change | obs.buckets |
|                                 | <b>OBS Bucket Policies Do Not Allow Public Write Access</b>             | Configuration change | obs.buckets |
|                                 | <b>OBS Buckets Do Not Allow HTTP Requests</b>                           | Configuration change | obs.buckets |
|                                 | <b>OBS Buckets Have Logging Enabled</b>                                 | Configuration change | obs.buckets |
|                                 | <b>OBS Buckets Have Enabled Versioning</b>                              | Configuration change | obs.buckets |
|                                 | <b>OBS Buckets Are Not Associated with Non-Default ACLs</b>             | Configuration change | obs.buckets |
|                                 | <b>OBS Buckets Have Cross-Region Replication Enabled</b>                | Configuration change | obs.buckets |

| Service                        | Policy  | Triggered By         | Object      |
|--------------------------------|---|----------------------|-------------|
|                                | <b>OBS Buckets Have Server-side Encryption Enabled</b>              | Configuration change | obs.buckets |
|                                | <b>OBS Buckets Have Lifecycle Management Enabled</b>                | Configuration change | obs.buckets |
|                                | <b>OBS Buckets Have WORM Enabled</b>                                | Configuration change | obs.buckets |
|                                | <b>OBS Buckets Use Server-side Encryption with KMS-Managed Keys</b> | Configuration change | obs.buckets |
|                                | <b>Storage Class Check</b>  | Configuration change | obs.buckets |
| Image Management Service (IMS) | <b>Private Images Have Encryption Enabled</b>                       | Configuration change | ims.images  |
| Bare Metal Server (BMS)        | <b>BMSs Have Key Pair Login Enabled</b>                             | Configuration change | bms.servers |
| Graph Engine Service (GES)     | <b>GES Graphs Are Encrypted Using KMS</b>                           | Configuration change | ges.graphs  |
|                                | <b>GES Graphs Have LTS Enabled</b>                                  | Configuration change | ges.graphs  |
|                                | <b>GES Graphs Support Cross-AZ HA</b>                               | Configuration change | ges.graphs  |

### 3.6.2 General Policies

### 3.6.2.1 Resource Names Meet Regular Expression Requirements

#### Rule Details

Table 3-13 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | regular-matching-of-names   |
| Identifier                | regular-matching-of-names   |
| Description               | If a resource name that does not comply with regular expression requirements, this resource name is noncompliant.                   |
| Tag                       | name  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | All resources   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>regularExpression</b> : indicates the regular expression to be matched. % indicates any characters, and _ indicates a character. |

### 3.6.2.2 Resources Have All the Specified Tags Attached

#### Rule Details

Table 3-14 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | required-all-tags  |
| Identifier                | required-all-tags  |
| Description               | If a resource does not have all of the specified tags attached, this resource is noncompliant.   |
| Tag                       | tag  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | <a href="#">Supported Services and Resources</a>   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TagKeys: Indicates the specified tag keys.</li> <li>• TagValues: Indicates the specified tag values.</li> </ul> |

### 3.6.2.3 Resources Have One of the Specified Tags Attached

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-15** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | required-tag-exist   |
| Identifier                | required-tag-exist   |
| Description               | If a resource does not have any of the specified tags attached, this resource is noncompliant.   |
| Tag                       | tag  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | <a href="#">Supported Services and Resources</a>   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TagKeys: Indicates the specified tags.</li> <li>• TagValues: Indicates the specified tag values.</li> </ul> |

### 3.6.2.4 Tag Prefixes and Suffixes Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-16** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | resource-tag-key-prefix-suffix   |
| Identifier                | resource-tag-key-prefix-suffix   |
| Description               | If a resource does not have any tags that are specified with specific key prefixes and suffixes, this resource is not compliant.   |
| Tag                       | tag  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | <a href="#">Supported Services and Resources</a>   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• tagKeyPrefix: Indicates a tag key prefix. An empty string indicates that all tag key prefixes are allowed.</li> <li>• tagKeySuffix: Indicates a tag key suffix. An empty string indicates that all tag key suffixes are allowed.</li> </ul> |

### 3.6.2.5 Resources Have at Least One Tags Attached

#### Rule Details

Table 3-17 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | resource-tag-not-empty                                      |
| Identifier                | resource-tag-not-empty                                      |
| Description               | If a resource is not tagged, this resource is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | tag   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | <a href="#">Supported Services and Resources</a>            |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.2.6 Resource Tag Check

#### Rule Details

Table 3-18 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | required-tag-check  |
| Identifier                | required-tag-check  |
| Description               | If a resource does not have the specified tag attached, this resource is considered noncompliant.   |
| Tag                       | tag   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | <a href="#">Supported Services and Resources</a>  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>specifiedTagKey</b>: indicates the tag key. A tag key must be a string.</li> <li>• <b>specifiedTagValue</b>: indicates tag values. If the value list is left empty, all values are allowed. A tag value must be an array. You can include up to 10 values.</li> </ul> |



### 3.6.2.7 Resources Are in Specified Enterprise Projects

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-19** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | resource-in-enterprise-project  |
| Identifier                | resource-in-enterprise-project  |
| Description               | If a resource is not included in a specified enterprise project ID, this resource is considered noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | enterprise project  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | All resources   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>epId</b> : indicates the enterprise project ID. The value must be a string.                                |

### 3.6.2.8 Resources Are in Specified Regions

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-20** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | resources-in-supported-region   |
| Identifier                | resources-in-supported-region   |
| Description               | If a resource is not in a specified region, this resource is noncompliant.  |
| Tag                       | region  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | All resources   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>regions</b> : indicates regions. The value must be an array. For global resources, set this parameter to <b>global</b> . |

### 3.6.2.9 Resource Type Check by Specifying Allowed Resource Types

#### Rule Details

Table 3-21 Rule Details

| Parameter      | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| Rule Name      | resources-in-allowed-types   |
| Identifier     | resources-in-allowed-types   |
| Description    | If a resource type does not match any of the specified resource types, this resource type is noncompliant. |
| Tag            | type   |
| Trigger Type   | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type    | All resources  |
| Rule Parameter | <b>providerAndTypes:</b> resource types. The value format is ['provider.type'].                            |

### 3.6.2.10 Resource Type Check by Specifying Unallowed Resource Types

#### Rule Details

Table 3-22 Rule details

| Parameter      | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| Rule Name      | resources-in-not-allowed-types  |
| Identifier     | resources-in-not-allowed-types  |
| Description    | If a resource type matches one of the specified resource types, this resource type is noncompliant. |
| Tag            | type  |
| Trigger Type   | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type    | All resources   |
| Rule Parameter | <b>providerAndTypes:</b> Resource types. The value format is ['provider.type'].                     |

## 3.6.3 API Gateway

### 3.6.3.1 Dedicated API Gateways Have an Authorization Type Set

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-23** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | apig-instances-authorization-type-configured   |
| Identifier                | apig-instances-authorization-type-configured   |
| Description               | If a dedicated APIG gateway does not have any types of API authentication configured, this APIG gateway is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | apig   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | apig.instances   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

### 3.6.3.2 Dedicated API Gateways Have Logging Enabled

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-24** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | apig-instances-execution-logging-enabled  |
| Identifier                | apig-instances-execution-logging-enabled  |
| Description               | If logging is not enabled for a dedicated APIG gateway, this gateway is considered non-compliant. |
| Tag                       | apig  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | apig.instances  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.3.3 Dedicated API Gateways Use SSL certificates

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-25** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | apig-instances-ssl-enabled  |
| Identifier                | apig-instances-ssl-enabled  |
| Description               | If no SSL certificates are attached to a dedicated APIG gateway, this gateway is considered noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | apig  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration changes   |
| Filter Type               | apig.instances  |
| Configure rule parameters | None  |

## 3.6.4 CodeArts Deploy

### 3.6.4.1 Clusters Are Available

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-26** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | codeartsdeploy-host-cluster-resource-status                                      |
| Identifier                | codeartsdeploy-host-cluster-resource-status                                      |
| Description               | If a cluster in a CodeArts project is unavailable, this cluster is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | codeartsdeploy   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | codeartsdeploy.host-cluster  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

### 3.6.4.2 Project Parameter Encryption Check

#### Rule Details

Table 3-27 Rule details

| Parameter      | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| Rule Name      | cloudbuildserver-encryption-parameter-check   |
| Identifier     | cloudbuildserver-encryption-parameter-check   |
| Description    | If encryption is not enabled for custom parameters of a CodeArts project, this project is noncompliant. |
| Tag            | codeartsbuild   |
| Trigger Type   | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type    | codeartsbuild.CloudBuildServer  |
| Rule Parameter | None  |

### 3.6.5 MapReduce Service

#### 3.6.5.1 MRS Clusters Have Specified Security Groups Attached

#### Rule Details

Table 3-28 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | mrs-cluster-in-allowed-security-groups   |
| Identifier                | mrs-cluster-in-allowed-security-groups   |
| Description               | If an MRS cluster does not have any of the specified security groups attached, this cluster is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | mrs  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | mrs.mrs  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>mrsSecurityGroupsId</b> : indicates a security group ID. This is an array type parameter.                 |

### 3.6.5.2 MRS Clusters Are in Specified VPCs

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-29** Rule Details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | mrs-cluster-in-vpc   |
| Identifier                | mrs-cluster-in-vpc   |
| Description               | If an MRS cluster is not in the specified VPC, this cluster is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | mrs  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | mrs.mrs  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>vpcId</b> : VPC ID of an MRS cluster                                      |

#### Applicable Scenario

A VPC is a private network on the cloud. You can create VPCs to logically isolate your MRS clusters. For more details, see [What Is Virtual Private Cloud?](#)

#### Solution

You cannot change the VPC of an MRS cluster. Exercise caution when selecting a VPC when creating resources. However, changing VPC subnets is supported. For details, see [Changing the VPC Subnet of an MRS Cluster](#).

#### Rule Logic

- If an MRS cluster is not in the specified VPC, this cluster is noncompliant.
- If an MRS cluster is in the specified VPC, this cluster is compliant.

### 3.6.5.3 MRS Clusters Have Kerberos Enabled

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-30** Rule details

| Parameter  | Description                  |
|------------|------------------------------|
| Rule Name  | mrs-cluster-kerberos-enabled |
| Identifier | mrs-cluster-kerberos-enabled |

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Description               | If kerberos is not enabled for an MRS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | mrs  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | mrs.mrs  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

### 3.6.5.4 MRS Clusters Support Multi-AZ Deployment

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-31** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | mrs-cluster-multiAZ-deployment  |
| Identifier                | mrs-cluster-multiAZ-deployment  |
| Description               | If an MRS cluster does not support multi-AZ deployment, this cluster is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | mrs   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | mrs.mrs   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.5.5 MRS Clusters Do Not Have EIPs Attached

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-32** Rule details

| Parameter  | Description              |
|------------|--------------------------|
| Rule Name  | mrs-cluster-no-public-ip |
| Identifier | mrs-cluster-no-public-ip |

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Description               | If an MRS cluster has an EIP attached, this cluster is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | mrs  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | mrs.mrs  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

### 3.6.5.6 MRS Clusters Have KMS Encryption Enabled

#### Rule Details

Table 3-33 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | mrs-cluster-encrypt-enable   |
| Identifier                | mrs-cluster-encrypt-enable   |
| Description               | If KMS encryption is not enabled for an MRS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | mrs  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | mrs.mrs  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

## 3.6.6 NAT Gateway

### 3.6.6.1 Private NAT Private Gateways Are in Specified VPCs

#### Rule Details

Table 3-34 Rule details

| Parameter | Description                             |
|-----------|---|
| Rule Name | private-nat-gateway-authorized-vpc-only |



| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Identifier                | private-nat-gateway-authorized-vpc-only   |
| Description               | If a private NAT gateway is not in a specified VPC, this gateway is noncompliant.   |
| Tag                       | nat   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | nat.privateNatGateways  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>authorizedVpcIds:</b> VPC IDs. If there are no VPCs specified, all values are allowed. This is an array type parameter. You can include up to 10 VPCs. |

## 3.6.7 VPC Endpoint

### 3.6.7.1 VPC Endpoint Check for Specified Services

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-35** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | vpcep-endpoint-enabled  |
| Identifier                | vpcep-endpoint-enabled  |
| Description               | If there are no VPC endpoints for a specified service, this rule is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | vpcep   |
| Trigger Type              | Periodic  |
| Filter Type               | Account   |
| Configure rule parameters | serviceName: indicates the specified service name                                 |

## 3.6.8 Web Application Firewall

### 3.6.8.1 WAF Instances Have Protection Policies Attached

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-36** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule name                 | waf-instance-policy-not-empty  |
| Identifier                | waf-instance-policy-not-empty  |
| Description               | If a WAF instance does not have a protection policy attached, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | waf  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | waf.instance   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

### 3.6.8.2 WAF Protection Policies Are Not Empty

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-37** Rule details

| Parameter      | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| Rule Name      | waf-policy-not-empty  |
| Identifier     | waf-policy-not-empty  |
| Description    | If no rules are added for a WAF protection policy, this policy is noncompliant. |
| Tag            | waf   |
| Trigger Type   | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type    | waf.policy  |
| Rule Parameter | None  |

### 3.6.8.3 WAF Instances Have Domain Name Protection Enabled

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-38** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | waf-instance-enable-protect   |
| Identifier                | instance-enable-protect   |
| Description               | If domain name protection is not enabled for a WAF instance, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | waf   |
| Trigger Type              | Periodic  |
| Filter Type               | Account   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.8.4 WAF Policies Have Geolocation Access Control Enabled

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-39** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | waf-policy-enable-geoup   |
| Identifier                | waf-policy-enable-geoup   |
| Description               | If there is a WAF protection policy that does not have geolocation access control configured or enabled, the current account is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | waf   |
| Trigger Type              | Periodic  |
| Filter Type               | Account   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.8.5 WAF Instances Have Block Policies Attached

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-40** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | waf-instance-enable-block-policy  |
| Identifier                | waf-instance-enable-block-policy  |
| Description               | If a WAF instance does not have a block policy associated, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | waf   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | waf.instance  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.9 Elastic Load Balance

#### 3.6.9.1 Load Balancers Do Not Have EIPs Attached

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-41** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | elb-loadbalancers-no-public-ip  |
| Identifier                | elb-loadbalancers-no-public-ip  |
| Description               | If a load balancer has an EIP attached, this load balancer is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | elb   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | elb.loadbalancers   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.9.2 ELB Listeners Have Specified Security Policies Added

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-42** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | elb-predefined-security-policy-https-check  |
| Identifier                | elb-predefined-security-policy-https-check  |
| Description               | If a specified security policy is not configured for the HTTPS listener of a dedicated load balancer, this dedicated load balancer is noncompliant.   |
| Tag                       | elb   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | elb.loadbalancers   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>predefinedPolicyName</b> : indicates the specified security policy. The default value is <b>tls-1-0</b> .<br>Example values: tls-1-0, tls-1-1, tls-1-2, tls-1-0-inherit, tls-1-2-strict, tls-1-0-with-1-3, tls-1-2-fs-with-1-3, tls-1-2-fs, and hybrid-policy-1-0. For more information, see <a href="#">TLS Security Policy</a> . |

### 3.6.9.3 ELB Listeners Are Configured with HTTPS

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-43** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | elb-tls-https-listeners-only   |
| Identifier                | elb-tls-https-listeners-only   |
| Description               | If any listener of a load balancer does not have the frontend protocol set to HTTPS, this load balancer is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | elb  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | elb.loadbalancers  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

### 3.6.9.4 Weight Check for Backend Servers

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-44** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | elb-members-weight-check  |
| Identifier                | elb-members-weight-check  |
| Description               | If the weight of a backend server is 0 and the type of the forwarding rule is not SOURCE_IP, this rule is noncompliant.   |
| Tag                       | elb   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | elb.members   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>weight:</b> the weight of the backend server. Requests are routed to backend servers in the same backend server group based on their weights. The larger the weight is, the more requests the backend server receives.<br>Value range: 0-100 |

### 3.6.9.5 HTTPS Redirection Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-45** Rule details

| Parameter      | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| Rule Name      | elb-http-to-https-redirection-check  |
| Identifier     | elb-http-to-https-redirection-check  |
| Description    | If requests to an HTTP listener cannot be redirected to an HTTPS listener, this HTTP listener is noncompliant. |
| Tag            | elb  |
| Trigger Type   | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type    | elb.listeners  |
| Rule Parameter | None   |

### 3.6.9.6 Single-AZ Load Balancer Check

#### Rule Details

Table 3-46 Rule details

| Parameter      | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| Rule Name      | elb-multiple-az-check  |
| Identifier     | elb-multiple-az-check  |
| Description    | If a load balancer is mapped to less than two AZs, this load balancer is noncompliant. |
| Tag            | elb  |
| Trigger Type   | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type    | elb.loadbalancers  |
| Rule Parameter | None   |

## 3.6.10 Elastic IP

### 3.6.10.1 Bandwidth Check

#### Rule Details

Table 3-47 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | eip-bandwidth-limit   |
| Identifier                | eip-bandwidth-limit   |
| Description               | If the bandwidth of an EIP is smaller than a specified size, this rule is noncompliant.                   |
| Tag                       | eip   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | vpc.publicips   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>bandwidthSize</b> : the bandwidth size of an EIP. The unit is Mbit/s. This is a string type parameter. |

### 3.6.10.2 Idle Elastic IP Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-48** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | eip-unbound-check  |
| Identifier                | eip-unbound-check  |
| Description               | If an EIP has not been attached to any resource, this EIP is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | vpc  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | vpc.publicips  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

### 3.6.10.3 Elastic IPs Are Used Within a Given Period of Time

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-49** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | eip-use-in-specified-days   |
| Identifier                | eip-use-in-specified-days   |
| Description               | If an EIP is not used within the specified number of days after being created, the EIP is noncompliant.                           |
| Tag                       | eip   |
| Trigger Type              | Periodic  |
| Filter Type               | vpc.publicips   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>allowDays:</b> indicates the maximum number of days that an EIP is allowed to remain unused. This is a numeric type parameter. |

### 3.6.11 Auto Scaling



### 3.6.11.1 Priority Policy Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-50** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | as-capacity-rebalancing  |
| Identifier                | as-capacity-rebalancing  |
| Description               | If the priority policy EQUILIBRIUM_DISTRIBUTE is not enabled, this rule is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | as   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | as.scalingGroups   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

### 3.6.11.2 AS Groups Are Associated with an Elastic Load Balancer that Uses Health Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-51** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | as-group-elb-healthcheck-required   |
| Identifier                | as-group-elb-healthcheck-required   |
| Description               | If an AS group is not using Elastic Load Balancing health check, this rule is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | as  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | as.scalingGroups  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.11.3 Multi-AZ Deployment Has Been Configured

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-52** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | as-multiple-az  |
| Identifier                | as-multiple-az  |
| Description               | If an AS group is deployed in a single AZ, this AS group is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | as  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | as.scalingGroups  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.11.4 IPv6 Bandwidth Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-53** Rule details

| Parameter      | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| Rule Name      | as-group-ipv6-disabled  |
| Identifier     | as-group-ipv6-disabled  |
| Description    | If an IPv6 shared bandwidth is assigned to an AS group, this AS group is noncompliant |
| Tag            | as  |
| Trigger Type   | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type    | as.scalingGroups  |
| Rule Parameter | None  |

### 3.6.11.5 AS Groups Are in Specified VPCs

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-54** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | as-group-in-vpc  |
| Identifier                | as-group-in-vpc  |
| Description               | If an AS group is not in any of the specified VPCs, this AS group is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | as   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | as.scalingGroups   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>VpcIdList:</b> VPC IDs  |

#### Applicable Scenario

A VPC is a private network on the cloud. You can create VPCs to logically isolate your AS groups. For more details, see [What Is Virtual Private Cloud?](#)

#### Solution

You can redeploy noncompliant AS groups to required VPCs.

#### Rule Logic

- If an AS group is not in any of the specified VPCs, this AS group is noncompliant.
- If an AS group is in one of the specified VPCs, this AS group is compliant.

## 3.6.12 Scalable File Service Turbo (SFS Turbo)

### 3.6.12.1 SFS Turbo File Systems Have KMS Encryption Enabled

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-55** Rule details

| Parameter | Description              |
|-----------|--------------------------|
| Rule Name | sfsturbo-encrypted-check |

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Identifier                | sfsturbo-encrypted-check   |
| Description               | If KMS encryption is not enabled for an SFS Turbo file system, this file system is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | sfsturbo   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | sfsturbo.shares  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

### 3.6.12.2 SFS Turbo Systems Are Associated with Backup Vaults

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-56** Rule Details

| Parameter      | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| Rule Name      | sfsturbo-protected-by-cbr  |
| Identifier     | sfsturbo-protected-by-cbr  |
| Description    | If an SFS Turbo system is not associated with a backup vault, this system is noncompliant. |
| Tag            | cbr, sfsturbo  |
| Trigger Type   | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type    | sfsturbo.shares  |
| Rule Parameter | None   |

### 3.6.12.3 Backup Time Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-57** Rule details

| Parameter  | Description                  |
|------------|------------------------------|
| Rule Name  | sfsturbo-last-backup-created |
| Identifier | sfsturbo-last-backup-created |

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Description               | If an SFS Turbo system does not have a backup created within the specified period, this system is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | cbr, sfsturbo   |
| Trigger Type              | Periodic  |
| Filter Type               | sfsturbo.shares   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>lastBackupAgeValue:</b> The required backup time interval (in hours) for SFS Turbo systems.                  |

## 3.6.13 Elastic Cloud Server

### 3.6.13.1 Flavor Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-58** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | allowed-ecs-flavors   |
| Identifier                | allowed-ecs-flavors   |
| Description               | If an ECS's flavor is not one of the specified flavors, this ECS is noncompliant.   |
| Tag                       | ecs   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | ecs.cloudservers  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>listOfAllowedFlavors:</b> allowed ECS flavors. The value must be an array with up to 10 elements. Example ECS flavors are as follows: s6.small.1, s6.xlarge.2, m7.large.8, and t6.small.1. To get more details, see ECS documentation. |

### 3.6.13.2 Image Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-59** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | allowed-images-by-id  |
| Identifier                | allowed-images-by-id  |
| Description               | If an ECS's image is not one of the specified images, this ECS is noncompliant.                   |
| Tag                       | ecs, ims  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | ecs.cloudservers  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>listOfAllowedImages:</b> allowed image IDs. The value must be an array with up to 10 elements. |

### 3.6.13.3 Image Check by Tag

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-60** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | approved-ims-by-tag  |
| Identifier                | approved-ims-by-tag  |
| Description               | If an ECS does not have the specified image attached, this ECS is noncompliant. The image is specified by tag.   |
| Tag                       | ecs, ims   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | ecs.cloudservers   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>specifiedIMSTagKey:</b> Tag key of the specified image. The value must be a string.</li> <li>• <b>specifiedIMSTagValue:</b> Tag value of the specified image. If the list is left blank, all values are allowed. The value must be an array with up to 10 elements.</li> </ul> |

### 3.6.13.4 Security Group Check by ID

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-61** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | ecs-in-allowed-security-groups  |
| Identifier                | ecs-in-allowed-security-groups  |
| Description               | If an ECS does not have any of the specified security groups attached, this ECS is noncompliant.  |
| Tag                       | ecs   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | ecs.cloudservers  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>specifiedECSTagKey</b>: Tag key of an ECS. The value must be a string.</li> <li>• <b>specifiedECSTagValue</b>: Tag value of an ECS tag. If no value is specified, all values are allowed. The value must be an array with up to 10 elements.</li> <li>• <b>specifiedSecurityGroupIds</b>: IDs of security groups. The value must be an array with up to 10 elements.</li> </ul> |

### 3.6.13.5 VPC Check by ID

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-62** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | ecs-instance-in-vpc  |
| Identifier                | ecs-instance-in-vpc  |
| Description               | If an ECS is not in the specified VPC, this ECS is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | ecs, vpc   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | ecs.cloudservers   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>vpclId</b> : VPC ID of an ECS                                 |

## Applicable Scenario

A VPC is a private network on the cloud. You can create VPCs to logically isolate your resources. When creating a VPC, you can configure security groups, VPN, IP address segments, and bandwidth. This facilitates internal network management and configuring, allowing you to change network configurations in a secure, convenient manner. Additionally, you can control ECS access within and across security groups to enhance security.

For more information about VPC, see [What Is Virtual Private Cloud?](#)

## Solution

You cannot change the VPC of an ECS. Exercise caution when selecting a VPC.

## Rule Logic

- If an ECS is not in the specified VPC, this ECS is noncompliant.
- If an ECS is in the specified VPC, this ECS is compliant.

### 3.6.13.6 ECSs Have Key Pairs Attached

## Rule Details

**Table 3-63** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | ecs-instance-key-pair-login  |
| Identifier                | ecs-instance-key-pair-login  |
| Description               | If an ECS does not have a key pair configured, this ECS is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | ecs  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | ecs.cloudservers   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |



### 3.6.13.7 ECSs Cannot Be Accessed Through Public Networks

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-64** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | ecs-instance-no-public-ip                                     |
| Identifier                | ecs-instance-no-public-ip                                     |
| Description               | If an ECS has a public IP attached, this ECS is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | ecs   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | ecs.cloudservers  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.13.8 An ECS Does Not Have Multiple EIPs Attached

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-65** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | ecs-multiple-public-ip-check                                    |
| Identifier                | ecs-multiple-public-ip-check                                    |
| Description               | If an ECS has multiple EIPs attached, this ECS is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | ecs   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | ecs.cloudservers  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.13.9 Idle ECS Check

#### Rule Details

Table 3-66 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | stopped-ecs-date-diff   |
| Identifier                | stopped-ecs-date-diff   |
| Description               | If an ECS has been stopped for longer than the time allowed, and no operations have been performed on it, this ECS is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | ecs   |
| Trigger Type              | Periodic  |
| Filter Type               | ecs.cloudservers  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>allowDays:</b> The number of days allowed. The value must be a string.   |

### 3.6.13.10 ECSs Have IAM Agencies Attached

#### Rule Details

Table 3-67 Rule details

| Parameter      | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| Rule Name      | ecs-instance-agency-attach-iam-agency  |
| Identifier     | ecs-instance-agency-attach-iam-agency  |
| Description    | If an ECS does not have any IAM agencies attached, this ECS is noncompliant. |
| Tag            | ecs  |
| Trigger Type   | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type    | ecs.cloudservers   |
| Rule Parameter | None   |

### 3.6.13.11 Image Check by Name

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-68** Rule details

| Parameter      | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| Rule Name      | allowed-images-by-name  |
| Identifier     | allowed-images-by-name  |
| Description    | If an ECS does not have one of the specified images attached, this ECS is noncompliant. Images are specified by name. |
| Tag            | ecs   |
| Trigger Type   | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type    | ecs.cloudservers  |
| Rule Parameter | <b>imageNames:</b> names of images. This rule allows partial match of image names.                                    |

#### Rule Logic

- If the image of an ECS is fully or partially matched with one of the specified images by name, this ECS is compliant.
- If the image of an ECS is not fully or partially matched with one of the specified images by name, this ECS is noncompliant.

### 3.6.13.12 ECSs Have Backup Vaults Attached

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-69** Rule details

| Parameter    | Description  |
|--------------|--|
| Rule Name    | ecs-protected-by-cbr   |
| Identifier   | ecs-protected-by-cbr   |
| Description  | If an ECS does not have a backup vault attached, this ECS is noncompliant. |
| Tag          | cbr, ecs   |
| Trigger Type | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type  | ecs.cloudservers   |

| Parameter      | Description |
|----------------|-------------|
| Rule Parameter | None        |

### 3.6.13.13 Backup Time Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-70** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | ecs-last-backup-created   |
| Identifier                | ecs-last-backup-created   |
| Description               | If an ECS does not have a backup created within the specified period, this ECS is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | cbr, ecs  |
| Trigger Type              | Periodic  |
| Filter Type               | ecs.cloudservers  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>lastBackupAgeValue:</b> The required backup time interval (in hours) for ECSs.               |

### 3.6.13.14 ECSs Have HSS Agents Attached

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-71** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | ecs-attached-hss-agents-check  |
| Identifier                | ECSs Have HSS Agents Attached  |
| Description               | If an ECS does not have an HSS agent installed or the protection mode enabled, this ECS is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | ecs  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | ecs.cloudservers   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

## 3.6.14 Distributed Cache Service

### 3.6.14.1 DCS Memcached Instances Support SSL

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-72** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Name                      | dcs-memcached-enable-ssl   |
| Identifier                | dcs-memcached-enable-ssl   |
| Description               | If a DCS Memcached instance can be accessed through public networks but does not support SSL, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | dcs  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | dcs.memcached  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

### 3.6.14.2 DCS Memcached Instances Are in a Specified VPC

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-73** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | dcs-memcached-in-vpc  |
| Identifier                | dcs-memcached-in-vpc  |
| Description               | If a DCS Memcached instance is not in the specified VPC, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | dcs   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | dcs.memcached   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>vpclId</b> : The VPC ID. The value must be a string.                                 |

## Applicable Scenario

A VPC is a private network on the cloud. You can create VPCs to logically isolate your DCS Memcached instances. For more details, see [What Is Virtual Private Cloud?](#)

## Solution

You can redeploy noncompliant DCS Memcached instances to required VPCs. DCS Memcached has been discontinued. You are advised to use DCS for Redis instead. For details, see [Huawei Cloud Distributed Cache Service Memcached Is Discontinued.](#)

## Rule Logic

- If a DCS Memcached instance is not in the specified VPC, this instance is noncompliant.
- If a DCS Memcached instance is in the specified VPC, this instance is compliant.

### 3.6.14.3 DCS Memcached Instances Do Not Have EIPs Attached

## Rule Details

**Table 3-74** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | dc-memcached-no-public-ip   |
| Identifier                | dc-memcached-no-public-ip   |
| Description               | If a DCS Memcached instance has an EIP attached, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | dc  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | dc.memcached  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.14.4 Access Mode Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-75** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | dcs-memcached-password-access  |
| Identifier                | dcs-memcached-password-access  |
| Description               | If a DCS Memcached instance can be accessed without a password, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | dcs  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | dcs.memcached  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

### 3.6.14.5 DCS Redis Instances Support SSL

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-76** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | dcs-redis-enable-ssl  |
| Identifier                | dcs-redis-enable-ssl  |
| Description               | If a DCS Redis instance can be accessed over public networks but does not support SSL, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | dcs   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | dcs.redis   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.14.6 Cross-AZ Deployment Check

#### Rule Details

Table 3-77 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | dcs-redis-high-tolerance  |
| Identifier                | cs-redis-high-tolerance   |
| Description               | If a DCS Redis instance does not have cross-AZ deployment enabled, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | dcs   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | dcs.redis   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.14.7 DCS Redis Instances Are in the Specified VPC

#### Rule Details

Table 3-78 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | dcs-redis-in-vpc  |
| Identifier                | dcs-redis-in-vpc  |
| Description               | If a DCS Redis instance is not in the specified VPC, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | dcs   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | dcs.redis   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>vpcId</b> : The VPC ID. The value must be a string.                              |

#### Applicable Scenario

A VPC is a private network on the cloud. You can create VPCs to logically isolate your DCS Redis instances. For more details, see [What Is Virtual Private Cloud?](#)



## Solution

You can redeploy noncompliant DCS Redis instances to required VPCs. For details, see [Viewing and Modifying Basic Settings of a DCS Instance](#).

## Rule Logic

- If a DCS Redis instance is not in the specified VPC, this instance is noncompliant.
- If a DCS Redis instance is in the specified VPC, this instance is compliant.

### 3.6.14.8 DCS Redis Instances Do Not Have EIPs Attached

#### Rule Details

Table 3-79 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | dcs-redis-no-public-ip  |
| Identifier                | dcs-redis-no-public-ip  |
| Description               | If a DCS Redis instance has an EIP attached, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | dcs   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | dcs.redis   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.14.9 Access Mode Check

#### Rule Details

Table 3-80 Rule details

| Parameter    | Description  |
|--------------|--|
| Rule Name    | dcs-redis-password-access  |
| Identifier   | dcs-redis-password-access  |
| Description  | If a DCS Redis instance can be accessed without a password, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag          | dcs  |
| Trigger Type | Configuration change   |

| Parameter                 | Description |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| Filter Type               | dcs.redis   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None        |

## 3.6.15 FunctionGraph

### 3.6.15.1 Concurrency Check

#### Rule Details

Table 3-81 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | function-graph-concurrency-check  |
| Identifier                | function-graph-concurrency-check  |
| Description               | If the number of concurrent requests allowed by a function is not within the specified amount, this function is noncompliant.   |
| Tag                       | fgs   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | fgs.functions   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>concurrencyLimitLow</b>: the minimum number of concurrent requests. The value must be an integer.</li> <li>• <b>concurrencyLimitHigh</b>: the maximum number of concurrent requests. The value must be an integer.</li> </ul> |

### 3.6.15.2 Functions Are in the Specified VPC

#### Rule Details

Table 3-82 Rule details

| Parameter  | Description               |
|------------|---------------------------|
| Rule Name  | function-graph-inside-vpc |
| Identifier | function-graph-inside-vpc |

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Description               | If a function is not in the specified VPC, this function is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | fgs   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | fgs.functions   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>vpclid</b> : the VPC ID. The value must be a string.                   |

### 3.6.15.3 Public Access Check

#### Rule Details

Table 3-83 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | function-graph-public-access-prohibited   |
| Identifier                | function-graph-public-access-prohibited   |
| Description               | If a function can be accessed over a public network, this function is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | fgs   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | fgs.functions   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.15.4 Basic Configuration Check

#### Rule Details

Table 3-84 Rule details

| Parameter  | Description                   |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| Rule Name  | function-graph-settings-check |
| Identifier | function-graph-settings-check |

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Description               | If the runtime, timeout, or memory limit of a function is not within the specified ranges, this function is noncompliant.   |
| Tag                       | fgs   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | fgs.functions   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>runtimeList</b>: runtime identifiers, such as Python3.6</li> <li>• <b>timeout</b>: execution timeout, in seconds</li> <li>• <b>memorySize</b>: memory size of a function instance, in MB</li> </ul> |

## Rule Logic

- If the runtime of a FunctionGraph function is not within the specified runtimes, this function is noncompliant.
- If the execution timeout of a FunctionGraph function is greater than the specified timeout, this function is noncompliant.
- If the memory size of a FunctionGraph function is greater than the specified memory size, this function is noncompliant.
- If a function does not meet any of the above conditions, this function is noncompliant.

### 3.6.15.5 FunctionGraph Functions Have Log Collection Enabled

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-85** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | function-graph-logging-enabled   |
| Identifier                | function-graph-logging-enabled   |
| Description               | If a function does not have log collection enabled, this function is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | fgs  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | fgs.functions  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

## 3.6.16 Content Delivery Network (CDN)

### 3.6.16.1 CDN Domains Use HTTPS Certificates

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-86** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | cdn-enable-https-certificate  |
| Identifier                | cdn-enable-https-certificate  |
| Description               | If a domain does not have an HTTPS certificate configured, this domain is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | cdn   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | cdn.domains   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.16.2 Origin Protocol Policy Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-87** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | cdn-origin-protocol-no-http  |
| Identifier                | cdn-origin-protocol-no-http  |
| Description               | If a domain does not have HTTPS configured for communication between CDN and origins, this domain is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | cdn  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | cdn.domains  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

### 3.6.16.3 TLS Version Check

#### Rule Details

Table 3-88 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | cdn-security-policy-check   |
| Identifier                | cdn-security-policy-check   |
| Description               | If a domain uses a TLS version earlier than version 1.2, this domain is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | cdn   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | cdn.domains   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.16.4 Certificate Source Check

#### Rule Details

Table 3-89 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | cdn-use-my-certificate  |
| Identifier                | cdn-use-my-certificate  |
| Description               | If a domain has its <b>Certificate Source</b> set to <b>My certificate</b> , this domain is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | cdn   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | cdn.domains   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.17 Config

### 3.6.17.1 The Resource Recorder Is Enabled

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-90** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | tracker-config-enabled-check  |
| Identifier                | tracker-config-enabled-check  |
| Description               | If the resource recorder is not enabled, this rule is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | config  |
| Trigger Type              | Periodic  |
| Filter Type               | Account   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.18 Data Warehouse Service

#### 3.6.18.1 KMS Encryption Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-91** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | dws-enable-kms  |
| Identifier                | dws-enable-kms  |
| Description               | If KMS encryption is not enabled for a DWS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | dws   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | dws.clusters  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.18.2 DWS Clusters Have Enabled Log Transfer

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-92** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | dws-enable-log-dump  |
| Identifier                | dws-enable-log-dump  |
| Description               | If a DWS cluster does not have log transfer enabled, this cluster is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | dws  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | dws.clusters   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

### 3.6.18.3 DWS Clusters Have Enabled Automated Snapshots

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-93** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | dws-enable-snapshot   |
| Identifier                | dws-enable-snapshot   |
| Description               | If automated snapshots are not enabled for a DWS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | dws   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | dws.clusters  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |



### 3.6.18.4 DWS Clusters Use SSL

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-94** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | dws-enable-ssl   |
| Identifier                | dws-enable-ssl   |
| Description               | If SSL is not enabled for a DWS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | dws  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | dws.clusters   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

### 3.6.18.5 DWS Clusters Do Not Have EIPs Attached

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-95** Rule details

| Parameter      | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| Rule Name      | dws-clusters-no-public-ip   |
| Identifier     | dws-clusters-no-public-ip   |
| Description    | If a DWS cluster has an EIP attached, this cluster is noncompliant. |
| Tag            | dws   |
| Trigger Type   | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type    | dws.clusters  |
| Rule Parameter | None  |

### 3.6.18.6 O&M Time Window Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-96** Rule details

| Parameter      | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| Rule Name      | dws-maintain-window-check  |
| Identifier     | dws-maintain-window-check  |
| Description    | If the O&M time window of a DWS cluster is not consistent with the specified time window, this cluster is noncompliant.  |
| Tag            | dws  |
| Trigger Type   | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type    | dws.clusters   |
| Rule Parameter | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>maintainDay</b>: Date of the O&amp;M time window.</li> <li>• <b>maintainStartTime</b>: Start time of the O&amp;M time window.</li> </ul> |

### 3.6.18.7 DWS Clusters Are in Specified VPCs

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-97** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | dws-clusters-in-vpc   |
| Identifier                | dws-clusters-in-vpc   |
| Description               | If a DWS cluster is not in any of the specified VPCs, this cluster is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | dws   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | dws.clusters  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>VpcIdList</b> : VPC IDs  |

## Applicable Scenario

A VPC is a private network on the cloud. You can create VPCs to logically isolate your DWS clusters. For more details, see [What Is Virtual Private Cloud?](#)

## Solution

You can redeploy noncompliant DWS clusters to required VPCs.

## Rule Logic

- If a DWS cluster is not in any of the specified VPCs, this cluster is noncompliant.
- If a DWS cluster is in one of the specified VPCs, this cluster is compliant.

## 3.6.19 Data Replication Service

### 3.6.19.1 Network Type Check for DR Tasks

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-98** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | drs-data-guard-job-not-public   |
| Identifier                | drs-data-guard-job-not-public   |
| Description               | If the network type of a DR task is not set to public network, this task is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | drs   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | drs.dataGuardJob  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.19.2 Network Type Check for Migration Tasks

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-99** Rule details

| Parameter | Description                  |
|-----------|------------------------------|
| Rule Name | drs-migration-job-not-public |

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Identifier                | drs-migration-job-not-public   |
| Description               | If the network type of a migration task is not set to public network, this task is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | drs  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | drs.migrationJob   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

### 3.6.19.3 Network Type Check for Synchronization Tasks

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-100** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | drs-synchronization-job-not-public   |
| Identifier                | drs-synchronization-job-not-public   |
| Description               | If the network type of a synchronization task is not set to public network, this task is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | drs  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | drs.synchronizationJob   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

### 3.6.20 Data Encryption Workshop

### 3.6.20.1 Key Status Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-101** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | kms-not-scheduled-for-deletion                                    |
| Identifier                | kms-not-scheduled-for-deletion                                    |
| Description               | If a KMS key is scheduled for deletion, this key is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | kms   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | kms.keys  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.20.2 Key Rotation Has Been Enabled

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-102** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | kms-rotation-enabled  |
| Identifier                | kms-rotation-enabled  |
| Description               | If key rotation is not enabled for a KMS key, this key is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | kms   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | kms.keys  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.20.3 CSMS Secrets Are Rotated

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-103** Rule details

| Parameter      | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| Rule Name      | csms-secrets-rotation-success-check                                |
| Identifier     | csms-secrets-rotation-success-check                                |
| Description    | If a CSMS secret fails to be rotated, this secret is noncompliant. |
| Tag            | csms   |
| Trigger Type   | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type    | csms.secrets   |
| Rule Parameter | None   |

### 3.6.20.4 CSMS Secrets Have Enabled Automatic Rotation

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-104** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | csms-secrets-auto-rotation-enabled   |
| Identifier                | csms-secrets-auto-rotation-enabled   |
| Description               | If a CSMS does not have automatic rotation enabled, this secret is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | csms   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | csms.secrets   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

#### Applicable Scenario

Secret rotation enables you to periodically rotate your secret, so that even if your secret is leaked, unauthorized users can only use your secret during the non-rotated period. You are advised to configure a proper rotation interval for your secrets.

## Solution

You can enable automatic secret rotation and configure a proper [rotation policy](#) and interval.

## Rule Logic

- If a CSMS secret does not have automatic rotation enabled, this secret is noncompliant.
- If a CSMS secret has automatic rotation enabled, this secret is compliant.

### 3.6.20.5 CSMS Secrets Have Been Configured with Specified KMS Keys

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-105** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | csms-secrets-using-cmk  |
| Identifier                | csms-secrets-using-cmk  |
| Description               | If a CSMS secret has not been configured with one of the specified KMS keys, this secret is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | csms  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | csms.secrets  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>kmsIdList</b> : KMS key IDs. This value must be an array.  |

### 3.6.20.6 CSMS Secrets Have Been Rotated Within the Specified Period

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-106** Rule details

| Parameter    | Description   |
|--------------|---|
| Rule Name    | csms-secrets-periodic-rotation  |
| Identifier   | csms-secrets-periodic-rotation  |
| Description  | If a CSMS secret has not been rotated within the specified period, this secret is noncompliant. |
| Tag          | csms  |
| Trigger Type | Periodic  |

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Filter Type               | csms.secrets   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>maxRotationDays</b> : maximum number of days that a secret is allowed to remain not rotated. The default value is <b>90</b> . |

## Applicable Scenario

Secret rotation enables you to periodically rotate your secret, so that even if your secret is leaked, unauthorized users can only use your secret during the non-rotated period. You are advised to configure a proper rotation interval for your secrets.

## Solution

You can enable automatic secret rotation and configure a proper [rotation policy](#) and interval.

## Rule Logic

- If less time has passed since a CSM secret was created than the specified period, the secret is compliant.
- If more time has passed since a CSM secret was created than the specified period, and within the specified period, the secret has not been rotated, the secret is noncompliant.
- If more time has passed since a CSM secret was created than the specified period, and within the specified period, the secret has been rotated, the secret is compliant.

## 3.6.21 Identity and Access Management

### 3.6.21.1 Key Rotation Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-107** Rule details

| Parameter   | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| Rule Name   | access-keys-rotated  |
| Identifier  | access-keys-rotated  |
| Description | If an IAM user's access key has not been rotated within the specified number of days, this user is noncompliant. |
| Tag         | iam  |



| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Trigger Type              | Periodic  |
| Filter Type               | iam.users   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>maxAccessKeyAge</b> : the maximum number of days that the AK/SK is allowed to remain unchanged. The default value is 90. |

## Applicable Scenario

Access keys (AK/SK) are commonly used for API access in an enterprise. Rotating access keys regularly can help to reduce security threats, such as key leakage.

## Solution

You can create two keys to use them alternately and periodically create a new key to rotate out the old one. For more details, see [Periodically Change Your Identity Credentials](#).

## Rule Logic

- If an IAM user does not have an access key, the IAM user is compliant.
- If an IAM user is disabled, the IAM user is compliant.
- If an IAM user is in the enabled state, and its access key has been rotated within the specified period, this user is compliant.
- If an IAM user is in the enabled state, but its access key has not been rotated within the specified period, this user is noncompliant.

### 3.6.21.2 IAM Policies Do Not Allow Blocked Actions on KMS Keys

## Rule Details

**Table 3-108** Rule details

| Parameter    | Description   |
|--------------|---|
| Rule Name    | iam-customer-policy-blocked-kms-actions   |
| Identifier   | iam-customer-policy-blocked-kms-actions   |
| Description  | If an IAM policy allows any blocked actions on KMS keys, this policy is noncompliant. |
| Tag          | obs, access-analyzer-verified   |
| Trigger Type | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type  | iam.roles, iam.policies   |

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>blockedActionsPatterns</b> : indicates blocked actions for KMS. The value must be an array. |

## Applicable Scenario

This rule allows you to apply the principles of least privilege and separation of duties to access control. With this rule, you can detect IAM policies that allow blocked actions on KMS keys to prevent unintended data encryption and decryption.

## Solution

You can modify noncompliant IAM policies based on the evaluation results. For more details, see [Modifying or Deleting a Custom Policy](#).

## Rule Logic

- If an IAM policy or role does not allow the specified blocked actions on KMS keys, this policy or role is compliant.
- If an IAM policy or role allows the specified blocked actions on KMS keys, this policy or role is noncompliant.

### 3.6.21.3 Each User Group Has at Least One User

## Rule Details

**Table 3-109** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | iam-group-has-users-check   |
| Identifier                | iam-group-has-users-check   |
| Description               | If an IAM user group has no users, this user group is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | iam   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | iam.groups  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

## Applicable Scenario

Users inherit permissions from their user groups. Adding or removing users from a user group allows you to efficiently manage user permissions. This rule allows you to detect user groups that do not have any users.

## Solution

The administrator can assign permissions to user groups and add users to these groups. For more details, see [Adding Users to or Removing Users from a User Group](#)

## Rule Logic

- If an IAM user group has no users, this user group is noncompliant.
- If an IAM user group has one or more users, this user group is compliant.

### 3.6.21.4 Password Strength Check

## Rule Details

Table 3-110 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | iam-password-policy   |
| Identifier                | iam-password-policy   |
| Description               | If the password of an IAM user does not meet the password strength requirements, this IAM user is noncompliant.   |
| Tag                       | iam   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | iam.users   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <p><b>pwdStrength</b>: indicates the password strength. Values include <b>Strong</b>, <b>Medium</b>, and <b>Low</b>. The default value is <b>Strong</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Password strength:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Strong: A password contains 8 to 32 characters and must include at least three character types among uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, special characters, and spaces.</li> <li>• Medium: A password contains 8 to 32 characters and two character types among uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, special characters, and spaces.</li> <li>• Low: A password contains 8 to 32 characters with the same type. The character type can be uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, special characters or spaces.</li> </ul> |

## Applicable Scenario

This rule allows you to detect passwords that do not meet the specified password strength requirements. For more details, see [Set a Strong Password Policy](#).

## Solution

You can modify noncompliant passwords. For details, see [Changing the Login Password of an IAM User](#).

## Rule Logic

- If an IAM user does not have a password configured, this user is compliant.
- If an IAM user is in the disabled state, this user is compliant.
- If an IAM user is in the enabled state and their password meets the specified strength requirements, this user is compliant.
- If an IAM user is in the enabled state and their password does not meet the specified strength requirements, this user is noncompliant.

### 3.6.21.5 Unintended Policy Check

## Rule Details

**Table 3-111** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | iam-policy-blacklisted-check  |
| Identifier                | iam-policy-blacklisted-check  |
| Description               | If a blacklisted policy is attached to an IAM user, a user group, or an agency, this user, user group, or agency is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | iam   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | iam.users, iam.groups, iam.agencies   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>blackListPolicyUrns</b> : URNs of IAM policies. Built-in policies are not supported.   |

## Applicable Scenario

This rule allows you to ensure that only intended permissions are assigned to an IAM user, a user group, or an IAM agency. For more details, see [Grant Least Privilege](#).

## Solution

You can revoke unintended permissions from noncompliant IAM users, user groups, and agencies.

## Rule Logic

- If an IAM user, a user group, or an agency has an unintended policy attached, this user, user group, or agency is noncompliant.
- If an IAM user, a user group, or an agency does not have an unintended policy attached, this user, user group, or agency is compliant.

### 3.6.21.6 Admin Permissions Check

## Rule Details

**Table 3-112** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | iam-policy-no-statements-with-admin-access  |
| Identifier                | iam-policy-no-statements-with-admin-access  |
| Description               | If a custom policy or role allows all actions (with the action element set to <code>*:*:</code> , <code>*:*</code> , or <code>*</code> ) for all cloud services, this policy or role is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | iam   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | iam.roles, iam.policies   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

## Applicable Scenario

This rule allows you to detect IAM users, user groups, and agencies that have unintended policies attached. An IAM policy with the action element set to `*:*:`, `*:*`, or `*` is of high security risk.

## Solution

The administrator can modify noncompliant IAM policies or roles. For more details, see [Modifying or Deleting a Custom Policy](#).

## Rule Logic

- If a custom policy or role allows all actions (with the action element set to `*:*:`, `*:*`, or `*`) for all cloud services, this policy or role is noncompliant.

- If a custom policy or role does not allow all actions for all cloud services, this policy or role is compliant.

### 3.6.21.7 Custom Policies Do Not Allow All Actions for a Service

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-113** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | iam-role-has-all-permissions  |
| Identifier                | iam-role-has-all-permissions  |
| Description               | If a custom policy or role allows all actions for a cloud service, this policy or role is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | iam   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | iam.roles, iam.policies   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

#### Applicable Scenario

This rule allows you to ensure that your IAM users or agencies do not have unintended permissions attached. To ensure resource security, an IAM role or policy should not allow all actions for a cloud service.

#### Solution

The administrator can modify noncompliant IAM policies or roles. For more details, see [Modifying or Deleting a Custom Policy](#).

#### Rule Logic

- If a custom policy or role allows all actions for a cloud service, this policy or role is noncompliant.
- If a custom policy or role denies one or more actions for a cloud service, this policy or role is compliant.

### 3.6.21.8 The Root User Does Not Have Available Access Keys

#### Rule Details

Table 3-114 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | iam-root-access-key-check  |
| Identifier                | iam-root-access-key-check  |
| Description               | If the root user access key is available, the account is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | iam  |
| Trigger Type              | Periodic   |
| Filter Type               | Account  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

#### Applicable Scenario

To enhance account security, you are advised to only use the password to log in to the console. Do not create access keys for your root user.

#### Solution

You can delete or disable access keys for the root user. For more details, see [Managing Access Keys for an IAM User](#).

#### Rule Logic

- If a root user does not have an enabled access key, the account is compliant.
- If a root user has an enabled access key, the account is noncompliant.

### 3.6.21.9 Access Mode Check

#### Rule Details

Table 3-115 Rule details

| Parameter  | Description          |
|------------|----------------------|
| Rule Name  | iam-user-access-mode |
| Identifier | iam-user-access-mode |

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Description               | If an IAM user has both console and API access enabled, this user is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | iam  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | iam.users  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

## Applicable Scenario

This rule ensures that an IAM user cannot access cloud services through both the console and APIs. There are two methods for accessing a cloud service:

- Programmatic access: Users access cloud services by using development tools, such as APIs, CLI, and SDKs with access keys.
- Management console access: Users access cloud services through the management console with passwords.

---

### NOTICE

It is advised to not use passwords for programmatic access.

---

## Solution

You can allow IAM users to access cloud services either using programmatic methods or through the console. Ensure that an IAM user does not have both a password and an access key.

## Rule Logic

- If an IAM user is disabled, this user is compliant.
- If an IAM user is enabled, but is not allowed to access cloud services by using both the programmatic methods and the management console, this user is compliant.
- If an enabled IAM user does not have both an access key and a password, this IAM user is compliant.
- If an IAM user does not meet any of the above conditions, this user is noncompliant.



### 3.6.21.10 Access Key Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-116** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | iam-user-console-and-api-access-at-creation  |
| Identifier                | iam-user-console-and-api-access-at-creation  |
| Description               | If an IAM user who is allowed to access Huawei Cloud console has AK/SK created, this user is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | iam  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | iam.users  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

#### Applicable Scenario

To improve resource security, you are advised not to set access keys for IAM users who are allowed to access the management console.

#### Solution

You can delete access keys for noncompliant IAM users.

#### Rule Logic

- If an IAM user is disabled, this user is compliant.
- If an IAM user is not allowed to access the management console, this user is compliant.
- If an IAM user does not have an access key, this user is compliant.
- If an IAM user does not meet any of the above three conditions, this user is noncompliant.

### 3.6.21.11 IAM Users Are in Specified User Groups

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-117** Rule details

| Parameter | Description                     |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Rule Name | iam-user-group-membership-check |

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Identifier                | iam-user-group-membership-check  |
| Description               | If an IAM user is not in any of the specified IAM user groups, this user is noncompliant.  |
| Tag                       | iam  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | iam.users  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>groupIds:</b> user group IDs. If no user group IDs are specified, the evaluation covers all user groups. The value must be an array with up to 10 elements. |

## Applicable Scenario

The administrator can assign permissions to user groups and add users to these groups. Adding or removing users from a user group allows you to efficiently manage user permissions.

## Solution

You can add noncompliant IAM users to some user groups. You can also disable or delete these users if you do not need them any longer.

## Rule Logic

- If an IAM user is disabled, this user is compliant.
- If an enabled IAM user has been added to at least one user group, and no user groups are specified, this IAM user is compliant.
- If an enabled IAM user has not been added to any user groups, and no user groups are specified, this IAM user is noncompliant.
- If an enabled IAM user has been added to any of the specified user groups, this IAM user is compliant.
- If an enabled IAM user has not been added to any of the specified user groups, this IAM user is noncompliant.

### 3.6.21.12 Last Login Check

## Rule Details

**Table 3-118** Rule details

| Parameter  | Description               |
|------------|---------------------------|
| Rule Name  | iam-user-last-login-check |
| Identifier | iam-user-last-login-check |

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Description               | If an IAM user has not logged in to the system within the specified period of time, this user is non-compliant.     |
| Tag                       | iam   |
| Trigger Type              | Periodic  |
| Filter Type               | iam.users   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>allowedInactivePeriod</b> : the specified period of time. The value must be an integer. The default value is 90. |

## Applicable Scenario

This rule helps you identify idle IAM users to improve account security

## Solution

You can use noncompliant IAM users to log in to Huawei Cloud console or delete these users as needed. For more details, see [Logging In as an IAM User](#) and [Deleting an IAM User](#).

## Rule Logic

- If an IAM user is disabled, this user is compliant.
- If an IAM user is not allowed to access the management console, this user is compliant.
- If an enabled IAM user who is allowed to access the management console has logged in to the system within the specified period of time, this user is compliant.
- If an enabled IAM user who is allowed to access the management console has not logged in to the system within the specified period of time, this user is noncompliant.

### 3.6.21.13 Multi-Factor Authentication Check

## Rule Details

**Table 3-119** Rule details

| Parameter   | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| Rule Name   | iam-user-mfa-enabled  |
| Identifier  | iam-user-mfa-enabled  |
| Description | If multi-factor authentication is not enabled for an IAM user, this user is noncompliant. |

| Parameter                 | Description          |
|---------------------------|----------------------|
| Tag                       | iam                  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change |
| Filter Type               | iam.users            |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None                 |

## Applicable Scenario

Multi-factor authentication (MFA) adds an additional layer of security protection on top of the identity credentials for an account. It is recommended that you enable MFA authentication for your account and privileged users created using your account. After MFA authentication is enabled, you need to enter verification codes after your username and password are authenticated. MFA devices, together with your username and password, ensure the security of your account and resources.

## Solution

To enable the MFA, you need to install an MFA application (such as the Google Authenticator or Microsoft Authenticator) on your mobile device. For details, see [Binding a Virtual MFA Device](#).

## Rule Logic

- If an IAM user is disabled, this user is compliant.
- If an IAM user is enabled and has MFA enabled, this user is compliant.
- If an IAM user is enabled, but does not have MFA enabled, this user is noncompliant.

### 3.6.21.14 A User Does Not have Multiple Active Access Keys

## Rule Details

**Table 3-120** Rule details

| Parameter    | Description   |
|--------------|---|
| Rule Name    | iam-user-single-access-key  |
| Identifier   | iam-user-single-access-key  |
| Description  | If an IAM user has multiple access keys in the active state, this user is noncompliant. |
| Tag          | iam   |
| Trigger Type | Configuration change  |

| Parameter                 | Description |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| Filter Type               | iam.users   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None        |

## Applicable Scenario

Access keys are identity credentials that IAM users can use to call APIs. To improve resource security, each IAM user is advised to be assigned only one active access key.

## Solution

You can delete or disable the additional access keys for noncompliant IAM users. For more details, see [Managing Access Keys for an IAM User](#).

## Rule Logic

- If an IAM user is in the disabled state, this user is compliant.
- If an IAM user that is in the enabled state has only one active access key, this IAM user is compliant.
- If an IAM user that is in the enabled state has multiple active access keys, this IAM user is noncompliant.

### 3.6.21.15 MFA Has Been Enabled for Console Login

## Rule Details

**Table 3-121** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | mfa-enabled-for-iam-console-access   |
| Identifier                | mfa-enabled-for-iam-console-access   |
| Description               | If MFA is not enabled for an IAM user who has a console password, this IAM user is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | iam  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | iam.users  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

## Applicable Scenario

Multi-factor authentication (MFA) adds an additional layer of security protection on top of the identity credentials for an account. It is recommended that you enable MFA authentication for your account and privileged users created using your account. After MFA authentication is enabled, you need to enter verification codes after your username and password are authenticated. MFA devices, together with your username and password, ensure the security of your account and resources.

## Solution

Before binding a virtual MFA device, ensure that you have installed an MFA application (such as Google Authenticator or Microsoft Authenticator) on your mobile device. For details, see [Binding a Virtual MFA Device](#).

## Rule Logic

- If an IAM user is in the disabled state, this user is compliant.
- If an IAM user is not allowed to access the management console, this user is compliant.
- If an enabled IAM user who is allowed to access the management console has MFA enabled, this user is compliant.
- If an enabled IAM user who is allowed to access the management console has MFA disabled, this user is noncompliant.

### 3.6.21.16 The Root User Has MFA Enabled

## Rule Details

Table 3-122 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | root-account-mfa-enabled  |
| Identifier                | root-account-mfa-enabled  |
| Description               | If the root user does not have MFA enabled, this root user is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | iam   |
| Trigger Type              | Periodic  |
| Filter Type               | Account   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

## Applicable Scenario

Multi-factor authentication (MFA) adds an additional layer of security protection on top of the identity credentials for an account. It is recommended that you enable MFA authentication for your account and privileged users created using your account. After MFA authentication is enabled, you need to enter verification codes after your username and password are authenticated. MFA devices, together with your username and password, ensure the security of your account and resources.

## Solution

Before binding a virtual MFA device, ensure that you have installed an MFA application (such as Google Authenticator or Microsoft Authenticator) on your mobile device. For details, see [Binding a Virtual MFA Device](#).

## Rule Logic

- If the root user already has MFA enabled, this root user is compliant.
- If the root user does not have MFA enabled, this root user is noncompliant.

### 3.6.21.17 All IAM Policies Are in Use

## Rule Details

Table 3-123 Rule details

| Parameter      | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| Rule Name      | iam-policy-in-use   |
| Identifier     | iam-policy-in-use   |
| Description    | If an IAM policy has not been attached to any IAM users, user groups, or agencies, this policy is noncompliant. |
| Tag            | iam   |
| Trigger Type   | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type    | iam.policies  |
| Rule Parameter | None  |

## Applicable Scenario

This rule allows you to detect IAM policies that haven't been attached to any IAM users, user groups, or agencies, so that you can avoid unintended authorization with these policies.

## Solution

If you need the detected unused policies, attach these policies to IAM users, user groups or agencies. If you do not, delete them.

## Rule Logic

- If an IAM policy has been attached to an IAM user, user group, or agency, this policy is compliant.
- If an IAM policy has not been attached to any IAM users, user groups, or agencies, this policy is noncompliant.

### 3.6.21.18 All IAM Roles Are in Use

## Rule Details

Table 3-124 Rule details

| Parameter      | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| Rule Name      | iam-role-in-use   |
| Identifier     | iam-role-in-use   |
| Description    | If an IAM role has not been attached to any IAM users, user groups, or agencies, this role is noncompliant. |
| Tag            | iam   |
| Trigger Type   | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type    | iam.roles   |
| Rule Parameter | None  |

## Applicable Scenario

This rule allows you to detect IAM roles that haven't been attached to any IAM users, user groups, or agencies, so that you can avoid unintended authorization with these policies.

## Solution

If you need the detected unused roles, attach these roles to IAM users, user groups or agencies. If you do not, delete them.

## Rule Logic

- If an IAM role has been attached to an IAM user, user group, or agency, this role is compliant.
- If an IAM role has not been attached to any IAM users, user groups, or agencies, this role is noncompliant.



### 3.6.21.19 Login Protection Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-125** Rule details

| Parameter      | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| Rule Name      | iam-user-login-protection-enabled  |
| Identifier     | iam-user-login-protection-enabled  |
| Description    | If login protection is not enabled for an IAM user, this user is noncompliant. |
| Tag            | iam  |
| Trigger Type   | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type    | iam.users  |
| Rule Parameter | None   |

#### Applicable Scenario

To improve account security and prevent phishing attacks and password leakage, the root or administrative user can enable login protection for IAM users. If login protection is enabled, a verification code will be required in addition to the username and password during login. You can use a mobile number, email address, or virtual MFA for login authentication.

#### Solution

You can enable login protection for the noncompliant IAM users. For more details, see [Login Protection](#).

#### Rule Logic

- If an IAM user is in the disabled state, this user is compliant.
- If an IAM user that is enabled has MFA enabled, this user is compliant.
- If an IAM user that is enabled does not have MFA enabled, this user is noncompliant.

### 3.6.21.20 IAM Agencies Contain Specified Policies

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-126** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | iam-agencies-managed-policy-check   |
| Identifier                | iam-agencies-managed-policy-check   |
| Description               | If an IAM agency does not contain the specified policies and roles, this agency is noncompliant.  |
| Tag                       | iam   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | iam.agencies  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>roleIdList</b>: role IDs. System-defined roles are not supported.</li> <li>• <b>policyIdList</b>: policy IDs. System-defined policies are not supported.</li> </ul> |

#### Applicable Scenario

When you assign permissions to control resource access, the least privilege principles should be applied. This rule allows you to detect agencies that do not contain the required policies or roles, so that you can avoid granting excessive permissions with these agencies.

#### Solution

You can attach the required roles or policies to the noncompliant agencies. For more details, see [Authorizing IAM Users to Manage Resources of an Account](#).

#### Rule Logic

- If an IAM agency does not contain all the specified policies and roles, this agency is noncompliant.
- If an IAM agency contains all the specified policies and roles, this agency is compliant.

### 3.6.21.21 The Admin User Group Only Contains the Root User

#### Rule Details

Table 3-127 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | iam-user-check-non-admin-group  |
| Identifier                | iam-user-check-non-admin-group  |
| Description               | If a non-root user was added to the <b>admin</b> user group, this user is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | iam   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | iam.users   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

#### Applicable Scenario

The **admin** user group is a default user group and has full permissions for all cloud resources in an account. It is insecure if non-root users are added to the **admin** user group or share the same enterprise administrator account. You can add IAM users to related user groups and attach only the necessary permissions to the user groups, so that related personnel or applications can access only the required cloud resources to complete their tasks.

#### Solution

You can delete non-root users from the **admin** user group. For more details, see [Adding Users to or Removing Users from a User Group](#).

#### Rule Logic

- If an IAM user is the root user, this user is compliant.
- If an IAM user is disabled, this user is compliant.
- If a non-root IAM user in the enabled state was added to the **admin** user group, this user is noncompliant.
- If a non-root IAM user in the enabled state is not in the **admin** user group, this user is compliant.

### 3.6.21.22 IAM Users Do Not Have Directly Assigned Policies or Permissions

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-128** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | iam-user-no-policies-check   |
| Identifier                | iam-user-no-policies-check   |
| Description               | If an IAM user has any policies or permissions directly assigned , the IAM user is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | iam  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | iam.users  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

#### Applicable Scenario

To assign IAM users permissions, you are advised to add users to a user group and assign permissions to the user group. This makes it easier to manage permissions and helps prevent excessive authorization. For more details, see [Assigning Permissions to an IAM User](#).

#### Solution

You can remove the policies or permissions from noncompliant IAM users and then, create a user group, add the users to the user group, and add the policies or permissions to the user group.

#### Rule Logic

- If an IAM user has any directly assigned policies or permissions, the IAM user is noncompliant.
- If an IAM user does not have directly assigned policies or permissions, the IAM user is compliant.

### 3.6.22 Document Database Service

### 3.6.22.1 SSL Has Been Enabled

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-129** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | dds-instance-enable-ssl  |
| Identifier                | dds-instance-enable-ssl  |
| Description               | If SSL is not enabled for a DDS instance, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | dds  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | dds.instances  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

### 3.6.22.2 DDS Instance Type Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-130** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | dds-instance-hamode  |
| Identifier                | dds-instance-hamode  |
| Description               | If a DDS instance is not of the specified type, this instance is noncompliant.     |
| Tag                       | dds  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | dds.instances  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>haMode</b> : indicates the specified instance type. The value must be a string. |

### 3.6.22.3 DDS Instances Do Not Have EIPs Attached

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-131** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | dds-instance-has-eip  |
| Identifier                | dds-instance-has-eip  |
| Description               | If a DDS instance has an EIP attached, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | dds   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | dds.instances   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.22.4 DDS Instances Do Not Have Unallowed Ports Enabled

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-132** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | dds-instance-port-check   |
| Identifier                | dds-instance-port-check   |
| Description               | If a DDS instance has unallowed ports enabled, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | dds   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | dds.instances   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>disabledPortsPatterns:</b> Unallowed ports. The value must be an array.    |

### 3.6.22.5 DDS Instance Version Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-133** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | dds-instance-engine-version-check  |
| Identifier                | dds-instance-engine-version-check  |
| Description               | If the version of a DDS instance is lower than the specified version, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | dds  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | dds.instances  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>specifiedVersion:</b> Version ID, such as 4.2.  |

### 3.6.22.6 DDS Instances Are in the Specified VPC

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-134** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | dds-instance-in-vpc   |
| Identifier                | dds-instance-in-vpc   |
| Description               | If a DDS MongoDB instance is not in the specified VPC, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | dds   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | dds.instances   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>vpcId:</b> The VPC ID. The value must be a string.                                 |

### 3.6.23 Simple Message Notification

### 3.6.23.1 Log Reporting to LTS Has Been Enabled

#### Rule Details

Table 3-135 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Name                      | smn-lts-enable   |
| Identifier                | smn-lts-enable   |
| Description               | If <b>Report Logs to LTS</b> has not been enabled for a topic, this topic is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | smn  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | smn.topic  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

## 3.6.24 Virtual Private Cloud

### 3.6.24.1 Idle ACL Check

#### Rule Details

Table 3-136 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | vpc-acl-unused-check   |
| Identifier                | vpc-acl-unused-check   |
| Description               | If a network ACL is not attached to any subnets, this ACL is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | vpc  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | vpc.firewallGroups   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |



### 3.6.24.2 Default Security Group Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-137** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | vpc-default-sg-closed  |
| Identifier                | vpc-default-sg-closed  |
| Description               | If a default security group allows any inbound or outbound traffic, it is considered noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | vpc  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | vpc.securityGroups   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

#### Rule Logic

- All non-default security groups are compliant.
- If a default security group denies all inbound or outbound traffic, it is considered compliant.
- If a default security group allows any inbound or outbound traffic, it is considered noncompliant.

 **NOTE**

A security group typically contains multiple rules, and these rules follow a certain order to take effect. For details, see [How Traffic Matches Security Group Rules](#). This Config rule bypasses all **Deny** rules. If any **Allow** rule is detected, the security group which the rule belongs to will be considered noncompliant.

### 3.6.24.3 VPCs Have Enabled Flow Logs

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-138** Rule details

| Parameter   | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| Rule Name   | vpc-flow-logs-enabled   |
| Identifier  | vpc-flow-logs-enabled   |
| Description | If the flow log has not been enabled for a VPC, this VPC is noncompliant. |

| Parameter                 | Description          |
|---------------------------|----------------------|
| Tag                       | vpc                  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change |
| Filter Type               | vpc.vpcs             |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None                 |

### 3.6.24.4 Port Check

#### Rule Details

Table 3-139 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | vpc-sg-ports-check   |
| Identifier                | vpc-sg-ports-check   |
| Description               | If a security group allows all inbound traffic ( <b>Source:</b> 0.0.0.0/0) and opens all TCP/UDP ports, this security group is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | vpc  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | vpc.securityGroups   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

#### Rule Logic

- If a security group does not have the source address set to **0.0.0.0/0** or **::/0**, or does not open all TCP/UDP ports, this security group is compliant.
- If a security group has the source address set to **0.0.0.0/0** or **::/0** and opens all TCP/UDP ports, this security group is noncompliant.

 **NOTE**

A security group typically contains multiple rules, and these rules follow a certain order to take effect. For details, see [How Traffic Matches Security Group Rules](#). This Config rule bypasses all **Deny** rules. If any **Allow** rule is detected, the security group which the rule belongs to will be considered noncompliant.

### 3.6.24.5 Inbound Traffic Can Only Access Specified Ports

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-140** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | vpc-sg-restricted-common-ports   |
| Identifier                | vpc-sg-restricted-common-ports   |
| Description               | If a security group allows all IPv4 and IPv6 traffic (with the source address set to <b>0.0.0.0/0</b> or <b>::/0</b> ) to the specified ports, this security group is noncompliant.  |
| Tag                       | vpc  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | vpc.securityGroups   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <p><b>blockedPorts:</b> indicates the list of ports to be restricted. This is an array type parameter. The default value is <b>20, 21, 3306, and 3389</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>20:</b> File Transfer Protocol-data port</li> <li>• <b>21:</b> File Transfer Protocol-control port</li> <li>• <b>3306:</b> mysql port</li> <li>• <b>3389:</b> Remote Desktop Protocol port</li> </ul> |

#### Rule Logic

- If a security group does not allow all IPv4 and IPv6 traffic (with the source address set to **0.0.0.0/0** or **::/0**) to the specified ports, this security group is compliant.
- If a security group allows all IPv4 and IPv6 traffic (with the source address set to **0.0.0.0/0** or **::/0**) to the specified ports, this security group is noncompliant.

 **NOTE**

A security group typically contains multiple rules, and these rules follow a certain order to take effect. For details, see [How Traffic Matches Security Group Rules](#). This Config rule bypasses all **Deny** rules. If any **Allow** rule is detected, the security group which the rule belongs to will be considered noncompliant.

### 3.6.24.6 SSH Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-141** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | vpc-sg-restricted-ssh  |
| Identifier                | vpc-sg-restricted-ssh  |
| Description               | If a security group allows all inbound traffic (with the source address set to <b>0.0.0.0/0</b> or <b>::/0</b> ) and opens the TCP 22 port, this security group is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | vpc  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | vpc.securityGroups   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

#### Rule Logic

- If a security group does not allow all IPv4 and IPv6 traffic (with the source address set to **0.0.0.0/0** or **::/0**) to the TCP port 22, this security group is compliant.
- If a security group allows all IPv4 and IPv6 traffic (with the source address set to **0.0.0.0/0** or **::/0**) to the TCP port 22, this security group is noncompliant.

 **NOTE**

A security group typically contains multiple rules, and these rules follow a certain order to take effect. For details, see [How Traffic Matches Security Group Rules](#). This Config rule bypasses all **Deny** rules. If any **Allow** rule is detected, the security group which the rule belongs to will be considered noncompliant.

### 3.6.24.7 Access Control Check for Non-whitelisted Ports

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-142** Rule details

| Parameter  | Description                      |
|------------|----------------------------------|
| Rule Name  | vpc-sg-by-white-list-ports-check |
| Identifier | vpc-sg-by-white-list-ports-check |

| Parameter      | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| Description    | If a security group allows traffic to a non-whitelisted port, this security group is noncompliant. |
| Tag            | vpc  |
| Trigger Type   | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type    | vpc.securityGroups   |
| Rule Parameter | <b>whiteListPorts</b> : whitelisted ports  |

## Rule Logic

- If a security group denies both inbound and outbound traffic to all non-whitelisted ports, this security group is compliant.
- If a security group allows traffic to any non-whitelisted port, this security group is noncompliant.

### NOTE

A security group typically contains multiple rules, and these rules follow a certain order to take effect. For details, see [How Traffic Matches Security Group Rules](#). This Config rule bypasses all **Deny** rules. If any **Allow** rule is detected, the security group which the rule belongs to will be considered noncompliant.

## 3.6.24.8 A Security Group is Attached to Elastic Network Interfaces

### Rule Details

**Table 3-143** Rule details

| Parameter      | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| Rule Name      | vpc-sg-attached-ports   |
| Identifier     | vpc-sg-attached-ports   |
| Description    | This rule checks if a security group is associated with any elastic network interface. If a security group is not attached to any elastic network interface, this security group is noncompliant. |
| Tag            | vpc   |
| Trigger Type   | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type    | vpc.securityGroups  |
| Rule Parameter | None  |

## 3.6.25 Virtual Private Network

### 3.6.25.1 Connection State Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-144** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | vpn-connections-active   |
| Identifier                | vpn-connections-active   |
| Description               | If a VPN is not normally connected, this rule is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | vpnaas   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | vpnaas.vpnConnections, vpnaas.ipsec-site-connections           |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

## 3.6.26 Cloud Eye

### 3.6.26.1 Alarm Rules Are Enabled

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-145** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | alarm-action-enabled-check                                  |
| Identifier                | alarm-action-enabled-check                                  |
| Description               | If an alarm rule is not enabled, this rule is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | ces   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | ces.alarms  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.26.2 Alarm Rules Have Been Configured for Key Disablement and Deletion

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-146** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | alarm-kms-disable-or-delete-key   |
| Identifier                | alarm-kms-disable-or-delete-key   |
| Description               | If there are no alarm rules configured for disabling or deleting KMS keys, this rule is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | ces, kms  |
| Trigger Type              | Periodic  |
| Filter Type               | Account   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

#### Rule Logic

- If there are no alarm rules configured for disabling KMS or deleting keys, this rule is noncompliant.
- If there are alarm rules configured for disabling KMS or deleting keys, this rule is compliant.
- For details about the system events supported by Cloud Eye, see [Events Supported by Event Monitoring](#).

### 3.6.26.3 There Are Alarm Rules Configured for OBS Bucket Policy Changes

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-147** Rule details

| Parameter    | Description  |
|--------------|--|
| Rule Name    | alarm-obs-bucket-policy-change   |
| Identifier   | alarm-obs-bucket-policy-change   |
| Description  | If there are no alarm rules configured for bucket policy changes, this rule is noncompliant. |
| Tag          | ces, obs   |
| Trigger Type | Periodic   |

| Parameter                 | Description |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| Filter Type               | Account     |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None        |

## Rule Logic

- If there are no alarm rules configured for modifying or deleting OBS bucket policies, this rule is noncompliant.
- If there are alarm rules configured for modifying or deleting OBS bucket policies, this rule is compliant.
- For details about the system events supported by Cloud Eye, see [Events Supported by Event Monitoring](#).

### 3.6.26.4 Specified Resources Have Certain Metric Attached

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-148** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | alarm-resource-check   |
| Identifier                | alarm-resource-check   |
| Description               | If a resource does not have the specified metric attached, this resource is noncompliant.  |
| Tag                       | ces  |
| Trigger Type              | Periodic   |
| Filter Type               | Account  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>provider</b>: a cloud service name. The value must be a string.</li> <li>• <b>resourceType</b>: a resource type. The value must be a string.</li> <li>• <b>metricName</b>: a metric name. The value must be a string.</li> </ul> |



### 3.6.26.5 Alarm Rule Configurations Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-149** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | alarm-settings-check   |
| Identifier                | alarm-settings-check   |
| Description               | If the alarm rule configurations of the specified metric do not match the specified conditions, this rule is noncompliant.   |
| Tag                       | ces  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | ces.alarms   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>metricName</b>: indicates a metric name. The value must be a string.</li> <li>• <b>threshold</b>: indicates an alarm threshold. The value must be a string.</li> <li>• <b>count</b>: indicates the number of consecutive occurrences specified to trigger an alarm. The value must be a string.</li> <li>• <b>period</b>: indicates the monitoring data granularity. The value must be a string.</li> <li>• <b>comparisonOperator</b>: indicates the operator. This is a string type parameter. &gt;, =, &lt;, &gt;=, and &lt;= are supported.</li> <li>• <b>filter</b>: indicates data aggregation method. The value must be a string.</li> </ul> |

### 3.6.26.6 Alarms Have Been Created for VPC Changes

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-150** Rule details

| Parameter  | Description      |
|------------|------------------|
| Rule Name  | alarm-vpc-change |
| Identifier | alarm-vpc-change |

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Description               | If there are no alarm rules configured for VPC changes, the current account is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | ces, vpc   |
| Trigger Type              | Periodic   |
| Filter Type               | Account  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

### Rule Logic

- If no alarm rules are configured for VPC changes, this rule is noncompliant.
- If there are alarms configured for VPC changes, this rule is compliant.
- For details about the system events supported by Cloud Eye, see [Events Supported by Event Monitoring](#).

## 3.6.27 Cloud Container Engine

### 3.6.27.1 CCE Clusters Are Supported for Maintenance

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-151** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | cce-cluster-end-of-maintenance-version  |
| Identifier                | cce-cluster-end-of-maintenance-version  |
| Description               | If the version of a CCE cluster is no longer supported for maintenance, this cluster is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | cce   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | cce.clusters  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.27.2 Oldest Supported Version Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-152** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | cce-cluster-oldest-supported-version  |
| Identifier                | cce-cluster-oldest-supported-version  |
| Description               | If a CCE cluster is running the oldest supported version, this cluster is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | cce   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | cce.clusters  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.27.3 CCE Clusters Do Not Have EIPs Attached

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-153** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | cce-endpoint-public-access  |
| Identifier                | cce-endpoint-public-access  |
| Description               | If a CCE cluster is attached an EIP, this cluster is non-compliant. |
| Tag                       | cce   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | cce.clusters  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.27.4 Flavor Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-154** Rule details

| Parameter      | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| Rule Name      | allowed-cce-flavors   |
| Identifier     | allowed-cce-flavors   |
| Description    | If the flavor of a CCE cluster does not match any of the specified flavors, this cluster is noncompliant.   |
| Tag            | cce   |
| Trigger Type   | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type    | cce.clusters  |
| Rule Parameter | listOfAllowedFlavors: CCE cluster flavors. For details about flavor enumerated values (such as cce.s1.small), see <a href="#">Reading a Specified Cluster</a> . |

#### Rule Logic

- If the flavor of a CCE cluster matches one of the specified flavors, this cluster is compliant.
- If the flavor of a CCE cluster does not match any of the specified flavors, this cluster is noncompliant.

### 3.6.27.5 CCE Clusters Are in Specified VPCs

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-155** Rule details

| Parameter    | Description   |
|--------------|---|
| Rule Name    | cce-cluster-in-vpc  |
| Identifier   | cce-cluster-in-vpc  |
| Description  | If a CCE cluster is not in any of the specified VPCs, this cluster is noncompliant. |
| Tag          | cce   |
| Trigger Type | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type  | cce.clusters  |

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>VpcIdList:</b> VPC IDs. The value must be an array. |

## Applicable Scenario

A Virtual Private Cloud (VPC) is a private network on the cloud. VPCs allow you to logically isolate your CCE clusters. You can design VPC networks based on your security requirements.

## Solution

You can redeploy noncompliant CCE clusters to required VPCs. For details, see [Modifying Cluster Configurations](#).

## Rule Logic

- If a CCE cluster is not in any of the specified VPCs, this cluster is noncompliant.
- If a CCE cluster is in one of the specified VPCs, this cluster is noncompliant.

## 3.6.28 Cloud Trace Service

### 3.6.28.1 CTS Trackers Have Traces Encrypted

#### Rule Details

Table 3-156 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | cts-kms-encrypted-check  |
| Identifier                | cts-kms-encrypted-check  |
| Description               | If a CTS tracker does not have trace encryption enabled, this tracker is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | cts  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | cts.trackers   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

## Applicable Scenario

This rule ensures that the traces dumped by a CTS tracker to an OBS bucket are encrypted.

## Solution

You are advised to enable trace encryption for the noncompliant trackers.

## Rule Logic

- If a CTS tracker (disabled or enabled) does not have trace encryption enabled, this tracker is noncompliant.
- If a CTS tracker (disabled or enabled) has trace encryption enabled, this tracker is compliant.

## Constraints

If an organization CTS tracker is involved, and this rule is triggered with a member account from this organization, there may be a lag of up to 24 hours in updating the evaluating results due to the delay in collecting tracker resources deployed by the organization administrator.

### 3.6.28.2 CTS Trackers Have Trace Transfer to LTS Enabled

## Rule Details

**Table 3-157** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | cts-lts-enable  |
| Identifier                | cts-lts-enable  |
| Description               | If a CTS tracker does not have trace transfer to LTS enabled, this tracker is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | cts   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | cts.trackers  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

## Applicable Scenario

CTS records tenant operations on cloud resources, such as creating, modifying, and deleting cloud resources, and stores operations as traces on CTS console for seven days. To store traces for more than seven days, configure trace transfer to LTS.

## Solution

You can enable trace transfer to LTS for the noncompliant CTS trackers. For details, see [Transferring CTS Traces to LTS and Viewing Them](#).

## Rule Logic

- If a CTS tracker (disabled or enabled) has trace transfer to LTS enabled, this tracker is compliant.
- If a CTS tracker (disabled or enabled) does not have trace transfer to LTS enabled, this tracker is noncompliant.

## Constraints

If an organization CTS tracker is involved, and this rule is triggered with a member account from this organization, there may be a lag of up to 24 hours in updating the evaluating results due to the delay in collecting tracker resources deployed by the organization administrator.

### 3.6.28.3 CTS Trackers Have Been Created for the Specified OBS Bucket

## Rule Details

**Table 3-158** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | cts-obs-bucket-track  |
| Identifier                | cts-obs-bucket-track  |
| Description               | If there are no CTS trackers created for the specified OBS bucket, the current account is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | cts   |
| Trigger Type              | Periodic  |
| Filter Type               | Account   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>trackBucket</b> : the name of a specified OBS bucket. The value must be a string.                    |

## Applicable Scenario

CTS allows you to create data trackers to record operations (such as upload and download) on data that is stored in OBS buckets

## Solution

You can configure an OBS bucket, trace transfer to LTS, and key trace notifications for noncompliant trackers on CTS console. For more details, see [Configuring a Tracker](#).

## Rule Logic

- If there is a CTS tracker that only records read or write operations for the specified OBS bucket, the current account is compliant.
- If there is an enabled CTS tracker created for the specified OBS bucket, the current account is compliant.
- If none of the enabled CTS trackers record data operations for the specified OBS, the current account is noncompliant.
- If all CTS trackers are disabled, the current account is noncompliant.

### 3.6.28.4 Trace File Verification Is Enabled

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-159** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | cts-support-validate-check   |
| Identifier                | cts-support-validate-check   |
| Description               | If a CTS tracker does not have trace file verification enabled, this tacker is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | cts  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | cts.trackers   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

#### Applicable Scenario

Operation records can provide reliable, effective evidence for security audit and troubleshooting. It is important to protect these records from being deleted or tampered with. This rule allows you to verify the integrity of a trace file.

#### Solution

You can enable trace file verification for noncompliant CTS trackers. For details, see [Enabling Verification of Trace File Integrity](#).

#### Rule Logic

- If a CTS tracker (disabled or enabled) has trace file verification enabled, this tracker is compliant.
- If a CTS tracker (disabled or enabled) does not have trace file verification enabled, this tracker is noncompliant.



## Constraints

If an organization CTS tracker is involved, and this rule is triggered with a member account from this organization, there may be a lag of up to 24 hours in updating the evaluating results due to the delay in collecting tracker resources deployed by the organization administrator.

### 3.6.28.5 At Least One Tracker Is Enabled

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-160** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | cts-tracker-exists   |
| Identifier                | cts-tracker-exists   |
| Description               | If there are no trackers or all trackers are disabled in an account, this account is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | cts  |
| Trigger Type              | Periodic   |
| Filter Type               | Account  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

#### Applicable Scenario

CTS allows you to create data trackers to record operations (such as upload and download) on data that is stored in OBS buckets

#### Solution

When you log in to CTS console for the first time to enable CTS, a management tracker named **system** will be automatically created. You can also create and enable data trackers. For details, see [Creating a Tracker](#).

#### Rule Logic

- If there are no trackers in an account, this account is noncompliant.
- If all CTS trackers are disabled in an account, this account is noncompliant.
- If there is at least one enabled CTS tracker in an account, this account is compliant.

#### Constraints

If an organization CTS tracker is involved, and this rule is triggered with a member account from this organization, there may be a lag of up to 24 hours in updating

the evaluating results due to the delay in collecting tracker resources deployed by the organization administrator.

### 3.6.28.6 There Are CTS Trackers In the Specified Regions

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-161** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | multi-region-cts-tracker-exists  |
| Identifier                | multi-region-cts-tracker-exists  |
| Description               | If there are no CTS trackers in any of the specified regions, this rule is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | cts  |
| Trigger Type              | Periodic   |
| Filter Type               | Account  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>regionList</b> : indicates the specified regions. The value must be an array.         |

#### Applicable Scenario

CTS allows you to record and query operations on cloud resources. When you enable CTS for the first time, a management tracker, **system**, is created automatically. You can create multiple trackers for different regions to help make services better satisfy customer needs as well as legal or regulatory requirements.

#### Solution

When you log in to CTS console for the first time to enable CTS, a management tracker named **system** will be automatically created. You can also create and enable data trackers. For details, see [Creating a Tracker](#).

#### Rule Logic

- If there are enabled CTS trackers in the specified regions, this rule is compliant.
- If there are no enabled CTS trackers in any of the specified regions, this rule is noncompliant.

#### Constraints

If an organization CTS tracker is involved, and this rule is triggered with a member account from this organization, there may be a lag of up to 24 hours in updating the evaluating results due to the delay in collecting tracker resources deployed by the organization administrator.

### 3.6.28.7 CTS Trackers Comply with Security Best Practices

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-162** Rule details

| Parameter      | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| Rule Name      | cts-tracker-enabled-security   |
| Identifier     | cts-tracker-enabled-security   |
| Description    | If there is no tracker that complies with security best practices, this rule is noncompliant.                      |
| Tag            | cts  |
| Trigger Type   | Periodic   |
| Filter Type    | Account  |
| Rule Parameter | Regions: Regions where CTS trackers reside. If no regions are specified, this rule will be applied to all regions. |

#### Applicable Scenario

CTS records operations on cloud resources in your account. You can use the traces to perform security analysis, track resource changes, audit compliance, and locate faults. Security best practices must be met to avoid trace files loss, tampering, or disclosure.

- Trace file verification: When this function is enabled, integrity verification will be performed to check whether trace files in OBS buckets have been tampered with.
- Trace file encryption: After enabling trace transfer, you can use Data Encryption Workshop (DEW) to encrypt trace files stored in OBS buckets.
- Trace transfer to LTS: When this function is enabled, traces are transferred to a specified OBS bucket.

#### Solution

You can enable trace file verification, encryption, and transfer to LTS on CTS console. For details, see [Configuring a Tracker](#).

#### Rule Logic

- If **Verify Trace File**, **Encrypt Trace File**, and **Transfer to LTS** are all enabled for a CTS tracker, this tracker is considered to comply with security best practices.
- When no regions are specified, the current account is compliant if there is any tracker that complies with the security best practices.
- When no regions are specified, the current account is noncompliant if there are no trackers that comply with the security best practices.

- When one or more regions are specified, the current account is compliant if there is any tracker that complies with the security best practices in any of the specified regions.
- When one or more regions are specified, the current account is noncompliant if there are no trackers that comply with the security best practices in any of the specified regions.

## Constraints

If an organization CTS tracker is involved, and this rule is triggered with a member account from this organization, there may be a lag of up to 24 hours in updating the evaluating results due to the delay in collecting tracker resources deployed by the organization administrator.

## 3.6.29 Relational Database Service

### 3.6.29.1 Error Log Collection Is Enabled for RDS Instances

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-163** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | rds-instance-enable-backup   |
| Identifier                | rds-instance-enable-backup   |
| Description               | If backup is not enabled for an RDS instance, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | rds  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | rds.instances  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

### 3.6.29.2 Error Log Collection Is Enabled for RDS Instances

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-164** Rule details

| Parameter | Description                  |
|-----------|------------------------------|
| Rule Name | rds-instance-enable-errorLog |

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Identifier                | rds-instance-enable-errorLog   |
| Description               | If error log collection is not enabled for an RDS instance, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | rds  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | rds.instances  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

### 3.6.29.3 RDS Instances Support Slow Query Logs

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-165** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | rds-instance-enable-slowLog   |
| Identifier                | rds-instance-enable-slowLog   |
| Description               | If an RDS instance does not support slow query logs, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | rds   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | rds.instances   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.29.4 Single-AZ Cluster Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-166** Rule details

| Parameter  | Description                   |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| Name       | rds-instance-multi-az-support |
| Identifier | rds-instance-multi-az-support |

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Description               | If an RDS instance does not support multi-AZ deployment, this RDS instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | rds   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | rds.instances   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.29.5 RDS Instances Do Not Have EIPs Attached

#### Rule Details

Table 3-167 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | rds-instance-no-public-ip  |
| Identifier                | rds-instance-no-public-ip  |
| Description               | If an RDS instance has an EIP attached, this RDS instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | rds  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | rds.instances  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

### 3.6.29.6 RDS Instances Use KMS Encryption

#### Rule Details

Table 3-168 Rule details

| Parameter  | Description              |
|------------|--------------------------|
| Rule Name  | rds-instances-enable-kms |
| Identifier | rds-instances-enable-kms |

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Description               | If KMS encryption is not enabled for an RDS instance, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | rds  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | rds.instances  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

### 3.6.29.7 RDS Instances Are in the Specified VPC

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-169** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | rds-instances-in-vpc   |
| Identifier                | rds-instances-in-vpc   |
| Description               | If an RDS instance is not in the specified VPC, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | rds  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | rds.instances  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>vpclid</b> : VPC ID of an RDS instance                                      |

#### Applicable Scenario

A VPC is a private network on the cloud. You can create VPCs to logically isolate your RDS instances. For more details, see [What Is Virtual Private Cloud?](#)

#### Solution

You cannot change VPCs or subnets of RDS instances. You can use an RDS backup to create a new RDS instance and deploy the instance to the desired VPC and subnet. For details, see [Restoring a DB Instance from Backups](#).

## Rule Logic

- If an RDS instance is not in the specified VPC, this instance is noncompliant.
- If an RDS instance is in the specified VPC, this instance is compliant.

### 3.6.29.8 Both Error Logs and Slow Query Logs Are Collected for RDS Instances

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-170** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | rds-instance-logging-enabled  |
| Identifier                | rds-instance-logging-enabled  |
| Description               | If neither error logs nor slow query logs are collected for an RDS instance, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | rds   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | rds.instances   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.29.9 Flavor Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-171** Rule Details

| Parameter      | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| Rule Name      | allowed-rds-flavors   |
| Identifier     | allowed-rds-flavors   |
| Description    | If the flavor of an RDS instance is not within the specified scope, this cluster is noncompliant. |
| Tag            | rds   |
| Trigger Type   | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type    | rds.instances   |
| Rule Parameter | listOfAllowedFlavors: RDS instance flavors  |



### 3.6.29.10 RDS Instances Have SSL Enabled

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-172** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | rds-instance-ssl-enable   |
| Identifier                | rds-instance-ssl-enable   |
| Description               | If SSL is not enabled for an RDS instance, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | rds   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | rds.instances   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.29.11 RDS Instance Port Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-173** Rule details

| Parameter    | Description  |
|--------------|--|
| Rule Name    | rds-instance-port-check  |
| Identifier   | rds-instance-port-check  |
| Description  | If an RDS instance has unallowed ports enabled, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag          | rds  |
| Trigger Type | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type  | rds.instances  |

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Configure Rule Parameters | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>blockedPortsForMysql</b>: Unallowed MySQL database ports. The value must be an array.</li> <li>• <b>blockedPortsForMariadb</b>: Unallowed MariaDB ports. The value must be an array.</li> <li>• <b>blockedPortsForPostgresql</b>: Unallowed PostgreSQL ports. The value must be an array.</li> <li>• <b>blockedPortsForSqlServer</b>: Unallowed SQLServer ports. The value must be an array.</li> </ul> |

### 3.6.29.12 Version Check for RDS Instance Engines

#### Rule Details

Table 3-174 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | rds-instance-engine-version-check   |
| Identifier                | instance-engine-version-check   |
| Description               | If the version of an RDS instance engine is lower than the specified version, this instance is noncompliant.  |
| Tag                       | rds   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | rds.instances   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>mysqlVersion</b>: ID of MySQL database engine, such as 8.0.28</li> <li>• <b>postgresqlVersion</b>: ID of PostgreSQL database engine, such as 10.16</li> <li>• <b>mariadbVersion</b>: ID of MariaDB database engine, such as 10.5.</li> <li>• <b>sqlserverVersion</b>: ID of SQLServer database engine, such as 2017.</li> </ul> |

### 3.6.29.13 RDS Instances Have Audit Log Enabled

#### Rule Details

Table 3-175 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | rds-instance-enable-auditLog   |
| Identifier                | rds-instance-enable-auditLog   |
| Description               | If an RDS instance does not have the audit log enabled or has audit logs kept for less than the specified number of days, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | rds  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | rds.instances  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>keepDays</b> : number of days for storing audit logs  |

### 3.6.30 GaussDB

#### 3.6.30.1 GaussDB Instances Are in the Specified VPC

#### Rule Details

Table 3-176 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | gaussdb-instance-in-vpc   |
| Identifier                | gaussdb-instance-in-vpc   |
| Description               | If a GaussDB instance is not in the specified VPC, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | gaussdb   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | gaussdb.instance  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>vpclId</b> : VPC ID of a GaussDB instance                                      |

## Applicable Scenario

A VPC is a private network on the cloud. You can create VPCs to logically isolate your GaussDB instances. For more details, see [What Is Virtual Private Cloud?](#)

## Solution

You cannot change VPCs or subnets of GaussDB instances. You can use an GaussDB backup to create a new RDS instance and deploy the instance to the desired VPC and subnet. For details, see [Data Restoration](#).

## Rule Logic

- If a GaussDB instance is not in the specified VPC, this instance is noncompliant.
- If an GaussDB instance is in the specified VPC, this instance is compliant.

### 3.6.30.2 Audit Log Collection Is Enabled

#### Rule Details

Table 3-177 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | gaussdb-instance-enable-auditLog   |
| Identifier                | gaussdb-instance-enable-auditLog   |
| Description               | If the audit log is not enabled for a GaussDB instance, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | gaussdb  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | gaussdb.instance   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

### 3.6.30.3 Automated Backup Is Enabled

#### Rule Details

Table 3-178 Rule details

| Parameter  | Description                    |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| Rule Name  | gaussdb-instance-enable-backup |
| Identifier | gaussdb-instance-enable-backup |

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Description               | If the backup is not enabled for a GaussDB instance, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | gaussdb   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | gaussdb.instance  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.30.4 Error Log Collection Is Enabled

#### Rule Details

Table 3-179 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | gaussdb-instance-enable-errorLog  |
| Identifier                | gaussdb-instance-enable-errorLog  |
| Description               | If error log collection is not enabled for a GaussDB instance, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | gaussdb   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | gaussdb.instance  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.30.5 Slow Query Log Collection Is Enabled

#### Rule Details

Table 3-180 Rule details

| Parameter  | Description                     |
|------------|---------------------------------|
| Rule Name  | gaussdb-instance-enable-slowLog |
| Identifier | gaussdb-instance-enable-slowLog |

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Description               | If the slow log is not enabled for a GaussDB instance, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | gaussdb   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | gaussdb.instance  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.30.6 GaussDB Instances Do Not Have EIPs Attached

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-181** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | gaussdb-instance-no-public-ip-check   |
| Identifier                | gaussdb-instance-no-public-ip-check   |
| Description               | If a GaussDB instance is attached to any EIPs, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | gaussdb   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | gaussdb.instance  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.30.7 Cross-AZ Deployment Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-182** Rule details

| Parameter  | Description                         |
|------------|-------------------------------------|
| Rule Name  | gaussdb-instance-multiple-az-check  |
| Identifier | gaussdb-instance-no-public-ip-check |

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Description               | If a GaussDB instance does not support cross-AZ deployment, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | gaussdb  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | gaussdb.instance   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

### 3.6.30.8 Data Transmission Encryption Is Enabled

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-183** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | gaussdb-instance-ssl-enable   |
| Identifier                | gaussdb-instance-ssl-enable   |
| Description               | If a GaussDB instance does not have SSL enabled, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | gaussdb   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | gaussdb.instance  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.31 TaurusDB

#### 3.6.31.1 The Slow Query Log Is Enabled

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-184** Rule details

| Parameter | Description                           |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| Rule Name | gaussdb-mysql-instance-enable-slowlog |

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Identifier                | gaussdb-mysql-instance-enable-slowlog  |
| Description               | If the slow query log is not enabled for a TaurusDB instance, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | taurusdb   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | gaussdbformysql.instance   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

### 3.6.31.2 The Error Log Is Enabled

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-185** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | gaussdb-mysql-instance-enable-errorlog  |
| Identifier                | gaussdb-mysql-instance-enable-errorlog  |
| Description               | If the error log is not enabled for a TaurusDB instance, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | taurusdb  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | gaussdbformysql.instance  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.31.3 Backup Is Enabled

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-186** Rule details

| Parameter  | Description                          |
|------------|--------------------------------------|
| Rule Name  | gaussdb-mysql-instance-enable-backup |
| Identifier | gaussdb-mysql-instance-enable-backup |



| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Description               | If the backup is disabled for a TaurusDB instance, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | taurusdb  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | gaussdbformysql.instance  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.31.4 The Audit Log Is Enabled

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-187** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | gaussdb-mysql-instance-enable-auditlog  |
| Identifier                | gaussdb-mysql-instance-enable-auditlog  |
| Description               | If the audit log is not enabled for a TaurusDB instance, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | taurusdb  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | gaussdbformysql.instance  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.31.5 Data Transmission Encryption Is Enabled

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-188** Rule details

| Parameter  | Description                       |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| Rule Name  | gaussdb-mysql-instance-ssl-enable |
| Identifier | gaussdb-mysql-instance-ssl-enable |

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Description               | If a TaurusDB instance does not have SSL enabled, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | taurusdb   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | gaussdbformysql.instance   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

### 3.6.31.6 Cross-AZ Deployment Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-189** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | gaussdb-mysql-instance-multiple-az-check  |
| Identifier                | gaussdb-mysql-instance-multiple-az-check  |
| Description               | If a TaurusDB instance does not support cross-AZ deployment, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | taurusdb  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | gaussdbformysql.instance  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.31.7 EIP Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-190** Rule details

| Parameter  | Description                               |
|------------|---|
| Rule Name  | gaussdb-mysql-instance-no-public-ip-check |
| Identifier | gaussdb-mysql-instance-no-public-ip-check |

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Description               | If a TaurusDB instance has an EIP associated, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | taurusdb   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | gaussdbformysql.instance   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

### 3.6.31.8 VPC Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-191** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | gaussdb-mysql-instance-in-vpc  |
| Identifier                | gaussdb-mysql-instance-in-vpc  |
| Description               | If a TaurusDB instance is not in any of the specified VPCs, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | taurusdb   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | gaussdbformysql.instance   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>VpcIdList:</b> VPC IDs. The value must be an array.                                     |

#### Applicable Scenario

A VPC is a private network on the cloud. You can create VPCs to logically isolate your TaurusDB instances. For more details, see [What Is Virtual Private Cloud?](#)

#### Solution

You cannot change the VPC of a TaurusDB instance. Exercise caution when selecting a VPC. For details, see description of VPC in [Buying a Pay-per-Use DB Instance.](#)

## Rule Logic

- If a TaurusDB instance is not in any of the specified VPCs, this instance is noncompliant.
- If a TaurusDB instance is in one of the specified VPCs, this instance is compliant.

## 3.6.32 GeminiDB

### 3.6.32.1 GeminiDB Instances Have the Slow Log Enabled

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-192** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Name                      | gaussdb-nosql-support-slow-log  |
| Identifier                | gaussdb-nosql-support-slow-log  |
| Description               | If a GeminiDB instance does not have the slow log enabled, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | gemini db   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | nosql.instances   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.32.2 GeminiDB Instances Have Error Log Collection Enabled

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-193** Rule details

| Parameter    | Description   |
|--------------|---|
| Name         | gaussdb-nosql-enable-error-log  |
| Identifier   | gaussdb-nosql-enable-error-log  |
| Description  | If a GeminiDB instance does not have error log collection enabled, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag          | gemini db   |
| Trigger Type | Configuration change  |

| Parameter                 | Description     |
|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Filter Type               | nosql.instances |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None            |

### 3.6.32.3 GeminiDB Instances Have Disk Encryption Enabled

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-194** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Name                      | gaussdb-nosql-enable-disk-encryption   |
| Identifier                | gaussdb-nosql-enable-disk-encryption   |
| Description               | If a GeminiDB instance does not have disk encryption enabled, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | gemini db  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | nosql.instances  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

### 3.6.32.4 GeminiDB Instances Have Backup Enabled

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-195** Rule details

| Parameter    | Description   |
|--------------|---|
| Name         | gaussdb-nosql-enable-backup   |
| Identifier   | gaussdb-nosql-enable-backup   |
| Description  | If a GeminiDB instance does not have backup enabled, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag          | gemini db   |
| Trigger Type | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type  | nosql.instances   |

| Parameter                 | Description |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| Configure Rule Parameters | None        |

### 3.6.32.5 Single-AZ Instance Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-196** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | gaussdb-nosql-deploy-in-single-az                                     |
| Identifier                | gaussdb-nosql-deploy-in-single-az                                     |
| Description               | If there is a single-AZ GeminiDB instance, this rule is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | gemini db   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | nosql.instances   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.33 Cloud Search Service

#### 3.6.33.1 CSS Clusters Have the Security Mode Enabled

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-197** Rule details

| Parameter    | Description   |
|--------------|---|
| Rule Name    | css-cluster-authority-enable  |
| Identifier   | css-cluster-authority-enable  |
| Description  | If a CSS cluster does not have the security mode enabled, this cluster is noncompliant. |
| Tag          | css   |
| Trigger Type | Configuration change  |

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| Filter Type               | css.clusters |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None         |

## Applicable Scenario

If the security mode is enabled for a cluster, identity authentication is required when users access the cluster. You can also authorize other users to access Kibana of the security cluster. For details, see [Authentication and Access Control](#).

## Solution

You can enable the security mode for clusters that support it. To enable the security mode, call the [Configuring the Security Mode](#) API.

## Rule Logic

- If a CSS cluster does not have the security mode enabled, this cluster is noncompliant.
- If a CSS cluster has the security mode enabled, this cluster is compliant.

### 3.6.33.2 The Snapshot Function Is Enabled for CSS Clusters

## Rule Details

**Table 3-198** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | css-cluster-backup-available   |
| Identifier                | css-cluster-backup-available   |
| Description               | If the snapshot function is not enabled for a CSS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | css  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | css.clusters   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

## Applicable Scenario

You can back up index data in clusters to avoid data loss. If data loss occurs or you want to retrieve data of a specified duration, users can restore the index data to

obtain the data quickly. Index backup is implemented by creating cluster snapshots. When creating a backup for the first time, you are advised to back up data of all indexes.

## Solution

You can enable the snapshot function for noncompliant CSS clusters. For details, see [Setting Automatic Snapshot Creation](#).

## Rule Logic

- If the snapshot function is not enabled for a CSS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.
- If the snapshot function is enabled for a CSS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.

### 3.6.33.3 Disk Encryption Is Enabled for CSS Clusters

## Rule Details

**Table 3-199** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | css-cluster-disk-encryption-check  |
| Identifier                | css-cluster-disk-encryption-check  |
| Description               | If disk encryption is not enabled for a CSS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | css  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | css.clusters   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

## Applicable Scenario

Disk encryption is helpful for data protection, especially when there is sensitive data.

## Solution

Currently, CSS does not support disk encryption. Do not store sensitive data in CSS clusters.



## Rule Logic

- If disk encryption is disabled for a CSS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.
- If disk encryption is enabled for a CSS cluster, this cluster is compliant.

### 3.6.33.4 HTTPS Access Is Enabled for CSS Clusters

## Rule Details

**Table 3-200** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | css-cluster-https-required   |
| Identifier                | css-cluster-https-required   |
| Description               | If <b>HTTPS Access</b> is not enabled for a CSS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | css  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | css.clusters   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

## Applicable Scenario

You can enable HTTPS for CSS clusters. If HTTPS is disabled, HTTP is used for cluster communication. This compromises data security, and public access cannot be enabled. For details, see [Changing the Security Mode of an Elasticsearch Cluster](#).

## Solution

To enable HTTPS access, the security mode must be enabled for the cluster. Once HTTPS access is enabled, all communication with the cluster will be encrypted. To enable the security mode, call the [Configuring the Security Mode](#) API.

## Rule Logic

- If a CSS cluster does not have the security mode enabled, this cluster is noncompliant.
- If a CSS cluster has the security mode enabled but has HTTPS disabled, this cluster is noncompliant.
- If a CSS cluster has HTTPS enabled, this cluster is compliant.

### 3.6.33.5 CSS Clusters Are in Specified VPCs

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-201** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | css-cluster-in-vpc  |
| Identifier                | css-cluster-in-vpc  |
| Description               | If a CSS cluster is not in any of the specified VPCs, this cluster is noncompliant.   |
| Tag                       | css   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | css.clusters  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>authorizedVpcIds:</b> VPC IDs. If the list is left blank, all values are allowed. The value must be an array with up to 10 elements. |

#### Applicable Scenario

A VPC is a private network on the cloud. You can create VPCs to logically isolate your CSS clusters. For more details, see [What Is Virtual Private Cloud?](#)

#### Solution

You can redeploy noncompliant CSS clusters to required VPCs.

#### Rule Logic

- If a CSS cluster is not in any of the specified VPCs, this cluster is noncompliant.
- If a CSS cluster is in one of the specified VPCs, this cluster is compliant.

### 3.6.33.6 Single-AZ CSS Cluster Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-202** Rule details

| Parameter  | Description                   |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| Rule Name  | css-cluster-multiple-az-check |
| Identifier | css-cluster-multiple-az-check |

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Description               | If a CSS cluster is deployed in a single AZ, this cluster is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | css  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | css.clusters   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

## Applicable Scenario

By deploying a CSS cluster across multiple AZs, you can increase the cluster's availability, lower the likelihood of data loss, and minimize service downtime. You can deploy a cluster across two or three AZs within a region. For details, see [Elasticsearch Cluster Planning Suggestions](#)

## Solution

You can deploy a cluster across two or three AZs to enable cross-AZ HA. Ensure that nodes are distributed evenly across these AZs.

## Rule Logic

- If a CSS cluster is deployed in a single AZ, this cluster is noncompliant.
- If a CSS cluster is deployed in at least two AZs, this cluster is compliant.

### 3.6.33.7 A CSS Cluster Has at Least Two Instances

## Rule Details

**Table 3-203** Rule details

| Parameter    | Description   |
|--------------|---|
| Rule Name    | css-cluster-multiple-instances-check                                  |
| Identifier   | css-cluster-multiple-instances-check                                  |
| Description  | If a CSS cluster only has one instance, this cluster is noncompliant. |
| Tag          | css   |
| Trigger Type | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type  | css.clusters  |

| Parameter                 | Description |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| Configure Rule Parameters | None        |

## Applicable Scenario

You can deploy a CSS cluster across multiple AZs to increase availability, lower the likelihood of data loss, and minimize service downtime. Ensure that there are at least two instances in a CSS cluster.

## Solution

You can increase instances for noncompliant CSS clusters. For details, see [Scaling Out a Cluster](#).

## Rule Logic

- If a CSS cluster has only one node, this cluster is noncompliant.
- If a CSS cluster has at least two nodes, this cluster is compliant.

### 3.6.33.8 CSS Clusters Are Not Publicly Accessible

## Rule Details

**Table 3-204** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | css-cluster-no-public-zone  |
| Identifier                | css-cluster-no-public-zone  |
| Description               | If a CSS cluster has public access enabled, this cluster is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | css   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | css.clusters  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

## Applicable Scenario

You can disable public access for noncompliant CSS clusters especially when there is sensitive data in those clusters. For details, see [Configuring Public Network Access for an Elasticsearch Cluster](#).

## Solution

You can call the [Disabling Public Network Access](#) API to disable public access for CSS clusters.

## Rule Logic

- If a CSS cluster has public access enabled, this cluster is noncompliant.
- If a CSS cluster does not have public access enabled, this cluster is compliant.

### 3.6.33.9 CSS Clusters Support the Security Mode

## Rule Details

**Table 3-205** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | css-cluster-security-mode-enable   |
| Identifier                | css-cluster-security-mode-enable   |
| Description               | If a CSS cluster does not support the security mode, this cluster is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | css  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | css.clusters   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

## Applicable Scenario

Clusters in non-security mode can be accessed without security authentication, and HTTP protocol is used to transmit data. Ensure access environment security and do not expose the access APIs to the public network. A security-mode cluster requires security authentication and supports authorization and encryption. It is advised to use HTTPS for communication to ensure data security. For details, see [Changing the Security Mode of an Elasticsearch Cluster](#).

## Solution

Some cluster versions do not support the security mode. Use a version that supports the security mode, for example, Elasticsearch 7.10.2.

## Rule Logic

- If a CSS cluster does not support the security mode, this cluster is noncompliant.

- If a CSS cluster supports the security mode, this cluster is compliant.

### 3.6.33.10 CSS Clusters Have Access Control Enabled

#### Rule Details

Table 3-206 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | css-cluster-not-enable-white-list  |
| Identifier                | css-cluster-not-enable-white-list  |
| Description               | If a CSS cluster does not have access control enabled, this cluster is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | css  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | css.clusters   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

#### Applicable Scenario

If a CSS cluster has access control disabled, it is publically accessible by all IP addresses. If the access control is enabled, it is only accessible by whitelisted IP addresses over public networks. For details, see [Configuring Public Network Access](#).

#### Solution

You can [enable access control](#) for noncompliant CSS clusters and configure an IP address white list to allow public access.

#### Rule Logic

- If a CSS cluster does not have public access enabled, this cluster is compliant.
- If a CSS cluster has public access enabled but does not have access control enabled, this cluster is noncompliant.
- If a CSS cluster has both public access and access control enabled, this cluster is compliant.

### 3.6.33.11 CSS Clusters Have Kibana Public Access Control Enabled

#### Rule Details

Table 3-207 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | css-cluster-kibana-not-enable-white-list   |
| Identifier                | css-cluster-kibana-not-enable-white-list   |
| Description               | If a CSS cluster does not have Kibana public access control enabled, this cluster is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | css  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | css.clusters   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

#### Applicable Scenario

If a CSS cluster has Kibana access control disabled, Kibana is publically accessible by all IP addresses. If Kibana access control is enabled, it is only accessible by whitelisted IP addresses over public networks. For details, see [Logging In to an Elasticsearch Cluster Using Kibana](#).

#### Solution

You can call the [Enabling Kibana Public Access](#) API to whitelist IP addresses that can access Kibana.

#### Rule Logic

- If a CSS cluster does not have Kibana public access enabled, this cluster is compliant.
- If a CSS cluster has Kibana public access enabled but does not have access control enabled, this cluster is noncompliant.
- If a CSS cluster has both Kibana public access and access control enabled, this cluster is compliant.

### 3.6.33.12 CSS Clusters Have Slow Query Log Enabled

#### Rule Details

Table 3-208 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | css-cluster-slowLog-enable   |
| Identifier                | css-cluster-slowLog-enable   |
| Description               | If a CSS cluster does not have slow query log enabled, this cluster is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | css  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | css.clusters   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

#### Applicable Scenario

Elasticsearch and OpenSearch clusters provide deprecation logs, run logs, index slow logs, and search slow logs for users to trouble shoot related issues. For details, see [Querying and Managing Elasticsearch Cluster Logs](#).

#### Solution

By default, CSS clusters provide slow query logs. If you need longer storage, you can dump the logs in to an OBS bucket. For details, see [Modifying Basic Log Configurations](#).

#### Rule Logic

- If a CSS cluster has slow query log disabled, this cluster is noncompliant.
- If a CSS cluster has slow query log enabled, this cluster is compliant.

### 3.6.34 Elastic Volume Service



### 3.6.34.1 EVS Disk Type Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-209** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | allowed-volume-specs  |
| Identifier                | allowed-volume-specs  |
| Description               | If an EVS disk is not in the specified disk types, this disk is noncompliant.   |
| Tag                       | evs   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | evs.volumes   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>listOfAllowedSpecs:</b> indicates the specified EVS disks. The value must be an array with up to 10 elements. Optional fields to query EVS documentations are: SATA, SSD, SAS. |

### 3.6.34.2 Disks Are Used Within the Specified Time

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-210** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | evs-use-in-specified-days   |
| Identifier                | evs-use-in-specified-days   |
| Description               | If an EVS disk has not been used within the specified time range after being created, this disk is noncompliant.                  |
| Tag                       | evs   |
| Trigger Type              | Periodic  |
| Filter Type               | evs.volumes   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>allowDays:</b> indicates the maximum number of days that a disk is allowed to remain unused. This is a numeric type parameter. |

### 3.6.34.3 Idle EVS Disk Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-211** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | volume-unused-check   |
| Identifier                | volume-unused-check   |
| Description               | If an EVS disk is not mounted to any cloud server, this disk is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | evs   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | evs.volumes   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.34.4 EVS Disks Are Encrypted

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-212** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | volumes-encrypted-check  |
| Identifier                | volumes-encrypted-check  |
| Description               | If a mounted EVS disk is not encrypted, this disk is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | evs, ecs   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | evs.volumes  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

### 3.6.34.5 Disk Encryption Are Enabled

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-213** Rule details

| Parameter      | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| Rule Name      | volumes-encrypted-check-by-default                          |
| Identifier     | volumes-encrypted-check-by-default                          |
| Description    | If an EVS disk is not encrypted, this disk is noncompliant. |
| Tag            | evs   |
| Trigger Type   | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type    | evs.volumes   |
| Rule Parameter | None  |

### 3.6.34.6 EVS Disks Have Backup Vaults Attached

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-214** Rule details

| Parameter      | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| Rule Name      | evs-protected-by-cbr   |
| Identifier     | evs-protected-by-cbr   |
| Description    | If an EVS disk does not have a backup vault attached, this disk is noncompliant. |
| Tag            | cbr, evs   |
| Trigger Type   | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type    | evs.volumes  |
| Rule Parameter | None   |

### 3.6.34.7 EVS Backup Time Check

#### Rule Details

Table 3-215 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | evs-last-backup-created   |
| Identifier                | evs-last-backup-created   |
| Description               | If an EVS disk does not have a backup created within the specified period, this disk is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | cbr, evs  |
| Trigger Type              | Periodic  |
| Filter Type               | evs.volumes   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>lastBackupAgeValue:</b> The required backup time interval (in hours) for EVS disks.                |

### 3.6.35 Cloud Certificate Manager

#### 3.6.35.1 Private CAs Expiration Check

#### Rule Details

Table 3-216 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | pca-certificate-authority-expiration-check  |
| Identifier                | pca-certificate-authority-expiration-check  |
| Description               | If the validity period of a private CA is not within the specified period, this CA is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | pca   |
| Trigger Type              | Periodic  |
| Filter Type               | pca.ca  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>daysToExpiration:</b> indicates a validity period. This is an integer type parameter.            |

### 3.6.35.2 Expiration Check for Private Certificates

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-217** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | pca-certificate-expiration-check   |
| Identifier                | pca-certificate-expiration-check   |
| Description               | If the validity period of a certificate is not within the specified range, this certificate is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | pca  |
| Trigger Type              | Periodic   |
| Filter Type               | pca.cert   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>daysToExpiration:</b> indicates a validity period. This is an integer type parameter.                     |

### 3.6.35.3 Private Root CAs Are Disabled

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-218** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | pca-certificate-authority-root-disable                           |
| Identifier                | pca-certificate-authority-root-disable                           |
| Description               | If private root CAs are not disabled, this rule is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | pca  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | pca.ca   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

### 3.6.35.4 Private CA Algorithm Check

#### Rule Details

Table 3-219 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | pca-algorithm-check   |
| Identifier                | Algorithm Check   |
| Description               | If a private certificate or CA prohibits key-based algorithms or signature-based hash algorithms, the private certificate or CA is noncompliant.  |
| Tag                       | pca   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | pca.ca, pca.cert  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>blockedKeyAlgorithm:</b> key algorithms. The value must be an array, for example, ["SM2", "RSA2048", "EC256"].</li> <li>• <b>blockedSignatureAlgorithm:</b> signature algorithms. The value must be an array, for example, ["SHA256"].</li> </ul> |

#### Applicable Scenario

Secure algorithms are critical for private CA and certificate security. You are advised to use algorithms that can ensure enough security for your resources. This will not costs much as they used to.

#### Solution

You can remove noncompliant private CAs and certificates, and purchase new ones that meet your security requirements.

#### Rule Logic

- If a private certificate or CA prohibits key-based algorithms or signature-based hash algorithms, the private certificate or CA is noncompliant.
- If a private certificate or CA does not prohibit key-based algorithms or signature-based hash algorithms, the private certificate or CA is compliant.

### 3.6.36 Distributed Message Service for Kafka

### 3.6.36.1 Kafka Instances Have SSL Enabled for Private Access

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-220** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | dms-kafka-not-enable-private-ssl   |
| Identifier                | dms-kafka-not-enable-private-ssl   |
| Description               | If a Kafka instance does not enable SSL for private access, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | dms  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | dms.kafkas   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

### 3.6.36.2 Kafka Instances Have Enabled SSL for Public Access

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-221** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | dms-kafka-not-enable-public-ssl   |
| Identifier                | dms-kafka-not-enable-public-ssl   |
| Description               | If a Kafka instance does not enable SSL for public access, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | dms   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | dms.kafkas  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.36.3 DMS Kafka Instances Are Not Publicly Accessible

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-222** Rule Details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | dms-kafka-public-access-enabled-check   |
| Identifier                | dms-kafka-public-access-enabled-check   |
| Description               | If a DMS Kafka instance can be accessed over a public network, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | dms   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | dms.kafkas  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### 3.6.37 Distributed Message Service for RabbitMQ

#### 3.6.37.1 RabbitMQ Instances Have SSL Enabled

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-223** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | dms-rabbitmq-not-enable-ssl  |
| Identifier                | dms-rabbitmq-not-enable-ssl  |
| Description               | If a RabbitMQ instance does not have SSL enabled, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | dms  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | dms.rabbitmq   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |



### 3.6.37.2 DMS RabbitMQ Instances Have Public Access Enabled

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-224** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | dms-rabbitmq-public-access-enabled-check   |
| Identifier                | dms-rabbitmq-public-access-enabled-check   |
| Description               | If a DMS RabbitMQ instance has public access enabled, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | dms  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | dms.rabbitmq   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

#### Applicable Scenario

To access a RabbitMQ instance over a public network, enable public access for the instance. If public access is no longer required, disable it in a timely manner.

#### Solution

You can **disable public access** for noncompliant RabbitMQ instances to protect them from public network access.

#### Rule Logic

- If a DMS RabbitMQ instance has public access enabled, this instance is noncompliant.
- If a DMS RabbitMQ instance does not have public access enabled, this instance is compliant.

### 3.6.38 Distributed Message Service for RocketMQ

### 3.6.38.1 DMS RocketMQ Instances Have SSL Enabled

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-225** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | dms-rocketmq-not-enable-ssl  |
| Identifier                | dms-rocketmq-not-enable-ssl  |
| Description               | If a DMS RocketMQ instance does not have SSL enabled, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | dms  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | dms.reliabilitys   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

### 3.6.38.2 RocketMQ Allows Public Access

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-226** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | dms-reliability-public-access-enabled-check   |
| Identifier                | dms-reliability-public-access-enabled-check   |
| Description               | If a DMS RocketMQ instance allows public access, the RocketMQ instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | dms   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | dms.reliabilitys  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

#### Applicable Scenario

To access a RocketMQ instance over a public network, enable public access and configure EIPs for the instance. If you no longer need public access to the instance, disable it.

## Solution

You can **disable public access** for noncompliant RocketMQ instances to protect them from public network access.

## Rule Logic

- If a DMS RocketMQ instance allows public access, this instance is noncompliant.
- If a DMS RocketMQ instance does not allow public access, this instance is compliant.

## 3.6.39 Organizations

### 3.6.39.1 Accounts Have Been Added to Organizations

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-227** Rule details

| Parameter      | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| Rule Name      | account-part-of-organizations   |
| Identifier     | account-part-of-organizations   |
| Description    | If an account has not been added to any organizations or to a specified organization, this account is noncompliant. |
| Tag            | organizations   |
| Trigger Type   | Periodic  |
| Filter Type    | Account   |
| Rule Parameter | domainId: The account ID an organization administrator. An empty string indicates any account ID.                   |

## 3.6.40 Cloud Firewall

### 3.6.40.1 CFW Instances Have Protection Policies Attached

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-228** Rule details

| Parameter | Description          |
|-----------|----------------------|
| Rule Name | cfw-policy-not-empty |

| Parameter      | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| Identifier     | cfw-policy-not-empty   |
| Description    | If a CFW instance does not have a protection policy attached, this instance is noncompliant. |
| Tag            | cfw  |
| Trigger Type   | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type    | cfw.cfw_instance   |
| Rule Parameter | None   |

## 3.6.41 Cloud Backup and Recovery

### 3.6.41.1 Backup Encryption Check

#### Rule Details

Table 3-229 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | cbr-backup-encrypted-check                                     |
| Identifier                | cbr-backup-encrypted-check                                     |
| Description               | If a CBR backup is not encrypted, this backup is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | cbr  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | cbr.backup   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

### 3.6.41.2 Backup Policy Execution Frequency Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-230** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | cbr-policy-minimum-frequency-check  |
| Identifier                | cbr-policy-minimum-frequency-check  |
| Description               | If the execution frequency of a backup policy is lower within the specified frequency, this policy is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | cbr   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | cbr.policy  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>requiredFrequency:</b> Backup interval, in hours.  |

#### Rule Logic

- If a backup policy is disabled, this rule is noncompliant.
- If the backup interval of a policy is less than or equal to the specified interval, this rule is compliant.
- If the backup interval of a policy is greater than the specified interval, this rule is noncompliant.

### 3.6.41.3 Minimum Retention Days of CBR Vault

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-231** Rule details

| Parameter    | Description  |
|--------------|--|
| Rule Name    | cbr-vault-minimum-retention-check  |
| Identifier   | cbr-vault-minimum-retention-check  |
| Description  | If a CBR vault has no policies attached or has a policy that is retained for less than the specified period (in days), this vault is noncompliant. |
| Tag          | cbr  |
| Trigger Type | Configuration change   |

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Filter Type               | cbr.vault  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>requiredRetentionDays</b> : The required retention days for a vault policy. |

## 3.6.42 Object Storage Service

### 3.6.42.1 OBS Bucket Policies Do Not Allow Blacklisted Actions

#### Rule Details

Table 3-232 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | obs-bucket-blacklisted-actions-prohibited  |
| Identifier                | obs-bucket-blacklisted-actions-prohibited  |
| Description               | If an OBS bucket has a policy that allows blacklisted actions for principals from other accounts, this bucket is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | obs, access-analyzer-verified  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | obs.buckets  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>blockedActionsPatterns</b> : Blacklisted actions.   |

#### Applicable Scenario

A bucket policy applies to the configured OBS bucket and objects in the bucket. You can use bucket policies to control the access of IAM users or other account to your OBS buckets. You are advised to apply the least privilege principle to ensure that a bucket policy only grants necessary permissions for certain tasks.

#### Solution

You can modify policies of noncompliant buckets through the [visual editor](#) or the [JSON view](#) to block the blacklisted actions.

#### Rule Logic

- If an OBS bucket does not have a policy that allows blacklisted actions for principals from other accounts, this bucket is compliant.

- If an OBS bucket has a policy that allows blacklisted actions for principals from other accounts, this bucket is noncompliant.

### 3.6.42.2 OBS Bucket Policies Only Allow Access from the Specified Objects

#### Rule Details

Table 3-233 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | obs-bucket-policy-grantee-check  |
| Identifier                | obs-bucket-policy-grantee-check  |
| Description               | If an OBS bucket has a policy that allows access from an object that is not one of the specified ones, this bucket is noncompliant.  |
| Tag                       | obs, access-analyzer-verified  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | obs.buckets  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>principal</b>: authorized identities, for example, <i>domain/aaaa:user/111111</i> and <i>domain/bbbb</i></li> <li>• <b>sourceIp</b>: authorized source IPs, for example 192.168.0.0/16</li> <li>• <b>sourceVpc</b>: authorized source VPCs. Enter VPC IDs, for example, <i>vpcidaaaa</i>.</li> <li>• <b>sourceVpce</b>: authorized VPC endpoints. Enter VPC endpoint IDs, for example, <i>vpceidaaaa</i>.</li> </ul> <p>Note: The parameters should have the same format as the principals or conditions in OBS bucket policies.</p> |

#### Applicable Scenario

A bucket policy applies to the configured OBS bucket and objects in the bucket. You can use bucket policies to control the access of IAM users or other account to your OBS buckets. You are advised to apply the least privilege principle to ensure that a bucket policy only grants necessary permissions for certain tasks.

#### Solution

You can modify policies for noncompliant buckets through the [visual editor](#) or the [JSON view](#) to restrict access from other objects than the authorized ones.

#### Rule Logic

- If an OBS bucket does not have any policies that allow access from an object except the specified ones, this bucket is compliant.

- If an OBS bucket has a policy that allows access from an object that is not one of the specified ones, this bucket is noncompliant.
- Note: The parameters specified in **Configure Rule Parameters** must have the same format as the principals or conditions in OBS bucket policies.

### 3.6.42.3 Permission Boundary Check

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-234** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | obs-bucket-policy-not-more-permissive  |
| Identifier                | obs-bucket-policy-not-more-permissive  |
| Description               | If an OBS bucket has a policy that allows more permissions than the specified policy, this bucket is noncompliant.   |
| Tag                       | obs, access-analyzer-verified  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | obs.buckets  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <p><b>controlPolicy:</b> the provided policy that defines the permission boundary.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Parameter example 1: A bucket policy grants only permissions for operating objects instead of buckets.<br/>{"Statement": [{"Action": ["*Object*"], "Resource": ["*/*"], "Effect": "Allow", "Principal": {"ID": ["*"]}}]}</li> <li>• Example 2: A policy grants access only to Huawei Cloud accounts instead of federated users or anonymous users.<br/>{"Statement": [{"Action": ["*"], "Resource": ["*"], "Effect": "Allow", "Principal": {"ID": ["domain/*"]}}]}</li> </ul> |

#### Applicable Scenario

A bucket policy applies to the configured OBS bucket and objects in the bucket. You can use bucket policies to control the access of IAM users or other account to your OBS buckets. You are advised to apply the least privilege principle to ensure that a bucket policy only grants necessary permissions for certain tasks.

#### Solution

You can modify policies for noncompliant buckets through the [visual editor](#) or the [JSON view](#) to restrict access from other objects than the authorized ones.



## Rule Logic

- If an OBS bucket policy allows more permissions than the specified **controlPolicy**, this bucket is noncompliant.
- If an OBS bucket policy does not allow more permissions than the specified **controlPolicy**, this bucket is compliant.

### 3.6.42.4 OBS Bucket Policies Do Not Allow Public Read Access

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-235** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | obs-bucket-public-read-policy-check                                      |
| Identifier                | obs-bucket-public-read-policy-check                                      |
| Description               | If an OBS bucket allows public read access, this bucket is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | obs, access-analyzer-verified  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | obs.buckets  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

#### Applicable Scenario

A bucket policy applies to the configured OBS bucket and objects in the bucket. You can use bucket policies to control the access of IAM users or other account to your OBS buckets. You are advised to apply the least privilege principle to ensure that a bucket policy only grants necessary permissions for certain tasks.

#### Solution

You can modify policies of noncompliant buckets through the [visual editor](#) or the [JSON view](#) to block public read access.

#### Rule Logic

- If an OBS bucket has a policy that allows read access from other accounts, this bucket is noncompliant.
- An OBS bucket has an ACL that allows read access from principles in addition to the current account and the log delivery user groups of the bucket, this bucket is noncompliant.
- If an OBS bucket has neither a policy nor an ACL as described above, this bucket is compliant.

### 3.6.42.5 OBS Bucket Policies Do Not Allow Public Write Access

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-236** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | obs-bucket-public-write-policy-check                                      |
| Identifier                | obs-bucket-public-write-policy-check                                      |
| Description               | If an OBS bucket allows public write access, this bucket is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | obs, access-analyzer-verified   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | obs.buckets   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

#### Applicable Scenario

A bucket policy applies to the configured OBS bucket and objects in the bucket. You can use bucket policies to control the access of IAM users or other account to your OBS buckets. You are advised to apply the least privilege principle to ensure that a bucket policy only grants necessary permissions for certain tasks.

#### Solution

You can modify policies of noncompliant buckets through the [visual editor](#) or the [JSON view](#) to block public write access.

#### Rule Logic

- If an OBS bucket has a policy that allows write access from other accounts, this bucket is noncompliant.
- An OBS bucket has an ACL that allows write access from principles in addition to the current account and the log delivery user groups of the bucket, this bucket is noncompliant.
- If an OBS bucket has neither a policy nor an ACL as described above, this bucket is compliant.

### 3.6.42.6 OBS Buckets Do Not Allow HTTP Requests

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-237** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | obs-bucket-ssl-requests-only  |
| Identifier                | bucket-ssl-requests   |
| Description               | If an OBS bucket allows HTTP requests, this bucket is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | obs, access-analyzer-verified                                       |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | obs.buckets   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

#### Applicable Scenario

This rule prevents data theft and tampering during transmission to OBS.

#### Solution

To prevent clients from using HTTP to perform OBS operations, you are advised to include the **SecureTransport** condition in the bucket policy, specifying that only HTTPS requests are allowed. If **SecureTransport** is set to **True**, requests must be encrypted using SSL. For details about how to configure **Condition** and **SecureTransport** in a bucket policy, see [Bucket Policy Parameters](#).

To block HTTP requests, add the condition: "**Condition**": {"**Bool**": {"**g:SecureTransport**": [**"true"**]}}

#### Rule Logic

- If an OBS bucket denies requests that are not encrypted with SSL, this bucket is compliant.
- If an OBS bucket allows requests that are not encrypted with SSL, this bucket is noncompliant.
- Whether an OBS bucket policy allows requests that are not encrypted with SSL is determined through the **SecureTransport** or **g:SecureTransport** parameter.

### 3.6.42.7 OBS Buckets Have Logging Enabled

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-238** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | obs-bucket-logging-enabled   |
| Identifier                | obs-bucket-logging-enabled   |
| Description               | If an OBS bucket does not have logging enabled, this bucket is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | obs  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | obs.buckets  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

#### Applicable Scenario

To analyze and audit access to OBS buckets, you can enable logging. Logs provide valuable information for analyzing the characteristics, types, and trends of requests made to your buckets. For details, see [Using Logging to Record OBS Logs](#).

#### Solution

For details, see [Using Logging to Record OBS Logs](#).

#### Rule Logic

- If an OBS bucket has logging enabled, this bucket is compliant.
- If an OBS bucket does not have logging enabled, this bucket is noncompliant.

### 3.6.42.8 OBS Buckets Have Enabled Versioning

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-239** Rule details

| Parameter  | Description                   |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| Rule Name  | obs-bucket-versioning-enabled |
| Identifier | obs-bucket-versioning-enabled |

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Description               | If an OBS bucket does not have versioning enabled, this bucket is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | obs   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | obs.buckets   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

### Applicable Scenario

When versioning is enabled for a bucket, OBS can keep multiple versions of an object in the bucket. Versioning enables you to quickly retrieve or restore data to a certain version in case of any accidents and application failures. For details, see [Versioning](#).

### Solution

You can use enable versioning for noncompliant OBS buckets based on [Versioning](#).

### Rule Logic

- If an OBS bucket has versioning enabled, this bucket is compliant.
- If an OBS bucket does not have versioning enabled, this bucket is noncompliant.

## 3.6.42.9 OBS Buckets Are Not Associated with Non-Default ACLs

### Rule Details

**Table 3-240** Rule details

| Parameter    | Description  |
|--------------|--|
| Rule Name    | obs-bucket-acl-prohibited  |
| Identifier   | obs-bucket-acl-prohibited  |
| Description  | If an OBS bucket is associated with any non-default ACLs, this bucket is noncompliant. |
| Tag          | obs  |
| Trigger Type | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type  | obs.buckets  |

| Parameter                 | Description |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| Configure Rule Parameters | None        |

### Applicable Scenario

- Bucket ACLs control read and write permissions on buckets. Custom bucket policies allow a more refined control over more actions on buckets. In many cases, bucket policies can replace bucket ACLs to manage access to buckets more precisely. For details about the mapping between bucket ACL access permissions and bucket policy actions, see [Relationship Between Bucket Policies and Bucket ACLs](#).
- Not using bucket ACLs for access control can simplify access management and prevents unauthorized operations.

### Solution

You can delete non-default ACLs for noncompliant OBS buckets based on [Configuring a Bucket ACL](#) and use bucket policies to grant access permissions based on [Creating a Custom Bucket Policy \(Visual Editor\)](#).

### Benefit

This rule is an implementation of the least privilege principles.

### Rule Logic

- If an OBS bucket is not associated with any non-default ACLs, this bucket is compliant.
- If an OBS bucket is associated with a non-default ACL, this bucket is compliant.
- The default ACL grants a bucket owner the permissions to access ACLs and cannot be deleted or prohibited.

## 3.6.42.10 OBS Buckets Have Cross-Region Replication Enabled

### Rule Details

**Table 3-241** Rule details

| Parameter   | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| Rule Name   | obs-bucket-replication-enabled  |
| Identifier  | obs-bucket-replication-enabled  |
| Description | If an OBS bucket does not have cross-region replication enabled, this bucket is noncompliant. |

| Parameter                 | Description          |
|---------------------------|----------------------|
| Tag                       | obs                  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change |
| Filter Type               | obs.buckets          |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None                 |

## Applicable Scenario

Cross-region replication enables cross-region DR, catering to your needs for remote backup. For details, see [Cross-Region Replication](#).

## Solution

You can enable cross-region replication for noncompliant OBS buckets based on [Cross-Region Replication](#).

## Rule Logic

- If an OBS bucket has cross-region replication enabled, this bucket is compliant.
- If an OBS bucket does not have cross-region replication enabled, this bucket is noncompliant.

### 3.6.42.11 OBS Buckets Have Server-side Encryption Enabled

## Rule Details

**Table 3-242** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | obs-bucket-server-side-encryption-enabled  |
| Identifier                | obs-bucket-server-side-encryption-enabled  |
| Description               | If an OBS bucket does not require server-side encryption, this bucket is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | obs  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | obs.buckets  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

## Applicable Scenario

To enhance data security and compliance, enable server-side encryption to ensure that data transmitted to OBS is encrypted. For details, see [Server-Side Encryption](#).

## Solution

You can enable server-side encryption for noncompliant OBS buckets based on [Server-Side Encryption](#).

## Rule Logic

- If an OBS bucket requires server-side encryption, this bucket is compliant.
- If an OBS bucket does not require server-side encryption, this bucket is noncompliant.

### 3.6.42.12 OBS Buckets Have Lifecycle Management Enabled

## Rule Details

**Table 3-243** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | obs-bucket-lifecycle-enabled  |
| Identifier                | obs-bucket-lifecycle-enabled  |
| Description               | If an OBS bucket does not have lifecycle management enabled, this bucket is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | obs   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | obs.buckets   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

## Applicable Scenario

Lifecycle management based on [last modification time of an object](#) enables you to change storage classes of objects or delete objects at certain time points. For details, see [Overview of Lifecycle Management](#).

## Solution

You can enable lifecycle management for noncompliant OBS buckets based on [Creating a Lifecycle Rule](#).



## Rule Logic

- If an OBS bucket has lifecycle management enabled, this bucket is compliant.
- If an OBS bucket does not have lifecycle management enabled, this bucket is noncompliant.

### 3.6.42.13 OBS Buckets Have WORM Enabled

## Rule Details

**Table 3-244** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | obs-bucket-default-lock-enabled  |
| Identifier                | obs-bucket-default-lock-enabled  |
| Description               | If an OBS bucket does not have write-once-read-many (WORM) enabled, this bucket is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | obs  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | obs.buckets  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

## Applicable Scenario

In compliance mode, a WORM-protected object version cannot be overwritten or deleted by anyone, including the root user. For details, see [Configuring WORM to Protect Objects from Being Overwritten or Deleted](#).

## Solution

You can enable WORM for noncompliant OBS buckets based on [Configuring WORM to Protect Objects from Being Overwritten or Deleted](#).

## Rule Logic

- If an OBS bucket has WORM enabled, this bucket is compliant.
- If an OBS bucket does not have WORM enabled, this bucket is noncompliant.

### 3.6.42.14 OBS Buckets Use Server-side Encryption with KMS-Managed Keys

#### Rule Details

Table 3-245 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | obs-bucket-default-encryption-kms   |
| Identifier                | obs-bucket-default-encryption-kms   |
| Description               | If an OBS bucket does not use server-side encryption with a kms-managed key, this bucket is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | obs   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | obs.buckets   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>specifiedKmsIdList</b> : IDs of KMS keys. The value must be an array.                                  |

#### Applicable Scenario

To enhance data security and compliance, enable server-side encryption to ensure that data transmitted to OBS is encrypted. For details, see [Server-Side Encryption](#).

#### Solution

You can enable server-side encryption for noncompliant OBS buckets based on [Server-Side Encryption](#).

#### Rule Logic

- If an OBS bucket uses server-side encryption with a kms-managed key, this bucket is compliant.
- If an OBS bucket does not use server-side encryption with a kms-managed key, this bucket is noncompliant.

### 3.6.42.15 Storage Class Check

#### Rule Details

Table 3-246 Rule details

| Parameter  | Description                   |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| Rule Name  | obs-bucket-storageClass-check |
| Identifier | obs-bucket-storageClass-check |

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Description               | If the storage class of an OBS bucket does not match with any of the specified storage classes, this bucket is noncompliant.         |
| Tag                       | obs  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | obs.buckets  |
| Configure Rule Parameters | <b>specifiedStorageClass</b> : bucket storage classes. The value must be an enum, such as ["STANDARD","WARM","COLD","DEEP_ARCHIVE"]. |

## Applicable Scenario

As the Internet develops, there is a need for more storage classes to meet the requirements of different storage scenarios and cost management. For details, see [Storage Classes](#).

## Solution

You can modify storage classes for noncompliant OBS buckets based on [Configuring a Storage Class](#)

## Rule Logic

- If the storage class of an OBS bucket matches with one of the specified storage classes, the bucket is compliant.
- If the storage class of an OBS bucket does not match with any of the specified storage classes, this bucket is noncompliant.

## 3.6.43 Image Management Service

### 3.6.43.1 Private Images Have Encryption Enabled

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-247** Rule details

| Parameter   | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| Rule Name   | ims-images-enable-encryption   |
| Identifier  | ims-images-enable-encryption   |
| Description | If a private image does not have encryption enabled, this image is noncompliant. |

| Parameter                 | Description          |
|---------------------------|----------------------|
| Tag                       | ims                  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change |
| Filter Type               | ims.images           |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None                 |

## 3.6.44 Bare Metal Server

### 3.6.44.1 BMSs Have Key Pair Login Enabled

#### Rule Details

**Table 3-248** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Rule Name                 | bms-key-pair-security-login   |
| Identifier                | bms-key-pair-security-login   |
| Description               | If a BMS does not have key pair login enabled, ths BMS is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | bms   |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change  |
| Filter Type               | bms.servers   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None  |

## 3.6.45 Graph Engine Service

### 3.6.45.1 GES Graphs Are Encrypted Using KMS

#### Rule Details

Table 3-249 Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | ges-graphs-encrypted-check   |
| Identifier                | ges-graphs-encrypted-check   |
| Description               | If a GES graph is not encrypted using KMS, this graph is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | ges  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | ges.graphs   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

#### Applicable Scenario

This rule ensures that your GES graphs are encrypted using KMS to protect data and reduce the risk of unauthorized data access.

#### Solution

When creating a GES graph, use KMS to encrypt the graph instance. For details, see [Creating a Graph Without Using a Template](#).

#### Rule Logic

- If a GES graph is not encrypted using KMS, this graph is noncompliant.
- If a GES graph is encrypted using KMS, this graph is noncompliant.

### 3.6.45.2 GES Graphs Have LTS Enabled

#### Rule Details

Table 3-250 Rule details

| Parameter  | Description           |
|------------|-----------------------|
| Rule Name  | ges-graphs-lts-enable |
| Identifier | ges-graphs-lts-enable |

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Description               | If a GES graph has LTS disabled, this graph is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | ges  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | ges.graphs   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

## Applicable Scenario

If you need to check service logs, enable LTS.

## Solution

You can enable LTS for noncompliant GES graphs. If there are no log groups and log streams available, go to LTS console to create one. For details, see [Enable LTS](#).

## Rule Logic

- If a GES graph has LTS disabled, this graph is noncompliant.
- If a GES graph has LTS enabled, this graph is compliant.

### 3.6.45.3 GES Graphs Support Cross-AZ HA

## Rule Details

**Table 3-251** Rule details

| Parameter                 | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Rule Name                 | ges-graphs-multi-az-support  |
| Identifier                | ges-graphs-multi-az-support  |
| Description               | If a GES graph does not support cross-AZ HA, this graph is noncompliant. |
| Tag                       | ges  |
| Trigger Type              | Configuration change   |
| Filter Type               | ges.graphs   |
| Configure Rule Parameters | None   |

## Applicable Scenario

This rule ensures that your GES graphs have cross-AZ HA enabled. This enables failover to another AZ when there are faults.

## Solution

You can enable cross-AZ HA for noncompliant GES graphs. For details, see [Creating a Graph Without Using a Template](#).

## Rule Logic

- If a GES graph does not support cross-AZ HA, this graph is noncompliant.
- If a GES graph supports cross-AZ HA, this graph is compliant.

## 3.7 Resource Compliance Event Monitoring

Event monitoring allows you to query events and receive alarms when there are unexpected events. With event monitoring, resource compliance events are reported to Cloud Eye and alarms are generated when unexpected events occur.

Event monitoring is enabled by default. You can view monitoring details about system events on the Event Monitoring page. For details about event monitoring operations, see [Viewing Event Monitoring Data](#) and [Creating an Alarm Rule to Monitor an Event](#).

### NOTE

Currently, Config only supports Cloud Eye event monitoring in the **AP-Singapore** region.

The following table lists resource compliance events supported by event monitoring.

**Table 3-252** Supported resource compliance events

| Event Source | Event Name                 | Event Level | Description                                      | Solution                                     | Impact |
|--------------|----------------------------|-------------|--|--|--------|
| SYS.RMS      | Noncompliance notification | Major       | The evaluation result of a rule is noncompliant. | Modify noncompliant resource configurations. | None   |

| Event Source | Event Name              | Event Level | Description   | Solution | Impact |
|--------------|-------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--------|
| SYS.RMS      | Compliance notification | Info        | The evaluation result of a rule changes from noncompliant to complaint. | None     | None   |

For details about resource recorder events supported by event monitoring, see [Table 2-1](#).



# 4 Conformance Packages

---

## 4.1 Overview

### Functions

A conformance package is a collection of rules. With conformance packages, you can evaluate resource compliance using multiple rules at the same time and centrally query conformance data.

After a conformance package is created, the compliance rules included will be displayed in the rule list. These rules cannot be updated, disabled, or deleted separately. They can only be deleted together with the conformance package.

If you are an organization administrator or a delegated administrator of Config, you can add organization conformance packages and deploy these packages to all member accounts that are in the normal state in your organization.

### Constraints and Limitation

- Up to 50 conformance packages (including organization conformance packages) and 500 rules can be created in an account.
- The resource recorder must be enabled before you create a conformance package. Config only evaluates resources that are recorded by the resource recorder.
- To deploy an organization conformance package to a member, the member account must be in the normal state, and the resource recorder must be enabled for the member.

### Concepts

#### Sample template

Sample templates are provided by Config for you to quickly create conformance packages quickly. Sample templates are scenario-based with appropriate compliance rules and parameters.

#### Pre-defined conformance package:

A pre-defined conformance package is created using a sample template. To deploy a pre-defined conformance package, you only need to configure a few parameters.

**Custom conformance package:**

A custom conformance package is created using a custom template. You can include both predefined and custom rules in a custom template. When you deploy a conformance package, you can upload a package template or use a package template stored in an OBS bucket. A custom template must be a JSON file. Other file formats, such as tf or zip, are not supported.

**Compliance data**

Compliance data is the results of resource compliance evaluation against a conformance package. Conformance data includes the following:

- Evaluation results of a conformance package: All rules in the conformance package are used to evaluate resources. If a resource is found to be noncompliant by any of the rules in the package, the evaluation result is noncompliant. If all resources are compliant, the evaluation result is compliant.
- Evaluation results of a rule: Each rule in the conformance package has an evaluation result. If a resource is found to be noncompliant, the result is noncompliant. If all resources are compliant, the result is compliant.
- Compliance score: The percentage of resources that are evaluated as compliant by a conformance package. A compliance score of 100 indicates that all resources evaluated are compliant. A score of 0 indicates that all resources evaluated are noncompliant.

**Figure 4-1** Compliance score formula:

$$\text{Score} = \frac{\sum_{\text{Rules}} \text{Compliant resource count}}{\sum_{\text{Rules}} \text{Total resource count}} \times 100\%$$

**Stack:**

To create, update, and delete rules in a conformance package, an RFS resource stack is required. Stack is a concept of Resource Formation Service (RFS). For details, see [Basic Concepts](#).

**Status**

**Table 4-1** Conformance package deployment states

| Value              | State     | Description                              |
|--------------------|-----------|--|
| CREATE_SUCCESSFUL  | Deployed  | A conformance package has been deployed. |
| CREATE_IN_PROGRESS | Deploying | A conformance package is being deployed. |

| Value                | State           | Description  |
|----------------------|-----------------|--|
| CREATE_FAILED        | Abnormal        | A conformance package fails to be deployed.  |
| DELETE_IN_PROGRESS   | Deleting        | A conformance package is being deleted.  |
| DELETE_FAILED        | Deletion failed | A conformance package fails to be deleted.   |
| ROLLBACK_SUCCESSFUL  | Rolled back     | Some rules in a conformance package failed to be created and were rolled back, and created rules were deleted.                   |
| ROLLBACK_IN_PROGRESS | Rolling back    | Some rules in a conformance package failed to be created and were rolled back, and created rules were being deleted.             |
| ROLLBACK_FAILED      | Rollback failed | Some rules in a conformance package failed to be created, and rollback also failed. You can access RFS to check out the reasons. |
| UPDATE_SUCCESSFUL    | Updated         | A conformance package is updated.  |
| UPDATE_IN_PROGRESS   | Updating        | A conformance package is being updated.  |
| UPDATE_FAILED        | Update failed   | A conformance package fails to be updated.   |

### Authorization

RFS resource stacks need to be authorized to create, delete, and update resources in a conformance package. When you create a conformance package, you need to assign RFS a required agency.

If you decide to not use custom authorization, Config will be automatically assigned an agency that contains required RFS permissions. You can also create a custom agency with IAM. The agency must contain required permissions for RFS to create, modify, and delete rules in a conformance package. For details about how to create an agency, see [Creating an Agency \(by a Delegating Party\)](#).

## 4.2 Conformance Packages

## 4.2.1 Creating a Conformance Package

### Scenarios

A conformance package is a collection of compliance rules. The conformance package is compliance-scenario-based. You can use a sample or custom template to create a conformance package.


After a conformance package is created, the first evaluation using rules in the package will be automatically triggered. More evaluations will be triggered based on the specified trigger type of each rule. You can also manually trigger a rule for resource evaluation.

### Constraints and Limitation

- Up to 50 conformance packages (including organization conformance packages) and 500 rules can be created in an account.
- To create or modify a conformance package, the resource recorder must be enabled. If the resource recorder is disabled, you can only view or delete conformance packages. For details, see [Configuring the Resource Recorder](#).

### Procedure

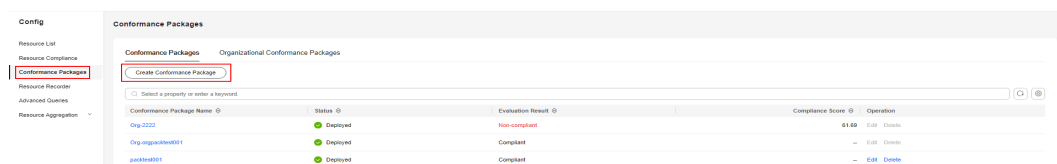
**Step 1** Log in to the management console.

**Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.

**Step 3** On the left navigation pane, choose **Conformance Package**.

**Step 4** Click **Create Conformance Package**.

**Figure 4-2** Creating conformance packages



**Step 5** On the **Select Template** page, select a sample template, upload a local template, or enter an OBS URL, and click **Next**.

- **Sample template:** templates provided by Config. You can select a sample template from the dropdown list.

For details about the rules contained in each sample template, see [conformance package sample template](#).

- **Local template:** Templates uploaded locally. You can create a custom template and upload the template.

The template must be a JSON file (with the name extension: .tf.json). For details, see [custom conformance packages](#).

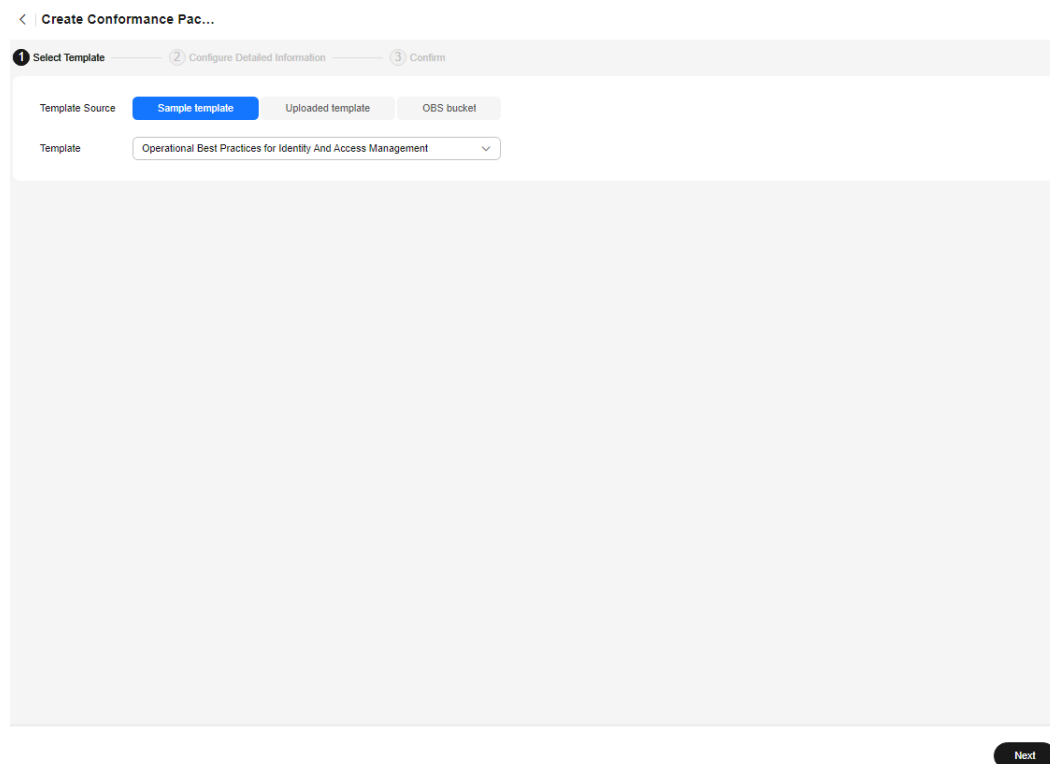
- **OBS bucket:** The location of the OBS bucket that stores the custom conformance package template. If your local template file exceeds 50 KB,

upload it to an OBS bucket and enter the OBS URL when you need to select a package template.

 **NOTE**

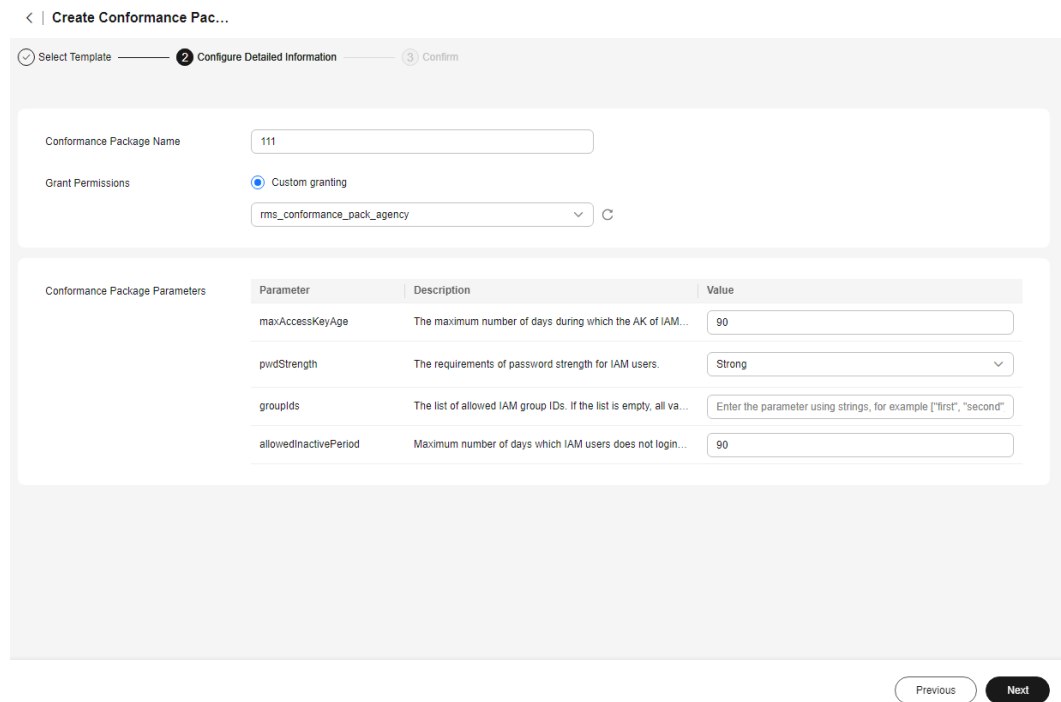
The OBS URL specifies the location of an object stored in an OBS bucket. To obtain an OBS URL on the OBS console, you need to locate the object and choose **More > Copy Object URL** in the **Operation** column on the **Objects** page.

**Figure 4-3** Selecting a conformance package template



**Step 6** On the **Configure Detailed Information** page, configure required parameters and click **Next**.

**Figure 4-4** Detailed information

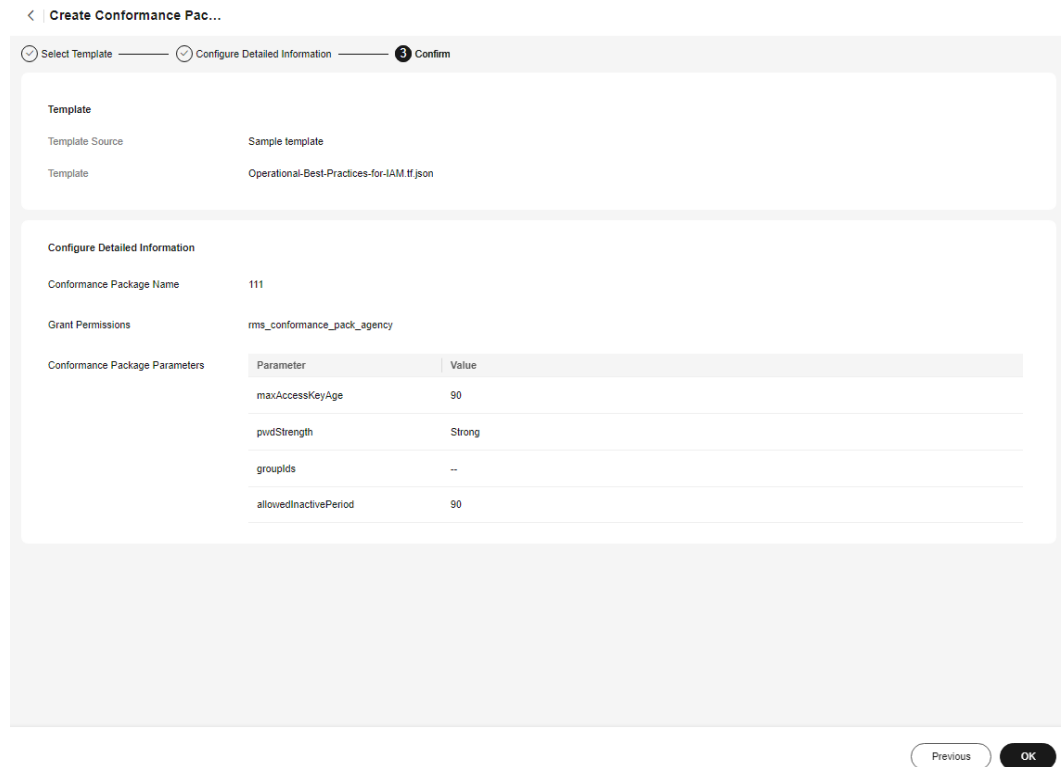


**Table 4-2** Package parameters

| Parameter                | Description  |
|--------------------------|--|
| Name                     | Conformance package name. A conformance package name is customized and must be unique.<br>The name can contain letters, numbers, underscores (_), and hyphens (-) and cannot exceed 64 characters.   |
| (Optional) Authorization | <b>Agency authorization</b> is used. If you decide to not use custom authorization, Config will be automatically assigned an agency that contains required RFS permissions. You can also create a custom agency with IAM. The agency must contain required permissions for RFS to create, modify, and delete rules in a conformance package. For details about how to create an agency, see <a href="#">Creating an Agency (by a Delegating Party)</a> . |
| Parameters               | Parameters of a conformance package are consistent with rules in the package. For details, see <a href="#">Built-in Policies</a> .   |

**Step 7** On the confirm information page, confirm configuration and click **OK**.

**Figure 4-5** Confirming configurations



**NOTE**

After a conformance package is created or updated, an evaluation will be automatically triggered.


----End

## 4.2.2 Viewing Conformance Packages and Compliance Data

### Scenarios

You can view all conformance packages created and their details. You can also set search options to filter conformance packages.

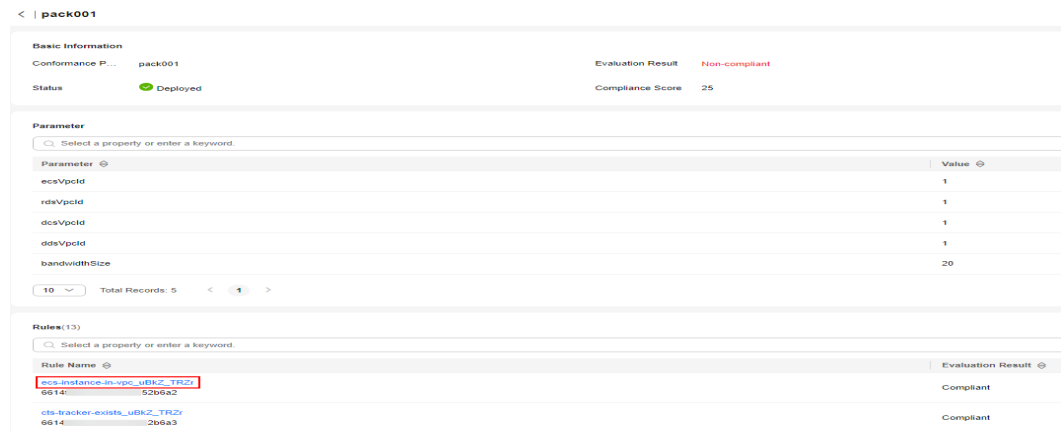
### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to the management console.
- Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.
- Step 3** On the left navigation pane, choose **Conformance Package**.
- Step 4** View all the conformance packages created and their details, such as evaluation results, compliance scores, and status.
- Step 5** Locate a target package and click the package name to go to the details page.

On the details page, view package basic information, configurations, rules included, and the evaluation result of each rule.

Locate a target rule and click the rule name to go to the details page. Non-compliant resources evaluated using the rule are displayed by default.

**Figure 4-6** Viewing details of a conformance package



**Table 4-3** Conformance package deployment states

| Value                | State           | Description  |
|----------------------|-----------------|--|
| CREATE_SUCCESSFUL    | Deployed        | A conformance package has been deployed.   |
| CREATE_IN_PROGRESS   | Deploying       | A conformance package is being deployed.   |
| CREATE_FAILED        | Abnormal        | A conformance package fails to be deployed.  |
| DELETE_IN_PROGRESS   | Deleting        | A conformance package is being deleted.  |
| DELETE_FAILED        | Deletion failed | A conformance package fails to be deleted.   |
| ROLLBACK_SUCCESSFUL  | Rolled back     | Some rules in a conformance package failed to be created and were rolled back, and created rules were deleted.                   |
| ROLLBACK_IN_PROGRESS | Rolling back    | Some rules in a conformance package failed to be created and were rolled back, and created rules were being deleted.             |
| ROLLBACK_FAILED      | Rollback failed | Some rules in a conformance package failed to be created, and rollback also failed. You can access RFS to check out the reasons. |



| Value              | State         | Description                                |
|--------------------|---------------|--|
| UPDATE_SUCCESSFUL  | Updated       | A conformance package is updated.          |
| UPDATE_IN_PROGRESS | Updating      | A conformance package is being updated.    |
| UPDATE_FAILED      | Update failed | A conformance package fails to be updated. |

----End

## 4.2.3 Modifying a Conformance Package


### Scenario

This section describes how to modify or update a conformance package.

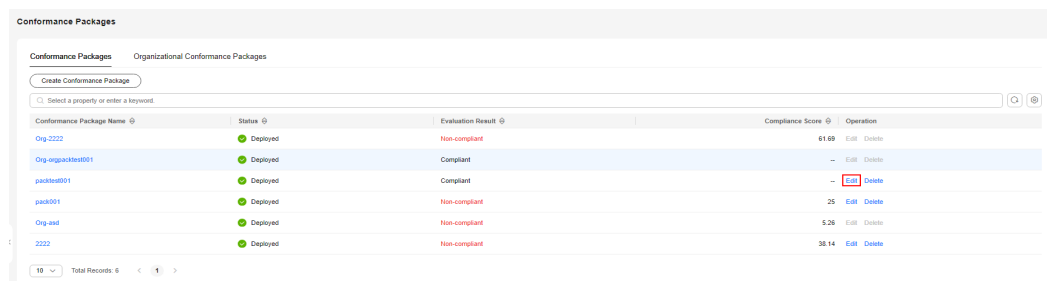
#### NOTE

To create or modify a conformance package, the resource recorder must be enabled. If the resource recorder is disabled, you can only view or delete conformance packages. For details, see [Configuring the Resource Recorder](#).

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to the management console.
- Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.
- Step 3** On the left navigation pane, choose **Conformance Package**.
- Step 4** Locate a target conformance package and click **Edit** in the **Operation** column to go to the **Edit Conformance Package** page.

**Figure 4-7** Editing a conformance package



- Step 5** Click **Next**. Currently, conformance package templates do not support modification.
- Step 6** Edit **Conformance Package Name** and **Conformance Package Parameters** and click **Next**.

**Step 7** On the **Confirm Configurations** page, confirm the information and click **OK**.  
A conformance package will be re-deployed after it is modified.


----End

## 4.2.4 Deleting a Conformance Package

### Scenario

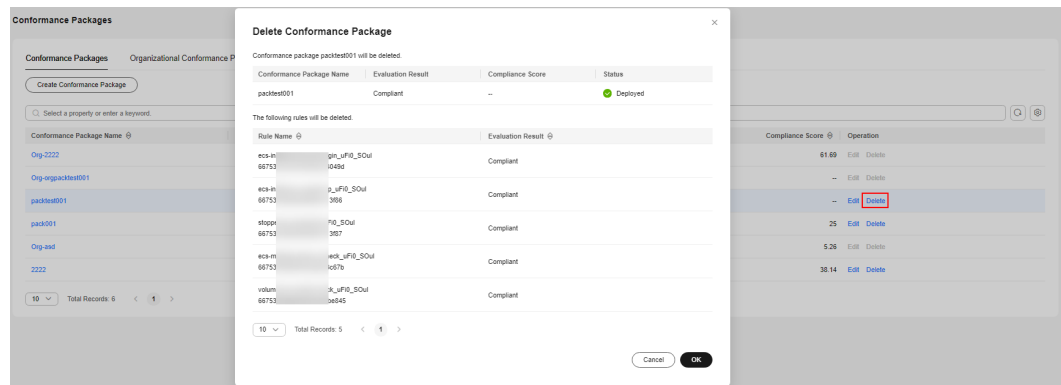
If you do not need a conformance package any longer, you can follow the procedure below to delete it.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to the management console.
- Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.
- Step 3** On the left navigation pane, choose **Conformance Package**.
- Step 4** Locate a target package and click **Delete** in the **Operation** column.
- Step 5** In the displayed dialog box, click **OK**.

After a conformance package is deleted, the rules included are also automatically deleted from the list.

**Figure 4-8** Deleting conformance packages



----End

## 4.3 Organization Conformance Packages

## 4.3.1 Creating an Organization Conformance Package

### Scenario

If you are an organization administrator or a delegated administrator of Config, you can add organization conformance packages and deploy these packages to all member accounts that are in the normal state in your organization.


Each member can view organization packages that are deployed to their accounts in the conformance package list. If you create an organization conformance package using an account, you can only use the same account to delete the package. Members can only initiate resource evaluation and view evaluation results.

After an organization conformance package is created, your resources are evaluated with the rules in the package by default. Evaluations will be initiated each time the package is triggered. You can also trigger evaluation with a single rule in the rule list page.

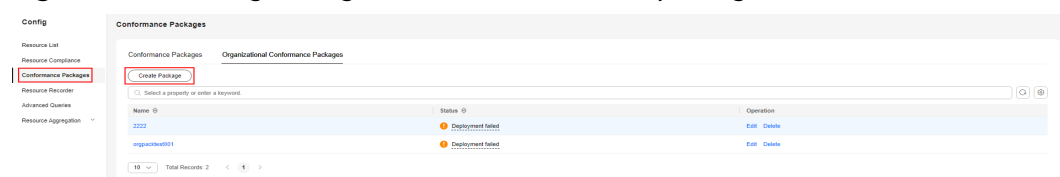
### Restrictions and Limitations

- Up to 50 conformance packages (including organization conformance packages) and 500 rules can be created in an account.
- To create or modify an organization conformance package, the resource recorder must be enabled. If the resource recorder is disabled, you can only view or delete organization conformance packages. For details, see [Configuring the Resource Recorder](#).
- The **Organization Conformance Package** tab is inaccessible for an account that is not associated with any organizations.
- To deploy an organization conformance package to a member, the member account must be in the normal state, and the resource recorder must be enabled for the member.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to the Config console as an organization administrator or an agency administrator of Config.
- Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.
- Step 3** On the left navigation pane, choose **Conformance Package**.
- Step 4** Select the **Organization Conformance Package** tab and click **Create Organization Conformance Package**.

**Figure 4-9** Creating an organization conformance package



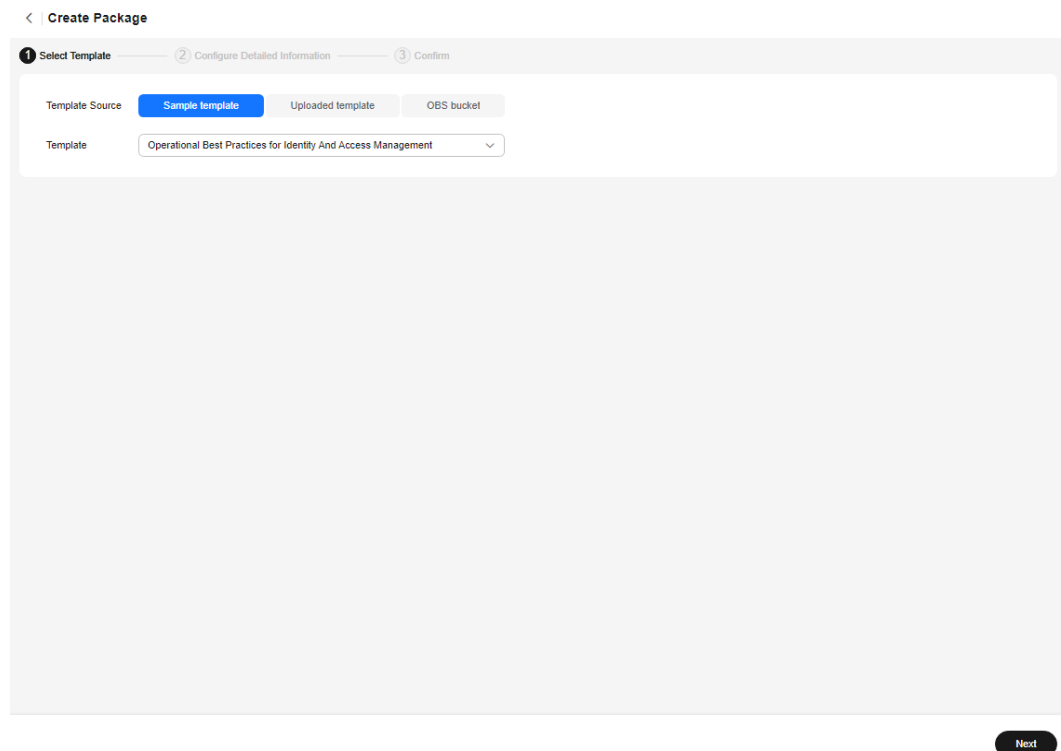
**Step 5** On the **Select Template** page, select a sample template, upload a local template, or enter an OBS template URL, and click **Next**.

- **Sample template:** templates provided by Config. You can select a sample template from the dropdown list.  
For details about the rules contained in each sample template, see [conformance package sample template](#).
- **Local template:** Templates uploaded locally. You can create a custom template and upload the template.  
The template must be a JSON file (with the name extension: .tf.json). For details, see [custom conformance packages](#).
- **OBS bucket:** The location of the OBS bucket that stores the custom conformance package template. If your local template file exceeds 50 KB, upload it to an OBS bucket and enter the OBS URL when you need to select a package template.

 **NOTE**

The OBS URL specifies the location of an object stored in an OBS bucket. To obtain an OBS URL on the OBS console, you need to locate the object and choose **More > Copy Object URL** in the **Operation** column on the **Objects** page.

**Figure 4-10** Selecting a conformance package template



**Step 6** Configure detailed information and click **Next**.

**Figure 4-11** Detailed information

The screenshot shows the 'Configure Detailed Information' step of the 'Create Package' process. It includes a progress bar with three steps: 'Select Template', 'Configure Detailed Information' (current), and 'Confirm'. The 'Name' field contains '222'. The 'Parameters' section is a table with columns for Parameter, Description, and Value. The 'Destination' section has two radio button options: 'Organization' (selected) and 'Current Account'. The 'Excluded Account' section shows a list with one entry '1' and a character count '14/1,024'.

| Parameter             | Description  | Value  |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| maxAccessKeyAge       | The maximum number of days during which the AK of IAM u...           | 90   |
| pwdStrength           | The requirements of password strength for IAM users.                 | Strong   |
| groupIds              | The list of allowed IAM group IDs. If the list is empty, all valu... | Enter the parameter using strings, for example ["first", "second"] |
| allowedInactivePeriod | Maximum number of days which IAM users does not login in.            | 90   |

**Table 4-4** Detailed information

| Parameter        | Description   |
|------------------|---|
| Name             | The name of an organization conformance package. An organization conformance package name is customized and must be unique.<br>The name can contain letters, numbers, underscores (_), and hyphens (-) and cannot exceed 64 characters.   |
| Parameters       | Parameters of an organization conformance package are consistent with rules in the package. For details, see <a href="#">Built-in Policies</a> .  |
| Destination      | Specifies where an organization conformance package will be deployed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Organization</b> indicates that a conformance package will be deployed to all members in a specified organization.</li> <li><b>Current Account</b> indicates that a conformance package will be deployed to the current account.</li> </ul> When creating an organization conformance package, select <b>Organization</b> . |
| Excluded Account | Member accounts to which organization conformance packages will not be deployed.<br>This parameter is only required when <b>Destination</b> is set to <b>Organization</b> .   |

**Step 7** On the confirm information page, confirm configuration and click **OK**.

**Figure 4-12** Confirming configurations

< | Create Package

✓ Select Template — ✓ Configure Detailed Information — 3 Confirm

**Template**

Template Source: Sample template

Template: Operational-Best-Practices-for-IAM.tf.json

**Configure Detailed Information**

Name: 222

| Parameter             | Value  |
|-----------------------|--------|
| maxAccessKeyAge       | 90     |
| pwdStrength           | Strong |
| groupIds              | --     |
| allowedInactivePeriod | 90     |

**Account Scope**

Excluded Account: 1 — 14

Previous OK

**NOTE**

After an organization conformance package is created or updated, an evaluation will be automatically triggered.

----End

## 4.3.2 Viewing an Organization Conformance Package


### Scenario

An organization administrator or a delegated administrator of Config can only view organization conformance packages created by themselves.

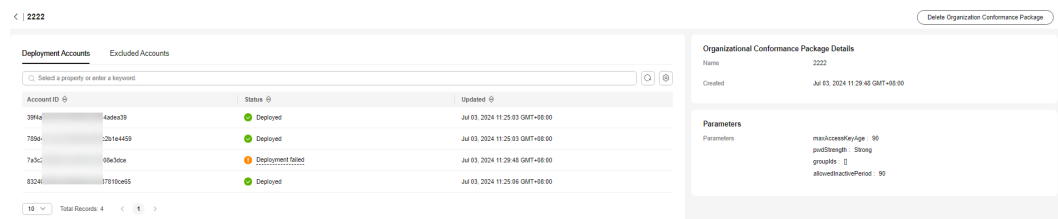
Each member can view organization packages that are deployed to their accounts in the conformance package list. If you create an organization conformance package using an account, you can only use the same account to delete the package. Members can only initiate resource evaluation and view evaluation results.

This section mainly contains [Viewing an Organization Conformance Package \(for Administrators\)](#) and [Viewing an Organization Conformance Package \(for Organization Members\)](#).

## Viewing an Organization Conformance Package (for Administrators)


- Step 1** Log in to the management console as an organization administrator or a delegated administrator of Config.
- Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.
- Step 3** On the left navigation pane, choose **Conformance Package**.
- Step 4** Select the **Organization Conformance Package** tab to view all created organization conformance packages and their deployment statuses.
- Step 5** Click the name of a target organization conformance package to view details.  
On the left, view deployed and excluded member accounts. On the right, view package details.

**Figure 4-13** Organization details of an organization conformance package



----End

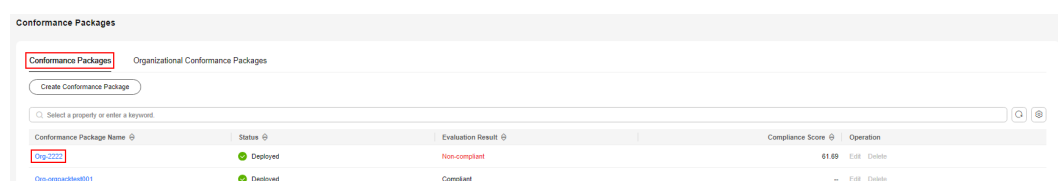
## Viewing an Organization Conformance Package (for Organization Members)

- Step 1** Log in to the management console as an organization member.
- Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.
- Step 3** On the left navigation pane, choose **Conformance Package**.
- Step 4** On the **Conformance Packages** tab, click the name of a target organization conformance package in the list to view details.

On the details page, view package basic information, configurations, rules included, and the evaluation result of each rule.

Locate a target rule and click the rule name to go to the details page. Non-compliant resources evaluated using the rule are displayed by default.

**Figure 4-14** Viewing an organization conformance package (for organization members)



 **NOTE**

A deployed organization conformance package will be displayed in the rule list of every member in the organization. The system automatically adds the **Org** field before the name of an organization conformance package.

Members can only trigger rules in an organization conformance package and view the evaluation results. They cannot delete an organization conformance package.

----End

### 4.3.3 Modifying an Organization Conformance Package


#### Scenario

You can modify the name or parameters of an organization conformance package at any time. If you fail to deploy an organization conformance package to some members in your organization, you can include these accounts in the **Excluded Account** area and then redeploy the package.

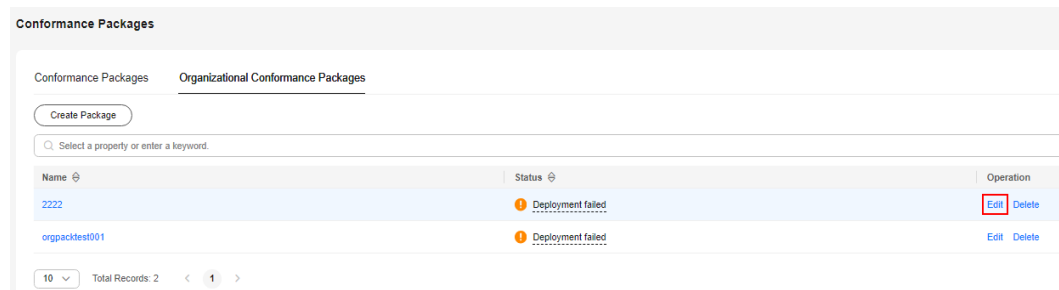
 **NOTE**

To create or modify an organization conformance package, the resource recorder must be enabled. If the resource recorder is disabled, you can only view or delete organization conformance packages. For details, see [Configuring the Resource Recorder](#).

#### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to the management console as an organization administrator or a delegated administrator of Config.
- Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.
- Step 3** On the left navigation pane, choose **Conformance Package**.
- Step 4** Select the **Organizational Conformance Package** tab. In the list, locate a target package and click **Edit** in the **Operation** column.

**Figure 4-15** Modifying an organization conformance package



- Step 5** In the **Edit Organization Conformance Package** page, click **Next**. Currently, conformance package templates do not support modification.
- Step 6** Edit **Conformance Package Name** and **Conformance Package Parameters** and click **Next**.



**Step 7** On the **Confirm Configurations** page, confirm the information and click **OK**.

An organization conformance package will be redeployed to specified organization members after it is modified.

----End


## 4.3.4 Deleting an Organization Conformance Package

### Scenario

If you do not need an organization conformance package any longer, you can follow the procedure below to delete it.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the management console as an organization administrator or a delegated administrator of Config.

**Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.

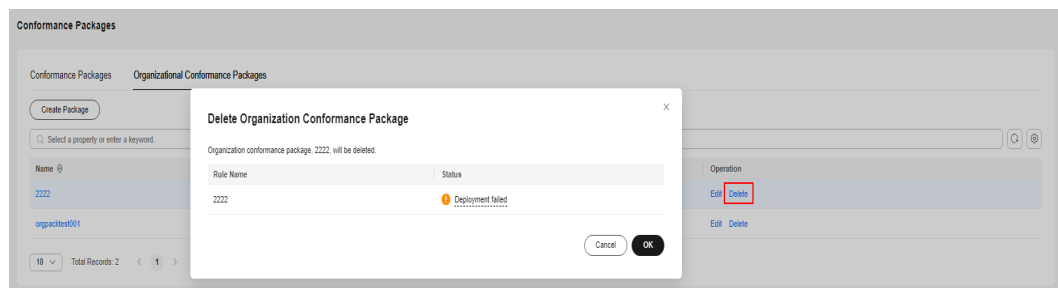
**Step 3** On the left navigation pane, choose **Conformance Package**.

**Step 4** Select the **Organizational Conformance Package** tab. In the list, locate a target package and click **Delete** in the **Operation** column.

**Step 5** In the displayed dialog box, click **OK**.

After an organization conformance package is deleted, the package is also automatically deleted from the package lists of the member accounts.

**Figure 4-16** Deleting an organization conformance package



----End

## 4.4 Custom Conformance Packages

If you need to create a custom conformance package, you can write a package template based on the example template provided in this section. Then you can upload the template directly or through an OBS bucket to create a conformance package.

## Template Description

**resource:** The most important section in a template. Currently, only the **huaweicloud\_rms\_policy\_assignment** resource type is supported. You can add both predefined rules and custom rules in the **resource** section.

**variable:** The parameters included of a template. By defining **variable**, you can flexibly modify related configurations without altering the source code. If there are no parameters, this section does not need to be declared.

**terraform:** The service provider. For details see [Provider](#). The following example shows the format of a template:

```
"terraform": {
  "required_providers": {
    "huaweicloud": {
      "source": "huawei.com/provider/huaweicloud",
      "version": "1.46.0"
    }
  }
}
```

The version must be 1.46.0 or later. For details about the supported versions, see [Supported Provider Versions](#).

## Example file: example-conformance-pack.tf.json

```
{
  "resource": {
    "huaweicloud_rms_policy_assignment": {
      "AccessKeysRotated": {
        "name": "access-keys-rotated",
        "description": "An IAM users is noncompliant if the access keys have not been rotated for more than maxAccessKeyAge number of days.",
        "policy_definition_id": "2a2938894ae786dc306a647a",
        "period": "TwentyFour_Hours",
        "parameters": {
          "maxAccessKeyAge": "${jsonencode(var.maxAccessKeyAge)}"
        }
      },
      "iamGroupHasUsersCheck": {
        "name": "iam-group-has-users-check",
        "description": "An IAM groups is noncompliant if it does not add any IAM user.",
        "policy_definition_id": "f7dd9c02266297f6e8c8445e",
        "policy_filter": {
          "resource_provider": "iam",
          "resource_type": "groups"
        },
        "parameters": {}
      },
      "iamPasswordPolicy": {
        "name": "iam-password-policy",
        "description": "An IAM users is noncompliant if password policy for IAM users matches the specified password strength.",
        "policy_definition_id": "2d8d3502539a623ba1907644",
        "policy_filter": {
          "resource_provider": "iam",
          "resource_type": "users"
        },
        "parameters": {
          "pwdStrength": "${jsonencode(var.pwdStrength)}"
        }
      },
      "iamRootAccessKeyCheck": {
        "name": "iam-root-access-key-check",
        "description": "An account is noncompliant if the the root iam user have active access key.",

```

```

    "policy_definition_id": "66cac2ddc17b6a25ad077253",
    "period": "TwentyFour_Hours",
    "parameters": {}
  },
  "iamUserConsoleAndApiAccessAtCreation": {
    "name": "iam-user-console-and-api-access-at-creation",
    "description": "An IAM user with console access is noncompliant if access keys are setup during the
initial user setup.",
    "policy_definition_id": "a5f29eb45cddce8e6baa033d",
    "policy_filter": {
      "resource_provider": "iam",
      "resource_type": "users"
    },
    "parameters": {}
  },
  "iamUserGroupMembershipCheck": {
    "name": "iam-user-group-membership-check",
    "description": "An IAM user is noncompliant if it does not belong to any IAM user group.",
    "policy_definition_id": "846f5708463c1490c4eebd60",
    "policy_filter": {
      "resource_provider": "iam",
      "resource_type": "users"
    },
    "parameters": {
      "groupIds": "${jsonencode(var.groupIds)}"
    }
  },
  "iamUserLastLoginCheck": {
    "name": "iam-user-last-login-check",
    "description": "An IAM user is noncompliant if it has never signed in within the allowed number of
days.",
    "policy_definition_id": "6e4bf7ee7053b683f28d7f57",
    "period": "TwentyFour_Hours",
    "parameters": {
      "allowedInactivePeriod": "${jsonencode(var.allowedInactivePeriod)}"
    }
  },
  "iamUserMfaEnabled": {
    "name": "iam-user-mfa-enabled",
    "description": "An IAM user is noncompliant if it does not have multi-factor authentication (MFA)
enabled.",
    "policy_definition_id": "b92372b5eb51330306cec9c2",
    "policy_filter": {
      "resource_provider": "iam",
      "resource_type": "users"
    },
    "parameters": {}
  },
  "iamUserSingleAccessKey": {
    "name": "iam-user-single-access-key",
    "description": "An IAM user with console access is noncompliant if iam user have multiple active
access keys.",
    "policy_definition_id": "6deae3856c41b240b3c0bf8d",
    "policy_filter": {
      "resource_provider": "iam",
      "resource_type": "users"
    },
    "parameters": {}
  },
  "MfaEnabledForIamConsoleAccess": {
    "name": "mfa-enabled-for-iam-console-access",
    "description": "An IAM user is noncompliant if it uses a console password and does not have multi-
factor authentication (MFA) enabled.",
    "policy_definition_id": "63f8301e47b122062a68b868",
    "policy_filter": {
      "resource_provider": "iam",
      "resource_type": "users"
    },
    "parameters": {}
  }
}

```

```

    },
    "RootAccountMfaEnabled": {
      "name": "root-account-mfa-enabled",
      "description": "An account is noncompliant if the the root iam user does not have multi-factor authentication (MFA) enabled.",
      "policy_definition_id": "61d787a75cf7f5965da5d647",
      "period": "TwentyFour_Hours",
      "parameters": {}
    }
  },
  "variable": {
    "maxAccessKeyAge": {
      "description": "The maximum number of days without rotation. ",
      "type": "string",
      "default": "90"
    },
    "pwdStrength": {
      "description": "The requirements of password strength. The parameter value can only be 'Strong', 'Medium', or 'Low'.",
      "type": "string",
      "default": "Strong"
    },
    "groupIds": {
      "description": "The list of allowed IAM group IDs. If the list is empty, all values are allowed.",
      "type": "list(string)",
      "default": []
    },
    "allowedInactivePeriod": {
      "description": "Maximum number of days without login.",
      "type": "number",
      "default": 90
    }
  },
  "terraform": {
    "required_providers": {
      "huaweicloud": {
        "source": "huawei.com/provider/huaweicloud",
        "version": "1.46.0"
      }
    }
  }
}

```

### Example file: example-conformance-pack-with-custom-policy.tf.json

```

{
  "resource": {
    "huaweicloud_rms_policy_assignment": {
      "CustomPolicyAssignment": {
        "name": "customPolicy${var.name_suffix}",
        "description": "Custom rules. All resources are non-compliant.",
        "policy_filter": {
          "resource_provider": "obs",
          "resource_type": "buckets"
        },
        "parameters": {},
        "custom_policy": {
          "function_urn": "${var.function_urn}",
          "auth_type": "agency",
          "auth_value": {
            "agency_name": "\\\"config_custom_policy_agency\\\""
          }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "variable": {
    "name_suffix": {

```

```
    "description": "",
    "type": "string"
  },
  "function_urn": {
    "description": "",
    "type": "string"
  }
},
"terraform": {
  "required_providers": {
    "huaweicloud": {
      "source": "huawei.com/provider/huaweicloud",
      "version": "1.46.0"
    }
  }
}
}
```

## 4.5 Conformance Package Templates

### 4.5.1 Overview

Config provides sample templates to help users quickly create a conformance package. Each template contains multiple rules created with predefined policies. For details about predefined policies, see [Built-In Policies](#). You can call the [Querying Built-in Assignment Package Templates](#) API to view all sample conformance package templates.

The following sample templates are provided on Config console:

- [Conformance Package for Classified Protection of Cybersecurity Level 3 \(2.0\)](#)
- [Conformance Package for the Financial Industry](#)
- [Conformance Package for Network Security](#)
- [Conformance Package for Identity and Access Management](#)
- [Conformance Package for Cloud Eye](#)
- [Conformance Package for Compute Services](#)
- [Conformance Package for ECS](#)
- [Conformance Package for ELB](#)
- [Conformance Package for Management and Regulatory Services](#)
- [Conformance Package for RDS](#)
- [Conformance Package for AS](#)
- [Conformance Package for CTS](#)
- [Conformance Package for AI and Machine Learning](#)
- [Conformance Package for Autopilot](#)
- [Conformance Package for Enabling Public Access](#)
- [Conformance Package for Logging and Monitoring](#)
- [Conformance Package for Architecture Reliability](#)
- [Conformance Package for Hong Kong Monetary Authority of China Requirements](#)

- [Conformance Package for ENISA Requirements](#)
- [Conformance Package for SWIFT CSP](#)
- [Conformance Package for Germany Cloud Computing Compliance Criteria Catalogue](#)
- [Conformance Package for PCI DSS](#)
- [Conformance Package for Healthcare Industry](#)
- [Best Practices of Network and Data Security](#)
- [Conformance Package for Landing Zone](#)
- [Architecture Security Best Practices](#)
- [Best Practices for Network and Content Delivery Service Operations](#)
- [Best Practices for Idle Asset Management](#)
- [Multi-AZ Deployment Best Practices](#)
- [Resource Stability Best Practices](#)
- [Best Practices for API Gateway](#)
- [Best Practices for Cloud Container Engine](#)
- [Best Practices for Content Delivery Network](#)
- [Best Practices for FunctionGraph](#)
- [Best Practices for GaussDB](#)
- [Best Practices for GeminiDB](#)
- [Best Practices for MapReduce Service](#)
- [Best Practices for NIST Requirements](#)
- [Best Practices for Singapore Financial Industry](#)
- [Best Practices for Secure Identity and Compliance Operations](#)
- [Conformance Package for Huawei Cloud Security Configuration Guide \(Level 1\)](#)
- [Conformance Package for Huawei Cloud Security Configuration Guide \(Level 2\)](#)
- [Best Practices for Static Data Encryption](#)
- [Best Practices for Data Transmission Encryption](#)
- [Best Practices for Cloud Backup and Recovery](#)
- [Best Practices for Cloud Search Service](#)
- [Best Practices for Distributed Cache Service](#)
- [Best Practices for Distributed Message Service](#)
- [Best Practices for Data Warehouse Service](#)
- [Best Practices for TaurusDB](#)
- [Best Practices for Object Storage Service](#)
- [Best Practices for Virtual Private Cloud](#)
- [Best Practices for Web Application Firewall](#)

## 4.5.2 Conformance Package for Classified Protection of Cybersecurity Level 3 (2.0)

This section describes the background, applicable scenarios, and the conformance package to meet requirements by *Classified Protection of Cybersecurity Level 3 (2.0)*.

### Background

Level-3 Information Security Protection 2.0 is a set of standards for information security by the Chinese government. It represents an important part of the classified information security protection system of China. This document is intended for information infrastructure sectors, such as the government, finance, telecommunications, and energy. It aims to ensure the security, integrity, and availability of information systems by provide guidance on how to prevent and resolve security threats and risks.

For more details about the basic requirements for classified protection of cybersecurity, see [GB/T 22239-2019](#).

### Exemption Clauses

This package provides you with general guide to help you quickly create scenario-based conformance packages. The conformance package and rules included only apply to cloud service and do not represent any legal advice. This conformance package does not ensure compliance with specific laws, regulations, or industry standards. You are responsible for the compliance and legality of your business and technical operations and assume all related responsibilities.

### Compliance Rules

The guideline numbers in the following table are in consistent with the chapter numbers in [GB/T 22239-2019](#).

Table 4-5

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Config Rule         | Solution   |
|---------------|--|---------------------|--|
| 8.1.2.1       | b. Bandwidths should be properly allocated for related networks to meet peak-hour needs. | eip-bandwidth-limit | Allocate sufficient bandwidth to meet peak-hour needs. |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description   | Config Rule          | Solution                              |
|---------------|---|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 8.1.2.1       | c. Network shall be divided into different subnets and IP addresses shall be allocated to them. The allocation should facilitate easy management and control. | dcs-redis-in-vpc     | Deploy DCS instances within VPCs.     |
| 8.1.2.1       | c. Network shall be divided into different subnets and IP addresses shall be allocated to them. The allocation should facilitate easy management and control. | ecs-instance-in-vpc  | Deploy all ECSs within VPCs.          |
| 8.1.2.1       | c. Network shall be divided into different subnets and IP addresses shall be allocated to them. The allocation should facilitate easy management and control. | rds-instances-in-vpc | Deploy all RDS instances within VPCs. |
| 8.1.2.1       | d. Important subnets shall not be deployed at borders. Reliable technical measures shall be taken to isolate important subnets from other subnets.            | dcs-redis-in-vpc     | Deploy DCS instances within VPCs.     |



| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Config Rule                    | Solution   |
|---------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| 8.1.2.1       | d. Important subnets shall not be deployed at borders. Reliable technical measures shall be taken to isolate important subnets from other subnets. | ecs-instance-in-vpc            | Deploy all ECSs within VPCs.   |
| 8.1.2.1       | d. Important subnets shall not be deployed at borders. Reliable technical measures shall be taken to isolate important subnets from other subnets. | rds-instances-in-vpc           | Deploy all RDS instances within VPCs.  |
| 8.1.3.1       | b. Unauthorized device access to the internal network shall be detected or blocked.  | ecs-instance-no-public-ip      | Block public access to ECSs to protect sensitive data.   |
| 8.1.3.1       | b. Unauthorized device access to the internal network shall be detected or blocked.  | elb-loadbalancers-no-public-ip | Block public access to elastic load balancers.   |
| 8.1.3.1       | b. Unauthorized device access to the internal network shall be detected or blocked.  | rds-instance-no-public-ip      | Block public access to RDS instances. RDS instances may contain sensitive information, and access control is required. |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Config Rule                    | Solution   |
|---------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| 8.1.3.2       | a. Access control policies should be configured for network-border or cross-region access. By default, controlled ports only allow specified access. | ecs-instance-no-public-ip      | Block public access to ECSs to protect sensitive data.   |
| 8.1.3.2       | a. Access control policies should be configured for network-border or cross-region access. By default, controlled ports only allow specified access. | elb-loadbalancers-no-public-ip | Block public access to elastic load balancers.   |
| 8.1.3.2       | a. Access control policies should be configured for network-border or cross-region access. By default, controlled ports only allow specified access. | rds-instance-no-public-ip      | Block public access to RDS instances. RDS instances may contain sensitive information, and access control is required. |
| 8.1.3.5       | c. Audit records shall be protected and regular backup should be performed to avoid unexpected deletion, modification, or overwriting.               | cts-tracker-exists             | Ensure that a CTS tracker has been created for your account to record operations on the Huawei Cloud console.          |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description   | Config Rule                  | Solution   |
|---------------|---|------------------------------|--|
| 8.1.4.1       | d. Two or more authentication methods, such as tokens, passwords, and biometric technologies, shall be used to authenticate user identity. Password authentication must be used.  | iam-user-mfa-enabled         | Enable MFA for all IAM users. MFA provides an additional layer of protection in addition to the username and password.   |
| 8.1.4.7       | a. Cryptographic techniques should be used to ensure transmission integrity for important data, including but not limited to authentication data, service data, audit data, configuration data, video data, and personal information. | elb-tls-https-listeners-only | Ensure that load balancer listeners have been configured with the HTTPS protocol. Transmission encryption is helpful for data protection, especially when there is sensitive data. |
| 8.1.4.7       | b. Cryptographic techniques should be used to ensure the integrity of important data storage, including but not limited to authentication data, service data, audit data, configuration data, video data, and personal information.   | volumes-encrypted-check      | Encrypt mounted cloud disks to protect static data.  |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Config Rule                   | Solution  |
|---------------|--|-------------------------------|---|
| 8.1.4.9       | c. Hot redundancy should be provided for critical data processing systems to ensure high availability. | rds-instance-multi-az-support | Deploy RDS instance across AZs to increase service availability. RDS automatically creates a primary DB instance and replicates data to standby DB instances in different AZs that are physically separate. If a fault occurs, RDS automatically fails over to the standby database so that you can restore databases in a timely manner. |

### 4.5.3 Conformance Package for the Financial Industry

The following table lists the rules and solutions included in this conformance package template.

**Table 4-6** Conformance package description

| Rule Identifier                   | Cloud Service | Rule Content   |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|--|
| access-keys-rotated               | iam           | If an IAM user's access key is not rotated within the specified number of days, this user is noncompliant. |
| as-group-elb-healthcheck-required | as            | If an AS group is not using Elastic Load Balancing health check, the result is noncompliant.               |
| css-cluster-https-required        | css           | If HTTPS is not enabled for a CSS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.                                   |

| Rule Identifier              | Cloud Service | Rule Content   |
|------------------------------|---------------|--|
| css-cluster-in-vpc           | css           | If a CSS cluster is not in any of the specified VPCs, this cluster is noncompliant.                  |
| cts-kms-encrypted-check      | cts           | If a CTS tracker is not encrypted using KMS, this tracker is noncompliant.                           |
| cts-lts-enable               | cts           | If <b>Transfer to LTS</b> is not enabled for a CTS tracker, this tracker is noncompliant.            |
| cts-obs-bucket-track         | cts           | If no CTS trackers are created for the specified OBS bucket, this rule is noncompliant.              |
| cts-support-validate-check   | cts           | If <b>Verify Trace File</b> is not enabled for a CTS tracker, this tacker is noncompliant.           |
| cts-tracker-exists           | cts           | If there are no CTS trackers in an account, this account is noncompliant.                            |
| ecs-instance-in-vpc          | ecs, vpc      | If an ECS is not within the specified VPC, this ECS is noncompliant.                                 |
| ecs-instance-no-public-ip    | ecs           | If an ECS has a public IP attached, this ECS is noncompliant.  |
| eip-unbound-check            | vpc           | If an EIP has not been attached to any resource, this EIP is noncompliant.                           |
| elb-tls-https-listeners-only | elb           | If any listener of a load balancer is not configured with HTTPS, this load balancer is noncompliant. |

| Rule Identifier                    | Cloud Service | Rule Content   |
|------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| function-graph-concurrency-check   | fgs           | If the number of concurrent requests of a FunctionGraph function is not within the specified range, this function is noncompliant. |
| iam-group-has-users-check          | iam           | If an IAM user group has no user, this user group is noncompliant.   |
| iam-password-policy                | iam           | If the password of an IAM user does not meet the password strength requirements, this IAM user is noncompliant.                    |
| iam-root-access-key-check          | iam           | If the root user access key is available, this rule is noncompliant.   |
| iam-user-group-membership-check    | iam           | If an IAM user is not in any of the specified IAM user groups, this user is noncompliant.  |
| iam-user-last-login-check          | iam           | If an IAM user does not log in to the system within the specified time range, the result is non-compliant.                         |
| iam-user-mfa-enabled               | iam           | If multi-factor authentication is not enabled for an IAM user, this user is noncompliant.  |
| kms-rotation-enabled               | kms           | If key rotation is not enabled for a KMS key, this key is noncompliant.  |
| mfa-enabled-for-iam-console-access | iam           | If MFA is not enabled for an IAM user who has a console password, this IAM user is noncompliant.                                   |
| mrs-cluster-in-vpc                 | mrs           | If an MRS cluster is not in the specified VPC, this cluster is noncompliant.   |

| Rule Identifier                         | Cloud Service | Rule Content  |
|---|---------------|---|
| mrs-cluster-kerberos-enabled            | mrs           | If kerberos is not enabled for an MRS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.  |
| mrs-cluster-no-public-ip                | mrs           | If an MRS cluster has an EIP attached, this cluster is noncompliant.  |
| private-nat-gateway-authorized-vpc-only | nat           | If a private NAT gateway is not in a specified VPC, this gateway is noncompliant.   |
| rds-instance-multi-az-support           | rds           | If an RDS instance does not support multi-AZ deployment, this RDS instance is noncompliant.   |
| rds-instance-no-public-ip               | rds           | If an RDS instance has an EIP attached, this RDS instance is noncompliant.  |
| root-account-mfa-enabled                | iam           | If multi-factor authentication is not enabled for the root user, the root user is noncompliant.                                     |
| stopped-ecs-date-diff                   | ecs           | If an ECS has been stopped for longer than the time allowed, and no operations have been performed on it, this ECS is noncompliant. |
| volume-unused-check                     | evs           | If an EVS disk is not mounted to any cloud server, this disk is noncompliant.   |
| volumes-encrypted-check                 | ecs, evs      | If a mounted EVS disk is not encrypted, this disk is noncompliant.  |
| vpc-acl-unused-check                    | vpc           | If a network ACL is not attached to any subnets, this ACL is noncompliant.  |

| Rule Identifier               | Cloud Service | Rule Content  |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---|
| vpc-flow-logs-enabled         | vpc           | If there is a flow log that has not been enabled for a VPC, this VPC is noncompliant.   |
| vpc-sg-ports-check            | vpc           | If a security group allows all inbound traffic (with the source address set to <b>0.0.0.0/0</b> ) and opens all TCP/UDP ports, this security group is noncompliant. |
| vpn-connections-active        | vpnaas        | If a VPN is not normally connected, this rule is noncompliant.  |
| waf-instance-policy-not-empty | waf           | If a WAF instance does not have a protection policy attached, this instance is noncompliant.  |

## 4.5.4 Conformance Package for Network Security

The following table lists the rules and solutions included in this conformance package template.

**Table 4-7** Conformance package description

| Rule                            | Cloud Service | Description  |
|---------------------------------|---------------|--|
| access-keys-rotated             | iam           | If an IAM user's access key is not rotated within the specified number of days, this user is noncompliant. |
| alarm-kms-disable-or-delete-key | ces, kms      | If there are no alarm rules configured for disabling or deleting KMS keys, this rule is noncompliant.      |
| alarm-obs-bucket-policy-change  | ces, obs      | If there are no alarm rules configured for OBS bucket policy changes, this rule is noncompliant.           |



| Rule                       | Cloud Service | Description   |
|----------------------------|---------------|---|
| alarm-vpc-change           | ces, vpc      | If there are no alarm rules configured for VPC changes, the current account is noncompliant.              |
| css-cluster-https-required | css           | If HTTPS is not enabled for a CSS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.                                  |
| css-cluster-in-vpc         | css           | If a CSS cluster is not in the specified VPCs, this cluster is noncompliant.                              |
| cts-kms-encrypted-check    | cts           | If a CTS tracker is not encrypted using KMS, this tracker is noncompliant.                                |
| cts-lts-enable             | cts           | If a CTS tracker does not have trace transfer to LTS enabled, this tracker is noncompliant.               |
| cts-obs-bucket-track       | cts           | If no trackers are created for the specified OBS bucket, this rule is noncompliant.                       |
| cts-support-validate-check | cts           | If <b>Verify Trace File</b> is not enabled for a CTS tracker, this tacker is noncompliant.                |
| cts-tracker-exists         | cts           | If there are no trackers or all trackers are disabled in an account, the current account is noncompliant. |
| ecs-instance-in-vpc        | ecs, vpc      | If an ECS is not within the specified VPC, this ECS is noncompliant.                                      |
| ecs-instance-no-public-ip  | ecs           | If an ECS has an EIP attached, this ECS is noncompliant.  |
| eip-unbound-check          | vpc           | If an EIP has not been attached to any resource, this EIP is noncompliant.                                |

| Rule  | Cloud Service | Description  |
|---|---------------|--|
| elb-tls-https-listeners-only                | elb           | If any listener of a load balancer does not have the frontend protocol set to HTTPS, this load balancer is noncompliant. |
| iam-group-has-users-check                   | iam           | If an IAM user group has no user, this user group is noncompliant.   |
| iam-password-policy                         | iam           | If the password of an IAM user does not meet the password strength requirements, this IAM user is noncompliant.          |
| iam-root-access-key-check                   | iam           | If the root user access key is available, the account is noncompliant.   |
| iam-user-console-and-api-access-at-creation | iam           | If an IAM user who is allowed to access Huawei Cloud console has AK/SK created, this user is noncompliant.               |
| iam-user-group-membership-check             | iam           | If an IAM user is not in any of the specified IAM user groups, this user is noncompliant.                                |
| iam-user-last-login-check                   | iam           | If an IAM user does not log in to the system within the specified time range, the result is non-compliant.               |
| iam-user-mfa-enabled                        | iam           | If multi-factor authentication is not enabled for an IAM user, this user is noncompliant.                                |
| iam-user-single-access-key                  | iam           | If multiple access keys are in the active state for an IAM user, this user is noncompliant.                              |

| Rule                                    | Cloud Service | Description   |
|---|---------------|---|
| mfa-enabled-for-iam-console-access      | iam           | If an IAM user who is allowed to access Huawei Cloud console does not have MFA enabled, this IAM user is noncompliant.              |
| mrs-cluster-kerberos-enabled            | mrs           | If kerberos is not enabled for an MRS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.  |
| mrs-cluster-no-public-ip                | mrs           | If an MRS cluster has an EIP attached, this cluster is noncompliant.  |
| private-nat-gateway-authorized-vpc-only | nat           | If a private NAT gateway is not in a specified VPC, this gateway is noncompliant.   |
| rds-instance-multi-az-support           | rds           | If an RDS instance does not support multi-AZ deployment, this RDS instance is noncompliant.   |
| rds-instance-no-public-ip               | rds           | If an RDS instance has an EIP attached, this RDS instance is noncompliant.  |
| root-account-mfa-enabled                | iam           | If the root user does not have MFA enabled, this root user is noncompliant.   |
| stopped-ecs-date-diff                   | ecs           | If an ECS has been stopped for longer than the time allowed, and no operations have been performed on it, this ECS is noncompliant. |
| volume-unused-check                     | evs           | If an EVS disk is not mounted to any cloud server, this disk is noncompliant.   |
| volumes-encrypted-check                 | ecs, evs      | If a mounted EVS disk is not encrypted, this disk is noncompliant.  |

| Rule                                | Cloud Service | Description   |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---|
| vpn-connections-active              | vpnaas        | If a VPN is not normally connected, this rule is noncompliant.  |
| bms-key-pair-security-login         | bms           | If a BMS does not have key pair login enabled, the BMS is noncompliant.                                   |
| cbr-backup-encrypted-check          | cbr           | If a CBR backup is not encrypted, this backup is noncompliant.  |
| cfw-policy-not-empty                | cfw           | If a CFW instance does not have a protection policy attached, this instance is noncompliant.              |
| csms-secrets-auto-rotation-enabled  | csms          | If a CSMS secret does not have automatic rotation enabled, this secret is noncompliant.                   |
| csms-secrets-rotation-success-check | csms          | If a CSMS secret fails to be rotated, this secret is noncompliant.  |
| csms-secrets-using-cmk              | csms          | If a CSMS secret has not been configured with one of the specified KMS keys, this secret is noncompliant. |

## 4.5.5 Conformance Package for Identity and Access Management

The following table lists the rules and solutions included in this conformance package template.

**Table 4-8** Conformance package description

| Rule                | Cloud Service | Description  |
|---------------------|---------------|--|
| access-keys-rotated | iam           | If an IAM user's access key is not rotated within the specified number of days, this user is noncompliant. |

| Rule  | Cloud Service | Description   |
|---|---------------|---|
| iam-group-has-users-check                   | iam           | If an IAM user group has no user, this user group is noncompliant.  |
| iam-password-policy                         | iam           | If the password of an IAM user does not meet the password strength requirements, this IAM user is noncompliant. |
| iam-root-access-key-check                   | iam           | If the root user access key is available, this rule is noncompliant.  |
| iam-user-console-and-api-access-at-creation | iam           | If an IAM user who is allowed to access Huawei Cloud console has AK/SK created, this user is noncompliant.      |
| iam-user-group-membership-check             | iam           | If an IAM user is not in any of the specified IAM user groups, this user is noncompliant.                       |
| iam-user-last-login-check                   | iam           | If an IAM user does not log in to the system within the specified time range, the result is non-compliant.      |
| iam-user-mfa-enabled                        | iam           | If multi-factor authentication is not enabled for an IAM user, this user is noncompliant.                       |
| iam-user-single-access-key                  | iam           | If multiple access keys are in the active state for an IAM user, this user is noncompliant.                     |
| mfa-enabled-for-iam-console-access          | iam           | If MFA is not enabled for an IAM user who has a console password, this IAM user is noncompliant.                |
| root-account-mfa-enabled                    | iam           | If multi-factor authentication is not enabled for the root user, the root user is noncompliant.                 |

| Rule                              | Cloud Service | Description   |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---|
| iam-policy-in-use                 | iam           | If an IAM policy has not been attached to any IAM users, user groups, or agencies, this policy is noncompliant. |
| iam-role-in-use                   | iam           | If an IAM role has not been attached to any IAM users, user groups, or agencies, this role is noncompliant.     |
| iam-user-login-protection-enabled | iam           | If login protection is not enabled for an IAM user, this user is noncompliant.                                  |
| iam-user-no-policies-check        | iam           | If an IAM user has any policies or permissions directly assigned, the IAM user is noncompliant.                 |
| iam-user-check-non-admin-group    | iam           | If a non-root user was added to the <b>admin</b> user group, this user is noncompliant.                         |

## 4.5.6 Conformance Package for Cloud Eye

The following table lists the rules and solutions included in this conformance package template.

**Table 4-9** Conformance package description

| Rule                            | Cloud Service | Description   |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---|
| alarm-action-enabled-check      | ces           | If an alarm rule is not enabled, this rule is noncompliant.   |
| alarm-kms-disable-or-delete-key | ces, kms      | If there are no alarm rules configured for disabling or deleting KMS keys, this rule is noncompliant. |

| Rule                           | Cloud Service | Description  |
|--------------------------------|---------------|--|
| alarm-obs-bucket-policy-change | ces, obs      | If there are no alarm rules configured for OBS bucket policy changes, this rule is noncompliant. |
| alarm-vpc-change               | ces, vpc      | If there are no alarm rules configured for VPC changes, the current account is noncompliant.     |

## 4.5.7 Conformance Package for Compute Services

The following table lists the rules and solutions included in this conformance package template.

**Table 4-10** Conformance package description

| Rule                              | Cloud Service | Description  |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|--|
| as-capacity-rebalancing           | as            | If the priority policy EQUILIBRIUM_DISTRIBUTE is not used when an AS group scales in or out, the AS group is noncompliant. |
| as-group-elb-healthcheck-required | as            | If an AS group is not using Elastic Load Balancing health check, this rule is noncompliant.                                |
| as-multiple-az                    | as            | If an AS group is deployed in a single AZ, this AS group is noncompliant.  |
| ecs-instance-key-pair-login       | ecs           | If key pair authentication is not required for ECS logging, this ECS is noncompliant.                                      |
| ecs-instance-no-public-ip         | ecs           | If an ECS has an EIP attached, this ECS is noncompliant.   |
| ecs-multiple-public-ip-check      | ecs           | If an ECS has multiple EIPs attached, this ECS is noncompliant.  |

| Rule                                    | Cloud Service | Description   |
|---|---------------|---|
| eip-bandwidth-limit                     | eip           | An EIP is non-compliant if its bandwidth is smaller than a specified bandwidth.   |
| function-graph-concurrency-check        | fgs           | If the number of concurrent requests of a FunctionGraph function is not within the specified range, this function is noncompliant.  |
| function-graph-public-access-prohibited | fgs           | If a function can be accessed over a public network, this function is noncompliant.   |
| stopped-ecs-date-diff                   | ecs           | If an ECS has been stopped for longer than the time allowed, and no operations have been performed on it, this ECS is noncompliant. |
| volume-unused-check                     | evs           | If an EVS disk is not mounted to any cloud server, this disk is noncompliant.   |
| volumes-encrypted-check                 | ecs, evs      | If a mounted EVS disk is not encrypted, this disk is noncompliant.  |
| as-group-ipv6-disabled                  | as            | If an AS group has an IPv6 shared bandwidth attached, this AS group is noncompliant   |

## 4.5.8 Conformance Package for ECS

The following table lists the rules and solutions included in this conformance package template.



**Table 4-11** Conformance package description

| Rule                                  | Cloud Service | Description   |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|---|
| ecs-instance-key-pair-login           | ecs           | If key pair authentication is not required for ECS logging, this ECS is noncompliant.   |
| ecs-instance-no-public-ip             | ecs           | If an ECS has an EIP attached, this ECS is noncompliant.  |
| ecs-multiple-public-ip-check          | ecs           | If an ECS has multiple EIPs attached, this ECS is noncompliant.   |
| stopped-ecs-date-diff                 | ecs           | If an ECS has been stopped for longer than the time allowed, and no operations have been performed on it, this ECS is noncompliant. |
| volumes-encrypted-check               | ecs, evs      | If a mounted EVS disk is not encrypted, this disk is noncompliant.  |
| ecs-attached-hss-agents-check         | ecs           | If an ECS does not have an HSS agent installed or the protection mode enabled, this ECS is noncompliant.                            |
| ecs-instance-agency-attach-iam-agency | ecs           | If an ECS does not have any IAM agencies attached, this ECS is noncompliant.  |
| ecs-last-backup-created               | cbr, ecs      | If an ECS does not have a backup created within the specified period, this ECS is noncompliant.                                     |

## 4.5.9 Conformance Package for ELB

The following table lists the rules and solutions included in this conformance package template.

**Table 4-12** Conformance package description

| Rule                                       | Cloud Service | Description  |
|--|---------------|--|
| elb-loadbalancers-no-public-ip             | elb           | If a load balancer has an EIP attached, this load balancer is noncompliant.  |
| elb-predefined-security-policy-https-check | elb           | If a specified security policy is not configured for the HTTPS listener of a dedicated load balancer, this dedicated load balancer is noncompliant.  |
| elb-tls-https-listeners-only               | elb           | If any listener of a load balancer does not have the frontend protocol set to HTTPS, this load balancer is noncompliant.   |
| elb-http-to-https-redirectation-check      | elb           | If an HTTP listener does not have redirecting requests to an HTTPS listener enabled, this HTTP listener is noncompliant.   |
| elb-multiple-az-check                      | elb           | If a load balancer is mapped to only one availability zone (AZ), this load balancer is noncompliant. If a load balancer is mapped to fewer than two AZs, this load balancer is noncompliant. |

## 4.5.10 Conformance Package for Management and Regulatory Services

The following table lists the rules and solutions included in this conformance package template.

**Table 4-13** Conformance package description

| Rule                            | Cloud Service | Description   |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---|
| alarm-action-enabled-check      | ces           | If an alarm rule is not enabled, this rule is noncompliant.   |
| alarm-kms-disable-or-delete-key | ces, kms      | If there are no alarm rules configured for disabling or deleting KMS keys, this rule is noncompliant. |
| alarm-obs-bucket-policy-change  | ces, obs      | If there are no alarm rules configured for OBS bucket policy changes, this rule is noncompliant.      |
| alarm-vpc-change                | ces, vpc      | If there are no alarm rules configured for VPC changes, the current account is noncompliant.          |
| cts-kms-encrypted-check         | cts           | If a CTS tracker is not encrypted using KMS, this tracker is noncompliant.                            |
| cts-lts-enable                  | cts           | If <b>Transfer to LTS</b> is not enabled for a CTS tracker, this tracker is noncompliant.             |
| cts-support-validate-check      | cts           | If <b>Verify Trace File</b> is not enabled for a CTS tracker, this tacker is noncompliant.            |
| cts-tracker-exists              | cts           | If there is no CTS tracker in the current account, this rule is noncompliant.                         |
| tracker-config-enabled-check    | config        | If the resource recorder is not enabled, this rule is noncompliant.                                   |

### 4.5.11 Conformance Package for RDS

The following table lists the rules and solutions included in this conformance package template.

**Table 4-14** Conformance package description

| Rule                              | Cloud Service | Description  |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|--|
| rds-instance-enable-backup        | rds           | If backup is not enabled for an RDS instance, this instance is noncompliant.   |
| rds-instance-enable-errorLog      | rds           | If error log collection is not enabled for an RDS instance, this instance is noncompliant.   |
| rds-instance-enable-slowLog       | rds           | If an RDS instance does not support slow query logs, this instance is noncompliant.  |
| rds-instance-multi-az-support     | rds           | If an RDS instance does not support multi-AZ deployment, this RDS instance is noncompliant.  |
| rds-instance-no-public-ip         | rds           | If an RDS instance has an EIP attached, this RDS instance is noncompliant.   |
| rds-instances-enable-kms          | rds           | If KMS encryption is not enabled for an RDS instance, this instance is noncompliant.   |
| rds-instance-enable-auditLog      | rds           | If an RDS instance does not have the audit log enabled or has audit logs kept for less than the specified number of days, this instance is noncompliant. |
| rds-instance-engine-version-check | rds           | If the version of an RDS instance engine is earlier than the specified version, this instance is noncompliant.   |
| rds-instance-port-check           | rds           | If an RDS instance has unallowed ports enabled, this instance is noncompliant.   |

| Rule                    | Cloud Service | Description   |
|-------------------------|---------------|---|
| rds-instance-ssl-enable | rds           | If SSL is not enabled for an RDS instance, this instance is noncompliant. |

## 4.5.12 Conformance Package for AS

The following table lists the rules and solutions included in this conformance package template.

**Table 4-15** Conformance package description

| Rule                              | Cloud Service | Description   |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---|
| as-capacity-rebalancing           | as            | If the priority policy EQUILIBRIUM_DISTRIBUTE is not used when an AS group scales in or out, the AS group is non-compliant. |
| as-group-elb-healthcheck-required | as            | If an AS group is not using Elastic Load Balancing health check, this rule is noncompliant.                                 |
| as-multiple-az                    | as            | If an AS group is deployed in a single AZ, this AS group is noncompliant.   |
| as-group-ipv6-disabled            | as            | If an AS group has an IPv6 shared bandwidth attached, this AS group is noncompliant   |

## 4.5.13 Conformance Package for CTS

The following table lists the rules and solutions included in this conformance package template.

**Table 4-16** Conformance package description

| Rule                       | Cloud Service | Description  |
|----------------------------|---------------|--|
| cts-kms-encrypted-check    | cts           | If a CTS tracker is not encrypted using KMS, this tracker is noncompliant.                 |
| cts-lts-enable             | cts           | If <b>Transfer to LTS</b> is not enabled for a CTS tracker, this tracker is noncompliant.  |
| cts-support-validate-check | cts           | If <b>Verify Trace File</b> is not enabled for a CTS tracker, this tacker is noncompliant. |
| cts-tracker-exists         | cts           | If there is no CTS tracker in the current account, this rule is noncompliant.              |

## 4.5.14 Conformance Package for AI and Machine Learning

The following table lists the rules and solutions included in this conformance package template.

**Table 4-17** Conformance package description

| Rule                                   | Cloud Service | Description   |
|--|---------------|---|
| cce-cluster-end-of-maintenance-version | cce           | If the version of a CCE cluster is no longer supported for maintenance, this cluster is noncompliant. |
| cce-cluster-oldest-supported-version   | cce           | If a CCE cluster is running the oldest supported version, this cluster is noncompliant.               |
| cce-endpoint-public-access             | cce           | If a CCE cluster has an EIP attached, this CCE cluster is noncompliant.                               |
| cts-obs-bucket-track                   | cts           | If no trackers are created for the specified OBS bucket, this rule is noncompliant.                   |

| Rule                         | Cloud Service | Description  |
|------------------------------|---------------|--|
| mrs-cluster-kerberos-enabled | mrs           | If kerberos is not enabled for an MRS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.                     |
| mrs-cluster-no-public-ip     | mrs           | If an MRS cluster has an EIP attached, this cluster is noncompliant.                             |
| sfsturbo-encrypted-check     | sfsturbo      | If KMS encryption is not enabled for an SFS Turbo file system, this file system is noncompliant. |

## 4.5.15 Conformance Package for Autopilot

The following table lists the rules and solutions included in this conformance package template.

**Table 4-18** Conformance package description

| Rule                              | Cloud Service | Description   |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---|
| css-cluster-disk-encryption-check | css           | If disk encryption is not enabled for a CSS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.      |
| css-cluster-https-required        | css           | If HTTPS is not enabled for a CSS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.                |
| css-cluster-no-public-zone        | css           | If a CSS cluster can be accessed over a public network, this cluster is noncompliant.   |
| css-cluster-security-mode-enable  | css           | If a CSS cluster does not support the security mode, this cluster is noncompliant.      |
| cts-kms-encrypted-check           | cts           | If a CTS tracker is not encrypted using KMS, this tracker is noncompliant.              |
| cts-obs-bucket-track              | cts           | If no CTS trackers are created for the specified OBS bucket, this rule is noncompliant. |

| Rule                           | Cloud Service | Description  |
|--------------------------------|---------------|--|
| cts-support-validate-check     | cts           | If <b>Verify Trace File</b> is not enabled for a CTS tracker, this tacker is noncompliant.                               |
| cts-tracker-exists             | cts           | If there are no CTS trackers in an account, this account is noncompliant.  |
| dcs-redis-no-public-ip         | dcs           | If a DCS Redis instance has an EIP associated, this instance is noncompliant.  |
| dcs-redis-password-access      | dcs           | If a DCS Redis instance can be accessed without a password, this instance is noncompliant.                               |
| ecs-instance-no-public-ip      | ecs           | If an ECS has an EIP attached, this ECS is noncompliant.   |
| elb-loadbalancers-no-public-ip | elb           | If a load balancer has an EIP attached, this load balancer is noncompliant.  |
| elb-tls-https-listeners-only   | elb           | If any listener of a load balancer does not have the frontend protocol set to HTTPS, this load balancer is noncompliant. |
| iam-password-policy            | iam           | If the password of an IAM user does not meet the password strength requirements, this IAM user is noncompliant.          |
| iam-user-last-login-check      | iam           | If an IAM user does not log in to the system within the specified time range, the result is non-compliant.               |
| iam-user-mfa-enabled           | iam           | If multi-factor authentication is not enabled for an IAM user, this user is noncompliant.                                |



| Rule                      | Cloud Service | Description   |
|---------------------------|---------------|---|
| rds-instance-no-public-ip | rds           | If an RDS instance has an EIP attached, this RDS instance is noncompliant.  |
| root-account-mfa-enabled  | iam           | If multi-factor authentication is not enabled for the root user, the root user is noncompliant.   |
| volumes-encrypted-check   | ecs, evs      | If a mounted EVS disk is not encrypted, this disk is noncompliant.  |
| vpc-flow-logs-enabled     | vpc           | If there is a flow log that has not been enabled for a VPC, this VPC is noncompliant.   |
| vpc-sg-ports-check        | vpc           | If a security group allows all inbound traffic (with the source address set to <b>0.0.0.0/0</b> ) and opens all TCP/UDP ports, this security group is noncompliant. |

## 4.5.16 Conformance Package for Enabling Public Access

The following table lists the rules and solutions included in this conformance package template.

**Table 4-19** Conformance package description

| Rule Identifier               | Cloud Service | Description  |
|-------------------------------|---------------|--|
| css-cluster-in-vpc            | css           | If a CSS cluster is not in the specified VPC, this cluster is noncompliant.              |
| drs-data-guard-job-not-public | drs           | If the network type of a DR task is set to public network, this DR task is noncompliant. |

| Rule Identifier                         | Cloud Service | Description  |
|---|---------------|--|
| drs-migration-job-not-public            | drs           | If the network type of a migration task is set to public network, this migration task is noncompliant. |
| drs-synchronization-job-not-public      | drs           | If the network type of a synchronization task is not set to public network, this task is noncompliant. |
| ecs-instance-in-vpc                     | ecs, vpc      | If an ECS is not within the specified VPC, this ECS is noncompliant.                                   |
| ecs-instance-no-public-ip               | ecs           | If an ECS has an EIP attached, this ECS is noncompliant.   |
| function-graph-inside-vpc               | fgs           | If a function is not in the specified VPC, this function is noncompliant.                              |
| function-graph-public-access-prohibited | fgs           | If a function can be accessed over a public network, this function is noncompliant.                    |
| mrs-cluster-no-public-ip                | mrs           | If an MRS cluster has an EIP attached, this cluster is noncompliant.                                   |
| rds-instance-no-public-ip               | rds           | If an RDS instance has an EIP attached, this RDS instance is noncompliant.                             |

## 4.5.17 Conformance Package for Logging and Monitoring

The following table lists the rules and solutions included in this conformance package template.

**Table 4-20** Conformance package description

| Rule Identifier            | Cloud Service | Description   |
|----------------------------|---------------|---|
| alarm-action-enabled-check | ces           | If an alarm rule is not enabled, this rule is noncompliant. |

| Rule Identifier                          | Cloud Service | Description  |
|--|---------------|--|
| apig-instances-execution-logging-enabled | apig          | If logging is not enabled for a dedicated APIG gateway, this gateway is considered non-compliant.                                  |
| as-group-elb-healthcheck-required        | as            | If an AS group is not using Elastic Load Balancing health check, this rule is noncompliant.  |
| cts-kms-encrypted-check                  | cts           | If a CTS tracker is not encrypted using KMS, this tracker is noncompliant.   |
| cts-lts-enable                           | cts           | If <b>Transfer to LTS</b> is not enabled for a CTS tracker, this tracker is noncompliant.  |
| cts-obs-bucket-track                     | cts           | If no CTS trackers are created for the specified OBS bucket, this rule is noncompliant.  |
| cts-support-validate-check               | cts           | If <b>Verify Trace File</b> is not enabled for a CTS tracker, this tacker is noncompliant.   |
| cts-tracker-exists                       | cts           | If there are no CTS trackers in an account, this account is noncompliant.  |
| dws-enable-log-dump                      | dws           | If a DWS cluster does not have log transfer enabled, this cluster is noncompliant.   |
| function-graph-concurrency-check         | fgs           | If the number of concurrent requests of a FunctionGraph function is not within the specified range, this function is noncompliant. |
| multi-region-cts-tracker-exists          | cts           | If there are no CTS trackers in any of the specified regions, this rule is noncompliant.   |

| Rule Identifier              | Cloud Service | Description  |
|------------------------------|---------------|--|
| rds-instance-logging-enabled | rds           | If an RDS instance does not have the collection of any types of logs enabled, this instance is noncompliant. |
| vpc-flow-logs-enabled        | vpc           | If there is a flow log that has not been enabled for a VPC, this VPC is noncompliant.                        |

## 4.5.18 Conformance Package for Architecture Reliability

The following table lists the rules and solutions included in this conformance package template.

**Table 4-21** Conformance package description

| Rule Identifier                          | Cloud Service | Description   |
|--|---------------|---|
| apig-instances-execution-logging-enabled | apig          | If logging is not enabled for a dedicated APIG gateway, this gateway is considered non-compliant. |
| as-group-elb-healthcheck-required        | as            | If an AS group is not using Elastic Load Balancing health check, this rule is noncompliant.       |
| cts-lts-enable                           | cts           | If <b>Transfer to LTS</b> is not enabled for a CTS tracker, this tracker is noncompliant.         |
| cts-obs-bucket-track                     | cts           | If no CTS trackers are created for the specified OBS bucket, this rule is noncompliant.           |
| cts-tracker-exists                       | cts           | If there are no CTS trackers in an account, this account is noncompliant.                         |
| dws-enable-kms                           | dws           | If KMS encryption is not enabled for a DWS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.                 |

| Rule Identifier                      | Cloud Service | Description  |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| ecs-instance-in-vpc                  | ecs, vpc      | If an ECS is not within the specified VPC, this ECS is noncompliant.   |
| function-graph-concurrency-check     | fgs           | If the number of concurrent requests of a FunctionGraph function is not within the specified range, this function is noncompliant. |
| gaussdb-nosql-enable-disk-encryption | gaussdb nosql | If a GeminiDB instance does not have disk encryption enabled, this instance is noncompliant.                                       |
| kms-not-scheduled-for-deletion       | kms           | If a KMS key is scheduled for deletion, this key is noncompliant.  |
| multi-region-cts-tracker-exists      | cts           | If there are no trackers in any of the specified regions, this rule is noncompliant.   |
| rds-instance-enable-backup           | rds           | If backup is not enabled for an RDS instance, this instance is noncompliant.   |
| rds-instance-multi-az-support        | rds           | If an RDS instance does not support multi-AZ deployment, this RDS instance is noncompliant.  |
| rds-instances-enable-kms             | rds           | If KMS encryption is not enabled for an RDS instance, this instance is noncompliant.   |
| sfsturbo-encrypted-check             | sfsturbo      | If KMS encryption is not enabled for an SFS Turbo file system, this file system is noncompliant.                                   |
| volumes-encrypted-check              | ecs, evs      | If a mounted EVS disk is not encrypted, this disk is noncompliant.   |

| Rule Identifier        | Cloud Service | Description   |
|------------------------|---------------|---|
| vpc-flow-logs-enabled  | vpc           | If there is a flow log that has not been enabled for a VPC, this VPC is noncompliant. |
| vpn-connections-active | vpnaas        | Ensure normal VPC connections.  |

## 4.5.19 Conformance Package for Hong Kong Monetary Authority of China Requirements

This section describes the background, applicable scenarios, and the conformance package to meet requirements by the Hong Kong Monetary Authority of China.

### Background

Hong Kong Monetary Authority of China provided guidelines and regulations on cloud computing based on the results of a thematic review conducted between 2021 and 2022. Before adopting cloud computing, you need to pay attention to the key principles proposed by the Hong Kong Monetary Authority of China.

For more details, see [HKMA.2022.08.31](#), [SA-2](#), [OR-2](#), and [TM-G-1](#).

### Applicable Scenarios

The conformance package in this section is intended to help financial enterprises in Hong Kong (China) migrate to the cloud.

### Exemption Clauses

This package provides you with general guide to help you quickly create scenario-based conformance packages. The conformance package and rules included only apply to cloud service and do not represent any legal advice. This conformance package does not ensure compliance with specific laws, regulations, or industry standards. You are responsible for the compliance and legality of your business and technical operations and assume all related responsibilities.

### Conformance Rules

The guideline numbers in the following table are in consistent with the chapter numbers in [HKMA.2022.08.31](#).

**Table 4-22** The conformance package for HKMA

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description   | Rule                            | Solution   |
|---------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
| I-2           | Depending on the cloud deployment model adopted, these may include multi-tenancy risks, as well as those concerning concentration risk and supply chain risks more generally. | iam-group-has-users-check       | Assign different permissions to IAM users or user groups to implement least privilege and separation of duty (SOD) principles. |
| I-2           | Depending on the cloud deployment model adopted, these may include multi-tenancy risks, as well as those concerning concentration risk and supply chain risks more generally. | iam-user-group-membership-check | Assign different permissions to IAM users or user groups to perform access control.  |
| I-2           | Depending on the cloud deployment model adopted, these may include multi-tenancy risks, as well as those concerning concentration risk and supply chain risks more generally. | iam-root-access-key-check       | Delete root access keys to prevent unintended authorization.   |
| II-5          | Als should implement layers of security control measures to protect the integrity and confidentiality of customer information stored in the cloud.                            | kms-rotation-enabled            | Enable key rotation.   |
| II-5          | Als should implement layers of security control measures to protect the integrity and confidentiality of customer information stored in the cloud.                            | iam-password-policy             | Set thresholds for password strength.  |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                       | Solution  |
|---------------|--|----------------------------|---|
| II-5          | Als should implement layers of security control measures to protect the integrity and confidentiality of customer information stored in the cloud. | cts-support-validate-check | Use CTS trackers to verify whether logs are modified, deleted, or unchanged after being dumped. |
| II-5          | Als should implement layers of security control measures to protect the integrity and confidentiality of customer information stored in the cloud. | rds-instances-enable-kms   | Enable encryption for RDS instances.  |
| II-5          | Als should implement layers of security control measures to protect the integrity and confidentiality of customer information stored in the cloud. | dcs-redis-enable-ssl       | Enable SSL for Redis to protect sensitive data.   |

The guideline numbers in the following table are in consistent with the chapter numbers in [SA-2](#).

**Table 4-23** Rules for SA-2

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                    | Solution                                 |
|---------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 2.5.1         | Als should ensure that the proposed outsourcing arrangement complies with relevant statutory requirements and common law customer confidentiality. | cts-kms-encrypted-check | Enable file encryption for CTS trackers. |



| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                                     | Solution   |
|---------------|--|--|--|
| 2.5.1         | Als should ensure that the proposed outsourcing arrangement complies with relevant statutory requirements and common law customer confidentiality. | rds-instances-enable-kms                 | Enable encryption for cloud databases  |
| 2.5.1         | Als should ensure that the proposed outsourcing arrangement complies with relevant statutory requirements and common law customer confidentiality. | css-cluster-disk-encryption-check        | Enable disk encryption for Cloud Search Service (CSS) clusters.  |
| 2.8.1         | Als should ensure that the proposed outsourcing arrangement complies with relevant statutory requirements and common law customer confidentiality. | vpc-flow-logs-enabled                    | Use VPC flow logs to obtain VPC traffic information.   |
| 2.8.1         | Als should ensure that appropriate up-to-date records are maintained in their premises and kept available for inspection by the HKMA.              | apig-instances-execution-logging-enabled | Use API gateway logs to visualize users accessing APIs and obtain their access methods and activities. |
| 2.8.1         | Als should ensure that appropriate up-to-date records are maintained in their premises and kept available for inspection by the HKMA.              | cts-lts-enable                           | Use CTS to centrally collect and manage log events   |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description   | Rule                       | Solution  |
|---------------|---|----------------------------|---|
| 2.8.1         | Als should ensure that appropriate up-to-date records are maintained in their premises and kept available for inspection by the HKMA. | cts-support-validate-check | Use CTS trackers to verify whether logs are modified, deleted, or unchanged after being dumped. |

The guideline numbers in the following table are in consistent with the chapter numbers in [OR-2](#).

**Table 4-24** Rules for OR-2

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description   | Rule                              | Solution  |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|
| 4.2.2         | Als should be aware that their operational capabilities may vary during different business cycles or as a result of seasonal factors. For instance, during the periods of time when more initial public offerings are launched. | as-group-elb-healthcheck-required | User elastic load balancers to monitor cloud server (in AS groups) status by periodically sending requests. |
| 6.1           | Als should be prepared to manage all risks with potential to affect critical operations delivery.   | as-multiple-az                    | Deploy AS groups across AZs to ensure high capacity and availability.                                       |
| 6.1           | Als should be prepared to manage all risks with potential to affect critical operations delivery.   | css-cluster-multiple-az-check     | Use CSS across AZs to ensure high capacity and availability.  |
| 6.1           | Als should be prepared to manage all risks with potential to affect critical operations delivery.   | elb-multiple-az-check             | Deploy elastic load balancers across AZs to ensure high capacity and availability.                          |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description   | Rule                           | Solution  |
|---------------|---|--------------------------------|---|
| 6.1           | Als should be prepared to manage all risks with potential to affect critical operations delivery.   | rds-instance-multi-az-support  | Deploy cloud databases across AZs to ensure high capacity and availability. |
| 6.2           | As operational risk management focuses on preventing and minimizing operational losses, it contributes to an AI's efforts to maintain operational resilience. | kms-not-scheduled-for-deletion | Check KMS key status to prevent accidental or malicious deletion.           |

The guideline numbers in the following table are in consistent with the chapter numbers in [TM-G-1](#).

**Table 4-25** Rules for TM-G-1

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description   | Rule                           | Solution   |
|---------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
| 3.1.4         | Als should adopt industry-accepted cryptographic solutions and implement sound key management practices to safeguard the associated cryptographic keys. | kms-not-scheduled-for-deletion | Check key status to prevent accidental deletion. |
| 3.1.4         | Als should adopt industry-accepted cryptographic solutions and implement sound key management practices to safeguard the associated cryptographic keys. | kms-rotation-enabled           | Enable key rotation.                             |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description   | Rule                     | Solution   |
|---------------|---|--------------------------|--|
| 3.2.2         | Als should implement effective password rules to ensure that easy-to-guess passwords are avoided and passwords are changed on a periodic basis. | iam-password-policy      | Set thresholds for password strength.  |
| 3.2.2         | Als should implement effective password rules to ensure that easy-to-guess passwords are avoided and passwords are changed on a periodic basis. | access-keys-rotated      | Periodically change access keys.   |
| 3.2.2         | Als should implement effective password rules to ensure that easy-to-guess passwords are avoided and passwords are changed on a periodic basis. | iam-user-mfa-enabled     | Enable multi-factor authentication (MFA) for all users.                            |
| 3.2.2         | Als should implement effective password rules to ensure that easy-to-guess passwords are avoided and passwords are changed on a periodic basis. | root-account-mfa-enabled | Enable multi-factor authentication (MFA) for root users.                           |
| 3.3.1         | Monitor the use of system resources to detect any unusual or unauthorized activities.   | cts-tracker-exists       | Use CTS to record operations on the Huawei Cloud management console and API calls. |
| 3.3.1         | Monitor the use of system resources to detect any unusual or unauthorized activities.   | cts-lts-enable           | Use CTS to centrally collect and manage log events.                                |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                                    | Solution  |
|---------------|--|---|---|
| 3.3.2         | Proper segregation of duties within the security administration function or other compensating controls should be in place to mitigate the risk of unauthorized activities.      | iam-role-has-all-permissions            | Only grant IAM users necessary permissions to perform required operations to ensure compliance with the least privilege and SOD principles. |
| 5.2.1         | Als should implement a process to ensure that the performance of application systems is continuously monitored and exceptions are reported in a timely and comprehensive manner. | alarm-action-enabled-check              | Ensure that CES alarm rules are not disabled.   |
| 6.2.1         | Als should implement a process to ensure that the performance of application systems is continuously monitored and exceptions are reported in a timely and comprehensive manner. | ecs-instance-no-public-ip               | The ECSs may contain sensitive information. Restrict access to ECSs from public networks.   |
| 6.2.1         | To prevent insecure connections to an AI's network, procedures concerning the use of networks and network services need to be established and enforced.                          | function-graph-public-access-prohibited | Restrict access to FunctionGraph functions from public networks. Public network access may cause data leakage or lower availability.        |

## 4.5.20 Conformance Package for ENISA Requirements

This section describes the background, applicable scenarios, and the conformance package to meet requirements by European Union Agency for Cybersecurity (ENISA).

## Background

ENISA has issued a guide for small- and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) to enhance cyber security. The guide highlights the importance of cyber security for SMEs and describes how to implement related best practices to protect their services from cyber threats.

## Applicable Scenarios

This conformance package helps SMEs to meet ENISA requirements of cyber security. It needs to be reviewed and implemented based on specific conditions and

## Exemption Clauses

This package provides you with general guide to help you quickly create scenario-based conformance packages. The conformance package and rules included only apply to cloud service and do not represent any legal advice. This conformance package does not ensure compliance with specific laws, regulations, or industry standards. You are responsible for the compliance and legality of your business and technical operations and assume all related responsibilities.

## Compliance Rules

The guideline numbers in the following table are in consistent with the chapter numbers in *cybersecurity-guide-for-smes*.

**Table 4-26** Rules in the conformance package

| Guideline No.  | Guideline Description   | Rule                          | Solution  |
|--|---|-------------------------------|---|
| 1_DEVELOP GOOD CYBERSECURITY CULTURE: REMEMBER DATA PROTECTION | Under the EU General Data Protection Regulation 1 any SMEs that process or store personal data belonging to EU/EEA residents need to ensure that appropriate security controls are in place to protect that data. This includes ensuring that any third parties working on behalf of the SME have appropriate security measures in place. | drs-data-guard-job-not-public | Ensure that DRS real-time DR tasks are not publicly accessible. |

| Guideline No.   | Guideline Description   | Rule                               | Solution   |
|---|---|------------------------------------|--|
| 1_DEVELOP<br>GOOD<br>CYBERSECURITY<br>CULTURE:<br>REMEMBER DATA<br>PROTECTION | Under the EU General Data Protection Regulation 1 any SMEs that process or store personal data belonging to EU/EEA residents need to ensure that appropriate security controls are in place to protect that data. This includes ensuring that any third parties working on behalf of the SME have appropriate security measures in place. | drs-migration-job-not-public       | Ensure that DRS real-time migration tasks are not publicly accessible.       |
| 1_DEVELOP<br>GOOD<br>CYBERSECURITY<br>CULTURE:<br>REMEMBER DATA<br>PROTECTION | Under the EU General Data Protection Regulation 1 any SMEs that process or store personal data belonging to EU/EEA residents need to ensure that appropriate security controls are in place to protect that data. This includes ensuring that any third parties working on behalf of the SME have appropriate security measures in place. | drs-synchronization-job-not-public | Ensure that DRS real-time synchronization tasks are not publicly accessible. |

| Guideline No.   | Guideline Description   | Rule                      | Solution   |
|---|---|---------------------------|--|
| 1_DEVELOP<br>GOOD<br>CYBERSECURITY<br>CULTURE:<br>REMEMBER DATA<br>PROTECTION | Under the EU General Data Protection Regulation 1 any SMEs that process or store personal data belonging to EU/EEA residents need to ensure that appropriate security controls are in place to protect that data. This includes ensuring that any third parties working on behalf of the SME have appropriate security measures in place. | ecs-instance-no-public-ip | Restrict public access to ECSs to protect sensitive data.  |
| 1_DEVELOP<br>GOOD<br>CYBERSECURITY<br>CULTURE:<br>REMEMBER DATA<br>PROTECTION | Under the EU General Data Protection Regulation 1 any SMEs that process or store personal data belonging to EU/EEA residents need to ensure that appropriate security controls are in place to protect that data. This includes ensuring that any third parties working on behalf of the SME have appropriate security measures in place. | mrs-cluster-no-public-ip  | Block access to MapReduce Service (MRS) using public networks. MRS instances may contain sensitive information, so access control is required. |



| Guideline No.   | Guideline Description   | Rule                                    | Solution   |
|---|---|---|--|
| 1_DEVELOP<br>GOOD<br>CYBERSECURITY<br>CULTURE:<br>REMEMBER DATA<br>PROTECTION | Under the EU General Data Protection Regulation 1 any SMEs that process or store personal data belonging to EU/EEA residents need to ensure that appropriate security controls are in place to protect that data. This includes ensuring that any third parties working on behalf of the SME have appropriate security measures in place. | function-graph-public-access-prohibited | Block public access to FunctionGraph functions and manage access to Huawei Cloud resources. Public access may reduce resource availability.  |
| 1_DEVELOP<br>GOOD<br>CYBERSECURITY<br>CULTURE:<br>REMEMBER DATA<br>PROTECTION | Under the EU General Data Protection Regulation 1 any SMEs that process or store personal data belonging to EU/EEA residents need to ensure that appropriate security controls are in place to protect that data. This includes ensuring that any third parties working on behalf of the SME have appropriate security measures in place. | rds-instance-no-public-ip               | Block access to cloud databases from public networks and manage access to Huawei Cloud resources. Cloud databases may contain sensitive information, and access control is required. |

| Guideline No.   | Guideline Description   | Rule                       | Solution  |
|---|---|----------------------------|---|
| 1_DEVELOP<br>GOOD<br>CYBERSECURITY<br>CULTURE:<br>REMEMBER DATA<br>PROTECTION | Under the EU General Data Protection Regulation 1 any SMEs that process or store personal data belonging to EU/EEA residents need to ensure that appropriate security controls are in place to protect that data. This includes ensuring that any third parties working on behalf of the SME have appropriate security measures in place. | apig-instances-ssl-enabled | Enable SSL for APIG REST APIs to authenticate API requests. |
| 1_DEVELOP<br>GOOD<br>CYBERSECURITY<br>CULTURE:<br>REMEMBER DATA<br>PROTECTION | Under the EU General Data Protection Regulation 1 any SMEs that process or store personal data belonging to EU/EEA residents need to ensure that appropriate security controls are in place to protect that data. This includes ensuring that any third parties working on behalf of the SME have appropriate security measures in place. | cts-kms-encrypted-check    | Enable trace file encryption with KMS for CTS trackers.     |

| Guideline No.   | Guideline Description   | Rule                     | Solution  |
|---|---|--------------------------|---|
| 1_DEVELOP<br>GOOD<br>CYBERSECURITY<br>CULTURE:<br>REMEMBER DATA<br>PROTECTION | Under the EU General Data Protection Regulation 1 any SMEs that process or store personal data belonging to EU/EEA residents need to ensure that appropriate security controls are in place to protect that data. This includes ensuring that any third parties working on behalf of the SME have appropriate security measures in place. | sfsturbo-encrypted-check | Enable KMS encryption for SFS Turbo file systems. |
| 1_DEVELOP<br>GOOD<br>CYBERSECURITY<br>CULTURE:<br>REMEMBER DATA<br>PROTECTION | Under the EU General Data Protection Regulation 1 any SMEs that process or store personal data belonging to EU/EEA residents need to ensure that appropriate security controls are in place to protect that data. This includes ensuring that any third parties working on behalf of the SME have appropriate security measures in place. | volumes-encrypted-check  | Enable encryption for EVS to protect data.        |

| Guideline No.   | Guideline Description   | Rule                              | Solution  |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1_DEVELOP<br>GOOD<br>CYBERSECURITY<br>CULTURE:<br>REMEMBER DATA<br>PROTECTION | Under the EU General Data Protection Regulation 1 any SMEs that process or store personal data belonging to EU/EEA residents need to ensure that appropriate security controls are in place to protect that data. This includes ensuring that any third parties working on behalf of the SME have appropriate security measures in place. | cts-support-validate-check        | You can enable file verification for CTS trackers to prevent log files from being modified or deleted after being stored. |
| 1_DEVELOP<br>GOOD<br>CYBERSECURITY<br>CULTURE:<br>REMEMBER DATA<br>PROTECTION | Under the EU General Data Protection Regulation 1 any SMEs that process or store personal data belonging to EU/EEA residents need to ensure that appropriate security controls are in place to protect that data. This includes ensuring that any third parties working on behalf of the SME have appropriate security measures in place. | css-cluster-disk-encryption-check | Enable disk encryption for CSS clusters to protect sensitive data.  |

| Guideline No.   | Guideline Description   | Rule                              | Solution   |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1_DEVELOP<br>GOOD<br>CYBERSECURITY<br>CULTURE:<br>REMEMBER DATA<br>PROTECTION | Under the EU General Data Protection Regulation 1 any SMEs that process or store personal data belonging to EU/EEA residents need to ensure that appropriate security controls are in place to protect that data. This includes ensuring that any third parties working on behalf of the SME have appropriate security measures in place. | css-cluster-disk-encryption-check | Enable disk encryption for CSS clusters to protect sensitive data.               |
| 1_DEVELOP<br>GOOD<br>CYBERSECURITY<br>CULTURE:<br>REMEMBER DATA<br>PROTECTION | Under the EU General Data Protection Regulation 1 any SMEs that process or store personal data belonging to EU/EEA residents need to ensure that appropriate security controls are in place to protect that data. This includes ensuring that any third parties working on behalf of the SME have appropriate security measures in place. | elb-tls-https-listeners-only      | Ensure that your load balancer listeners are configured with the HTTPS protocol. |

| Guideline No.   | Guideline Description   | Rule                                       | Solution   |
|---|---|--|--|
| 1_DEVELOP<br>GOOD<br>CYBERSECURITY<br>CULTURE:<br>REMEMBER DATA<br>PROTECTION | Under the EU General Data Protection Regulation 1 any SMEs that process or store personal data belonging to EU/EEA residents need to ensure that appropriate security controls are in place to protect that data. This includes ensuring that any third parties working on behalf of the SME have appropriate security measures in place. | volumes-encrypted-check                    | Enable encryption for EVS to protect data.   |
| 1_DEVELOP<br>GOOD<br>CYBERSECURITY<br>CULTURE:<br>REMEMBER DATA<br>PROTECTION | Under the EU General Data Protection Regulation 1 any SMEs that process or store personal data belonging to EU/EEA residents need to ensure that appropriate security controls are in place to protect that data. This includes ensuring that any third parties working on behalf of the SME have appropriate security measures in place. | iam-policy-no-statements-with-admin-access | Grant IAM users only necessary permissions to perform required operations to ensure compliance with the least privilege and SOD principles |

| Guideline No.   | Guideline Description   | Rule                         | Solution  |
|---|---|------------------------------|---|
| 1_DEVELOP<br>GOOD<br>CYBERSECURITY<br>CULTURE:<br>REMEMBER DATA<br>PROTECTION | Under the EU General Data Protection Regulation 1 any SMEs that process or store personal data belonging to EU/EEA residents need to ensure that appropriate security controls are in place to protect that data. This includes ensuring that any third parties working on behalf of the SME have appropriate security measures in place. | iam-role-has-all-permissions | Grant IAM users only necessary permissions to perform required operations to ensure compliance with the least privilege and SOD principles      |
| 1_DEVELOP<br>GOOD<br>CYBERSECURITY<br>CULTURE:<br>REMEMBER DATA<br>PROTECTION | Under the EU General Data Protection Regulation 1 any SMEs that process or store personal data belonging to EU/EEA residents need to ensure that appropriate security controls are in place to protect that data. This includes ensuring that any third parties working on behalf of the SME have appropriate security measures in place. | vpc-sg-restricted-ssh        | You can configure security groups to only allow traffic from some IPs to access the SSH port 22 of ECSs to ensure secure remote access to ECSs. |

| Guideline No.   | Guideline Description   | Rule                                    | Solution   |
|---|---|---|--|
| 1_DEVELOP<br>GOOD<br>CYBERSECURITY<br>CULTURE:<br>REMEMBER DATA<br>PROTECTION | Under the EU General Data Protection Regulation 1 any SMEs that process or store personal data belonging to EU/EEA residents need to ensure that appropriate security controls are in place to protect that data. This includes ensuring that any third parties working on behalf of the SME have appropriate security measures in place. | private-nat-gateway-authorized-vpc-only | Use private NAT gateways to control VPC connections.           |
| 1_DEVELOP<br>GOOD<br>CYBERSECURITY<br>CULTURE:<br>REMEMBER DATA<br>PROTECTION | Under the EU General Data Protection Regulation 1 any SMEs that process or store personal data belonging to EU/EEA residents need to ensure that appropriate security controls are in place to protect that data. This includes ensuring that any third parties working on behalf of the SME have appropriate security measures in place. | rds-instances-enable-kms                | Enable encryption for RDS instances to protect sensitive data. |



| Guideline No.   | Guideline Description   | Rule           | Solution   |
|---|---|----------------|--|
| 1_DEVELOP<br>GOOD<br>CYBERSECURITY<br>CULTURE:<br>REMEMBER DATA<br>PROTECTION | Under the EU General Data Protection Regulation 1 any SMEs that process or store personal data belonging to EU/EEA residents need to ensure that appropriate security controls are in place to protect that data. This includes ensuring that any third parties working on behalf of the SME have appropriate security measures in place. | dws-enable-ssl | Enable SSL for DWS clusters to protect sensitive data. |
| 1_DEVELOP<br>GOOD<br>CYBERSECURITY<br>CULTURE:<br>REMEMBER DATA<br>PROTECTION | Under the EU General Data Protection Regulation 1 any SMEs that process or store personal data belonging to EU/EEA residents need to ensure that appropriate security controls are in place to protect that data. This includes ensuring that any third parties working on behalf of the SME have appropriate security measures in place. | dws-enable-kms | Enable KMS disk encryption for DWS clusters.           |

| Guideline No.   | Guideline Description   | Rule                                 | Solution   |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1_DEVELOP<br>GOOD<br>CYBERSECURITY<br>CULTURE:<br>REMEMBER DATA<br>PROTECTION | Under the EU General Data Protection Regulation 1 any SMEs that process or store personal data belonging to EU/EEA residents need to ensure that appropriate security controls are in place to protect that data. This includes ensuring that any third parties working on behalf of the SME have appropriate security measures in place. | gaussdb-nosql-enable-disk-encryption | Enable KMS disk encryption for GeminiDB instances.       |
| 1_DEVELOP<br>GOOD<br>CYBERSECURITY<br>CULTURE:<br>REMEMBER DATA<br>PROTECTION | Under the EU General Data Protection Regulation 1 any SMEs that process or store personal data belonging to EU/EEA residents need to ensure that appropriate security controls are in place to protect that data. This includes ensuring that any third parties working on behalf of the SME have appropriate security measures in place. | vpc-sg-ports-check                   | You can use security groups to control port connections. |

| Guideline No.              | Guideline Description  | Rule                               | Solution  |
|----------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|
| 5_SECURE ACCESS TO SYSTEMS | Encourage everyone to use a passphrase, a collection of at least three random common words combined into a phrase that provide a very good combination of memorability and security. | iam-password-policy                | Set thresholds for IAM user password strength.  |
| 5_SECURE ACCESS TO SYSTEMS | Encourage everyone to use a passphrase, a collection of at least three random common words combined into a phrase that provide a very good combination of memorability and security. | iam-user-mfa-enabled               | Enable MFA for all IAM users to prevent account theft.  |
| 5_SECURE ACCESS TO SYSTEMS | Encourage everyone to use a passphrase, a collection of at least three random common words combined into a phrase that provide a very good combination of memorability and security. | mfa-enabled-for-iam-console-access | Enable MFA for all IAM users who can access Huawei Cloud management console. MFA enhances account security to prevent account theft and protect sensitive data. |

| Guideline No.  | Guideline Description  | Rule                                   | Solution  |
|--|--|--|---|
| 5_SECURE ACCESS TO SYSTEMS                             | Encourage everyone to use a passphrase, a collection of at least three random common words combined into a phrase that provide a very good combination of memorability and security.   | root-account-mfa-enabled               | Enable MFA for root users. MFA enhances account security. |
| 6_SECURE DEVICES: KEEP SOFTWARE PATCHED AND UP TO DATE | Ideally using a centralized platform to manage patching. It is highly recommended for SMEs to: Regularly update all of their software; turn on automatic updates whenever possible; identify software and hardware that requires manual updates; take into account mobile and IoT devices. | cce-cluster-end-of-maintenance-version | Ensure that CCE cluster versions can be maintained.       |

| Guideline No.  | Guideline Description  | Rule                                 | Solution   |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| 6_SECURE DEVICES: KEEP SOFTWARE PATCHED AND UP TO DATE | Ideally using a centralized platform to manage patching. It is highly recommended for SMEs to: Regularly update all of their software; turn on automatic updates whenever possible; identify software and hardware that requires manual updates; take into account mobile and IoT devices. | cce-cluster-oldest-supported-version | Ensure that there are no CCE cluster versions that cannot be maintained. For CCE clusters of supported versions, The system automatically deploys security patches to upgrade your CCE clusters. If any security issue is identified, Huawei Cloud will fix the issue. |

| Guideline No.                | Guideline Description  | Rule                    | Solution  |
|------------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 6_SECURE DEVICES: ENCRYPTION | <p>Protect data by encrypting it. SMEs should ensure the data stored on mobile devices such as laptops, smartphones, and tables are encrypted. For data transferred over public networks, such as hotel or airport Wi-Fi networks, ensure that data is encrypted, either by employing a Virtual Private Network (VPN) or accessing websites over secure connections using SSL/TLS protocol. Ensure their own websites are employing suitable encryption technology to protect client data as it travels over the Internet.</p> | cts-kms-encrypted-check | Enable trace file encryption with KMS for CTS trackers. |

| Guideline No.                | Guideline Description   | Rule                       | Solution   |
|------------------------------|---|----------------------------|--|
| 6_SECURE DEVICES: ENCRYPTION | <p>Protect data by encrypting it. SMEs should ensure the data stored on mobile devices such as laptops, smartphones, and tablets are encrypted. For data transferred over public networks, such as hotel or airport Wi-Fi networks, ensure that data is encrypted, either by employing a Virtual Private Network (VPN) or accessing websites over secure connections using SSL/TLS protocol. Ensure their own websites are employing suitable encryption technology to protect client data as it travels over the Internet.</p> | cts-support-validate-check | <p>You can enable file verification for CTS trackers to prevent log files from being modified or deleted after being stored.</p> |

| Guideline No.                | Guideline Description  | Rule                     | Solution  |
|------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|
| 6_SECURE DEVICES: ENCRYPTION | <p>Protect data by encrypting it. SMEs should ensure the data stored on mobile devices such as laptops, smartphones, and tables are encrypted. For data transferred over public networks, such as hotel or airport Wi-Fi networks, ensure that data is encrypted, either by employing a Virtual Private Network (VPN) or accessing websites over secure connections using SSL/TLS protocol. Ensure their own websites are employing suitable encryption technology to protect client data as it travels over the Internet.</p> | sfsturbo-encrypted-check | Enable KMS encryption for SFS Turbo file systems. |



| Guideline No.                | Guideline Description  | Rule                              | Solution  |
|------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|
| 6_SECURE DEVICES: ENCRYPTION | <p>Protect data by encrypting it. SMEs should ensure the data stored on mobile devices such as laptops, smartphones, and tables are encrypted. For data transferred over public networks, such as hotel or airport Wi-Fi networks, ensure that data is encrypted, either by employing a Virtual Private Network (VPN) or accessing websites over secure connections using SSL/TLS protocol. Ensure their own websites are employing suitable encryption technology to protect client data as it travels over the Internet.</p> | css-cluster-disk-encryption-check | <p>Enable disk encryption for CSS clusters to protect sensitive data.</p> |

| Guideline No.                | Guideline Description  | Rule                              | Solution  |
|------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|
| 6_SECURE DEVICES: ENCRYPTION | <p>Protect data by encrypting it. SMEs should ensure the data stored on mobile devices such as laptops, smartphones, and tables are encrypted. For data transferred over public networks, such as hotel or airport Wi-Fi networks, ensure that data is encrypted, either by employing a Virtual Private Network (VPN) or accessing websites over secure connections using SSL/TLS protocol. Ensure their own websites are employing suitable encryption technology to protect client data as it travels over the Internet.</p> | css-cluster-disk-encryption-check | <p>Enable disk encryption for CSS clusters to protect sensitive data.</p> |

| Guideline No.                | Guideline Description   | Rule                       | Solution   |
|------------------------------|---|----------------------------|--|
| 6_SECURE DEVICES: ENCRYPTION | <p>Protect data by encrypting it. SMEs should ensure the data stored on mobile devices such as laptops, smartphones, and tablets are encrypted. For data transferred over public networks, such as hotel or airport Wi-Fi networks, ensure that data is encrypted, either by employing a Virtual Private Network (VPN) or accessing websites over secure connections using SSL/TLS protocol. Ensure their own websites are employing suitable encryption technology to protect client data as it travels over the Internet.</p> | css-cluster-https-required | <p>HTTPS enables encrypted communication with clusters. If HTTPS is disabled, HTTP is used. This compromises data security, and public access cannot be enabled.</p> |

| Guideline No.                | Guideline Description   | Rule                    | Solution                                   |
|------------------------------|---|-------------------------|--|
| 6_SECURE DEVICES: ENCRYPTION | <p>Protect data by encrypting it. SMEs should ensure the data stored on mobile devices such as laptops, smartphones, and tablets are encrypted. For data transferred over public networks, such as hotel or airport Wi-Fi networks, ensure that data is encrypted, either by employing a Virtual Private Network (VPN) or accessing websites over secure connections using SSL/TLS protocol. Ensure their own websites are employing suitable encryption technology to protect client data as it travels over the Internet.</p> | volumes-encrypted-check | Enable encryption for EVS to protect data. |

| Guideline No.                | Guideline Description   | Rule                     | Solution  |
|------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|
| 6_SECURE DEVICES: ENCRYPTION | <p>Protect data by encrypting it. SMEs should ensure the data stored on mobile devices such as laptops, smartphones, and tablets are encrypted. For data transferred over public networks, such as hotel or airport Wi-Fi networks, ensure that data is encrypted, either by employing a Virtual Private Network (VPN) or accessing websites over secure connections using SSL/TLS protocol. Ensure their own websites are employing suitable encryption technology to protect client data as it travels over the Internet.</p> | rds-instances-enable-kms | <p>Enable KMS encryption for RDS instances to protect sensitive data.</p> |

| Guideline No.                | Guideline Description   | Rule           | Solution                                |
|------------------------------|---|----------------|---|
| 6_SECURE DEVICES: ENCRYPTION | <p>Protect data by encrypting it. SMEs should ensure the data stored on mobile devices such as laptops, smartphones, and tablets are encrypted. For data transferred over public networks, such as hotel or airport Wi-Fi networks, ensure that data is encrypted, either by employing a Virtual Private Network (VPN) or accessing websites over secure connections using SSL/TLS protocol. Ensure their own websites are employing suitable encryption technology to protect client data as it travels over the Internet.</p> | dws-enable-kms | Enable KMS encryption for DWS clusters. |

| Guideline No.                | Guideline Description   | Rule                                 | Solution   |
|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| 6_SECURE DEVICES: ENCRYPTION | <p>Protect data by encrypting it. SMEs should ensure the data stored on mobile devices such as laptops, smartphones, and tablets are encrypted. For data transferred over public networks, such as hotel or airport Wi-Fi networks, ensure that data is encrypted, either by employing a Virtual Private Network (VPN) or accessing websites over secure connections using SSL/TLS protocol. Ensure their own websites are employing suitable encryption technology to protect client data as it travels over the Internet.</p> | gaussdb-nosql-enable-disk-encryption | <p>Enable disk encryption with KMS for GeminiDB instances.</p> |

| Guideline No.                | Guideline Description   | Rule                         | Solution  |
|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|
| 6_SECURE DEVICES: ENCRYPTION | <p>Protect data by encrypting it. SMEs should ensure the data stored on mobile devices such as laptops, smartphones, and tablets are encrypted. For data transferred over public networks, such as hotel or airport Wi-Fi networks, ensure that data is encrypted, either by employing a Virtual Private Network (VPN) or accessing websites over secure connections using SSL/TLS protocol. Ensure their own websites are employing suitable encryption technology to protect client data as it travels over the Internet.</p> | elb-tls-https-listeners-only | <p>Ensure that your load balancer listeners are configured with the HTTPS protocol.</p> |



| Guideline No.                | Guideline Description   | Rule                       | Solution  |
|------------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|
| 6_SECURE DEVICES: ENCRYPTION | <p>Protect data by encrypting it. SMEs should ensure the data stored on mobile devices such as laptops, smartphones, and tablets are encrypted. For data transferred over public networks, such as hotel or airport Wi-Fi networks, ensure that data is encrypted, either by employing a Virtual Private Network (VPN) or accessing websites over secure connections using SSL/TLS protocol. Ensure their own websites are employing suitable encryption technology to protect client data as it travels over the Internet.</p> | apig-instances-ssl-enabled | Enable SSL for APIG REST APIs to authenticate API requests. |

| Guideline No.                           | Guideline Description   | Rule                  | Solution  |
|---|---|-----------------------|---|
| 6_SECURE DEVICES: ENCRYPTION            | Protect data by encrypting it. SMEs should ensure the data stored on mobile devices such as laptops, smartphones, and tables are encrypted. For data transferred over public networks, such as hotel or airport Wi-Fi networks, ensure that data is encrypted, either by employing a Virtual Private Network (VPN) or accessing websites over secure connections using SSL/TLS protocol. Ensure their own websites are employing suitable encryption technology to protect client data as it travels over the Internet. | dws-enable-ssl        | Enable SSL for DWS clusters to protect data.  |
| 7_SECURE YOUR NETWORK: EMPLOY FIREWALLS | Firewalls should be deployed to protect all critical systems, in particular a firewall should be employed to protect the SME's network from the Internet.   | vpc-sg-restricted-ssh | You can configure security groups to only allow traffic from some IPs to access the SSH port 22 of ECSs to ensure secure remote access to ECSs. |

| Guideline No.                              | Guideline Description   | Rule                           | Solution   |
|--|---|--------------------------------|--|
| 7_SECURE YOUR NETWORK:<br>EMPLOY FIREWALLS | Firewalls manage the traffic that enters and leaves a network and are a critical tool in protecting SME systems. Firewalls should be deployed to protect all critical systems, in particular a firewall should be employed to protect the SME's network from the Internet.  | vpc-sg-restricted-common-ports | You can configure security groups to control connections to frequently used ports.   |
| 7_SECURE YOUR NETWORK:<br>EMPLOY FIREWALLS | Firewalls manage the traffic that enters and leaves a network and are a critical tool in protecting SMEs systems. Firewalls should be deployed to protect all critical systems, in particular a firewall should be employed to protect the SME's network from the Internet. | vpc-default-sg-closed          | Use security groups to control access within a VPC. You can directly use the default security group for resource access control. |

| Guideline No.                              | Guideline Description   | Rule               | Solution   |
|--|---|--------------------|--|
| 7_SECURE YOUR NETWORK:<br>EMPLOY FIREWALLS | Firewalls manage the traffic that enters and leaves a network and are a critical tool in protecting SMEs systems. Firewalls should be deployed to protect all critical systems, in particular a firewall should be employed to protect the SME's network from the Internet. | vpc-sg-ports-check | You can use security groups to control port connections. |

| Guideline No.   | Guideline Description   | Rule                | Solution                                       |
|---|---|---------------------|--|
| 7_SECURE YOUR NETWORK: REVIEW REMOTE ACCESS SOLUTIONS | SMEs should regularly review any remote access tools to ensure they are secure, particularly: 1. Ensure all remote access software is patched and up date. 2. Restrict remote access from suspicious geographical locations or certain IP addresses. 3. Restrict staff remote access only to the systems and computers they need for their work. 4. Enforce strong passwords for remote access and where possible enable multi-factor authentication. 5. Ensure monitoring and alerting is enabled to warn of suspected attacks or unusual suspicious activity. | iam-password-policy | Set thresholds for IAM user password strength. |

| Guideline No.   | Guideline Description  | Rule                 | Solution   |
|---|--|----------------------|--|
| 7_SECURE YOUR NETWORK: REVIEW REMOTE ACCESS SOLUTIONS | SMEs should regularly review any remote access tools to ensure they are secure, particularly: - Ensure all remote access software is patched and up date. - Restrict remote access from suspicious geographical locations or certain IP addresses. - Restrict staff remote access only to the systems and computers they need for their work. - Enforce strong passwords for remote access and where possible enable multi-factor authentication. - Ensure monitoring and alerting is enabled to warn of suspected attacks or unusual suspicious activity. | iam-user-mfa-enabled | Enable MFA for all IAM users to prevent account theft. |

| Guideline No.   | Guideline Description  | Rule                               | Solution  |
|---|--|------------------------------------|---|
| 7_SECURE YOUR NETWORK: REVIEW REMOTE ACCESS SOLUTIONS | SMEs should regularly review any remote access tools to ensure they are secure, particularly: - Ensure all remote access software is patched and up date. - Restrict remote access from suspicious geographical locations or certain IP addresses. - Restrict staff remote access only to the systems and computers they need for their work. - Enforce strong passwords for remote access and where possible enable multi-factor authentication. - Ensure monitoring and alerting is enabled to warn of suspected attacks or unusual suspicious activity. | mfa-enabled-for-iam-console-access | Enable MFA for all IAM users who can access Huawei Cloud management console. MFA enhances account security to prevent account theft and protect sensitive data. |

| Guideline No.   | Guideline Description  | Rule                     | Solution  |
|---|--|--------------------------|---|
| 7_SECURE YOUR NETWORK: REVIEW REMOTE ACCESS SOLUTIONS | SMEs should regularly review any remote access tools to ensure they are secure, particularly: - Ensure all remote access software is patched and up date. - Restrict remote access from suspicious geographical locations or certain IP addresses. - Restrict staff remote access only to the systems and computers they need for their work. - Enforce strong passwords for remote access and where possible enable multi-factor authentication. - Ensure monitoring and alerting is enabled to warn of suspected attacks or unusual suspicious activity. | root-account-mfa-enabled | Enable MFA for root users. MFA enhances account security. |



| Guideline No.   | Guideline Description  | Rule                                     | Solution   |
|---|--|--|--|
| 7_SECURE YOUR NETWORK: REVIEW REMOTE ACCESS SOLUTIONS | SMEs should regularly review any remote access tools to ensure they are secure, particularly: - Ensure all remote access software is patched and up date. - Restrict remote access from suspicious geographical locations or certain IP addresses. - Restrict staff remote access only to the systems and computers they need for their work. - Enforce strong passwords for remote access and where possible enable multi-factor authentication. - Ensure monitoring and alerting is enabled to warn of suspected attacks or unusual suspicious activity. | apig-instances-execution-logging-enabled | Enable CTS for your dedicated APIG gateways. APIG supports custom log analysis templates, which you can use to collect and manage logs and trace and analyze API request exceptions. |

| Guideline No.  | Guideline Description   | Rule           | Solution                               |
|--|---|----------------|--|
| 7_SECURE YOUR NETWORK:<br>REVIEW REMOTE ACCESS SOLUTIONS | SMEs should regularly review any remote access tools to ensure they are secure, particularly: - Ensure all remote access software is patched and up date. - Restrict remote access from suspicious geographical locations or certain IP addresses. 3. Restrict staff remote access only to the systems and computers they need for their work. - Enforce strong passwords for remote access and where possible enable multi-factor authentication. - Ensure monitoring and alerting is enabled to warn of suspected attacks or unusual suspicious activity. | cts-lts-enable | Use LTS to centrally collect CTS data. |

| Guideline No.  | Guideline Description  | Rule               | Solution   |
|--|--|--------------------|--|
| 7_SECURE YOUR NETWORK:<br>REVIEW REMOTE ACCESS SOLUTIONS | SMEs should regularly review any remote access tools to ensure they are secure, particularly: - Ensure all remote access software is patched and up date. - Restrict remote access from suspicious geographical locations or certain IP addresses. - Restrict staff remote access only to the systems and computers they need for their work. - Enforce strong passwords for remote access and where possible enable multi-factor authentication. - Ensure monitoring and alerting is enabled to warn of suspected attacks or unusual suspicious activity. | cts-tracker-exists | Ensure that a CTS tracker has been created for your account to record operations on the Huawei Cloud management console. |

| Guideline No.  | Guideline Description  | Rule                            | Solution  |
|--|--|---------------------------------|---|
| 7_SECURE YOUR NETWORK:<br>REVIEW REMOTE ACCESS SOLUTIONS | SMEs should regularly review any remote access tools to ensure they are secure, particularly: - Ensure all remote access software is patched and up date. 2. Restrict remote access from suspicious geographical locations or certain IP addresses. 3. Restrict staff remote access only to the systems and computers they need for their work. 4. Enforce strong passwords for remote access and where possible enable multi-factor authentication. 5. Ensure monitoring and alerting is enabled to warn of suspected attacks or unusual suspicious activity. | multi-region-cts-tracker-exists | Create CTS trackers for different regions to satisfy different customer requirements and meets the laws and regulations of different regions. |

| Guideline No.   | Guideline Description  | Rule                  | Solution   |
|---|--|-----------------------|--|
| 7_SECURE YOUR NETWORK: REVIEW REMOTE ACCESS SOLUTIONS | SMEs should regularly review any remote access tools to ensure they are secure, particularly: - Ensure all remote access software is patched and up date. - Restrict remote access from suspicious geographical locations or certain IP addresses. - Restrict staff remote access only to the systems and computers they need for their work. - Enforce strong passwords for remote access and where possible enable multi-factor authentication. - Ensure monitoring and alerting is enabled to warn of suspected attacks or unusual suspicious activity. | vpc-flow-logs-enabled | Enable flow logs for VPCs to monitor network traffic, analyze network attacks, and optimize security group and ACL configurations. |

| Guideline No.    | Guideline Description   | Rule                       | Solution                          |
|------------------|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 9_SECURE BACKUPS | <p>To enable the recovery of key formation, backups should be maintained as they are an effective way to recover from disasters such as a ransomware attack. The following backup rules should apply: 1. Backup is regular and automated whenever possible. 2. Backup is held separately from the SME's production environment. 3. Backups are encrypted, especially if they are going to be moved between locations. 4. The ability to regularly restore data from the backups is tested. Ideally, a regular test of a full restore from start to finish should be done.</p> | rds-instance-enable-backup | Enable backups for RDS instances. |

| Guideline No.    | Guideline Description   | Rule                | Solution  |
|------------------|---|---------------------|---|
| 9_SECURE BACKUPS | <p>To enable the recovery of key formation, backups should be maintained as they are an effective way to recover from disasters such as a ransomware attack. The following backup rules should apply: 1. Backup is regular and automated whenever possible. 2. Backup is held separately from the SME's production environment. 3. Backups are encrypted, especially if they are going to be moved between locations. 4. The ability to regularly restore data from the backups is tested. Ideally, a regular test of a full restore from start to finish should be done.</p> | dws-enable-snapshot | <p>Enable snapshots for DWS clusters. Automated snapshots are enabled by default when a cluster is created. Snapshots are periodically taken of a cluster based on the specified time and interval, usually every eight hours. Users can configure one or more automated snapshot policies for the cluster as needed.</p> |

| Guideline No.    | Guideline Description  | Rule                        | Solution                     |
|------------------|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 9_SECURE BACKUPS | To enable the recovery of key formation, backups should be maintained as they are an effective way to recover from disasters such as a ransomware attack. The following backup rules should apply: Backup is regular and automated whenever possible; backup is held separately from the SME's production environment; backups are encrypted, especially if they are going to be moved between locations; the ability to regularly restore data from the backups is tested. Ideally, a regular test of a full restore from start to finish should be done. | gaussdb-nosql-enable-backup | Enable backups for GeminiDB. |

### 4.5.21 Conformance Package for SWIFT CSP

This section describes the background, applicable scenarios, and the conformance package to meet requirements by SWIFT Customer Security Program (CSP).

#### Background

SWIFT CSP is a cloud security solution launched by SWIFT. It aims to provide more secure and reliable transaction services for financial institutions. For more information about SWIFT CSP, visit the SWIFT official website: <https://www.swift.com/>.



## Exemption Clauses

This package provides you with general guide to help you quickly create scenario-based conformance packages. The conformance package and rules included only apply to cloud service and do not represent any legal advice. This conformance package does not ensure compliance with specific laws, regulations, or industry standards. You are responsible for the compliance and legality of your business and technical operations and assume all related responsibilities.

## Compliance Rules

The guideline No. in the following table are in consistent with the chapter No. in <https://www.swift.com/>.

**Table 4-27** Rules in the conformance package

| Guideline No. | Rule                                    | Solution  |
|---------------|---|---|
| 1.1           | ecs-instance-no-public-ip               | Restrict public access to ECSs to protect sensitive data.   |
| 1.1           | ecs-instance-in-vpc                     | Include all ECSs in VPCs.   |
| 1.1           | vpc-default-sg-closed                   | Use security groups to control access within a VPC. You can directly use the default security group for resource access control.                |
| 1.1           | vpc-acl-unused-check                    | Use this rule to identify unattached ACLs. An ACL helps control traffic in and out of a subnet.   |
| 1.1           | vpc-sg-ports-check                      | You can use security groups to control port connections.  |
| 1.2           | iam-customer-policy-blocked-kms-actions | Use this rule to identify policies that disable KMS encryption.   |
| 1.2           | iam-group-has-users-check               | Add IAM users to at least one user group so that users can inherit permissions attached to the user group that they are in.                     |
| 1.2           | vpc-sg-restricted-ssh                   | You can configure security groups to only allow traffic from some IPs to access the SSH port 22 of ECSs to ensure secure remote access to ECSs. |
| 1.2           | smn-lts-enable                          | Enable LTS for SMN topics.  |
| 1.4           | private-nat-gateway-authorized-vpc-only | Use private NAT gateways to control VPC connections.  |
| 1.4           | vpc-sg-restricted-common-ports          | You can configure security groups to control connections to frequently used ports.  |

| Guideline No. | Rule                                    | Solution  |
|---------------|---|---|
| 1.4           | function-graph-public-access-prohibited | Block public access to FunctionGraph functions and manage access to Huawei Cloud resources. Public access may reduce resource availability.                     |
| 2.3           | ecs-multiple-public-ip-check            | You can use this rule to identify ECSs that have multiple EIPs attached to reduce network security risks.   |
| 2.3           | volume-unused-check                     | Use this rule to identify idle cloud disks.   |
| 2.3           | kms-not-scheduled-for-deletion          | Use this rule to identify KMS keys that are scheduled for deletion.   |
| 2.5 A         | sfsturbo-encrypted-check                | Enable KMS encryption for SFS Turbo file systems.   |
| 2.5 A         | volumes-encrypted-check                 | Enable encryption for EVS to protect data.  |
| 4.1           | iam-password-policy                     | Set thresholds for IAM user password strength.  |
| 4.1           | access-keys-rotated                     | Enable key rotation.  |
| 4.2           | iam-user-mfa-enabled                    | Enable MFA for all IAM users to prevent account theft.  |
| 4.2           | mfa-enabled-for-iam-console-access      | Enable MFA for all IAM users who can access Huawei Cloud management console. MFA enhances account security to prevent account theft and protect sensitive data. |
| 4.2           | root-account-mfa-enabled                | Enable MFA for root users. MFA enhances account security.   |
| 5.1           | iam-role-has-all-permissions            | Grant IAM users only necessary permissions to perform required operations to ensure compliance with the least privilege and SOD principles                      |
| 5.1           | iam-root-access-key-check               | Ensure that the root access key has been deleted.   |
| 5.1           | iam-user-group-membership-check         | Add IAM users to user groups so that users can inherit permissions attached to user groups that they are in.  |
| 6.4           | cts-lts-enable                          | Use LTS to centrally collect CTS data.  |
| 6.4           | cts-tracker-exists                      | Ensure that a CTS tracker has been created for your account to record operations on the Huawei Cloud management console.  |

| Guideline No. | Rule                            | Solution  |
|---------------|---------------------------------|---|
| 6.4           | multi-region-cts-tracker-exists | Create CTS trackers for different regions where your services are deployed. When you enable CTS for the first time, a management tracker, <b>system</b> , is created automatically. You can create multiple trackers for different regions to help make services better satisfy customer needs as well as legal or regulatory requirements. |
| 6.4           | cts-kms-encrypted-check         | Enable trace file encryption for CTS trackers.  |
| 6.4           | cts-support-validate-check      | You can enable file verification for CTS trackers to prevent log files from being modified or deleted after being stored.   |
| 6.4           | stopped-ecs-date-diff           | Use this rule to identify ECSs that have been stopped for more than the allowed time period.  |
| 6.4           | vpc-flow-logs-enabled           | Enable flow logs for VPCs to monitor network traffic, analyze network attacks, and optimize security group and ACL configurations.  |

## 4.5.22 Conformance Package for Germany Cloud Computing Compliance Criteria Catalogue

This section describes the background, applicable scenarios, and the conformance package to meet requirements by Germany Cloud Computing Compliance Criteria Catalogue (C5).

### Background

C5 is a guide on how to adopt cloud computing. It provides best practices on data protection, data sovereignty, transparency, responsibility, and cloud service provider selection. For more information about this guide, see [C5\\_2020](#).

### Applicable Scenarios

This conformance package is intended to help enterprises to develop cloud computing in Germany and meet C5 requirements related laws and regulations. This package needs to be reviewed and implemented based on specific conditions.

### Exemption Clauses

This package provides you with general guide to help you quickly create scenario-based conformance packages. The conformance package and rules included only apply to cloud service and do not represent any legal advice. This conformance

package does not ensure compliance with specific laws, regulations, or industry standards. You are responsible for the compliance and legality of your business and technical operations and assume all related responsibilities.

## Rules

The guideline No in the following table are in consistent with the chapter No in [C5\\_2020](#).

**Table 4-28** Rules in this conformance package

| Guideline No. | Rule                                    | Solution  |
|---------------|---|---|
| COS-03        | drs-data-guard-job-not-public           | Block public access to DRS real-time DR tasks.  |
| COS-03        | drs-migration-job-not-public            | Block public access to DRS real-time migration tasks.   |
| COS-03        | drs-synchronization-job-not-public      | Block public access to DRS real-time synchronization tasks.   |
| COS-03        | ecs-instance-no-public-ip               | Block public access to ECSs to protect sensitive data.  |
| COS-03        | ecs-instance-in-vpc                     | Include all ECSs in VPCs.   |
| COS-03        | css-cluster-in-vpc                      | Include all CSS clusters in VPCs.   |
| COS-03        | css-cluster-in-vpc                      | Include all CSS clusters in VPCs.   |
| COS-03        | mrs-cluster-no-public-ip                | Block access to MRS clusters through public networks to protect sensitive data.   |
| COS-03        | function-graph-public-access-prohibited | Block public access to FunctionGraph functions. Public access may reduce resource availability.   |
| COS-03        | rds-instance-no-public-ip               | Block access to cloud databases from public networks to protect sensitive data.   |
| COS-03        | vpc-sg-restricted-common-ports          | You can configure security groups to control connections to frequently used ports.  |
| COS-03        | vpc-sg-restricted-ssh                   | You can configure security groups to only allow traffic from some IPs to access the SSH port 22 of ECSs to ensure secure remote access to ECSs. |
| COS-03        | vpc-default-sg-closed                   | Use security groups to control access within a VPC. You can directly use the default security group for resource access control.                |

| Guideline No. | Rule                                       | Solution  |
|---------------|--|---|
| COS-03        | vpc-sg-ports-check                         | You can use security groups to control port connections.  |
| COS-05        | iam-user-mfa-enabled                       | Enable MFA for all IAM users to prevent account theft.  |
| COS-05        | mfa-enabled-for-iam-console-access         | Enable MFA for all IAM users who can access Huawei Cloud management console. MFA enhances account security to prevent account theft and protect sensitive data. |
| COS-05        | root-account-mfa-enabled                   | Enable MFA for root users. MFA enhances account security.   |
| COS-05        | ecs-instance-no-public-ip                  | Block public access to ECSs to protect sensitive data.  |
| COS-05        | mrs-cluster-no-public-ip                   | Block access to MRS clusters through public networks to protect sensitive data.   |
| COS-05        | rds-instance-no-public-ip                  | Block access to RDS instances from public networks to protect sensitive data.   |
| COS-05        | vpc-sg-restricted-common-ports             | You can configure security groups to control connections to frequently used ports.  |
| COS-05        | vpc-sg-restricted-ssh                      | You can configure security groups to only allow traffic from some IPs to access the SSH port 22 of ECSs to ensure secure remote access to ECSs.                 |
| COS-05        | vpc-default-sg-closed                      | Use security groups to control access within a VPC. You can directly use the default security group for resource access control.                                |
| COS-05        | vpc-sg-ports-check                         | You can use security groups to control port connections.  |
| CRY-02        | apig-instances-ssl-enabled                 | Enable SSL for APIG REST APIs to authenticate API requests.   |
| CRY-02        | elb-predefined-security-policy-https-check | Ensure that your dedicated load balancers are configured with specified security policy to enhance service security.  |
| CRY-02        | css-cluster-https-required                 | HTTPS enables encrypted communication with clusters. If HTTPS is disabled, HTTP is used. This compromises data security, and public access cannot be enabled.   |
| CRY-02        | css-cluster-disk-encryption-check          | Enable disk encryption for CSS clusters to protect sensitive data.  |

| Guideline No. | Rule                              | Solution  |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| CRY-02        | elb-tls-https-listeners-only      | Ensure that your load balancer listeners are configured with the HTTPS protocol.  |
| CRY-02        | dws-enable-ssl                    | Enable SSL for DWS clusters to protect data.  |
| CRY-02        | css-cluster-disk-encryption-check | Enable disk encryption for CSS clusters to protect sensitive data.  |
| CRY-03        | cts-kms-encrypted-check           | Enable trace file encryption for CTS trackers.  |
| CRY-03        | sfsturbo-encrypted-check          | Enable KMS encryption for SFS Turbo file systems.   |
| CRY-03        | volumes-encrypted-check           | Enable encryption for EVS to protect data.  |
| CRY-03        | rds-instances-enable-kms          | Enable KMS encryption for RDS instances to protect sensitive data.  |
| CRY-04        | kms-rotation-enabled              | Enable KMS key rotation.  |
| DEV-07        | cts-lts-enable                    | Use LTS to centrally collect CTS data.  |
| DEV-07        | cts-tracker-exists                | Ensure that a CTS tracker has been created for your account to record operations on the Huawei Cloud management console.  |
| DEV-07        | multi-region-cts-tracker-exists   | Create CTS trackers for different regions where your services are deployed. When you enable CTS for the first time, a management tracker, <b>system</b> , is created automatically. You can create multiple trackers for different regions to help make services better satisfy customer needs as well as legal or regulatory requirements. |
| DEV-07        | cts-obs-bucket-track              | Create at least one CTS tracker for specified OBS buckets   |
| DEV-07        | multi-region-cts-tracker-exists   | Create CTS trackers for different regions to satisfy different customer requirements and meets the laws and regulations of different regions.   |
| IDM-01        | access-keys-rotated               | Enable key rotation.  |
| IDM-01        | mrs-cluster-kerberos-enabled      | Enable Kerberos for MRS clusters.   |

| Guideline No. | Rule                               | Solution  |
|---------------|------------------------------------|---|
| IDM-01        | iam-password-policy                | Set thresholds for IAM user password strength.  |
| IDM-01        | iam-root-access-key-check          | Ensure that the root access key has been deleted.   |
| IDM-01        | iam-user-group-membership-check    | Add IAM users to user groups so that users can inherit permissions attached to user groups that they are in.  |
| IDM-01        | iam-user-mfa-enabled               | Enable MFA for all IAM users to prevent account theft.  |
| IDM-01        | mfa-enabled-for-iam-console-access | Enable MFA for all IAM users who can access Huawei Cloud management console. MFA enhances account security to prevent account theft and protect sensitive data. |
| IDM-01        | root-account-mfa-enabled           | Enable MFA for root users. MFA enhances account security.   |
| IDM-01        | iam-group-has-users-check          | Add IAM users to at least one user group so that users can inherit permissions attached to the user group that they are in.                                     |
| IDM-01        | iam-role-has-all-permissions       | Grant IAM users only necessary permissions to perform required operations to ensure compliance with the least privilege and SOD principles                      |
| IDM-08        | iam-password-policy                | Set thresholds for IAM user password strength.  |
| CRY-01        | iam-password-policy                | Set thresholds for IAM user password strength.  |
| IDM-09        | iam-user-mfa-enabled               | Enable MFA for all IAM users to prevent account theft.  |
| IDM-09        | mfa-enabled-for-iam-console-access | Enable MFA for all IAM users who can access Huawei Cloud management console. MFA enhances account security to prevent account theft and protect sensitive data. |
| IDM-09        | root-account-mfa-enabled           | Enable MFA for root users. MFA enhances account security.   |

| Guideline No. | Rule                                     | Solution  |
|---------------|--|---|
| OPS-01        | rds-instance-multi-az-support            | Deploy RDS instance across AZs to increase service availability. RDS automatically creates a primary DB instance and replicates data to standby DB instances in different AZs that are physically separate. If an infrastructure fault occurs, RDS automatically fails over to the standby database so that you can restore databases in a timely manner. |
| OPS-02        | as-group-elb-healthcheck-required        | Enable health check for AS groups. Elastic Load Balance (ELB) automatically distributes incoming traffic across multiple backend cloud servers based on forwarding policies.  |
| OPS-02        | rds-instance-multi-az-support            | Deploy RDS instance across AZs to increase service availability. RDS automatically creates a primary DB instance and replicates data to standby DB instances in different AZs that are physically separate. If an infrastructure fault occurs, RDS automatically fails over to the standby database so that you can restore databases in a timely manner. |
| OPS-07        | rds-instance-enable-backup               | Enable backups for RDS instances.   |
| OPS-07        | dws-enable-snapshot                      | Enable snapshots for DWS clusters. Automated snapshots are enabled by default when a cluster is created. Snapshots are periodically taken of a cluster based on the specified time and interval, usually every eight hours. Users can configure one or more automated snapshot policies for the cluster as needed.  |
| OPS-07        | gaussdb-nosql-enable-backup              | Enable backups for GeminiDB.  |
| OPS-14        | cts-support-validate-check               | You can enable file verification for CTS trackers to prevent log files from being modified or deleted after being stored.   |
| OPS-14        | cts-kms-encrypted-check                  | Enable trace file encryption for CTS trackers.  |
| OPS-15        | apig-instances-execution-logging-enabled | Enable CTS for your dedicated API gateways. APIG supports custom log analysis templates, which you can use to collect and manage logs and trace and analyze API request exceptions.   |
| OPS-15        | cts-lts-enable                           | Use LTS to centrally collect CTS data.  |



| Guideline No. | Rule                               | Solution  |
|---------------|------------------------------------|---|
| OPS-15        | dws-enable-log-dump                | Enable log dumps to obtain access information for DWS clusters.   |
| OPS-15        | vpc-flow-logs-enabled              | Enable flow logs for VPCs to monitor network traffic, analyze network attacks, and optimize security group and ACL configurations.  |
| OPS-15        | cts-tracker-exists                 | Ensure that a CTS tracker has been created for your account to record operations on the Huawei Cloud management console.  |
| OPS-15        | multi-region-cts-tracker-exists    | Create CTS trackers for different regions where your services are deployed. When you enable CTS for the first time, a management tracker, <b>system</b> , is created automatically. You can create multiple trackers for different regions to help make services better satisfy customer needs as well as legal or regulatory requirements. |
| OPS-15        | cts-obs-bucket-track               | Create at least one CTS tracker for each OBS bucket.  |
| OPS-15        | multi-region-cts-tracker-exists    | Create CTS trackers for different regions where your services are deployed. When you enable CTS for the first time, a management tracker, <b>system</b> , is created automatically. You can create multiple trackers for different regions to help make services better satisfy customer needs as well as legal or regulatory requirements. |
| PSS-05        | iam-user-mfa-enabled               | Enable MFA for all IAM users to prevent account theft.  |
| PSS-05        | mfa-enabled-for-iam-console-access | Enable MFA for all IAM users who can access Huawei Cloud management console. MFA enhances account security to prevent account theft and protect sensitive data.   |
| PSS-05        | root-account-mfa-enabled           | Enable MFA for root users. MFA enhances account security.   |
| PSS-07        | iam-password-policy                | Set thresholds for IAM user password strength.  |

## 4.5.23 Conformance Package for PCI DSS

This section describes the background, applicable scenarios, and the conformance package to meet requirements of the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard (PCI-DSS).

### Background

PCI DSS is an information security standard for safe payments worldwide. PCI DSS contains technical and operational baselines to ensure data security of paying accounts. Although specifically designed to focus on environments with payment card account data, PCI DSS can also help reduce payment threats and protect the people, processes, and technologies across the payment ecosystem. For more information about PCI DSS, see [Payment Card Industry \(PCI\) Data Security Standard](#).

### Applicable Scenarios

This conformance package helps enterprises meet PCI DSS and legal requirements for safe card payments. It needs to be reviewed and implemented based on specific conditions.

### Exemption Clauses

This package provides you with general guide to help you quickly create scenario-based conformance packages. The conformance package and rules included only apply to cloud service and do not represent any legal advice. This conformance package does not ensure compliance with specific laws, regulations, or industry standards. You are responsible for the compliance and legality of your business and technical operations and assume all related responsibilities.

### Rules

The guideline numbers in the following table are in consistent with the chapter numbers in [Payment Card Industry \(PCI\) Data Security Standard](#).

**Table 4-29** Rules in the conformance package

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description   | Rule               | Solution                             |
|---------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1.3           | Prohibit direct public access between the Internet and any system component in the cardholder data environment. | css-cluster-in-vpc | Deploy all CSS clusters within VPCs. |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description   | Rule                               | Solution  |
|---------------|---|------------------------------------|---|
| 1.3           | Prohibit direct public access between the Internet and any system component in the cardholder data environment. | css-cluster-in-vpc                 | Deploy all CSS clusters within VPCs.                                    |
| 1.3           | Prohibit direct public access between the Internet and any system component in the cardholder data environment. | drs-data-guard-job-not-public      | Block public access to DRS real-time DR tasks.                          |
| 1.3           | Prohibit direct public access between the Internet and any system component in the cardholder data environment. | drs-migration-job-not-public       | Block public access to DRS real-time migration tasks.                   |
| 1.3           | Prohibit direct public access between the Internet and any system component in the cardholder data environment. | drs-synchronization-job-not-public | Block public access to DRS real-time synchronization tasks.             |
| 1.3           | Prohibit direct public access between the Internet and any system component in the cardholder data environment. | ecs-instance-in-vpc                | Deploy all ECSs within VPCs.  |
| 1.3           | Prohibit direct public access between the Internet and any system component in the cardholder data environment. | ecs-instance-no-public-ip          | Block public access to ECSs to protect data.                            |
| 1.3           | Prohibit direct public access between the Internet and any system component in the cardholder data environment. | function-graph-inside-vpc          | Configure VPC access for all functions using the FunctionGraph service. |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description   | Rule                                    | Solution   |
|---------------|---|---|--|
| 1.3           | Prohibit direct public access between the Internet and any system component in the cardholder data environment. | function-graph-public-access-prohibited | Block public access to FunctionGraph functions. Public access may affect resource availability.                                      |
| 1.3           | Prohibit direct public access between the Internet and any system component in the cardholder data environment. | mrs-cluster-no-public-ip                | Block public access to MRS clusters. MRS instances may contain sensitive information, and access control is required.                |
| 1.3           | Prohibit direct public access between the Internet and any system component in the cardholder data environment. | rds-instance-no-public-ip               | Block access to RDS instances over public networks. RDS instances may contain sensitive information, and access control is required. |
| 1.3           | Prohibit direct public access between the Internet and any system component in the cardholder data environment. | vpc-default-sg-closed                   | Use security groups to control access within a VPC. You can directly use the default security group for resource access control.     |
| 1.3           | Prohibit direct public access between the Internet and any system component in the cardholder data environment. | vpc-sg-ports-check                      | You can use security groups to control port connections.   |
| 1.3           | Prohibit direct public access between the Internet and any system component in the cardholder data environment. | vpc-sg-restricted-common-ports          | You can configure security groups to control connections to frequently used ports.   |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description   | Rule                     | Solution  |
|---------------|---|--------------------------|---|
| 1.3           | Prohibit direct public access between the Internet and any system component in the cardholder data environment.   | vpc-sg-restricted-ssh    | You can configure security groups to only allow traffic from some IPs to access the SSH port 22 of ECSs to ensure secure remote access to ECSs. |
| 2.1           | Always change vendor-supplied defaults and remove or disable unnecessary default accounts before installing a system on the network. This applies to ALL default passwords, including but not limited to those used by operating systems, software that provides security services, application and system accounts, point-of-sale (POS) terminals, payment applications, Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) community strings, etc. | root-account-mfa-enabled | Enable MFA for root users. MFA provides additional protection to login credentials.   |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                  | Solution  |
|---------------|--|-----------------------|---|
| 2.1           | <p>Always change vendor-supplied defaults and remove or disable unnecessary default accounts before installing a system on the network. This applies to ALL default passwords, including but not limited to those used by operating systems, software that provides security services, application and system accounts, point-of-sale (POS) terminals, payment applications, Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) community strings, etc.</p> | vpc-default-sg-closed | <p>Use security groups to control access within a VPC. You can directly use the default security group for resource access control.</p> |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                | Solution             |
|---------------|--|---------------------|----------------------|
| 2.2           | <p>Develop configuration standards for all system components. Assure that these standards address all known security vulnerabilities and are consistent with industry-accepted system hardIPng standards. Sources of industry-accepted system hardIPng standards may include, but are not limited to: Center for Internet Security (CIS), International Organization for Standardization (ISO), SysAdmin Audit Network Security (SANS), and Institute National Institute of Standards Technology (NIST).</p> | access-keys-rotated | Enable key rotation. |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                | Solution             |
|---------------|--|---------------------|----------------------|
| 2.2           | <p>Develop configuration standards for all system components. Assure that these standards address all known security vulnerabilities and are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards. Sources of industry-accepted system hardening standards may include, but are not limited to: Center for Internet Security (CIS), International Organization for Standardization (ISO), SysAdmin Audit Network Security (SANS), and Institute National Institute of Standards Technology (NIST).</p> | access-keys-rotated | Enable key rotation. |



| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                    | Solution                                       |
|---------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 2.2           | <p>Develop configuration standards for all system components. Assure that these standards address all known security vulnerabilities and are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards. Sources of industry-accepted system hardening standards may include, but are not limited to: Center for Internet Security (CIS), International Organization for Standardization (ISO), SysAdmin Audit Network Security (SANS), and Institute National Institute of Standards Technology (NIST).</p> | cts-kms-encrypted-check | Enable trace file encryption for CTS trackers. |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule           | Solution   |
|---------------|--|----------------|--|
| 2.2           | <p>Develop configuration standards for all system components. Assure that these standards address all known security vulnerabilities and are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards. Sources of industry-accepted system hardening standards may include, but are not limited to: Center for Internet Security (CIS), International Organization for Standardization (ISO), SysAdmin Audit Network Security (SANS), and Institute National Institute of Standards Technology (NIST).</p> | cts-lts-enable | <p>Enable <b>Transfer to LTS</b> for CTS trackers.</p> |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description   | Rule                 | Solution   |
|---------------|---|----------------------|--|
| 2.2           | <p>Develop configuration standards for all system components. Assure that these standards address all known security vulnerabilities and are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards. Sources for guidance on configuration standards include but are not limited to: Center for Internet Security (CIS), International Organization for Standardization (ISO), National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), Cloud Security Alliance, and product vendors.</p> | cts-obs-bucket-track | Create at least one CTS tracker for each OBS bucket. |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                              | Solution   |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| 2.2           | <p>Develop configuration standards for all system components. Assure that these standards address all known security vulnerabilities and are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards. Sources of industry-accepted system hardening standards may include, but are not limited to: Center for Internet Security (CIS), International Organization for Standardization (ISO), SysAdmin Audit Network Security (SANS), and Institute National Institute of Standards Technology (NIST).</p> | <p>cts-support-validate-check</p> | <p>You can enable file verification for CTS trackers to prevent log files from being modified or deleted after being stored.</p> |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                           | Solution  |
|---------------|--|--------------------------------|---|
| 2.2           | <p>Develop configuration standards for all system components. Assure that these standards address all known security vulnerabilities and are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards. Sources of industry-accepted system hardening standards may include, but are not limited to: Center for Internet Security (CIS), International Organization for Standardization (ISO), SysAdmin Audit Network Security (SANS), and Institute National Institute of Standards Technology (NIST).</p> | ecs-in-allowed-security-groups | <p>Use security groups to control access to ECSs. The rules of a security group will apply to all ECSs that are added to this security group.</p> |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                         | Solution   |
|---------------|--|------------------------------|--|
| 2.2           | <p>Develop configuration standards for all system components. Assure that these standards address all known security vulnerabilities and are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards. Sources of industry-accepted system hardening standards may include, but are not limited to: Center for Internet Security (CIS), International Organization for Standardization (ISO), SysAdmin Audit Network Security (SANS), and Institute National Institute of Standards Technology (NIST).</p> | ecs-multiple-public-ip-check | <p>You can use this rule to identify ECSs that have multiple EIPs attached to reduce network security risks.</p> |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                                       | Solution   |
|---------------|--|--|--|
| 2.2           | <p>Develop configuration standards for all system components. Assure that these standards address all known security vulnerabilities and are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards. Sources of industry-accepted system hardening standards may include, but are not limited to: Center for Internet Security (CIS), International Organization for Standardization (ISO), SysAdmin Audit Network Security (SANS), and Institute National Institute of Standards Technology (NIST).</p> | iam-policy-no-statements-with-admin-access | <p>Grant IAM users only necessary permissions for performing specific operations. Granting users more permissions than they need may violate the principles of least privilege and separation of duties.</p> |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                      | Solution   |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|--|
| 2.2           | <p>Develop configuration standards for all system components. Assure that these standards address all known security vulnerabilities and are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards. Sources of industry-accepted system hardening standards may include, but are not limited to: Center for Internet Security (CIS), International Organization for Standardization (ISO), SysAdmin Audit Network Security (SANS), and Institute National Institute of Standards Technology (NIST).</p> | iam-root-access-key-check | <p>Grant IAM users only necessary permissions for performing specific operations. Granting users more permissions than they need may violate the principles of least privilege and separation of duties.</p> |



| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                            | Solution  |
|---------------|--|---------------------------------|---|
| 2.2           | <p>Develop configuration standards for all system components. Assure that these standards address all known security vulnerabilities and are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards. Sources of industry-accepted system hardening standards may include, but are not limited to: Center for Internet Security (CIS), International Organization for Standardization (ISO), SysAdmin Audit Network Security (SANS), and Institute National Institute of Standards Technology (NIST).</p> | iam-user-group-membership-check | <p>Ensure each user is in at least one user group for permission management. Granting users more permissions than they need may violate the principles of least privilege and separation of duties.</p> |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                 | Solution                 |
|---------------|--|----------------------|--------------------------|
| 2.2           | <p>Develop configuration standards for all system components. Assure that these standards address all known security vulnerabilities and are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards. Sources of industry-accepted system hardening standards may include, but are not limited to: Center for Internet Security (CIS), International Organization for Standardization (ISO), SysAdmin Audit Network Security (SANS), and Institute National Institute of Standards Technology (NIST).</p> | kms-rotation-enabled | Enable KMS key rotation. |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                               | Solution   |
|---------------|--|------------------------------------|--|
| 2.2           | <p>Develop configuration standards for all system components. Assure that these standards address all known security vulnerabilities and are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards. Sources of industry-accepted system hardening standards may include, but are not limited to: Center for Internet Security (CIS), International Organization for Standardization (ISO), SysAdmin Audit Network Security (SANS), and Institute National Institute of Standards Technology (NIST).</p> | mfa-enabled-for-iam-console-access | <p>Enable MFA for all IAM users who can access Huawei Cloud management console. MFA enhances account security to prevent account theft and protect sensitive data.</p> |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                            | Solution  |
|---------------|--|---------------------------------|---|
| 2.2           | <p>Develop configuration standards for all system components. Assure that these standards address all known security vulnerabilities and are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards. Sources of industry-accepted system hardening standards may include, but are not limited to: Center for Internet Security (CIS), International Organization for Standardization (ISO), SysAdmin Audit Network Security (SANS), and Institute National Institute of Standards Technology (NIST).</p> | multi-region-cts-tracker-exists | <p>Create CTS trackers for different regions where your services are deployed. When you enable CTS for the first time, a management tracker, <b>system</b>, is created automatically. You can create multiple trackers for different regions to help make services better satisfy customer needs as well as legal or regulatory requirements.</p> |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                     | Solution   |
|---------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| 2.2           | <p>Develop configuration standards for all system components. Assure that these standards address all known security vulnerabilities and are consistent with industry-accepted system hardIPng standards. Sources of industry-accepted system hardIPng standards may include, but are not limited to: Center for Internet Security (CIS), International Organization for Standardization (ISO), SysAdmin Audit Network Security (SANS), and Institute National Institute of Standards Technology (NIST).</p> | root-account-mfa-enabled | <p>Enable MFA for root users. MFA provides additional protection to login credentials.</p> |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                    | Solution   |
|---------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 2.2           | <p>Develop configuration standards for all system components. Assure that these standards address all known security vulnerabilities and are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards. Sources of industry-accepted system hardening standards may include, but are not limited to: Center for Internet Security (CIS), International Organization for Standardization (ISO), SysAdmin Audit Network Security (SANS), and Institute National Institute of Standards Technology (NIST).</p> | volumes-encrypted-check | Enable encryption for all EVS disks to protect data. |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                  | Solution  |
|---------------|--|-----------------------|---|
| 2.2           | <p>Develop configuration standards for all system components. Assure that these standards address all known security vulnerabilities and are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards. Sources of industry-accepted system hardening standards may include, but are not limited to: Center for Internet Security (CIS), International Organization for Standardization (ISO), SysAdmin Audit Network Security (SANS), and Institute National Institute of Standards Technology (NIST).</p> | vpc-default-sg-closed | <p>Use security groups to control access within a VPC. You can directly use the default security group for resource access control.</p> |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                  | Solution   |
|---------------|--|-----------------------|--|
| 2.2           | <p>Develop configuration standards for all system components. Assure that these standards address all known security vulnerabilities and are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards. Sources of industry-accepted system hardening standards may include, but are not limited to: Center for Internet Security (CIS), International Organization for Standardization (ISO), SysAdmin Audit Network Security (SANS), and Institute National Institute of Standards Technology (NIST).</p> | vpc-flow-logs-enabled | <p>Enable flow logs for VPCs to help monitor network traffic, analyze network attacks, and optimize security group and ACL configurations.</p> |



| Guideline No. | Guideline Description   | Rule                           | Solution   |
|---------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
| 2.2           | Develop configuration standards for all system components. Assure that these standards address all known security vulnerabilities and are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards. Sources of industry-accepted system hardening standards may include, but are not limited to: Center for Internet Security (CIS), International Organization for Standardization (ISO), SysAdmin Audit Network Security (SANS), and Institute National Institute of Standards Technology (NIST). | vpc-sg-restricted-common-ports | You can configure security groups to control connections to frequently used ports. |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description   | Rule                       | Solution  |
|---------------|---|----------------------------|---|
| 2.2           | Develop configuration standards for all system components. Assure that these standards address all known security vulnerabilities and are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards. Sources of industry-accepted system hardening standards may include, but are not limited to: Center for Internet Security (CIS), International Organization for Standardization (ISO), SysAdmin Audit Network Security (SANS), and Institute National Institute of Standards Technology (NIST). | vpc-sg-restricted-ssh      | You can configure security groups to restrict connections to SSH port 23.   |
| 2.3           | Encrypt all non-console administrative access using strong cryptography.  | apig-instances-ssl-enabled | Enable SSL for APIG REST APIs to authenticate API requests.   |
| 2.3           | Encrypt all non-console administrative access using strong cryptography.  | css-cluster-https-required | HTTPS enables encrypted communication with clusters. If HTTPS is disabled, HTTP is used. This compromises data security, and public access cannot be enabled. |
| 2.3           | Encrypt all non-console administrative access using strong cryptography.  | dws-enable-ssl             | Enable SSL for DWS clusters to protect data.  |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description   | Rule                           | Solution  |
|---------------|---|--------------------------------|---|
| 2.3           | Encrypt all non-console administrative access using strong cryptography.  | elb-tls-https-listeners-only   | Ensure that your load balancer listeners are configured with the HTTPS protocol.  |
| 2.4           | Maintain an inventory of system components that are in scope for PCI DSS. | ecs-in-allowed-security-groups | Use security groups to control access to ECSs. The rules of a security group will apply to all ECSs that are added to this security group. You can also associate more strict security groups to specific ECSs. |
| 2.4           | Maintain an inventory of system components that are in scope for PCI DSS. | eip-unbound-check              | Ensure that there are no unattached EIPs.   |
| 2.4           | Maintain an inventory of system components that are in scope for PCI DSS. | eip-use-in-specified-days      | Ensure that there are no unattached EIPs.   |
| 2.4           | Maintain an inventory of system components that are in scope for PCI DSS. | vpc-acl-unused-check           | Use this rule to identify unattached ACLs. An ACL helps control traffic in and out of a subnet.   |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                    | Solution                                       |
|---------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 3.4           | <p>Render PAN unreadable anywhere it is stored (including on portable digital media, backup media, and in logs) by using any of the following approaches: one-way hashes based on strong cryptography (hash must be of the entire PAN), truncation (hashing cannot be used to replace the truncated segment of PAN), index tokens and pads (pads must be securely stored), and strong cryptography with associated key-management processes and procedures. Note: It is a relatively trivial effort for a malicious individual to reconstruct original PAN data if they have access to both the truncated and hashed version of a PAN. Where hashed and truncated versions of the same PAN are present in an entity's environment, additional controls must be in place to ensure that the hashed and truncated versions cannot be correlated to reconstruct the original PAN.</p> | cts-kms-encrypted-check | Enable trace file encryption for CTS trackers. |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                     | Solution   |
|---------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| 3.4           | <p>Render PAN unreadable anywhere it is stored (including on portable digital media, backup media, and in logs) by using any of the following approaches: One-way hashes based on strong cryptography (hash must be of the entire PAN), truncation (hashing cannot be used to replace the truncated segment of PAN), index tokens and pads (pads must be securely stored), and strong cryptography with associated key-management processes and procedures. Note: It is a relatively trivial effort for a malicious individual to reconstruct original PAN data if they have access to both the truncated and hashed version of a PAN. Where hashed and truncated versions of the same PAN are present in an entity's environment, additional controls must be in place to ensure that the hashed and truncated versions cannot be correlated to reconstruct the original PAN.</p> | rds-instances-enable-kms | Enable KMS encryption for RDS instances to protect data. |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                     | Solution  |
|---------------|--|--------------------------|---|
| 3.4           | <p>Render PAN unreadable anywhere it is stored (including on portable digital media, backup media, and in logs) by using any of the following approaches: One-way hashes based on strong cryptography (hash must be of the entire PAN), truncation (hashing cannot be used to replace the truncated segment of PAN), index tokens and pads (pads must be securely stored), and strong cryptography with associated key-management processes and procedures. Note: It is a relatively trivial effort for a malicious individual to reconstruct original PAN data if they have access to both the truncated and hashed version of a PAN. Where hashed and truncated versions of the same PAN are present in an entity's environment, additional controls must be in place to ensure that the hashed and truncated versions cannot be correlated to reconstruct the original PAN.</p> | sfsturbo-encrypted-check | Enable KMS encryption for SFS Turbo file systems. |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                    | Solution                                   |
|---------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 3.4           | <p>Render PAN unreadable anywhere it is stored (including on portable digital media, backup media, and in logs) by using any of the following approaches: One-way hashes based on strong cryptography (hash must be of the entire PAN), truncation (hashing cannot be used to replace the truncated segment of PAN), index tokens and pads (pads must be securely stored), and strong cryptography with associated key-management processes and procedures. Note: It is a relatively trivial effort for a malicious individual to reconstruct original PAN data if they have access to both the truncated and hashed version of a PAN. Where hashed and truncated versions of the same PAN are present in an entity's environment, additional controls must be in place to ensure that the hashed and truncated versions cannot be correlated to reconstruct the original PAN.</p> | volumes-encrypted-check | Enable encryption for EVS to protect data. |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                       | Solution   |
|---------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| 4.1           | <p>Use strong cryptography and security protocols to safeguard sensitive cardholder data during transmission over open, public networks, including the following: Only trusted keys and certificates are accepted. The protocol in use only supports secure versions or configurations. The encryption strength is appropriate for the encryption methodology in use. Examples of open, public networks include but are not limited to: The Internet Wireless technologies, including 802.11 and Bluetooth Cellular technologies, for example, Global System for Mobile communications (GSM), code division multiple access (CDMA), General Packet Radio Service (GPRS), and satellite communications.</p> | apig-instances-ssl-enabled | Enable SSL for API Gateway REST APIs to authenticate API requests. |



| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                              | Solution   |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| 4.1           | <p>Use strong cryptography and security protocols to safeguard sensitive cardholder data during transmission over open, public networks, including the following: Only trusted keys and certificates are accepted. The protocol in use only supports secure versions or configurations. The encryption strength is appropriate for the encryption methodology in use. Examples of open, public networks include but are not limited to: The Internet Wireless technologies, including 802.11 and Bluetooth Cellular technologies, for example, Global System for Mobile communications (GSM), code division multiple access (CDMA), General Packet Radio Service (GPRS), and satellite communications.</p> | css-cluster-disk-encryption-check | Enable disk encryption for CSS clusters to protect data. |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                              | Solution   |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| 4.1           | <p>Use strong cryptography and security protocols to safeguard sensitive cardholder data during transmission over open, public networks, including the following: Only trusted keys and certificates are accepted. The protocol in use only supports secure versions or configurations. The encryption strength is appropriate for the encryption methodology in use. Examples of open, public networks include but are not limited to: The Internet Wireless technologies, including 802.11 and Bluetooth Cellular technologies, for example, Global System for Mobile communications (GSM), code division multiple access (CDMA), General Packet Radio Service (GPRS), and satellite communications.</p> | css-cluster-disk-encryption-check | Enable disk encryption for CSS clusters to protect sensitive data. |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                       | Solution   |
|---------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| 4.1           | <p>Use strong cryptography and security protocols to safeguard sensitive cardholder data during transmission over open, public networks, including the following: Only trusted keys and certificates are accepted. The protocol in use only supports secure versions or configurations. The encryption strength is appropriate for the encryption methodology in use. Examples of open, public networks include but are not limited to: The Internet Wireless technologies, including 802.11 and Bluetooth Cellular technologies, for example, Global System for Mobile communications (GSM), code division multiple access (CDMA), General Packet Radio Service (GPRS), and satellite communications.</p> | css-cluster-https-required | <p>HTTPS enables encrypted communication with clusters. If HTTPS is disabled, HTTP is used. This compromises data security, and public access cannot be enabled.</p> |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule           | Solution  |
|---------------|--|----------------|---|
| 4.1           | <p>Use strong cryptography and security protocols to safeguard sensitive cardholder data during transmission over open, public networks, including the following: Only trusted keys and certificates are accepted. The protocol in use only supports secure versions or configurations. The encryption strength is appropriate for the encryption methodology in use. Examples of open, public networks include but are not limited to: The Internet Wireless technologies, including 802.11 and Bluetooth Cellular technologies, for example, Global System for Mobile communications (GSM), code division multiple access (CDMA), General Packet Radio Service (GPRS), and satellite communications.</p> | dws-enable-ssl | <p>Enable SSL for DWS clusters to protect data.</p> |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                         | Solution   |
|---------------|--|------------------------------|--|
| 4.1           | <p>Use strong cryptography and security protocols to safeguard sensitive cardholder data during transmission over open, public networks, including the following: Only trusted keys and certificates are accepted. The protocol in use only supports secure versions or configurations. The encryption strength is appropriate for the encryption methodology in use. Examples of open, public networks include but are not limited to: The Internet Wireless technologies, including 802.11 and Bluetooth Cellular technologies, for example, Global System for Mobile communications (GSM), code division multiple access (CDMA), General Packet Radio Service (GPRS), and satellite communications.</p> | elb-tls-https-listeners-only | Ensure that your load balancer listeners are configured with the HTTPS protocol. |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                                       | Solution   |
|---------------|--|--|--|
| 4.1           | <p>Use strong cryptography and security protocols to safeguard sensitive cardholder data during transmission over open, public networks, including the following: Only trusted keys and certificates are accepted. The protocol in use only supports secure versions or configurations. The encryption strength is appropriate for the encryption methodology in use. Examples of open, public networks include but are not limited to: The Internet Wireless technologies, including 802.11 and Bluetooth Cellular technologies, for example, Global System for Mobile communications (GSM), code division multiple access (CDMA), General Packet Radio Service (GPRS), and satellite communications.</p> | pca-certificate-authority-expiration-check | <p>Use <b>Private Certificate Authority (PCA)</b> to create and manage your private CAs and ensure that there are no expired certificates.</p> |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                             | Solution   |
|---------------|--|----------------------------------|--|
| 4.1           | <p>Use strong cryptography and security protocols to safeguard sensitive cardholder data during transmission over open, public networks, including the following: Only trusted keys and certificates are accepted. The protocol in use only supports secure versions or configurations. The encryption strength is appropriate for the encryption methodology in use. Examples of open, public networks include but are not limited to: The Internet Wireless technologies, including 802.11 and Bluetooth Cellular technologies, for example, Global System for Mobile communications (GSM), code division multiple access (CDMA), General Packet Radio Service (GPRS), and satellite communications.</p> | pca-certificate-expiration-check | <p>Use <b>Private Certificate Authority (PCA)</b> to create and manage your private CAs and ensure that there are no expired certificates.</p> |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description   | Rule                                     | Solution  |
|---------------|---|--|---|
| 6.2           | <p>Ensure that all system components and software are protected from known vulnerabilities by installing applicable vendor-supplied security patches. Install critical security patches within one month of release. Note: Critical security patches should be identified according to the risk ranking process defined in Requirement 6.1.</p> | cce-cluster-end-of-maintenance-version   | <p>Ensure that CCE cluster versions can be maintained.</p>  |
| 6.2           | <p>Ensure that all system components and software are protected from known vulnerabilities by installing applicable vendor-supplied security patches. Install critical security patches within one month of release. Note: Critical security patches should be identified according to the risk ranking process defined in Requirement 6.1.</p> | cce-cluster-oldest-supported-version     | <p>Ensure that there are no CCE cluster versions that cannot be maintained. For CCE clusters of supported versions, The system automatically deploys security patches to upgrade your CCE clusters. If any security issue is identified, Huawei Cloud will fix the issue.</p> |
| 10.1          | <p>Implement audit trails to link all access to system components to each individual user.</p>  | apig-instances-execution-logging-enabled | <p>Enable CTS for your dedicated APIG gateways. APIG supports custom log analysis templates, which you can use to collect and manage logs and trace and analyze API request exceptions.</p>   |



| Guideline No. | Guideline Description   | Rule                            | Solution  |
|---------------|---|---------------------------------|---|
| 10.1          | Implement audit trails to link all access to system components to each individual user. | cts-obs-bucket-track            | Create at least one CTS tracker for each OBS bucket.  |
| 10.1          | Implement audit trails to link all access to system components to each individual user. | cts-tracker-exists              | Ensure that a CTS tracker has been created for your account to record operations on the Huawei Cloud management console.  |
| 10.1          | Implement audit trails to link all access to system components to each individual user. | multi-region-cts-tracker-exists | Ensure that there are CTS trackers in regions where your services are deployed. Cloud Trace Service (CTS) allows you to collect, store, and query operation records of cloud resources. When you enable CTS for the first time, a management tracker, <b>system</b> , is created automatically. You can create multiple trackers. |
| 10.1          | Implement audit trails to link all access to system components to each individual user. | vpc-flow-logs-enabled           | Enable flow logs for VPCs to help monitor network traffic, analyze network attacks, and optimize security group and ACL configurations.   |
| 10.5          | Secure audit trails so they cannot be altered.  | cts-kms-encrypted-check         | Enable trace file encryption for CTS trackers.  |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                          | Solution  |
|---------------|--|-------------------------------|---|
| 11.5          | Deploy a change-detection mechanism (for example, file-integrity monitoring tools) to alert personnel to unauthorized modification (including changes, additions, and deletions) of critical system files, configuration files, or content files; and configure the software to perform critical file comparisons at least weekly. | cts-support-validate-check    | You can enable file verification for CTS trackers to prevent log files from being modified or deleted after being stored. |
| 1.2.1         | Restrict inbound and outbound traffic to that which is necessary for the cardholder data environment, and specifically deny all other traffic.   | css-cluster-in-vpc            | Deploy all CSS clusters within VPCs.  |
| 1.2.1         | Restrict inbound and outbound traffic to that which is necessary for the cardholder data environment, and specifically deny all other traffic.   | css-cluster-in-vpc            | Deploy all CSS clusters within VPCs.  |
| 1.2.1         | Restrict inbound and outbound traffic to that which is necessary for the cardholder data environment, and specifically deny all other traffic.   | drs-data-guard-job-not-public | Block public access to DRS real-time DR tasks.  |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                               | Solution  |
|---------------|--|------------------------------------|---|
| 1.2.1         | Restrict inbound and outbound traffic to that which is necessary for the cardholder data environment, and specifically deny all other traffic. | drs-migration-job-not-public       | Block public access to DRS real-time migration tasks.       |
| 1.2.1         | Restrict inbound and outbound traffic to that which is necessary for the cardholder data environment, and specifically deny all other traffic. | drs-synchronization-job-not-public | Block public access to DRS real-time synchronization tasks. |
| 1.2.1         | Restrict inbound and outbound traffic to that which is necessary for the cardholder data environment, and specifically deny all other traffic. | ecs-instance-in-vpc                | Deploy all ECSs within VPCs.                                |
| 1.2.1         | Restrict inbound and outbound traffic to that which is necessary for the cardholder data environment, and specifically deny all other traffic. | ecs-instance-no-public-ip          | Block public access to ECSs to protect data.                |
| 1.2.1         | Restrict inbound and outbound traffic to that which is necessary for the cardholder data environment, and specifically deny all other traffic. | function-graph-inside-vpc          | Deploy FunctionGraph functions within VPCs.                 |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                                    | Solution   |
|---------------|--|---|--|
| 1.2.1         | Restrict inbound and outbound traffic to that which is necessary for the cardholder data environment, and specifically deny all other traffic. | function-graph-public-access-prohibited | Block public access to FunctionGraph functions. Public access may reduce resource availability.                                  |
| 1.2.1         | Restrict inbound and outbound traffic to that which is necessary for the cardholder data environment, and specifically deny all other traffic. | mrs-cluster-no-public-ip                | Block public access to MRS clusters. MRS instances may contain sensitive information, and access control is required.            |
| 1.2.1         | Restrict inbound and outbound traffic to that which is necessary for the cardholder data environment, and specifically deny all other traffic. | rds-instance-no-public-ip               | Block public access to RDS instances. RDS instances may contain sensitive information, and access control is required.           |
| 1.2.1         | Restrict inbound and outbound traffic to that which is necessary for the cardholder data environment, and specifically deny all other traffic. | vpc-default-sg-closed                   | Use security groups to control access within a VPC. You can directly use the default security group for resource access control. |
| 1.2.1         | Restrict inbound and outbound traffic to that which is necessary for the cardholder data environment, and specifically deny all other traffic. | vpc-sg-ports-check                      | You can use security groups to control port connections.   |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                           | Solution   |
|---------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| 1.2.1         | Restrict inbound and outbound traffic to that which is necessary for the cardholder data environment, and specifically deny all other traffic. | vpc-sg-restricted-common-ports | You can configure security groups to control connections to frequently used ports. |
| 1.2.1         | Restrict inbound and outbound traffic to that which is necessary for the cardholder data environment, and specifically deny all other traffic. | vpc-sg-restricted-ssh          | You can configure security groups to restrict connections to SSH port 24.          |
| 1.3.1         | Implement a DMZ to limit inbound traffic to only system components that provide authorized publicly accessible services, protocols, and ports. | css-cluster-in-vpc             | Deploy all CSS clusters within VPCs.   |
| 1.3.1         | Implement a DMZ to limit inbound traffic to only system components that provide authorized publicly accessible services, protocols, and ports. | css-cluster-in-vpc             | Deploy all CSS clusters within VPCs.   |
| 1.3.1         | Implement a DMZ to limit inbound traffic to only system components that provide authorized publicly accessible services, protocols, and ports. | drs-data-guard-job-not-public  | Block public access to DRS real-time DR tasks.                                     |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                               | Solution  |
|---------------|--|------------------------------------|---|
| 1.3.1         | Implement a DMZ to limit inbound traffic to only system components that provide authorized publicly accessible services, protocols, and ports. | drs-migration-job-not-public       | Block public access to DRS real-time migration tasks.       |
| 1.3.1         | Implement a DMZ to limit inbound traffic to only system components that provide authorized publicly accessible services, protocols, and ports. | drs-synchronization-job-not-public | Block public access to DRS real-time synchronization tasks. |
| 1.3.1         | Implement a DMZ to limit inbound traffic to only system components that provide authorized publicly accessible services, protocols, and ports. | ecs-instance-in-vpc                | Deploy all ECSs within VPCs.                                |
| 1.3.1         | Implement a DMZ to limit inbound traffic to only system components that provide authorized publicly accessible services, protocols, and ports. | ecs-instance-no-public-ip          | Block public access to ECSs to protect data.                |
| 1.3.1         | Implement a DMZ to limit inbound traffic to only system components that provide authorized publicly accessible services, protocols, and ports. | function-graph-inside-vpc          | Deploy FunctionGraph functions within VPCs.                 |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                                    | Solution   |
|---------------|--|---|--|
| 1.3.1         | Implement a DMZ to limit inbound traffic to only system components that provide authorized publicly accessible services, protocols, and ports. | function-graph-public-access-prohibited | Block public access to FunctionGraph functions. Public access may reduce resource availability.                                  |
| 1.3.1         | Implement a DMZ to limit inbound traffic to only system components that provide authorized publicly accessible services, protocols, and ports. | mrs-cluster-no-public-ip                | Block public access to MRS clusters. MRS instances may contain sensitive information, and access control is required.            |
| 1.3.1         | Implement a DMZ to limit inbound traffic to only system components that provide authorized publicly accessible services, protocols, and ports. | rds-instance-no-public-ip               | Block public access to RDS instances. RDS instances may contain sensitive information, and access control is required.           |
| 1.3.1         | Implement a DMZ to limit inbound traffic to only system components that provide authorized publicly accessible services, protocols, and ports. | vpc-default-sg-closed                   | Use security groups to control access within a VPC. You can directly use the default security group for resource access control. |
| 1.3.1         | Implement a DMZ to limit inbound traffic to only system components that provide authorized publicly accessible services, protocols, and ports. | vpc-sg-ports-check                      | You can use security groups to control port connections.   |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                               | Solution   |
|---------------|--|------------------------------------|--|
| 1.3.1         | Implement a DMZ to limit inbound traffic to only system components that provide authorized publicly accessible services, protocols, and ports. | vpc-sg-restricted-common-ports     | You can configure security groups to control connections to frequently used ports. |
| 1.3.1         | Implement a DMZ to limit inbound traffic to only system components that provide authorized publicly accessible services, protocols, and ports. | vpc-sg-restricted-ssh              | Configure security groups to restrict connections to SSH port 25.                  |
| 1.3.2         | Limit inbound Internet traffic to IP addresses within the DMZ.   | css-cluster-in-vpc                 | Deploy all CSS clusters within VPCs.   |
| 1.3.2         | Limit inbound Internet traffic to IP addresses within the DMZ.   | css-cluster-in-vpc                 | Deploy all CSS clusters within VPCs.   |
| 1.3.2         | Limit inbound Internet traffic to IP addresses within the DMZ.   | drs-data-guard-job-not-public      | Block public access to DRS real-time DR tasks.                                     |
| 1.3.2         | Limit inbound Internet traffic to IP addresses within the DMZ.   | drs-migration-job-not-public       | Block public access to DRS real-time migration tasks.                              |
| 1.3.2         | Limit inbound Internet traffic to IP addresses within the DMZ.   | drs-synchronization-job-not-public | Block public access to DRS real-time synchronization tasks.                        |
| 1.3.2         | Limit inbound Internet traffic to IP addresses within the DMZ.   | ecs-instance-in-vpc                | Deploy all ECSs within VPCs.   |
| 1.3.2         | Limit inbound Internet traffic to IP addresses within the DMZ.   | ecs-instance-no-public-ip          | Block public access to ECSs to protect data.                                       |
| 1.3.2         | Limit inbound Internet traffic to IP addresses within the DMZ.   | function-graph-inside-vpc          | Deploy FunctionGraph functions within VPCs.  |



| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                                    | Solution   |
|---------------|--|---|--|
| 1.3.2         | Limit inbound Internet traffic to IP addresses within the DMZ.                                   | function-graph-public-access-prohibited | Block public access to FunctionGraph functions. Public access may reduce resource availability.                                  |
| 1.3.2         | Limit inbound Internet traffic to IP addresses within the DMZ.                                   | mrs-cluster-no-public-ip                | Block public access to MRS clusters. MRS instances may contain sensitive information, and access control is required.            |
| 1.3.2         | Limit inbound Internet traffic to IP addresses within the DMZ.                                   | rds-instance-no-public-ip               | Block public access to RDS instances. RDS instances may contain sensitive information, and access control is required.           |
| 1.3.2         | Limit inbound Internet traffic to IP addresses within the DMZ.                                   | vpc-default-sg-closed                   | Use security groups to control access within a VPC. You can directly use the default security group for resource access control. |
| 1.3.2         | Limit inbound Internet traffic to IP addresses within the DMZ.                                   | vpc-sg-ports-check                      | You can use security groups to control port connections.   |
| 1.3.2         | Limit inbound Internet traffic to IP addresses within the DMZ.                                   | vpc-sg-restricted-common-ports          | You can configure security groups to control connections to frequently used ports.   |
| 1.3.2         | Limit inbound Internet traffic to IP addresses within the DMZ.                                   | vpc-sg-restricted-ssh                   | Configure security groups to restrict connections to SSH port 22.  |
| 1.3.4         | Do not allow unauthorized outbound traffic from the cardholder data environment to the Internet. | css-cluster-in-vpc                      | Deploy all CSS clusters within VPCs.   |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                               | Solution  |
|---------------|--|------------------------------------|---|
| 1.3.4         | Do not allow unauthorized outbound traffic from the cardholder data environment to the Internet. | css-cluster-in-vpc                 | Deploy all CSS clusters within VPCs.                        |
| 1.3.4         | Do not allow unauthorized outbound traffic from the cardholder data environment to the Internet. | drs-data-guard-job-not-public      | Block public access to DRS real-time DR tasks.              |
| 1.3.4         | Do not allow unauthorized outbound traffic from the cardholder data environment to the Internet. | drs-migration-job-not-public       | Block public access to DRS real-time migration tasks.       |
| 1.3.4         | Do not allow unauthorized outbound traffic from the cardholder data environment to the Internet. | drs-synchronization-job-not-public | Block public access to DRS real-time synchronization tasks. |
| 1.3.4         | Do not allow unauthorized outbound traffic from the cardholder data environment to the Internet. | ecs-instance-in-vpc                | Deploy all ECSs within VPCs.                                |
| 1.3.4         | Do not allow unauthorized outbound traffic from the cardholder data environment to the Internet. | ecs-instance-no-public-ip          | Block public access to ECSs to protect data.                |
| 1.3.4         | Do not allow unauthorized outbound traffic from the cardholder data environment to the Internet. | function-graph-inside-vpc          | Deploy FunctionGraph functions within VPCs.                 |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                                    | Solution   |
|---------------|--|---|--|
| 1.3.4         | Do not allow unauthorized outbound traffic from the cardholder data environment to the Internet. | function-graph-public-access-prohibited | Block public access to FunctionGraph functions. Public access may reduce resource availability.                                  |
| 1.3.4         | Do not allow unauthorized outbound traffic from the cardholder data environment to the Internet. | mrs-cluster-no-public-ip                | Block public access to MRS clusters. MRS instances may contain sensitive information, and access control is required.            |
| 1.3.4         | Do not allow unauthorized outbound traffic from the cardholder data environment to the Internet. | rds-instance-no-public-ip               | Block public access to RDS instances. RDS instances may contain sensitive information, and access control is required.           |
| 1.3.4         | Do not allow unauthorized outbound traffic from the cardholder data environment to the Internet. | vpc-default-sg-closed                   | Use security groups to control access within a VPC. You can directly use the default security group for resource access control. |
| 1.3.4         | Do not allow unauthorized outbound traffic from the cardholder data environment to the Internet. | vpc-sg-ports-check                      | You can use security groups to control port connections.   |
| 1.3.4         | Do not allow unauthorized outbound traffic from the cardholder data environment to the Internet. | vpc-sg-restricted-common-ports          | Configure security groups to control connections to common ports in a VPC.   |
| 1.3.4         | Do not allow unauthorized outbound traffic from the cardholder data environment to the Internet. | vpc-sg-restricted-ssh                   | Configure security groups to restrict connections to SSH port 22.  |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                               | Solution  |
|---------------|--|------------------------------------|---|
| 1.3.6         | Place system components that store cardholder data (such as a database) in an internal network zone, segregated from the DMZ and other untrusted networks. | css-cluster-in-vpc                 | Deploy all CSS clusters within VPCs.                        |
| 1.3.6         | Place system components that store cardholder data (such as a database) in an internal network zone, segregated from the DMZ and other untrusted networks. | css-cluster-in-vpc                 | Deploy all CSS clusters within VPCs.                        |
| 1.3.6         | Place system components that store cardholder data (such as a database) in an internal network zone, segregated from the DMZ and other untrusted networks. | drs-data-guard-job-not-public      | Block public access to DRS real-time DR tasks.              |
| 1.3.6         | Place system components that store cardholder data (such as a database) in an internal network zone, segregated from the DMZ and other untrusted networks. | drs-migration-job-not-public       | Block public access to DRS real-time migration tasks.       |
| 1.3.6         | Place system components that store cardholder data (such as a database) in an internal network zone, segregated from the DMZ and other untrusted networks. | drs-synchronization-job-not-public | Block public access to DRS real-time synchronization tasks. |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                      | Solution   |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|--|
| 1.3.6         | Place system components that store cardholder data (such as a database) in an internal network zone, segregated from the DMZ and other untrusted networks. | ecs-instance-in-vpc       | Deploy all ECSs within VPCs.   |
| 1.3.6         | Place system components that store cardholder data (such as a database) in an internal network zone, segregated from the DMZ and other untrusted networks. | ecs-instance-no-public-ip | Block public access to ECSs to protect data.   |
| 1.3.6         | Place system components that store cardholder data (such as a database) in an internal network zone, segregated from the DMZ and other untrusted networks. | rds-instance-no-public-ip | Block public access to RDS instances. RDS instances may contain sensitive information, and access control is required.           |
| 1.3.6         | Place system components that store cardholder data (such as a database) in an internal network zone, segregated from the DMZ and other untrusted networks. | vpc-default-sg-closed     | Use security groups to control access within a VPC. You can directly use the default security group for resource access control. |
| 1.3.6         | Place system components that store cardholder data (such as a database) in an internal network zone, segregated from the DMZ and other untrusted networks. | vpc-sg-ports-check        | You can use security groups to control port connections.   |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                                     | Solution   |
|---------------|--|--|--|
| 1.3.6         | Place system components that store cardholder data (such as a database) in an internal network zone, segregated from the DMZ and other untrusted networks. | vpc-sg-restricted-common-ports           | You can configure security groups to control connections to frequently used ports.   |
| 1.3.6         | Place system components that store cardholder data (such as a database) in an internal network zone, segregated from the DMZ and other untrusted networks. | vpc-sg-restricted-ssh                    | Configure security groups to restrict connections to SSH port 28.  |
| 10.2.1        | Implement automated audit trails for all system components to reconstruct the following events: all individual user accesses to cardholder data.           | apig-instances-execution-logging-enabled | Enable CTS for your dedicated APIG gateways. APIG supports custom log analysis templates, which you can use to collect and manage logs and trace and analyze API request exceptions. |
| 10.2.1        | Implement automated audit trails for all system components to reconstruct the following events: all individual user accesses to cardholder data.           | cts-obs-bucket-track                     | Create at least one CTS tracker for each OBS bucket.   |
| 10.2.1        | Implement automated audit trails for all system components to reconstruct the following events: all individual user accesses to cardholder data.           | cts-tracker-exists                       | Ensure that a CTS tracker has been created for your account to record operations on the Huawei Cloud management console.   |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description   | Rule                            | Solution  |
|---------------|---|---------------------------------|---|
| 10.2.1        | Implement automated audit trails for all system components to reconstruct the following events: all individual user accesses to cardholder data.                            | multi-region-cts-tracker-exists | Create CTS trackers for different regions where your services are deployed. When you enable CTS for the first time, a management tracker, <b>system</b> , is created automatically. You can create multiple trackers for different regions to help make services better satisfy customer needs as well as legal or regulatory requirements. |
| 10.2.2        | Implement automated audit trails for all system components to reconstruct the following events: All actions taken by any individual with root or administrative privileges. | cts-tracker-exists              | Ensure that a CTS tracker has been created for your account to record operations on the Huawei Cloud console.   |
| 10.2.2        | Implement automated audit trails for all system components to reconstruct the following events: All actions taken by any individual with root or administrative privileges. | multi-region-cts-tracker-exists | Create CTS trackers for different regions where your services are deployed. When you enable CTS for the first time, a management tracker, <b>system</b> , is created automatically. You can create multiple trackers for different regions to help make services better satisfy customer needs as well as legal or regulatory requirements. |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description   | Rule                                     | Solution  |
|---------------|---|--|---|
| 10.2.3        | Implement automated audit trails for all system components to reconstruct the following events:<br>Access to all audit trails.      | cts-obs-bucket-track                     | Create at least one CTS tracker for each OBS bucket.  |
| 10.2.3        | Implement automated audit trails for all system components to reconstruct the following events:<br>Access to all audit trails.      | cts-tracker-exists                       | Ensure that a CTS tracker has been created for your account to record operations on the Huawei Cloud console.   |
| 10.2.3        | Implement automated audit trails for all system components to reconstruct the following events:<br>Access to all audit trails.      | multi-region-cts-tracker-exists          | Create CTS trackers for different regions where your services are deployed. When you enable CTS for the first time, a management tracker, <b>system</b> , is created automatically. You can create multiple trackers for different regions to help make services better satisfy customer needs as well as legal or regulatory requirements. |
| 10.2.4        | Implement automated audit trails for all system components to reconstruct the following events:<br>Invalid logical access attempts. | apig-instances-execution-logging-enabled | Enable CTS for your dedicated API gateways. APIG supports custom log analysis templates, which you can use to collect and manage logs and trace and analyze API request exceptions.   |



| Guideline No. | Guideline Description   | Rule                            | Solution  |
|---------------|---|---------------------------------|---|
| 10.2.4        | Implement automated audit trails for all system components to reconstruct the following events:<br>Invalid logical access attempts. | cts-obs-bucket-track            | Create at least one CTS tracker for each OBS bucket.  |
| 10.2.4        | Implement automated audit trails for all system components to reconstruct the following events:<br>Invalid logical access attempts. | cts-tracker-exists              | Ensure that a CTS tracker has been created for your account to record operations on the Huawei Cloud console.   |
| 10.2.4        | Implement automated audit trails for all system components to reconstruct the following events:<br>Invalid logical access attempts. | multi-region-cts-tracker-exists | Create CTS trackers for different regions where your services are deployed. When you enable CTS for the first time, a management tracker, <b>system</b> , is created automatically. You can create multiple trackers for different regions to help make services better satisfy customer needs as well as legal or regulatory requirements. |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description   | Rule                            | Solution  |
|---------------|---|---------------------------------|---|
| 10.2.5        | Implement automated audit trails for all system components to reconstruct the following events: Use of and changes to identification and authentication mechanisms—including but not limited to creation of new accounts and elevation of privileges—and all changes, additions, or deletions to accounts with root or administrative privileges. | cts-tracker-exists              | Ensure that a CTS tracker has been created for your account to record operations on the Huawei Cloud console.   |
| 10.2.5        | Implement automated audit trails for all system components to reconstruct the following events: Use of and changes to identification and authentication mechanisms—including but not limited to creation of new accounts and elevation of privileges—and all changes, additions, or deletions to accounts with root or administrative privileges. | multi-region-cts-tracker-exists | Create CTS trackers for different regions where your services are deployed. When you enable CTS for the first time, a management tracker, <b>system</b> , is created automatically. You can create multiple trackers for different regions to help make services better satisfy customer needs as well as legal or regulatory requirements. |
| 10.2.6        | Implement automated audit trails for all system components to reconstruct the following events: Initialization, stopping, or pausing of the audit logs.   | cts-tracker-exists              | Ensure that a CTS tracker has been created for your account to record operations on the Huawei Cloud console.   |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description   | Rule                                     | Solution  |
|---------------|---|--|---|
| 10.2.6        | Implement automated audit trails for all system components to reconstruct the following events: Initialization, stopping, or pausing of the audit logs. | multi-region-cts-tracker-exists          | Create CTS trackers for different regions where your services are deployed. When you enable CTS for the first time, a management tracker, <b>system</b> , is created automatically. You can create multiple trackers for different regions to help make services better satisfy customer needs as well as legal or regulatory requirements. |
| 10.2.7        | Implement automated audit trails for all system components to reconstruct the following events: Creation and deletion of system-level objects.          | apig-instances-execution-logging-enabled | Enable CTS for your dedicated API gateways. APIG supports custom log analysis templates, which you can use to collect and manage logs and trace and analyze API request exceptions.   |
| 10.2.7        | Implement automated audit trails for all system components to reconstruct the following events: Creation and deletion of system-level objects.          | cts-tracker-exists                       | Ensure that a CTS tracker has been created for your account to record operations on the Huawei Cloud console.   |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description   | Rule                                     | Solution  |
|---------------|---|--|---|
| 10.2.7        | Implement automated audit trails for all system components to reconstruct the following events:<br>Creation and deletion of system-level objects. | multi-region-cts-tracker-exists          | Create CTS trackers for different regions where your services are deployed. When you enable CTS for the first time, a management tracker, <b>system</b> , is created automatically. You can create multiple trackers for different regions to help make services better satisfy customer needs as well as legal or regulatory requirements. |
| 10.3.1        | Record at least the following audit trail entries for all system components for each event: User identification.                                  | apig-instances-execution-logging-enabled | Enable CTS for your dedicated API gateways. APIG supports custom log analysis templates, which you can use to collect and manage logs and trace and analyze API request exceptions.   |
| 10.3.1        | Record at least the following audit trail entries for all system components for each event: User identification.                                  | cts-obs-bucket-track                     | Create at least one CTS tracker for each OBS bucket.  |
| 10.3.1        | Record at least the following audit trail entries for all system components for each event: User identification.                                  | cts-tracker-exists                       | Ensure that a CTS tracker has been created for your account to record operations on the Huawei Cloud console.   |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                            | Solution  |
|---------------|--|---------------------------------|---|
| 10.3.1        | Record at least the following audit trail entries for all system components for each event: User identification.   | multi-region-cts-tracker-exists | Create CTS trackers for different regions where your services are deployed. When you enable CTS for the first time, a management tracker, <b>system</b> , is created automatically. You can create multiple trackers for different regions to help make services better satisfy customer needs as well as legal or regulatory requirements. |
| 10.3.1        | Record at least the following audit trail entries for all system components for each event: User identification.   | vpc-flow-logs-enabled           | Enable flow logs for VPCs to help monitor network traffic, analyze network attacks, and optimize security group and ACL configurations.   |
| 10.5.2        | Protect audit trail files from unauthorized modifications.   | cts-kms-encrypted-check         | Enable trace file encryption for CTS trackers.  |
| 10.5.3        | Promptly back up audit trail files to a centralized log server or media that is difficult to alter.  | cts-lts-enable                  | Enable <b>Transfer to LTS</b> for CTS trackers.   |
| 10.5.5        | Use file-integrity monitoring or change-detection software on logs to ensure that existing log data cannot be changed without generating alerts (although new data being added should not cause an alert). | cts-support-validate-check      | You can enable file verification for CTS trackers to prevent log files from being modified or deleted after being stored.   |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description   | Rule                                    | Solution  |
|---------------|---|---|---|
| 2.2.2         | Enable only necessary services, protocols, daemons, etc., as required for the function of the system. | drs-data-guard-job-not-public           | Block public access to DRS real-time DR tasks.  |
| 2.2.2         | Enable only necessary services, protocols, daemons, etc., as required for the function of the system. | drs-migration-job-not-public            | Block public access to DRS real-time migration tasks.   |
| 2.2.2         | Enable only necessary services, protocols, daemons, etc., as required for the function of the system. | drs-synchronization-job-not-public      | Block public access to DRS real-time synchronization tasks.                                     |
| 2.2.2         | Enable only necessary services, protocols, daemons, etc., as required for the function of the system. | ecs-instance-in-vpc                     | Deploy all ECSs within VPCs.  |
| 2.2.2         | Enable only necessary services, protocols, daemons, etc., as required for the function of the system. | ecs-instance-no-public-ip               | Block public access to ECSs to protect data.  |
| 2.2.2         | Enable only necessary services, protocols, daemons, etc., as required for the function of the system. | function-graph-inside-vpc               | Deploy FunctionGraph functions within VPCs.   |
| 2.2.2         | Enable only necessary services, protocols, daemons, etc., as required for the function of the system. | function-graph-public-access-prohibited | Block public access to FunctionGraph functions. Public access may reduce resource availability. |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description   | Rule                           | Solution   |
|---------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
| 2.2.2         | Enable only necessary services, protocols, daemons, etc., as required for the function of the system. | mrs-cluster-no-public-ip       | Block public access to MRS clusters. MRS instances may contain sensitive information, and access control is required.            |
| 2.2.2         | Enable only necessary services, protocols, daemons, etc., as required for the function of the system. | rds-instance-no-public-ip      | Block public access to RDS instances. RDS instances may contain sensitive information, and access control is required.           |
| 2.2.2         | Enable only necessary services, protocols, daemons, etc., as required for the function of the system. | vpc-default-sg-closed          | Use security groups to control access within a VPC. You can directly use the default security group for resource access control. |
| 2.2.2         | Enable only necessary services, protocols, daemons, etc., as required for the function of the system. | vpc-sg-ports-check             | You can use security groups to control port connections.   |
| 2.2.2         | Enable only necessary services, protocols, daemons, etc., as required for the function of the system. | vpc-sg-restricted-common-ports | You can configure security groups to control connections to frequently used ports.   |
| 2.2.2         | Enable only necessary services, protocols, daemons, etc., as required for the function of the system. | vpc-sg-restricted-ssh          | Configure security groups to restrict connections to SSH port 22.  |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                                    | Solution   |
|---------------|--|---|--|
| 3.5.2         | Restrict access to cryptographic keys to the fewest number of custodians necessary.  | iam-customer-policy-blocked-kms-actions | Use this rule to identity policies that disable KMS encryption. Granting users more permissions than they need may violate the principles of least privilege and separation of duties. |
| 3.6.4         | Cryptographic key changes for keys that have reached the end of their cryptoperiod (for example, after a defined period of time has passed and/or after a certain amount of cipher-text has been produced by a given key), as defined by the associated application vendor or key owner, and based on industry best practices and guidelines (for example, NIST Special Publication 800-57). | kms-rotation-enabled                    | Enable KMS key rotation.   |



| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                                    | Solution   |
|---------------|--|---|--|
| 3.6.5         | Retirement or replacement (for example, archiving, destruction, and/or revocation) of keys as deemed necessary when the integrity of the key has been weakened (for example, departure of an employee with knowledge of a clear-text key component), or keys are suspected of being compromised. Note: If retired or replaced cryptographic keys need to be retained, these keys must be securely archived (for example, by using a key-encryption key). Archived cryptographic keys should only be used for decryption/verification purposes. | kms-not-scheduled-for-deletion          | Ensure that there are no KMS keys scheduled for deletion.  |
| 3.6.7         | Prevention of unauthorized substitution of cryptographic keys.   | kms-not-scheduled-for-deletion          | Ensure that there are no KMS keys scheduled for deletion.  |
| 7.1.1         | Define access needs for each role, including: system components and data resources that each role needs to access for their job function and level of privilege required (for example, user, administrator, etc.) for accessing resources.   | iam-customer-policy-blocked-kms-actions | Use this rule to identity policies that disable KMS encryption. Granting users more permissions than they need may violate the principles of least privilege and separation of duties. |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                                       | Solution   |
|---------------|--|--|--|
| 7.1.1         | Define access needs for each role, including: system components and data resources that each role needs to access for their job function and level of privilege required (for example, user, administrator, etc.) for accessing resources. | iam-group-has-users-check                  | Add IAM users to at least one user group so that users can inherit permissions attached to the user group that they are in.  |
| 7.1.1         | Define access needs for each role, including: system components and data resources that each role needs to access for their job function and level of privilege required (for example, user, administrator, etc.) for accessing resources. | iam-policy-no-statements-with-admin-access | Grant IAM users only necessary permissions for performing specific operations. Granting users more permissions than they need may violate the principles of least privilege and separation of duties.    |
| 7.1.1         | Define access needs for each role, including: system components and data resources that each role needs to access for their job function and level of privilege required (for example, user, administrator, etc.) for accessing resources. | iam-role-has-all-permissions               | Only grant IAM users necessary permissions for performing specific operations. Granting users more permissions than they need may violate the least privilege principle and damage separation of duties. |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                                    | Solution  |
|---------------|--|---|---|
| 7.1.1         | Define access needs for each role, including: system components and data resources that each role needs to access for their job function and level of privilege required (for example, user, administrator, etc.) for accessing resources. | iam-root-access-key-check               | Grant IAM users only necessary permissions for performing specific operations. Granting users more permissions than they need may violate the principles of least privilege and separation of duties. |
| 7.1.1         | Define access needs for each role, including: system components and data resources that each role needs to access for their job function and level of privilege required (for example, user, administrator, etc.) for accessing resources. | iam-user-group-membership-check         | Ensure each user is in at least one user group for permission management. Granting users more permissions than they need may violate the principles of least privilege and separation of duties.      |
| 7.1.1         | Define access needs for each role, including: system components and data resources that each role needs to access for their job function and level of privilege required (for example, user, administrator, etc.) for accessing resources. | mrs-cluster-kerberos-enabled            | Enable Kerberos for MRS clusters.   |
| 7.1.2         | Restrict access to privileged user IDs to least privileges necessary to perform job responsibilities.  | iam-customer-policy-blocked-kms-actions | Use this rule to identity policies that disable KMS encryption. Granting users more permissions than they need may violate the principles of least privilege and separation of duties.                |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description   | Rule                                       | Solution   |
|---------------|---|--|--|
| 7.1.2         | Restrict access to privileged user IDs to least privileges necessary to perform job responsibilities. | iam-group-has-users-check                  | Add IAM users to at least one user group so that users can inherit permissions attached to the user group that they are in.  |
| 7.1.2         | Restrict access to privileged user IDs to least privileges necessary to perform job responsibilities  | iam-policy-no-statements-with-admin-access | Grant IAM users only necessary permissions for performing specific operations. Granting users more permissions than they need may violate the principles of least privilege and separation of duties.    |
| 7.1.2         | Restrict access to privileged user IDs to least privileges necessary to perform job responsibilities. | iam-role-has-all-permissions               | Only grant IAM users necessary permissions for performing specific operations. Granting users more permissions than they need may violate the least privilege principle and damage separation of duties. |
| 7.1.2         | Restrict access to privileged user IDs to least privileges necessary to perform job responsibilities. | iam-root-access-key-check                  | Grant IAM users only necessary permissions for performing specific operations. Granting users more permissions than they need may violate the principles of least privilege and separation of duties.    |
| 7.1.2         | Restrict access to privileged user IDs to least privileges necessary to perform job responsibilities. | iam-user-group-membership-check            | Ensure each user is in at least one user group for permission management. Granting users more permissions than they need may violate the principles of least privilege and separation of duties.         |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description   | Rule                                       | Solution  |
|---------------|---|--|---|
| 7.2.1         | Establish an access control system that restricts access based on a user's need to know, and is set to "deny all" unless specifically allowed. This access control system(s) must include the following: Coverage of all system components. | iam-customer-policy-blocked-kms-actions    | Use this rule to identity policies that disable KMS encryption. Granting users more permissions than they need may violate the principles of least privilege and separation of duties.                |
| 7.2.1         | Establish an access control system that restricts access based on a user's need to know, and is set to "deny all" unless specifically allowed. This access control system(s) must include the following: Coverage of all system components. | iam-group-has-users-check                  | Add IAM users to at least one user group so that users can inherit permissions attached to the user group that they are in.   |
| 7.2.1         | Establish an access control system that restricts access based on a user's need to know, and is set to "deny all" unless specifically allowed. This access control system(s) must include the following: Coverage of all system components. | iam-policy-no-statements-with-admin-access | Grant IAM users only necessary permissions for performing specific operations. Granting users more permissions than they need may violate the principles of least privilege and separation of duties. |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description   | Rule                            | Solution   |
|---------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
| 7.2.1         | Establish an access control system that restricts access based on a user's need to know, and is set to "deny all" unless specifically allowed. This access control system(s) must include the following: Coverage of all system components. | iam-role-has-all-permissions    | Only grant IAM users necessary permissions for performing specific operations. Granting users more permissions than they need may violate the least privilege principle and damage separation of duties. |
| 7.2.1         | Establish an access control system that restricts access based on a user's need to know, and is set to "deny all" unless specifically allowed. This access control system(s) must include the following: Coverage of all system components. | iam-root-access-key-check       | Grant IAM users only necessary permissions for performing specific operations. Granting users more permissions than they need may violate the principles of least privilege and separation of duties.    |
| 7.2.1         | Establish an access control system that restricts access based on a user's need to know, and is set to "deny all" unless specifically allowed. This access control system(s) must include the following: Coverage of all system components. | iam-user-group-membership-check | Ensure that each user is in at least one user group for permission management. Granting users more permissions than they need may violate the principles of least privilege and separation of duties.    |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description   | Rule                                    | Solution   |
|---------------|---|---|--|
| 7.2.1         | Establish an access control system that restricts access based on a user's need to know, and is set to "deny all" unless specifically allowed. This access control system(s) must include the following: Coverage of all system components. | mrs-cluster-kerberos-enabled            | Enable Kerberos for MRS clusters.  |
| 7.2.2         | Establish an access control system that restricts access based on a user's need to know, and is set to "deny all" unless specifically allowed. This access control system(s) must include the following: Coverage of all system components  | iam-customer-policy-blocked-kms-actions | Use this rule to identity policies that disable KMS encryption. Granting users more permissions than they need may violate the principles of least privilege and separation of duties. |
| 7.2.2         | Establish an access control system that restricts access based on a user's need to know, and is set to "deny all" unless specifically allowed. This access control system(s) must include the following: Coverage of all system components  | iam-group-has-users-check               | Add IAM users to at least one user group so that users can inherit permissions attached to the user group that they are in.  |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description   | Rule                                       | Solution   |
|---------------|---|--|--|
| 7.2.2         | Establish an access control system that restricts access based on a user's need to know, and is set to "deny all" unless specifically allowed. This access control system(s) must include the following:<br>Coverage of all system components | iam-policy-no-statements-with-admin-access | Grant IAM users only necessary permissions for performing specific operations. Granting users more permissions than they need may violate the principles of least privilege and separation of duties.    |
| 7.2.2         | Establish an access control system that restricts access based on a user's need to know, and is set to "deny all" unless specifically allowed. This access control system(s) must include the following:<br>Coverage of all system components | iam-role-has-all-permissions               | Only grant IAM users necessary permissions for performing specific operations. Granting users more permissions than they need may violate the least privilege principle and damage separation of duties. |
| 7.2.2         | Establish an access control system that restricts access based on a user's need to know, and is set to "deny all" unless specifically allowed. This access control system(s) must include the following:<br>Coverage of all system components | iam-root-access-key-check                  | Grant IAM users only necessary permissions for performing specific operations. Granting users more permissions than they need may violate the principles of least privilege and separation of duties.    |



| Guideline No. | Guideline Description  | Rule                            | Solution  |
|---------------|--|---------------------------------|---|
| 7.2.2         | Establish an access control system that restricts access based on a user's need to know, and is set to "deny all" unless specifically allowed. This access control system(s) must include the following: Coverage of all system components | iam-user-group-membership-check | Ensure that each user is in at least one user group for permission management. Granting users more permissions than they need may violate the principles of least privilege and separation of duties. |
| 7.2.2         | Establish an access control system that restricts access based on a user's need to know, and is set to "deny all" unless specifically allowed. This access control system(s) must include the following: Coverage of all system components | mrs-cluster-kerberos-enabled    | Enable Kerberos for MRS clusters.   |
| 8.1.1         | Assign all users a unique ID before allowing them to access system components or cardholder data.  | iam-root-access-key-check       | Grant IAM users only necessary permissions for performing specific operations. Granting users more permissions than they need may violate the principles of least privilege and separation of duties. |
| 8.1.4         | Remove/disable inactive user accounts within 90 days.  | access-keys-rotated             | Enable key rotation.  |
| 8.2.1         | Using strong cryptography, render all authentication credentials (such as passwords/phrases) unreadable during transmission and storage on all system components.  | apig-instances-ssl-enabled      | Enable SSL for API Gateway REST APIs to authenticate API requests.  |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description   | Rule                         | Solution   |
|---------------|---|------------------------------|--|
| 8.2.1         | Using strong cryptography, render all authentication credentials (such as passwords/phrases) unreadable during transmission and storage on all system components. | elb-tls-https-listeners-only | Ensure that your load balancer listeners are configured with the HTTPS protocol. |
| 8.2.1         | Using strong cryptography, render all authentication credentials (such as passwords/phrases) unreadable during transmission and storage on all system components. | rds-instances-enable-kms     | Enable KMS for RDS to encrypt data at rest.                                      |
| 8.2.1         | Using strong cryptography, render all authentication credentials (such as passwords/phrases) unreadable during transmission and storage on all system components. | sfsturbo-encrypted-check     | Enable KMS encryption for SFS Turbo file systems.                                |
| 8.2.1         | Using strong cryptography, render all authentication credentials (such as passwords/phrases) unreadable during transmission and storage on all system components. | volumes-encrypted-check      | Enable encryption for EVS to protect data.                                       |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description   | Rule                 | Solution   |
|---------------|---|----------------------|--|
| 8.2.3         | Passwords/passphrases must meet the following: Require a minimum length of at least seven characters; only digits and letters are allowed; and alternatively, the complexity and strength of the password/passphrase must be at least comparable to the parameters specified above. | iam-password-policy  | Set thresholds for IAM user password strength.   |
| 8.2.4         | Change user passwords/passphrases at least once every 90 days.  | access-keys-rotated  | Enable key rotation.   |
| 8.2.4         | Change user passwords/passphrases at least once every 90 days.  | access-keys-rotated  | Enable key rotation.   |
| 8.2.4         | Change user passwords/passphrases at least once every 90 days.  | iam-password-policy  | Set thresholds for IAM user password strength.   |
| 8.2.5         | Do not allow an individual to submit a new password/passphrase that is the same as any of the last four passwords/passphrases he or she has used.   | iam-password-policy  | Set thresholds for IAM user password strength.   |
| 8.3.1         | Incorporate multi-factor authentication for all non-console access into the CDE for personnel with administrative access.   | iam-user-mfa-enabled | Enable MFA for all IAM users. MFA provides an additional layer of protection in addition to the username and password. |

| Guideline No. | Guideline Description   | Rule                               | Solution  |
|---------------|---|------------------------------------|---|
| 8.3.1         | Incorporate multi-factor authentication for all non-console access into the CDE for personnel with administrative access.   | mfa-enabled-for-iam-console-access | Enable MFA for all IAM users who can access Huawei Cloud management console. MFA provides an additional layer of protection in addition to the username and password. |
| 8.3.1         | Incorporate multi-factor authentication for all non-console access into the CDE for personnel with administrative access.   | root-account-mfa-enabled           | Enable MFA for root users. MFA adds additional protection to login credentials.   |
| 8.3.2         | Incorporate multi-factor authentication for all non-console access into the CDE for personnel with administrative access.   | iam-user-mfa-enabled               | Enable MFA for all IAM users. MFA provides an additional layer of protection in addition to the username and password.  |
| 8.3.2         | Incorporate multi-factor authentication for all remote network access (both user and administrator, and including third-party access for support or maintenance) originating from outside the entity's network. | mfa-enabled-for-iam-console-access | Enable MFA for all IAM users who can access Huawei Cloud management console. MFA provides an additional layer of protection in addition to the username and password. |
| 8.3.2         | Incorporate multi-factor authentication for all remote network access (both user and administrator, and including third-party access for support or maintenance) originating from outside the entity's network. | root-account-mfa-enabled           | Enable MFA for root users. MFA adds additional protection to login credentials.   |

## 4.5.24 Conformance Package for Healthcare Industry

The following table describes the compliance rules and solutions in the sample template.

**Table 4-30** Conformance package description

| Rule Identifier                          | Cloud Service | Description   |
|--|---------------|---|
| apig-instances-execution-logging-enabled | apig          | If logging is not enabled for a dedicated APIG gateway, this gateway is considered non-compliant.         |
| apig-instances-ssl-enabled               | apig          | If no SSL certificates are attached to a dedicated APIG gateway, this gateway is considered noncompliant. |
| as-group-elb-healthcheck-required        | as            | If an AS group is not using Elastic Load Balancing health check, this rule is noncompliant.               |
| css-cluster-disk-encryption-check        | css           | If disk encryption is not enabled for a CSS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.                        |
| css-cluster-https-required               | css           | If HTTPS is not enabled for a CSS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.                                  |
| css-cluster-in-vpc                       | css           | If a CSS cluster is not in the specified VPCs, this cluster is noncompliant.                              |
| cts-kms-encrypted-check                  | cts           | If a CTS tracker is not encrypted using KMS, this tracker is noncompliant.                                |
| cts-lts-enable                           | cts           | If <b>Transfer to LTS</b> is not enabled for a CTS tracker, this tracker is noncompliant.                 |
| cts-obs-bucket-track                     | cts           | If no CTS trackers are created for the specified OBS bucket, this rule is noncompliant.                   |

| Rule Identifier                    | Cloud Service | Description  |
|------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| cts-support-validate-check         | cts           | If <b>Verify Trace File</b> is not enabled for a CTS tracker, this tacker is noncompliant.             |
| cts-tracker-exists                 | cts           | If there is no tracker in the current account, this rule is noncompliant                               |
| drs-data-guard-job-not-public      | drs           | If the network type of a DR task is set to public network, this DR task is noncompliant.               |
| drs-migration-job-not-public       | drs           | If the network type of a migration task is set to public network, this migration task is noncompliant. |
| drs-synchronization-job-not-public | drs           | If the network type of a synchronization task is not set to public network, this task is noncompliant. |
| dws-enable-log-dump                | dws           | If a DWS cluster does not have log transfer enabled, this cluster is noncompliant.                     |
| dws-enable-snapshot                | dws           | If automated snapshots are not enabled for a DWS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.                |
| dws-enable-ssl                     | dws           | If SSL is not enabled for a DWS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.                                 |
| ecs-instance-in-vpc                | ecs, vpc      | If an ECS is not within the specified VPC, this ECS is noncompliant.                                   |
| ecs-instance-no-public-ip          | ecs           | If an ECS has an EIP attached, this ECS is noncompliant.   |
| eip-unbound-check                  | vpc           | If an EIP has not been attached to any resource, this EIP is noncompliant.                             |

| Rule Identifier                            | Cloud Service | Description   |
|--|---------------|---|
| eip-use-in-specified-days                  | eip           | If an EIP is not used within the specified number of days after being created, the EIP is noncompliant.   |
| elb-predefined-security-policy-https-check | elb           | If a specified security policy is not configured for the HTTPS listener of a dedicated load balancer, this dedicated load balancer is noncompliant.             |
| elb-tls-https-listeners-only               | elb           | If any listener of a load balancer does not have the frontend protocol set to HTTPS, this load balancer is noncompliant.  |
| function-graph-public-access-prohibited    | fgs           | If a function can be accessed over a public network, this function is noncompliant.   |
| gaussdb-nosql-enable-backup                | gaussdb nosql | If the backup is not enabled for a GeminiDB instance, this instance is noncompliant.  |
| gaussdb-nosql-enable-disk-encryption       | gaussdb nosql | If <b>Disk Encryption</b> is disabled for a GeminiDB instance, this instance is noncompliant.   |
| iam-customer-policy-blocked-kms-actions    | iam           | If there is a blocked action for KMS in an IAM policy, this policy is noncompliant.   |
| iam-password-policy                        | iam           | If the password of an IAM user does not meet the password strength requirements, this IAM user is noncompliant.   |
| iam-policy-no-statements-with-admin-access | iam           | If an IAM policy grants administrator permissions (with the <b>Action</b> element set to <b>*:*:</b> , <b>*:*</b> , or <b>*</b> ), this policy is noncompliant. |

| Rule Identifier                            | Cloud Service | Description   |
|--|---------------|---|
| iam-role-has-all-permissions               | iam           | If an IAM custom policy contains ** in the <b>allow</b> section, this policy is noncompliant.             |
| iam-root-access-key-check                  | iam           | If the root user access key is available, this rule is noncompliant.                                      |
| iam-user-last-login-check                  | iam           | If an IAM user does not log in to the system within the specified time range, this user is non-compliant. |
| iam-user-mfa-enabled                       | iam           | If multi-factor authentication is not enabled for an IAM user, this user is noncompliant.                 |
| kms-not-scheduled-for-deletion             | kms           | If a KMS key is scheduled for deletion, this key is noncompliant.   |
| mfa-enabled-for-iam-console-access         | iam           | If MFA is not enabled for an IAM user who has a console password, this IAM user is noncompliant.          |
| mrs-cluster-kerberos-enabled               | mrs           | If kerberos is not enabled for an MRS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.                              |
| mrs-cluster-no-public-ip                   | mrs           | If an MRS cluster has an EIP attached, this cluster is noncompliant.                                      |
| multi-region-cts-tracker-exists            | cts           | If there are no CTS trackers in any of the specified regions, this rule is noncompliant.                  |
| pca-certificate-authority-expiration-check | pca           | If the validity period of a private CA is not within the specified period, this CA is noncompliant.       |



| Rule Identifier                         | Cloud Service | Description   |
|---|---------------|---|
| pca-certificate-expiration-check        | pca           | If the validity period of a certificate is not within the specified range, this certificate is noncompliant.                        |
| private-nat-gateway-authorized-vpc-only | nat           | If a private NAT gateway is not in a specified VPC, this gateway is noncompliant.   |
| rds-instance-enable-backup              | rds           | If backup is not enabled for an RDS instance, this instance is noncompliant.  |
| rds-instance-multi-az-support           | rds           | If an RDS instance does not support multi-AZ deployment, this RDS instance is noncompliant.   |
| rds-instance-no-public-ip               | rds           | If an RDS instance has an EIP attached, this RDS instance is noncompliant.  |
| rds-instances-enable-kms                | rds           | If KMS encryption is not enabled for an RDS instance, this instance is noncompliant.  |
| root-account-mfa-enabled                | iam           | If multi-factor authentication is not enabled for the root user, the root user is noncompliant.                                     |
| sfsturbo-encrypted-check                | sfsturbo      | If KMS encryption is not enabled for an SFS Turbo file system, this file system is noncompliant.                                    |
| stopped-ecs-date-diff                   | ecs           | If an ECS has been stopped for longer than the time allowed, and no operations have been performed on it, this ECS is noncompliant. |
| volumes-encrypted-check                 | ecs, evs      | If a mounted EVS disk is not encrypted, this disk is noncompliant.  |

| Rule Identifier                | Cloud Service | Description   |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---|
| vpc-acl-unused-check           | vpc           | If a network ACL is not attached to any subnets, this ACL is noncompliant.  |
| vpc-default-sg-closed          | vpc           | If a default security group allows all inbound or outbound traffic, this security group is noncompliant.  |
| vpc-flow-logs-enabled          | vpc           | If there is a flow log that has not been enabled for a VPC, this VPC is noncompliant.   |
| vpc-sg-ports-check             | vpc           | If a security group allows all inbound traffic (with the source address set to <b>0.0.0.0/0</b> ) and opens all TCP/UDP ports, this security group is noncompliant. |
| vpc-sg-restricted-common-ports | vpc           | If a security group allows all IPv4 addresses (0.0.0.0/0) to access a specified port, this security group is noncompliant.  |
| vpc-sg-restricted-ssh          | vpc           | If the source address is set to <b>0.0.0.0/0</b> and the TCP port 22 is opened , this security group is non-compliant.  |
| vpn-connections-active         | vpnaas        | If a VPN is not normally connected, this rule is noncompliant.  |

## 4.5.25 Best Practices of Network and Data Security

This section describes the best practices of network and data security, their applicable scenarios, and default rules in the conformance package.

### Applicable Scenario

This conformance package helps you evaluate network and data security to protect your information assets from network attacks and data leakage.

## Exemption Clauses

This package provides you with general guide to help you quickly create scenario-based conformance packages. The conformance package and rules included only apply to cloud service and do not represent any legal advice. This conformance package does not ensure compliance with specific laws, regulations, or industry standards. You are responsible for the compliance and legality of your business and technical operations and assume all related responsibilities.

## Conformance Rules

The guideline numbers in the following table are in consistent with the chapter numbers in [CIS Control Version 8](#).

**Table 4-31** Rules for network and data security best practices

| Guideline No. | Rule                                 | Cloud Service | Description   |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---|
| 1.1           | ecs-in-allowed-security-groups       | ecs           | If an ECS does not have any of the specified security groups attached, this ECS is noncompliant.                                    |
| 1.1           | eip-unbound-check                    | vpc           | If an EIP has not been attached to any resource, this EIP is noncompliant.  |
| 1.1           | eip-use-in-specified-days            | eip           | If an EIP is not used within the specified number of days after being created, the EIP is noncompliant.                             |
| 1.1           | stopped-ecs-date-diff                | ecs           | If an ECS has been stopped for longer than the time allowed, and no operations have been performed on it, this ECS is noncompliant. |
| 1.1           | vpc-acl-unused-check                 | vpc           | If a network ACL is not attached to any subnets, this ACL is noncompliant.  |
| 2.2           | cce-cluster-oldest-supported-version | cce           | If a CCE cluster is running the oldest supported version, this cluster is noncompliant.   |
| 3.3           | css-cluster-in-vpc                   | css           | If a CSS cluster is not in the specified VPCs, this cluster is noncompliant.  |
| 3.3           | drs-data-guard-job-not-public        | drs           | If the network type of a DR task is set to public network, this DR task is noncompliant.  |

| Guideline No. | Rule                                       | Cloud Service                 | Description   |
|---------------|--|-------------------------------|---|
| 3.3           | drs-migration-job-not-public               | drs                           | If the network type of a migration task is set to public network, this migration task is noncompliant.  |
| 3.3           | drs-synchronization-job-not-public         | drs                           | If the network type of a synchronization task is not set to public network, this task is noncompliant.  |
| 3.3           | ecs-instance-in-vpc                        | ecs, vpc                      | If an ECS is not within the specified VPC, this ECS is noncompliant.  |
| 3.3           | ecs-instance-no-public-ip                  | ecs                           | If an ECS has an EIP attached, this ECS is noncompliant.  |
| 3.3           | function-graph-inside-vpc                  | fgs                           | If a function is not in the specified VPC, this function is noncompliant.   |
| 3.3           | function-graph-public-access-prohibited    | fgs                           | If a function can be accessed over a public network, this function is noncompliant.   |
| 3.3           | iam-customer-policy-blocked-kms-actions    | obs, access-analyzer-verified | If an IAM policy allows any blocked actions on KMS keys, this policy is noncompliant.   |
| 3.3           | iam-group-has-users-check                  | iam                           | If an IAM user group has no user, this user group is noncompliant.  |
| 3.3           | iam-policy-no-statements-with-admin-access | iam                           | If an IAM policy grants administrator permissions (with the <b>Action</b> element set to <b>*:*</b> , <b>**</b> , or <b>*</b> ), this policy is noncompliant. |
| 3.3           | iam-role-has-all-permissions               | iam                           | If a custom policy or role allows all actions for a cloud service, this policy or role is noncompliant.   |
| 3.3           | iam-root-access-key-check                  | iam                           | If the root user access key is available, this rule is noncompliant.  |
| 3.3           | iam-user-group-membership-check            | iam                           | If an IAM user is not in any of the specified IAM user groups, this user is noncompliant.   |

| Guideline No. | Rule                              | Cloud Service | Description  |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--|
| 3.3           | iam-user-last-login-check         | iam           | If an IAM user does not log in to the system within the specified time range, this user is non-compliant.                |
| 3.3           | mrs-cluster-kerberos-enabled      | mrs           | If kerberos is not enabled for an MRS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.   |
| 3.3           | mrs-cluster-no-public-ip          | mrs           | If an MRS cluster has an EIP attached, this cluster is noncompliant.   |
| 3.3           | rds-instance-no-public-ip         | rds           | If an RDS instance has an EIP attached, this RDS instance is noncompliant.   |
| 3.3           | bms-key-pair-security-login       | bms           | If a BMS does not have key pair login enabled, this BMS is noncompliant.   |
| 3.1           | apig-instances-ssl-enabled        | apig          | If no SSL certificates are attached to a dedicated APIG gateway, this gateway is considered noncompliant.                |
| 3.1           | css-cluster-disk-encryption-check | css           | If disk encryption is not enabled for a CSS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.                                       |
| 3.1           | css-cluster-https-required        | css           | If <b>HTTPS Access</b> is not enabled for a CSS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.                                   |
| 3.1           | dws-enable-ssl                    | dws           | If SSL is not enabled for a DWS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.   |
| 3.1           | elb-tls-https-listeners-only      | elb           | If any listener of a load balancer does not have the frontend protocol set to HTTPS, this load balancer is noncompliant. |
| 3.11          | cts-kms-encrypted-check           | cts           | If a CTS tracker is not encrypted using KMS, this tracker is noncompliant.   |
| 3.11          | dws-enable-kms                    | dws           | If KMS encryption is not enabled for a DWS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.  |

| Guideline No. | Rule                                     | Cloud Service | Description  |
|---------------|--|---------------|--|
| 3.11          | gaussdb-nosql-enable-disk-encryption     | gemini db     | If a GeminiDB instance does not have disk encryption enabled, this instance is noncompliant.                     |
| 3.11          | rds-instances-enable-kms                 | rds           | If KMS encryption is not enabled for an RDS instance, this instance is noncompliant.                             |
| 3.11          | sfsturbo-encrypted-check                 | sfsturbo      | If KMS encryption is not enabled for an SFS Turbo file system, this file system is noncompliant.                 |
| 3.11          | volumes-encrypted-check                  | evs, ecs      | If a mounted EVS disk is not encrypted, this disk is noncompliant.   |
| 3.11          | cbr-backup-encrypted-check               | cbr           | If a CBR backup is not encrypted, this backup is noncompliant.   |
| 3.14          | apig-instances-execution-logging-enabled | apig          | If logging is not enabled for a dedicated APIG gateway, this gateway is considered non-compliant.                |
| 3.14          | cts-lts-enable                           | cts           | If a CTS tracker does not have trace transfer to LTS enabled, this tracker is noncompliant.                      |
| 3.14          | cts-obs-bucket-track                     | cts           | If there are no CTS trackers created for the specified OBS bucket, the current account is noncompliant.          |
| 3.14          | cts-tracker-exists                       | cts           | If there are no CTS trackers in an account, this account is noncompliant.  |
| 3.14          | multi-region-cts-tracker-exists          | cts           | If there are no CTS trackers in any of the specified regions, this rule is noncompliant.                         |
| 3.14          | rds-instance-logging-enabled             | rds           | If an RDS instance does not have the collection of any types of logs enabled, this instance is noncompliant.     |
| 3.14          | vpc-flow-logs-enabled                    | vpc           | If flow logs are not enabled for a VPC, this VPC is noncompliant. If not, the VPCs are considered non-compliant. |

| Guideline No. | Rule                         | Cloud Service | Description   |
|---------------|------------------------------|---------------|---|
| 4.1           | access-keys-rotated          | iam           | If an IAM user's access key is not rotated within the specified number of days, this user is noncompliant.                          |
| 4.1           | evs-use-in-specified-days    | evs           | If an EVS disk has not been used within the specified time range after being created, this disk is noncompliant.                    |
| 4.1           | stopped-ecs-date-diff        | ecs           | If an ECS has been stopped for longer than the time allowed, and no operations have been performed on it, this ECS is noncompliant. |
| 4.1           | volume-unused-check          | evs           | If an EVS disk is not mounted to any cloud server, this disk is noncompliant.   |
| 4.6           | apig-instances-ssl-enabled   | apig          | If no SSL certificates are attached to a dedicated APIG gateway, this gateway is considered noncompliant.                           |
| 4.6           | css-cluster-https-required   | css           | If <b>HTTPS Access</b> is not enabled for a CSS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.  |
| 4.6           | dws-enable-ssl               | dws           | If SSL is not enabled for a DWS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.  |
| 4.6           | elb-tls-https-listeners-only | elb           | If any listener of a load balancer is not configured with HTTPS, this load balancer is noncompliant.                                |
| 4.7           | iam-root-access-key-check    | iam           | If the root user access key is available, this rule is noncompliant.  |
| 5.2           | iam-password-policy          | iam           | If the password of an IAM user does not meet the password strength requirements, this IAM user is noncompliant.                     |
| 5.2           | iam-user-mfa-enabled         | iam           | If multi-factor authentication is not enabled for an IAM user, this user is noncompliant.   |

| Guideline No. | Rule                                       | Cloud Service | Description  |
|---------------|--|---------------|--|
| 5.2           | mfa-enabled-for-iam-console-access         | iam           | If MFA is not enabled for an IAM user who has a console password, this IAM user is noncompliant.   |
| 5.2           | root-account-mfa-enabled                   | iam           | If multi-factor authentication is not enabled for the root user, the root user is noncompliant.  |
| 5.3           | iam-user-last-login-check                  | iam           | If an IAM user does not log in to the system within the specified time range, this user is non-compliant.  |
| 5.4           | iam-policy-no-statements-with-admin-access | iam           | If an IAM policy grants administrator permissions (with the <b>Action</b> element set to <b>*:*</b> , <b>*:*</b> , or <b>*</b> ), this policy is noncompliant. |
| 5.4           | iam-root-access-key-check                  | iam           | If the root user access key is available, this rule is noncompliant.   |
| 6.4           | iam-user-mfa-enabled                       | iam           | If multi-factor authentication is not enabled for an IAM user, this user is noncompliant.  |
| 6.4           | mfa-enabled-for-iam-console-access         | iam           | If MFA is not enabled for an IAM user who has a console password, this IAM user is noncompliant.   |
| 6.4           | root-account-mfa-enabled                   | iam           | If multi-factor authentication is not enabled for the root user, the root user is noncompliant.  |
| 8.2           | apig-instances-execution-logging-enabled   | apig          | If logging is not enabled for a dedicated APIG gateway, this gateway is considered non-compliant.  |
| 8.2           | cts-lts-enable                             | cts           | If a CTS tracker does not have trace transfer to LTS enabled, this tracker is noncompliant.  |
| 8.2           | cts-obs-bucket-track                       | cts           | If there are no CTS trackers created for the specified OBS bucket, the current account is noncompliant.  |



| Guideline No. | Rule                                     | Cloud Service | Description  |
|---------------|--|---------------|--|
| 8.2           | cts-tracker-exists                       | cts           | If there are no CTS trackers in an account, this account is noncompliant.  |
| 8.2           | multi-region-cts-tracker-exists          | cts           | If there are no CTS trackers in any of the specified regions, this rule is noncompliant.                         |
| 8.2           | rds-instance-logging-enabled             | rds           | If neither error logs nor slow query logs are collected for an RDS instance, this instance is noncompliant.      |
| 8.2           | vpc-flow-logs-enabled                    | vpc           | If flow logs are not enabled for a VPC, this VPC is noncompliant. If not, the VPCs are considered non-compliant. |
| 8.5           | apig-instances-execution-logging-enabled | apig          | If logging is not enabled for a dedicated APIG gateway, this gateway is considered non-compliant.                |
| 8.5           | cts-lts-enable                           | cts           | If a CTS tracker does not have trace transfer to LTS enabled, this tracker is noncompliant.                      |
| 8.5           | cts-obs-bucket-track                     | cts           | If there are no CTS trackers created for the specified OBS bucket, the current account is noncompliant.          |
| 8.5           | cts-tracker-exists                       | cts           | If there are no CTS trackers in an account, this account is noncompliant.  |
| 8.5           | multi-region-cts-tracker-exists          | cts           | If there are no CTS trackers in any of the specified regions, this rule is noncompliant.                         |
| 8.5           | rds-instance-logging-enabled             | rds           | If an RDS instance does not have the collection of any types of logs enabled, this instance is noncompliant.     |
| 8.5           | vpc-flow-logs-enabled                    | vpc           | If flow logs are not enabled for a VPC, this VPC is noncompliant. If not, the VPCs are considered non-compliant. |
| 8.9           | cts-lts-enable                           | cts           | If a CTS tracker does not have trace transfer to LTS enabled, this tracker is noncompliant.                      |

| Guideline No. | Rule                                 | Cloud Service | Description   |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---|
| 11.2          | dws-enable-snapshot                  | dws           | If automated snapshots are not enabled for a DWS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.         |
| 11.2          | gaussdb-instance-enable-backup       | gaussdb       | If the backup is not enabled for a GaussDB instance, this instance is noncompliant.             |
| 11.2          | gaussdb-mysql-instance-enable-backup | taurusdb      | If the backup is disabled for a TaurusDB instance, this instance is noncompliant.               |
| 11.2          | gaussdb-nosql-enable-backup          | gemini db     | If a GeminiDB instance does not have the backup feature enabled, this instance is noncompliant. |
| 11.2          | rds-instance-enable-backup           | rds           | If backup is not enabled for an RDS instance, this instance is noncompliant.                    |
| 11.3          | rds-instances-enable-kms             | rds           | If KMS encryption is not enabled for an RDS instance, this instance is noncompliant.            |
| 11.3          | volumes-encrypted-check              | evs, ecs      | If a mounted EVS disk is not encrypted, this disk is noncompliant.                              |
| 11.4          | dws-enable-snapshot                  | dws           | If automated snapshots are not enabled for a DWS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.         |
| 11.4          | gaussdb-instance-enable-backup       | gaussdb       | If the backup is not enabled for a GaussDB instance, this instance is noncompliant.             |
| 11.4          | gaussdb-mysql-instance-enable-backup | taurusdb      | If the backup is disabled for a TaurusDB instance, this instance is noncompliant.               |
| 11.4          | gaussdb-nosql-enable-backup          | gemini db     | If a GeminiDB instance does not have the backup feature enabled, this instance is noncompliant. |
| 11.4          | rds-instance-enable-backup           | rds           | If backup is not enabled for an RDS instance, this instance is noncompliant.                    |
| 12.2          | css-cluster-in-vpc                   | css           | If a CSS cluster is not in the specified VPCs, this cluster is noncompliant.                    |

| Guideline No. | Rule                                       | Cloud Service | Description  |
|---------------|--|---------------|--|
| 12.2          | drs-data-guard-job-not-public              | drs           | If the network type of a DR task is not set to public network, this task is noncompliant.                    |
| 12.2          | drs-migration-job-not-public               | drs           | If the network type of a migration task is set to public network, this migration task is noncompliant.       |
| 12.2          | drs-synchronization-job-not-public         | drs           | If the network type of a synchronization task is not set to public network, this task is noncompliant.       |
| 12.2          | ecs-instance-in-vpc                        | ecs, vpc      | If an ECS is not within the specified VPC, this ECS is noncompliant.   |
| 12.2          | ecs-instance-no-public-ip                  | ecs           | If an ECS has an EIP attached, this ECS is noncompliant.   |
| 12.2          | function-graph-inside-vpc                  | fgs           | If a function is not in the specified VPC, this function is noncompliant.                                    |
| 12.2          | function-graph-public-access-prohibited    | fgs           | If a function can be accessed over a public network, this function is noncompliant.                          |
| 12.2          | mrs-cluster-no-public-ip                   | mrs           | If an MRS cluster has an EIP attached, this cluster is noncompliant.   |
| 12.2          | pca-certificate-authority-expiration-check | pca           | If the validity period of a private CA is not within the specified period, this CA is noncompliant.          |
| 12.2          | pca-certificate-expiration-check           | pca           | If the validity period of a certificate is not within the specified range, this certificate is noncompliant. |
| 12.2          | rds-instance-multi-az-support              | rds           | If an RDS instance does not support multi-AZ deployment, this RDS instance is noncompliant.                  |
| 12.2          | rds-instance-no-public-ip                  | rds           | If an RDS instance has an EIP attached, this RDS instance is noncompliant.                                   |

| Guideline No. | Rule                           | Cloud Service | Description   |
|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------|---|
| 12.2          | vpc-default-sg-closed          | vpc           | If a default security group allows all inbound or outbound traffic, this security group is noncompliant.  |
| 12.2          | vpc-sg-ports-check             | vpc           | If a security group allows all inbound traffic (with the source address set to <b>0.0.0.0/0</b> ) and opens all TCP/UDP ports, this security group is noncompliant. |
| 12.2          | vpc-sg-restricted-common-ports | vpc           | If a security group allows all IPv4 addresses (0.0.0.0/0) to access a specified port, this security group is noncompliant.  |
| 12.2          | vpc-sg-restricted-ssh          | vpc           | If the source address is set to <b>0.0.0.0/0</b> and the TCP port 22 is opened, this security group is non-compliant.   |
| 12.2          | vpn-connections-active         | vpnaas        | If a VPN is not normally connected, this rule is noncompliant.  |
| 12.3          | apig-instances-ssl-enabled     | apig          | If no SSL certificates are attached to a dedicated APIG gateway, this gateway is considered noncompliant.   |
| 12.3          | css-cluster-https-required     | css           | If HTTPS is not enabled for a CSS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.  |
| 12.3          | dws-enable-ssl                 | dws           | If SSL is not enabled for a DWS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.  |
| 12.3          | elb-tls-https-listeners-only   | elb           | If any listener of a load balancer does not have the frontend protocol set to HTTPS, this load balancer is noncompliant.  |
| 12.6          | apig-instances-ssl-enabled     | apig          | If no SSL certificates are attached to a dedicated APIG gateway, this gateway is considered noncompliant.   |

| Guideline No. | Rule                         | Cloud Service | Description  |
|---------------|------------------------------|---------------|--|
| 12.6          | css-cluster-https-required   | css           | If HTTPS is not enabled for a CSS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.   |
| 12.6          | dws-enable-ssl               | dws           | If SSL is not enabled for a DWS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.   |
| 12.6          | elb-tls-https-listeners-only | elb           | If any listener of a load balancer does not have the frontend protocol set to HTTPS, this load balancer is noncompliant. |
| 13.6          | vpc-flow-logs-enabled        | vpc           | If a VPC does not have the flow log enabled, this VPC is noncompliant.   |

## 4.5.26 Conformance Package for Landing Zone

This section describes the background and the conformance package for basic scenarios of Landing Zone.

### Background

To help customers better manage the cloud, Huawei Cloud provided the Landing Zone solution. This solution integrates years of experience in enterprise governance and digital transformation. Landing Zone gives you a scalable, secure, and compliant cloud environment. If you run a large enterprise with diverse services in the finance sector, Landing Zone is a wise choice for cloud migration and digital transformation. Landing Zone helps enterprises build cloud environments in a number of different ways based on best practices. For instance, there is multi-account organization management, network planning, identity and permissions, data boundaries, security protection, compliance audit, O&M monitoring, and cost management.

### Exemption Clauses

This package provides you with general guide to help you quickly create scenario-based conformance packages. The conformance package and rules included only apply to cloud service and do not represent any legal advice. This conformance package does not ensure compliance with specific laws, regulations, or industry standards. You are responsible for the compliance and legality of your business and technical operations and assume all related responsibilities.

### Conformance Rules

The following table describes the compliance rules and solutions in the sample template.

**Table 4-32** Conformance package for Landing Zone

| Module                                    | Rule                                       |
|---|--|
| Design of organization units and accounts | account-part-of-organizations              |
| Design of organization units and accounts | iam-user-group-membership-check            |
| Design of organization units and accounts | iam-group-has-users-check                  |
| Identity and permissions                  | root-account-mfa-enabled                   |
| Identity and permissions                  | mfa-enabled-for-iam-console-access         |
| Identity and permissions                  | iam-root-access-key-check                  |
| Identity and permissions                  | iam-user-single-access-key                 |
| Identity and permissions                  | iam-password-policy                        |
| Identity and permissions                  | access-keys-rotated                        |
| Identity and permissions                  | iam-user-last-login-check                  |
| Identity and permissions                  | iam-policy-no-statements-with-admin-access |
| Unified network architecture              | eip-unbound-check                          |
| Unified network architecture              | elb-tls-https-listeners-only               |
| Unified network architecture              | vpc-acl-unused-check                       |
| Unified network architecture              | vpc-sg-restricted-ssh                      |
| Unified network architecture              | vpc-default-sg-closed                      |
| Unified network architecture              | vpc-sg-ports-check                         |
| Unified network architecture              | vpn-connections-active                     |
| Unified operations monitoring             | alarm-obs-bucket-policy-change             |
| Unified operations monitoring             | alarm-vpc-change                           |
| Unified operations monitoring             | alarm-kms-disable-or-delete-key            |
| Unified compliance audit                  | cts-lts-enable                             |
| Unified compliance audit                  | cts-support-validate-check                 |
| Unified compliance audit                  | cts-kms-encrypted-check                    |
| Unified compliance audit                  | multi-region-cts-tracker-exists            |
| Unified security management               | cce-endpoint-public-access                 |
| Unified security management               | ecs-instance-no-public-ip                  |

| Module                      | Rule                                       |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Unified security management | rds-instance-no-public-ip                  |
| Unified security management | pca-certificate-authority-expiration-check |
| Unified security management | pca-certificate-expiration-check           |
| Unified security management | volumes-encrypted-check                    |
| Unified security management | rds-instances-enable-kms                   |
| Reliable architecture       | rds-instance-enable-backup                 |
| Reliable architecture       | rds-instance-multi-az-support              |
| Reliable architecture       | volume-unused-check                        |

## 4.5.27 Architecture Security Best Practices

The following table describes the compliance rules and solutions in the sample template.

**Table 4-33** Conformance package description

| Rule                                       | Cloud Service | Description  |
|--|---------------|--|
| access-keys-rotated                        | iam           | If an IAM user's access key is not rotated within the specified number of days, this user is noncompliant. |
| pca-certificate-authority-expiration-check | pca           | If the validity period of a private CA is not within the specified period, this CA is noncompliant.        |
| pca-certificate-expiration-check           | pca           | If the validity period of a private CA is not within the specified period, this CA is noncompliant.        |
| apig-instances-execution-logging-enabled   | apig          | If logging is not enabled for a dedicated APIG gateway, this gateway is considered non-compliant.          |

| Rule                         | Cloud Service | Description   |
|------------------------------|---------------|---|
| apig-instances-ssl-enabled   | apig          | If no SSL certificates are attached to an APIG gateway, this gateway is considered noncompliant.  |
| cts-lts-enable               | cts           | If a CTS tracker does not have trace transfer to LTS enabled, this tracker is noncompliant.   |
| cts-kms-encrypted-check      | cts           | If a CTS tracker is not encrypted using KMS, this tracker is noncompliant.  |
| cts-support-validate-check   | cts           | If a CTS tracker does not have trace file verification enabled, this tacker is noncompliant.  |
| cts-obs-bucket-track         | cts           | If there are no CTS trackers created for the specified OBS bucket, the current account is noncompliant.                                   |
| ecs-multiple-public-ip-check | ecs           | If an ECS has multiple EIPs attached, this ECS is noncompliant.   |
| ecs-instance-no-public-ip    | ecs           | If an ECS has an EIP attached, this ECS is noncompliant.  |
| stopped-ecs-date-diff        | ecs           | If an ECS has been stopped for longer than the time allowed, and no operations have been performed on it, this ECS is noncompliant.       |
| evs-use-in-specified-days    | evs           | If an EVS disk has not been attached to any resources within the specified number of days after being created, this disk is noncompliant. |
| volume-unused-check          | evs           | If an EVS disk is not mounted to any cloud server, this disk is noncompliant.   |



| Rule                                    | Cloud Service                 | Description  |
|---|-------------------------------|--|
| cce-cluster-end-of-maintenance-version  | cce                           | If the version of a CCE cluster is no longer supported for maintenance, this cluster is noncompliant.                    |
| cce-cluster-oldest-supported-version    | cce                           | If a CCE cluster is running the oldest supported version, this cluster is noncompliant.                                  |
| sfsturbo-encrypted-check                | sfsturbo                      | If KMS encryption is not enabled for an SFS Turbo file system, this file system is noncompliant.                         |
| css-cluster-in-vpc                      | css                           | If a CSS cluster is not in the specified VPCs, this cluster is noncompliant.   |
| css-cluster-disk-encryption-check       | css                           | If disk encryption is not enabled for a CSS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.                                       |
| elb-tls-https-listeners-only            | elb                           | If any listener of a load balancer does not have the frontend protocol set to HTTPS, this load balancer is noncompliant. |
| mrs-cluster-kerberos-enabled            | mrs                           | If kerberos is not enabled for an MRS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.   |
| mrs-cluster-no-public-ip                | mrs                           | If an MRS cluster has an EIP attached, this cluster is noncompliant.   |
| volumes-encrypted-check                 | ecs, evs                      | If a mounted EVS disk is not encrypted, this disk is noncompliant.   |
| iam-customer-policy-blocked-kms-actions | iam, access-analyzer-verified | If an IAM policy allows any blocked actions on KMS keys, this policy is noncompliant.                                    |
| iam-group-has-users-check               | iam                           | If an IAM user group has no user, this user group is noncompliant.   |

| Rule                                       | Cloud Service | Description  |
|--|---------------|--|
| iam-password-policy                        | iam           | If the password of an IAM user does not meet the password strength requirements, this IAM user is noncompliant.  |
| iam-policy-no-statements-with-admin-access | iam           | If a custom policy or role allows all actions (with the action element set to <code>*:*</code> , <code>*:*</code> , or <code>*</code> ) for all cloud services, this policy or role is noncompliant. |
| iam-role-has-all-permissions               | iam           | If a custom policy or role allows all actions for a cloud service, this policy or role is noncompliant.  |
| iam-root-access-key-check                  | iam           | If the root user access key is available, the account is noncompliant.   |
| iam-user-group-membership-check            | iam           | If an IAM user is not in any of the specified IAM user groups, this user is noncompliant.  |
| iam-user-mfa-enabled                       | iam           | If multi-factor authentication is not enabled for an IAM user, this user is noncompliant.  |
| iam-user-last-login-check                  | iam           | If an IAM user does not log in to the system within the specified time range, this user is non-compliant.  |
| vpc-sg-restricted-ssh                      | vpc           | If a security group allows all inbound traffic (with the source address set to <code>0.0.0.0/0</code> or <code>::/0</code> ) and opens the TCP 22 port, this security group is noncompliant.         |
| ecs-instance-in-vpc                        | ecs, vpc      | If an ECS is not within the specified VPC, this ECS is noncompliant.   |

| Rule                                    | Cloud Service | Description  |
|---|---------------|--|
| kms-not-scheduled-for-deletion          | kms           | If a KMS key is scheduled for deletion, this key is noncompliant.  |
| function-graph-public-access-prohibited | fgs           | If a function can be accessed over a public network, this function is noncompliant.                                    |
| function-graph-inside-vpc               | fgs           | If a function is not in the specified VPC, this function is noncompliant.  |
| mfa-enabled-for-iam-console-access      | iam           | If an IAM user who is allowed to access Huawei Cloud console does not have MFA enabled, this IAM user is noncompliant. |
| css-cluster-https-required              | css           | If a CSS cluster does not have HTTPS enabled, this cluster is noncompliant.  |
| rds-instance-no-public-ip               | rds           | If an RDS instance has an EIP attached, this RDS instance is noncompliant.   |
| rds-instance-logging-enabled            | rds           | If an RDS instance does not have the collection of any types of logs enabled, this instance is noncompliant.           |
| rds-instances-enable-kms                | rds           | If KMS encryption is not enabled for an RDS instance, this instance is noncompliant.                                   |
| dws-enable-kms                          | dws           | If KMS encryption is not enabled for a DWS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.                                      |
| gaussdb-nosql-enable-disk-encryption    | gemini db     | If a GeminiDB instance does not have disk encryption enabled, this instance is noncompliant.                           |

| Rule                                   | Cloud Service | Description   |
|--|---------------|---|
| dws-enable-ssl                         | dws           | If SSL is not enabled for a DWS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.  |
| vpc-sg-restricted-common-ports         | vpc           | If a security group allows all IPv4 and IPv6 traffic (with the source address set to <b>0.0.0.0/0</b> or <b>::/0</b> ) to the specified ports, this security group is noncompliant. |
| root-account-mfa-enabled               | iam           | If the root user does not have MFA enabled, this root user is noncompliant.   |
| vpc-default-sg-closed                  | vpc           | If a default security group allows all inbound or outbound traffic, this security group is noncompliant.  |
| vpc-flow-logs-enabled                  | vpc           | If a VPC does not have the flow log enabled, this VPC is noncompliant.  |
| vpc-acl-unused-check                   | vpc           | If a network ACL is not attached to any subnets, this ACL is noncompliant.  |
| vpc-sg-ports-check                     | vpc           | If a security group has the source address set to <b>0.0.0.0/0</b> or <b>::/0</b> and opens all TCP/UDP ports, this security group is noncompliant.                                 |
| waf-instance-policy-not-empty          | waf           | If a WAF instance does not have a protection policy attached, this instance is noncompliant.  |
| pca-certificate-authority-root-disable | pca           | If private root CAs are not disabled, this rule is noncompliant.  |

## 4.5.28 Best Practices for Network and Content Delivery Service Operations

The following table describes the compliance rules and solutions in the sample template.

**Table 4-34** Conformance package description

| Rule                                     | Cloud Service | Description  |
|--|---------------|--|
| apig-instances-execution-logging-enabled | apig          | If logging is not enabled for a dedicated APIG gateway, this gateway is considered non-compliant.  |
| apig-instances-ssl-enabled               | apig          | If no SSL certificates are attached to a dedicated APIG gateway, this gateway is considered noncompliant.  |
| as-group-elb-healthcheck-required        | as            | If an AS group does not have health check enabled, this AS group is noncompliant.  |
| elb-tls-https-listeners-only             | elb           | If any listener of a load balancer does not have the frontend protocol set to HTTPS, this load balancer is noncompliant.   |
| vpc-sg-restricted-ssh                    | vpc           | If a security group allows all inbound traffic (with the source address set to <b>0.0.0.0/0</b> or <b>::/0</b> ) and opens the TCP 22 port, this security group is noncompliant. |
| ecs-instance-in-vpc                      | ecs, vpc      | If an ECS is not within the specified VPC, this ECS is noncompliant.   |
| private-nat-gateway-authorized-vpc-only  | nat           | If a private NAT gateway is not in a specified VPC, this gateway is noncompliant.  |

| Rule                           | Cloud Service | Description   |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---|
| vpc-sg-restricted-common-ports | vpc           | If a security group allows all IPv4 and IPv6 traffic (with the source address set to <b>0.0.0.0/0</b> or <b>::/0</b> ) to the specified ports, this security group is noncompliant. |
| vpc-default-sg-closed          | vpc           | If a default security group allows all inbound or outbound traffic, this security group is noncompliant.  |
| vpc-flow-logs-enabled          | vpc           | If a VPC does not have the flow log enabled, this VPC is noncompliant.  |
| vpc-acl-unused-check           | vpc           | If a network ACL is not attached to any subnets, this ACL is noncompliant.  |
| vpc-sg-ports-check             | vpc           | If a security group has the source address set to <b>0.0.0.0/0</b> or <b>::/0</b> and opens all TCP/UDP ports, this security group is noncompliant.                                 |
| vpn-connections-active         | vpnaas        | If a VPN is not normally connected, this rule is noncompliant.  |

## 4.5.29 Best Practices for Idle Asset Management

### Background

The best practices for idle asset management are used to check whether cloud resources, such as EIPs, ECSs, and EVS disks, have not been put into use for a long time after being purchased. Idle cloud resources should be detected and managed in a timely manner to prevent resource waste.

### Rules

The following table describes the compliance rules and solutions in the sample template.

**Table 4-35** Conformance package description

| Rule                                   | Cloud Service | Description   |
|--|---------------|---|
| stopped-ecs-date-diff                  | ecs           | If an ECS has been stopped for longer than the time allowed, and no operations have been performed on it, this ECS is noncompliant.       |
| eip-use-in-specified-days              | vpc           | If an EIP has not been attached to any resources within the specified number of days after being created, this EIP is noncompliant.       |
| evs-use-in-specified-days              | evs           | If an EVS disk has not been attached to any resources within the specified number of days after being created, this disk is noncompliant. |
| eip-unbound-check                      | vpc           | If an EIP has not been attached to any resource, this EIP is noncompliant.  |
| iam-group-has-users-check              | iam           | If an IAM user group has no user, this user group is noncompliant.  |
| iam-user-last-login-check              | iam           | If an IAM user does not log in to the system within the specified time range, this user is non-compliant.                                 |
| volume-unused-check                    | evs           | If an EVS disk is not mounted to any cloud server, this disk is noncompliant.   |
| vpc-acl-unused-check                   | vpc           | If a network ACL is not attached to any subnets, this ACL is noncompliant.  |
| cce-cluster-end-of-maintenance-version | cce           | If the version of a CCE cluster is no longer supported for maintenance, this cluster is noncompliant.                                     |

## 4.5.30 Multi-AZ Deployment Best Practices

The following table describes the compliance rules and solutions in the sample template.

**Table 4-36** Conformance package description

| Rule                               | Cloud Service | Description  |
|------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| css-cluster-multiple-az-check      | css           | If a CSS cluster is not deployed across AZs, the cluster is noncompliant.  |
| gaussdb-nosql-deploy-in-single-az  | gemini db     | If there is a single-AZ GeminiDB instance, this rule is noncompliant.  |
| as-multiple-az                     | as            | If an AS group is deployed in a single AZ, this AS group is noncompliant.  |
| mrs-cluster-multiAZ-deployment     | mrs           | If an MRS cluster is deployed in a single AZ, this cluster is noncompliant.  |
| rds-instance-multi-az-support      | rds           | If an RDS instance does not support multi-AZ deployment, this RDS instance is noncompliant.  |
| dcs-redis-high-tolerance           | dcs           | If a DCS Redis instance does not have cross-AZ deployment enabled, this instance is noncompliant.  |
| elb-multiple-az-check              | elb           | If a load balancer is mapped to only one AZ, this load balancer is noncompliant. If a load balancer is mapped to fewer than two AZs, this load balancer is noncompliant. |
| gaussdb-instance-multiple-az-check | gaussdb       | If a GaussDB instance does not support cross-AZ deployment, this instance is noncompliant.   |



| Rule                                     | Cloud Service | Description   |
|--|---------------|---|
| gaussdb-mysql-instance-multiple-az-check | taurus db     | If a TaurusDB instance does not support cross-AZ deployment, this instance is noncompliant. |

### 4.5.31 Resource Stability Best Practices

The following table describes the compliance rules and solutions in the sample template.

**Table 4-37** Conformance package description

| Rule                              | Cloud Service | Description   |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---|
| css-cluster-multiple-az-check     | css           | If a CSS cluster is not deployed across AZs, the cluster is noncompliant.                         |
| gaussdb-nosql-deploy-in-single-az | gemini db     | If there is a single-AZ GeminiDB instance, this rule is noncompliant.                             |
| as-multiple-az                    | as            | If an AS group is deployed in a single AZ, this AS group is noncompliant.                         |
| mrs-cluster-multiAZ-deployment    | mrs           | If an MRS cluster is deployed in a single AZ, this cluster is noncompliant.                       |
| rds-instance-multi-az-support     | rds           | If an RDS instance does not support multi-AZ deployment, this RDS instance is noncompliant.       |
| dcs-redis-high-tolerance          | dcs           | If a DCS Redis instance does not have cross-AZ deployment enabled, this instance is noncompliant. |
| allowed-rds-flavors               | rds           | If the flavor of an RDS instance is not within the specified scope, this cluster is noncompliant. |

| Rule                             | Cloud Service | Description  |
|----------------------------------|---------------|--|
| allowed-images-by-name           | ecs           | If the name of an ECS's image does not match any of the specified image names, this ECS is noncompliant.                             |
| allowed-images-by-id             | ecs, ims      | If the ID of an ECS's image does not match any of the specified image IDs, this ECS is noncompliant.                                 |
| function-graph-concurrency-check | fgs           | If the number of concurrent requests allowed by a FunctionGraph function exceeds the specified limit, this function is noncompliant. |
| function-graph-settings-check    | fgs           | If the runtime, timeout, or memory limit of a function is not within the specified ranges, this function is noncompliant.            |
| dds-instance-hamode              | dds           | If a DDS instance is inconsistent with the specified type, the instance is noncompliant.   |
| allowed-cce-flavors              | cce           | If the flavor of a CCE cluster does not match any of the specified flavors, this cluster is noncompliant.                            |
| allowed-ecs-flavors              | ecs           | If an ECS's flavor is not one of the specified flavors, this ECS is noncompliant.  |

### 4.5.32 Best Practices for API Gateway

The following table describes the compliance rules and solutions in the sample template.

**Table 4-38** Conformance package description

| Rule   | Cloud Service | Description  |
|--|---------------|--|
| apig-instances-authorization-type-configured | apig          | If a dedicated APIG gateway does not have any types of API authentication configured, this gateway is non-compliant. |
| apig-instances-execution-logging-enabled     | apig          | If logging is not enabled for a dedicated APIG gateway, this gateway is considered non-compliant.                    |
| apig-instances-ssl-enabled                   | apig          | If no SSL certificates are attached to a dedicated APIG gateway, this gateway is considered noncompliant.            |

### 4.5.33 Best Practices for Cloud Container Engine

The following table describes the compliance rules and solutions in the sample template.

**Table 4-39** Conformance package description

| Rule                                   | Cloud Service | Description   |
|--|---------------|---|
| allowed-cce-flavors                    | cce           | If the flavor of a CCE cluster does not match any of the specified flavors, this cluster is noncompliant. |
| cce-cluster-end-of-maintenance-version | cce           | If the version of a CCE cluster is no longer supported for maintenance, this cluster is noncompliant.     |
| cce-cluster-oldest-supported-version   | cce           | If a CCE cluster is running the oldest supported version, this cluster is noncompliant.                   |
| cce-endpoint-public-access             | cce           | If a CCE cluster has an EIP attached, this CCE cluster is noncompliant.                                   |

## 4.5.34 Best Practices for Content Delivery Network

The following table describes the compliance rules and solutions in the sample template.

**Table 4-40** Conformance package description

| Rule                         | Cloud Service | Description  |
|------------------------------|---------------|--|
| cdn-enable-https-certificate | cdn           | If a domain does not have an HTTPS certificate configured, this domain is noncompliant.                            |
| cdn-origin-protocol-no-http  | cdn           | If a domain does not have HTTPS configured for communication between CDN and origins, this domain is noncompliant. |
| cdn-security-policy-check    | cdn           | If a domain uses a TLS version earlier than version 1.2, this domain is noncompliant.                              |
| cdn-use-my-certificate       | cdn           | If a domain has its <b>Certificate Source</b> set to <b>My certificate</b> , this domain is noncompliant.          |

## 4.5.35 Best Practices for FunctionGraph

The following table describes the compliance rules and solutions in the sample template.

**Table 4-41** Conformance package description

| Rule                             | Cloud Service | Description  |
|----------------------------------|---------------|--|
| function-graph-concurrency-check | fgs           | If the number of concurrent requests of a FunctionGraph function is not within the specified range, this function is noncompliant. |

| Rule                                    | Cloud Service | Description   |
|---|---------------|---|
| function-graph-inside-vpc               | fgs           | If a function is not in the specified VPC, this function is noncompliant.   |
| function-graph-public-access-prohibited | fgs           | If a function can be accessed over a public network, this function is noncompliant.                                       |
| function-graph-settings-check           | fgs           | If the runtime, timeout, or memory limit of a function is not within the specified ranges, this function is noncompliant. |
| function-graph-logging-enabled          | fgs           | If a function does not have log collection enabled, this function is noncompliant.  |

### 4.5.36 Best Practices for GaussDB

The following table describes the compliance rules and solutions in the sample template.

**Table 4-42** Conformance package description

| Rule                             | Cloud Service | Description  |
|----------------------------------|---------------|--|
| gaussdb-instance-enable-auditLog | gaussdb       | If a GaussDB instance does not have audit log collection enabled, this instance is noncompliant. |
| gaussdb-instance-enable-backup   | gaussdb       | If a GaussDB instance does not have the backup enabled, this instance is noncompliant.           |
| gaussdb-instance-enable-errorLog | gaussdb       | If a GaussDB instance does not have error log collection enabled, this instance is noncompliant. |

| Rule                                | Cloud Service | Description   |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---|
| gaussdb-instance-enable-slowLog     | gaussdb       | If a GaussDB instance does not have slow query log collection enabled, this instance is noncompliant. |
| gaussdb-instance-in-vpc             | gaussdb       | If a GaussDB instance is not in the specified VPC, this instance is noncompliant.                     |
| gaussdb-instance-multiple-az-check  | gaussdb       | If a GaussDB instance does not support cross-AZ deployment, this instance is noncompliant.            |
| gaussdb-instance-no-public-ip-check | gaussdb       | If a GaussDB instance has an EIP attached, this instance is noncompliant.                             |
| gaussdb-instance-ssl-enable         | gaussdb       | If a GaussDB instance does not have SSL enabled, this instance is noncompliant.                       |

### 4.5.37 Best Practices for GeminiDB

The following table describes the compliance rules and solutions in the sample template.

**Table 4-43** Conformance package description

| Rule                              | Cloud Service | Description   |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---|
| gaussdb-nosql-deploy-in-single-az | gemini db     | If there is a single-AZ GeminiDB instance, this rule is noncompliant.                           |
| gaussdb-nosql-enable-backup       | gemini db     | If a GeminiDB instance does not have the backup feature enabled, this instance is noncompliant. |

| Rule                                 | Cloud Service | Description  |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| gaussdb-nosql-enable-disk-encryption | gemini db     | If a GeminiDB instance does not have disk encryption enabled, this instance is noncompliant.               |
| gaussdb-nosql-enable-error-log       | gemini db     | If a GeminiDB instance does not have error log collection enabled, this instance is noncompliant.          |
| gaussdb-nosql-support-slow-log       | gemini db     | If a GeminiDB instance does not have the slow query log collection enabled, this instance is noncompliant. |

### 4.5.38 Best Practices for MapReduce Service

The following table describes the compliance rules and solutions in the sample template.

**Table 4-44** Conformance package description

| Rule                                   | Cloud Service | Description   |
|--|---------------|---|
| mrs-cluster-in-allowed-security-groups | mrs           | If an MRS cluster does not have a specified security group attached, the cluster is noncompliant. |
| mrs-cluster-in-vpc                     | mrs           | If an MRS cluster is not in the specified VPC, this cluster is noncompliant.                      |
| mrs-cluster-kerberos-enabled           | mrs           | If kerberos is not enabled for an MRS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.                      |
| mrs-cluster-multiAZ-deployment         | mrs           | If an MRS cluster does not support multi-AZ deployment, this cluster is noncompliant.             |
| mrs-cluster-no-public-ip               | mrs           | If an MRS cluster has an EIP attached, this cluster is noncompliant.                              |

| Rule                       | Cloud Service | Description  |
|----------------------------|---------------|--|
| mrs-cluster-encrypt-enable | mrs           | If KMS encryption is not enabled for an MRS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant. |

## 4.5.39 Best Practices for NIST Requirements

### Applicable Scenario

Config provides a conformance package to help you check if your resources on Huawei Cloud meet some of the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) requirements.

### Rules

The following table lists the rules and solutions included in this conformance package template.

**Table 4-45** Conformance package description

| Rule                                     | Cloud Service | Description  |
|--|---------------|--|
| access-keys-rotated                      | iam           | If an IAM user's access key is not rotated within the specified number of days, this user is noncompliant. |
| apig-instances-execution-logging-enabled | apig          | If logging is not enabled for a dedicated APIG gateway, this gateway is considered non-compliant.          |
| apig-instances-ssl-enabled               | apig          | If no SSL certificates are attached to a dedicated APIG gateway, this gateway is considered noncompliant.  |
| as-group-elb-healthcheck-required        | as            | If an AS group does not have health check enabled, this AS group is noncompliant.                          |
| css-cluster-disk-encryption-check        | css           | If disk encryption is not enabled for a CSS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.                         |



| Rule                               | Cloud Service | Description  |
|------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| css-cluster-in-vpc                 | css           | If a CSS cluster is not in the specified VPCs, this cluster is noncompliant.   |
| cts-kms-encrypted-check            | cts           | If a CTS tracker does not have KMS encryption enabled, this tracker is noncompliant.                                   |
| cts-lts-enable                     | cts           | If a CTS tracker does not have trace transfer to LTS enabled, this tracker is noncompliant.                            |
| cts-obs-bucket-track               | cts           | If there are no CTS trackers created for the specified OBS bucket, the current account is noncompliant.                |
| cts-support-validate-check         | cts           | If a CTS tracker does not have trace file verification enabled, this tacker is noncompliant.                           |
| cts-tracker-exists                 | cts           | If there are no trackers or all trackers are disabled in an account, the current account is noncompliant.              |
| drs-data-guard-job-not-public      | drs           | If the network type of a DR task is set to public network, this DR task is noncompliant.                               |
| drs-migration-job-not-public       | drs           | If the network type of a migration task is set to public network, this migration task is noncompliant.                 |
| drs-synchronization-job-not-public | drs           | If the network type of a synchronization task is not set to public network, this synchronization task is noncompliant. |
| dws-enable-kms                     | dws           | If KMS encryption is not enabled for a DWS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.                                      |

| Rule                                    | Cloud Service | Description   |
|---|---------------|---|
| dws-enable-snapshot                     | dws           | If automated snapshots are not enabled for a DWS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.   |
| dws-enable-ssl                          | dws           | If SSL is not enabled for a DWS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.  |
| ecs-instance-in-vpc                     | ecs, vpc      | If an ECS is not within the specified VPC, this ECS is noncompliant.  |
| ecs-instance-no-public-ip               | ecs           | If an ECS has an EIP attached, this ECS is noncompliant.  |
| eip-unbound-check                       | vpc           | If an EIP has not been attached to any resource, this EIP is noncompliant.  |
| eip-use-in-specified-days               | vpc           | If an EIP has not been attached to any resources within the specified number of days after being created, this EIP is noncompliant.       |
| elb-tls-https-listeners-only            | elb           | If any listener of a load balancer does not have the frontend protocol set to HTTPS, this load balancer is noncompliant.                  |
| evs-use-in-specified-days               | evs           | If an EVS disk has not been attached to any resources within the specified number of days after being created, this disk is noncompliant. |
| function-graph-inside-vpc               | fgs           | If a function is not in the specified VPC, this function is noncompliant.   |
| function-graph-public-access-prohibited | fgs           | If a function can be accessed over a public network, this function is noncompliant.   |

| Rule                                       | Cloud Service                 | Description  |
|--|-------------------------------|--|
| gaussdb-nosql-enable-backup                | gemini db                     | If a GeminiDB instance does not have the backup enabled, this instance is noncompliant.  |
| iam-customer-policy-blocked-kms-actions    | iam, access-analyzer-verified | If an IAM policy allows any blocked actions on KMS keys, this policy is noncompliant.  |
| iam-group-has-users-check                  | iam                           | If an IAM user group has no user, this user group is noncompliant.   |
| iam-password-policy                        | iam                           | If the password of an IAM user does not meet the password strength requirements, this IAM user is noncompliant.  |
| iam-policy-no-statements-with-admin-access | iam                           | If a custom policy or role allows all actions (with the action element set to <code>*:*:</code> , <code>*:</code> , or <code>*</code> ) for all cloud services, this policy or role is noncompliant. |
| iam-role-has-all-permissions               | iam                           | If a custom policy or role allows all actions for a cloud service, this policy or role is noncompliant.  |
| iam-root-access-key-check                  | iam                           | If the root user access key is available, the account is noncompliant.   |
| iam-user-group-membership-check            | iam                           | If an IAM user is not in any of the specified IAM user groups, this user is noncompliant.  |
| iam-user-mfa-enabled                       | iam                           | If multi-factor authentication is not enabled for an IAM user, this user is noncompliant.  |
| kms-not-scheduled-for-deletion             | kms                           | If a KMS key is scheduled for deletion, this key is noncompliant.  |

| Rule                                    | Cloud Service | Description  |
|---|---------------|--|
| kms-rotation-enabled                    | kms           | If key rotation is not enabled for a KMS key, this key is noncompliant.  |
| mfa-enabled-for-iam-console-access      | iam           | If an IAM user who is allowed to access Huawei Cloud console does not have MFA enabled, this IAM user is noncompliant. |
| mrs-cluster-kerberos-enabled            | mrs           | If an MRS cluster does not have Kerberos authentication enabled, this cluster is noncompliant.                         |
| mrs-cluster-no-public-ip                | mrs           | If an MRS cluster has an EIP attached, this cluster is noncompliant.   |
| multi-region-cts-tracker-exists         | cts           | If there are no enabled CTS trackers in any of the specified regions, the current account is noncompliant.             |
| private-nat-gateway-authorized-vpc-only | nat           | If a private NAT gateway is not in a specified VPC, this gateway is noncompliant.                                      |
| rds-instance-enable-backup              | rds           | If backup is not enabled for an RDS instance, this instance is noncompliant.   |
| rds-instance-multi-az-support           | rds           | If an RDS instance does not support multi-AZ deployment, this RDS instance is noncompliant.                            |
| rds-instance-no-public-ip               | rds           | If an RDS instance has an EIP attached, this RDS instance is noncompliant.   |
| root-account-mfa-enabled                | iam           | If the root user does not have MFA enabled, this root user is noncompliant.  |

| Rule                           | Cloud Service | Description  |
|--------------------------------|---------------|--|
| sfsturbo-encrypted-check       | sfsturbo      | If KMS encryption is not enabled for an SFS Turbo file system, this file system is noncompliant.   |
| stopped-ecs-date-diff          | ecs           | If an ECS has been stopped for longer than the time allowed, and no operations have been performed on it, this ECS is noncompliant.  |
| volume-unused-check            | evs           | If an EVS disk is not mounted to any cloud server, this disk is noncompliant.  |
| volumes-encrypted-check        | ecs, evs      | If a mounted EVS disk is not encrypted, this disk is noncompliant.   |
| vpc-acl-unused-check           | vpc           | If a network ACL is not attached to any subnets, this ACL is noncompliant.   |
| vpc-default-sg-closed          | vpc           | If a default security group allows all inbound or outbound traffic, this security group is noncompliant.   |
| vpc-sg-ports-check             | vpc           | If a security group has the source address set to <b>0.0.0.0/0</b> or <b>::/0</b> and opens all TCP/UDP ports, this security group is noncompliant.                              |
| vpc-sg-restricted-common-ports | vpc           | If a security group allows all inbound traffic from any IPv4 address (0.0.0.0/0) or IPv6 address to a specified port, this security group is noncompliant.                       |
| vpc-sg-restricted-ssh          | vpc           | If a security group allows all inbound traffic (with the source address set to <b>0.0.0.0/0</b> or <b>::/0</b> ) and opens the TCP 22 port, this security group is noncompliant. |

| Rule                   | Cloud Service | Description  |
|------------------------|---------------|--|
| vpn-connections-active | vpnaas        | If a VPN is not normally connected, this rule is noncompliant. |

## 4.5.40 Best Practices for Singapore Financial Industry

### Applicable Scenario

The Monetary Authority of Singapore has developed the MAS guidelines to regulate the practices of financial institutions. For more information about the guidelines, see [Technology Risk Management Guidelines](#).

### Rules

The following table lists the rules and solutions included in this conformance package template.

**Table 4-46** Conformance package description

| Rule                                       | Cloud Service | Description   |
|--|---------------|---|
| access-keys-rotated                        | iam           | If an IAM user's access key is not rotated within the specified number of days, this user is noncompliant.            |
| account-part-of-organizations              | organizations | If an account has not been added to any organizations or to a specified organization, this account is noncompliant.   |
| pca-certificate-authority-expiration-check | pca           | If the validity period of a private CA is not within the specified period, this CA is noncompliant.                   |
| pca-certificate-expiration-check           | pca           | If the validity period of a private certificate is not within the specified period, this certificate is noncompliant. |

| Rule   | Cloud Service | Description  |
|--|---------------|--|
| elb-http-to-https-<br>redirection-check          | elb           | If an HTTP listener does not have redirecting requests to an HTTPS listener enabled, this HTTP listener is noncompliant. |
| apig-instances-<br>execution-logging-<br>enabled | apig          | If logging is not enabled for a dedicated APIG gateway, this gateway is considered non-compliant.                        |
| apig-instances-ssl-<br>enabled                   | apig          | If no SSL certificates are attached to a dedicated APIG gateway, this gateway is considered noncompliant.                |
| as-group-elb-<br>healthcheck-required            | as            | If an AS group does not have health check enabled, this AS group is noncompliant.  |
| as-group-ipv6-disabled                           | as            | If an AS group has an IPv6 shared bandwidth attached, this AS group is noncompliant                                      |
| cts-lts-enable                                   | cts           | If a CTS tracker does not have trace transfer to LTS enabled, this tracker is noncompliant.                              |
| cts-tracker-exists                               | cts           | If there are no trackers or all trackers are disabled in an account, this account is noncompliant.                       |
| cts-kms-encrypted-check                          | cts           | If a CTS tracker does not have KMS encryption enabled, this tracker is noncompliant.                                     |
| cts-support-validate-<br>check                   | cts           | If a CTS tracker does not have trace file verification enabled, this tacker is noncompliant.                             |

| Rule  | Cloud Service | Description  |
|---|---------------|--|
| cts-obs-bucket-track                        | cts           | If no CTS trackers are created for the specified OBS bucket, this rule is noncompliant.                                |
| cts-tracker-enabled-security                | cts           | If there is no tracker that complies with security best practices, this rule is noncompliant.                          |
| kms-rotation-enabled                        | kms           | If key rotation is not enabled for a KMS key, this key is noncompliant.  |
| cloudbuildserver-encryption-parameter-check | codeartsbuild | If encryption is not enabled for custom parameters of a CodeArts build project, this project is noncompliant.          |
| rds-instance-enable-backup                  | rds           | If backup is not enabled for an RDS instance, this instance is noncompliant.   |
| drs-data-guard-job-not-public               | drs           | If the network type of a DR task is set to public network, this DR task is noncompliant.                               |
| drs-migration-job-not-public                | drs           | If the network type of a migration task is set to public network, this migration task is noncompliant.                 |
| drs-synchronization-job-not-public          | drs           | If the network type of a synchronization task is not set to public network, this synchronization task is noncompliant. |
| volumes-encrypted-check-by-default          | evs           | If an EVS disk is not encrypted, this EVS disk is noncompliant.  |
| ecs-instance-no-public-ip                   | ecs           | If an ECS has an EIP attached, this ECS is noncompliant.   |



| Rule                                  | Cloud Service | Description  |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| ecs-instance-agency-attach-iam-agency | ecs           | If an ECS does not have any IAM agencies attached, this ECS is noncompliant.   |
| sfsturbo-encrypted-check              | sfsturbo      | If KMS encryption is not enabled for an SFS Turbo file system, this file system is noncompliant.   |
| css-cluster-in-vpc                    | css           | If a CSS cluster is not in the specified VPCs, this cluster is noncompliant.   |
| css-cluster-disk-encryption-check     | css           | If disk encryption is not enabled for a CSS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.   |
| elb-multiple-az-check                 | elb           | If a load balancer is mapped to only one availability zone (AZ), this load balancer is noncompliant. If a load balancer is mapped to fewer than two AZs, this load balancer is noncompliant. |
| elb-tls-https-listeners-only          | elb           | If any listener of a load balancer does not have the frontend protocol set to HTTPS, this load balancer is noncompliant.   |
| mrs-cluster-kerberos-enabled          | mrs           | If an MRS cluster does not have Kerberos authentication enabled, this cluster is noncompliant.   |
| mrs-cluster-no-public-ip              | mrs           | If an MRS cluster has an EIP attached, this cluster is noncompliant.   |
| volumes-encrypted-check               | ecs, evs      | If a mounted EVS disk is not encrypted, this disk is noncompliant.   |

| Rule                                       | Cloud Service                 | Description   |
|--|-------------------------------|---|
| iam-customer-policy-blocked-kms-actions    | iam, access-analyzer-verified | If an IAM policy allows any blocked actions on KMS keys, this policy is noncompliant.   |
| iam-group-has-users-check                  | iam                           | If an IAM user group has no user, this user group is noncompliant.  |
| iam-password-policy                        | iam                           | If the password of an IAM user does not meet the password strength requirements, this IAM user is noncompliant.   |
| iam-policy-no-statements-with-admin-access | iam                           | If a custom policy or role allows all actions (with the action element set to ***, **, or *) for all cloud services, this policy or role is noncompliant. |
| iam-role-has-all-permissions               | iam                           | If a custom policy or role allows all actions for a cloud service, this policy or role is noncompliant.   |
| iam-root-access-key-check                  | iam                           | If the root user access key is available, the account is noncompliant.  |
| iam-user-group-membership-check            | iam                           | If an IAM user is not in any of the specified IAM user groups, this user is noncompliant.   |
| iam-user-mfa-enabled                       | iam                           | If multi-factor authentication is not enabled for an IAM user, this user is noncompliant.   |
| iam-user-last-login-check                  | iam                           | If an IAM user does not log in to the system within the specified period, this user is non-compliant.   |

| Rule                                    | Cloud Service | Description  |
|---|---------------|--|
| vpc-sg-restricted-ssh                   | vpc           | If a security group allows all inbound traffic (with the source address set to <b>0.0.0.0/0</b> or <b>::/0</b> ) and opens the TCP 22 port, this security group is noncompliant. |
| ecs-instance-in-vpc                     | ecs, vpc      | If an ECS is not within the specified VPC, this ECS is noncompliant.   |
| kms-not-scheduled-for-deletion          | kms           | If a KMS key is scheduled for deletion, this key is noncompliant.  |
| function-graph-public-access-prohibited | fgs           | If a function can be accessed over a public network, this function is noncompliant.  |
| function-graph-inside-vpc               | fgs           | If a function is not in the specified VPC, this function is noncompliant.  |
| mfa-enabled-for-iam-console-access      | iam           | If an IAM user who is allowed to access Huawei Cloud console does not have MFA enabled, this IAM user is noncompliant.   |
| css-cluster-https-required              | css           | If a CSS cluster does not have HTTPS enabled, this cluster is noncompliant.  |
| rds-instance-no-public-ip               | rds           | If an RDS instance has an EIP attached, this RDS instance is noncompliant.   |
| rds-instance-logging-enabled            | rds           | If an RDS instance does not have the collection of any types of logs enabled, this instance is noncompliant.   |
| rds-instance-multi-az-support           | rds           | If an RDS instance does not support multi-AZ deployment, this RDS instance is noncompliant.  |

| Rule                                 | Cloud Service | Description   |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---|
| rds-instances-enable-kms             | rds           | If KMS encryption is not enabled for an RDS instance, this instance is noncompliant.                                    |
| dws-enable-snapshot                  | dws           | If automated snapshots are not enabled for a DWS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.                                 |
| gaussdb-instance-enable-backup       | gaussdb       | If a GaussDB instance does not have the backup enabled, this instance is noncompliant.                                  |
| gaussdb-mysql-instance-enable-backup | taurusdb      | If a TaurusDB instance does not have the backup enabled, this instance is noncompliant.                                 |
| gaussdb-nosql-enable-backup          | gemini db     | If a GeminiDB instance does not have the backup enabled, this instance is noncompliant.                                 |
| dws-enable-kms                       | dws           | If KMS encryption is not enabled for a DWS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.                                       |
| gaussdb-nosql-enable-disk-encryption | gemini db     | If a GeminiDB instance does not have disk encryption enabled, this instance is noncompliant.                            |
| dws-maintain-window-check            | dws           | If the O&M time window of a DWS cluster is not consistent with the specified time window, this cluster is noncompliant. |
| dws-clusters-no-public-ip            | dws           | If a DWS cluster has an EIP attached, this cluster is noncompliant.   |
| dws-enable-ssl                       | dws           | If SSL is not enabled for a DWS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.  |

| Rule                                | Cloud Service | Description   |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---|
| vpc-sg-restricted-common-ports      | vpc           | If a security group allows all IPv4 and IPv6 traffic (with the source address set to <b>0.0.0.0/0</b> or <b>::/0</b> ) to the specified ports, this security group is noncompliant. |
| root-account-mfa-enabled            | iam           | If the root user does not have MFA enabled, this root user is noncompliant.   |
| csms-secrets-rotation-success-check | csms          | If a CSMS secret fails to be rotated, this secret is noncompliant.  |
| vpc-default-sg-closed               | vpc           | If a default security group allows all inbound or outbound traffic, this security group is noncompliant.  |
| vpc-flow-logs-enabled               | vpc           | If a VPC does not have the flow log enabled, this VPC is noncompliant.  |
| vpc-sg-ports-check                  | vpc           | If a security group has the source address set to <b>0.0.0.0/0</b> or <b>::/0</b> and opens all TCP/UDP ports, this security group is noncompliant.                                 |
| vpn-connections-active              | vpnaas        | If a VPN is not normally connected, this rule is noncompliant.  |

#### 4.5.41 Best Practices for Secure Identity and Compliance Operations

The following table describes the compliance rules and solutions in the sample template.

**Table 4-47** Conformance package description

| Rule                                       | Cloud Service                 | Description  |
|--|-------------------------------|--|
| access-keys-rotated                        | iam                           | If an IAM user's access key is not rotated within the specified number of days, this user is noncompliant.           |
| pca-certificate-authority-expiration-check | pca                           | If the validity period of a private CA is not within the specified period, this CA is noncompliant.                  |
| pca-certificate-expiration-check           | pca                           | If the validity period of a private certificate is not within the specified range, this certificate is noncompliant. |
| apig-instances-execution-logging-enabled   | apig                          | If logging is not enabled for a dedicated APIG gateway, this gateway is considered non-compliant.                    |
| cts-lts-enable                             | cts                           | If a CTS tracker does not have trace transfer to LTS enabled, this tracker is noncompliant.                          |
| cts-tracker-exists                         | cts                           | If there are no trackers or all trackers are disabled in an account, this account is noncompliant.                   |
| cts-kms-encrypted-check                    | cts                           | If a CTS tracker does not have KMS encryption enabled, this tracker is noncompliant.                                 |
| cts-support-validate-check                 | cts                           | If a CTS tracker does not have trace file verification enabled, this tacker is noncompliant.                         |
| kms-rotation-enabled                       | kms                           | If key rotation is not enabled for a KMS key, this key is noncompliant.  |
| iam-customer-policy-blocked-kms-actions    | iam, access-analyzer-verified | If an IAM policy allows any blocked actions on KMS keys, this policy is noncompliant.                                |

| Rule                                       | Cloud Service | Description   |
|--|---------------|---|
| iam-group-has-users-check                  | iam           | If an IAM user group has no user, this user group is noncompliant.  |
| iam-password-policy                        | iam           | If the password of an IAM user does not meet the password strength requirements, this IAM user is noncompliant.   |
| iam-policy-no-statements-with-admin-access | iam           | If a custom policy or role allows all actions (with the action element set to <b>*:*</b> , <b>**</b> , or <b>*</b> ) for all cloud services, this policy or role is noncompliant. |
| iam-role-has-all-permissions               | iam           | If a custom policy or role allows all actions for a cloud service, this policy or role is noncompliant.   |
| iam-root-access-key-check                  | iam           | If the root user access key is available, the account is noncompliant.  |
| iam-user-group-membership-check            | iam           | If an IAM user is not in any of the specified IAM user groups, this user is noncompliant.   |
| iam-user-mfa-enabled                       | iam           | If multi-factor authentication is not enabled for an IAM user, this user is noncompliant.   |
| iam-user-last-login-check                  | iam           | If an IAM user does not log in to the system within the specified period, this user is noncompliant.  |
| vpc-sg-restricted-ssh                      | vpc           | If a security group allows all inbound traffic (with the source address set to <b>0.0.0.0/0</b> or <b>::/0</b> ) and opens the TCP 22 port, this security group is noncompliant.  |

| Rule                               | Cloud Service | Description   |
|------------------------------------|---------------|---|
| kms-not-scheduled-for-deletion     | kms           | If a KMS key is scheduled for deletion, this key is noncompliant.   |
| mfa-enabled-for-iam-console-access | iam           | If an IAM user who is allowed to access Huawei Cloud console does not have MFA enabled, this IAM user is noncompliant.  |
| rds-instance-logging-enabled       | rds           | If an RDS instance does not have the collection of any types of logs enabled, this instance is noncompliant.  |
| vpc-sg-restricted-common-ports     | vpc           | If a security group allows all IPv4 and IPv6 traffic (with the source address set to <b>0.0.0.0/0</b> or <b>::/0</b> ) to the specified ports, this security group is noncompliant. |
| root-account-mfa-enabled           | iam           | If the root user does not have MFA enabled, this root user is noncompliant.   |
| vpc-default-sg-closed              | vpc           | If a default security group allows all inbound or outbound traffic, this security group is noncompliant.  |
| vpc-sg-ports-check                 | vpc           | If a security group has the source address set to <b>0.0.0.0/0</b> or <b>::/0</b> and opens all TCP/UDP ports, this security group is noncompliant.                                 |

## 4.5.42 Conformance Package for Huawei Cloud Security Configuration Guide (Level 1)

This section describes the background, applicable scenarios, and the conformance package to meet requirements of Huawei Cloud Security Configuration Guide at level 1.



## Applicable Scenario

[Huawei Cloud Security Configuration Guide](#) provides you with baseline configuration guidance for important cloud services. For more details, see [Security](#).

## Exemption Clauses

This package provides you with general guide to help you quickly create scenario-based conformance packages. The conformance package and rules included only apply to cloud service and do not represent any legal advice. This conformance package does not ensure compliance with specific laws, regulations, or industry standards. You are responsible for the compliance and legality of your business and technical operations and assume all related responsibilities.

## Rules

The guideline No in the following table are in consistent with the chapter No in [Huawei Cloud Security Configuration Guide](#).

**Table 4-48** Rules in the conformance package

| Guideline No.            | Guideline Description   | Rule                                       | Cloud Service | Description   |
|--------------------------|---|--|---------------|---|
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_1.R_1  | Ensuring that AK/SK are disabled for Administrator Account          | iam-root-access-key-check                  | iam           | If the root user access key is available, the account is noncompliant.  |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_1.R_2  | Enabling MFA for the administrator account                          | root-account-mfa-enabled                   | iam           | If the root user does not have MFA enabled, this root user is noncompliant.   |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_1.R_14 | Ensuring that no iam policy is created to allow the *:* permissions | iam-policy-no-statements-with-admin-access | iam           | If a custom policy or role allows all actions (with the action element set to *:*:, **:, or *) for all cloud services, this policy or role is noncompliant. |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_2.R_1  | Enabling CTS  | multi-region-cts-tracker-exists            | cts           | If there are no enabled CTS trackers in any of the specified regions, the current account is noncompliant.  |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_2.R_15 | Enabling log file integrity verification                            | cts-support-validate-check                 | cts           | If a CTS tracker does not have trace file verification enabled, this tracker is noncompliant.   |

| Guideline No.             | Guideline Description  | Rule                                   | Cloud Service | Description   |
|---------------------------|--|--|---------------|---|
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_3_3.R_1 | Disabling the kubernetes cluster versions that has reached EOS   | cce-cluster-end-of-maintenance-version | cce           | If the version of a CCE cluster is no longer supported for maintenance, this cluster is noncompliant.   |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_3_3.R_6 | Preventing cluster nodes from being exposed to public networks   | cce-endpoint-public-access             | cce           | If a CCE cluster has an EIP attached, this CCE cluster is noncompliant.   |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_4.R_1   | Disabling internet access over SSH   | vpc-sg-restricted-ssh                  | vpc           | If a security group allows all inbound traffic (with the source address set to <b>0.0.0.0/0</b> or <b>::/0</b> ) and opens the TCP 22 port, this security group is noncompliant.    |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_4.R_4   | Disabling access to remote management ports and high-risk ports over the source IP address 0.0.0.0/0 for security groups | vpc-sg-restricted-common-ports         | vpc           | If a security group allows all IPv4 and IPv6 traffic (with the source address set to <b>0.0.0.0/0</b> or <b>::/0</b> ) to the specified ports, this security group is noncompliant. |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_5_1.R_2 | Disabling anonymous access   | obs-bucket-policy-not-more-permissive  | obs           | If an OBS bucket has a policy that allows more permissions than the specified policy, this bucket is noncompliant.  |

| Guideline No.             | Guideline Description   | Rule                              | Cloud Service | Description  |
|---------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---------------|--|
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_5_1.R_5 | Using bucket policies to restrict access to obs buckets using HTTPS | obs-bucket-ssl-requests-only      | obs           | If an OBS bucket allows HTTP requests, this bucket is noncompliant.                                    |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_6_1.R_1 | Enabling encrypted communication                                    | rds-instance-ssl-enable           | rds           | If SSL is not enabled for an RDS instance, this instance is noncompliant.                              |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_6_1.R_5 | Do not bind an eip to access rds for mysql through internet         | rds-instance-no-public-ip         | rds           | If an RDS instance has an EIP attached, this RDS instance is noncompliant.                             |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_6_2.R_1 | Enabling encrypted communication                                    | dds-instance-enable-ssl           | dds           | If SSL is not enabled for a DDS instance, this instance is noncompliant.                               |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_6_2.R_7 | Do not use the default port   | dds-instance-port-check           | dds           | If a DDS instance has unallowed ports enabled, this instance is noncompliant.                          |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_6_2.R_8 | Patch upgrade   | dds-instance-engine-version-check | dds           | If the version of a DDS instance is earlier than the specified version, this instance is noncompliant. |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_6_3.R_2 | Enabling the backup function and configuring a backup policy        | rds-instance-enable-backup        | rds           | If backup is not enabled for an RDS instance, this instance is noncompliant.                           |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_6_3.R_4 | Do not use the default port   | rds-instance-port-check           | rds           | If an RDS instance has unallowed ports enabled, this instance is noncompliant.                         |

| Guideline No.             | Guideline Description                             | Rule                              | Cloud Service | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---------------|---|
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_6_3.R_8 | Update the database version to the latest version | rds-instance-engine-version-check | rds           | If the version of an RDS instance engine is earlier than the specified version, this instance is noncompliant.                                |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_7_2.R_1 | Enabling kerberos authentication                  | mrs-cluster-kerberos-enabled      | mrs           | If an MRS cluster does not have Kerberos authentication enabled, this cluster is noncompliant.  |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_7_2.R_3 | EIP security group management and control         | mrs-cluster-no-public-ip          | mrs           | If an MRS cluster has an EIP attached, this cluster is noncompliant.  |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_7_2.R_3 | EIP security group management and control         | mrs-cluster-in-vpc                | mrs           | If an MRS cluster is not in the specified VPC, this cluster is noncompliant.  |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_7_3.R_6 | Enabling SSL encrypted transmission               | dws-enable-ssl                    | dws           | If SSL is not enabled for a DWS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.  |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_8.R_1   | Enabling WAF                                      | waf-instance-enable-protect       | waf           | If domain name protection is not enabled for a WAF instance, this instance is noncompliant.   |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_8.R_2   | Configuring a geolocation access rule in WAF      | waf-policy-enable-geoip           | waf           | If there is a WAF protection policy that does not have geolocation access control configured or enabled, the current account is noncompliant. |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_8.R_5   | Enabling WAF basic web protection block mode      | waf-instance-enable-block-policy  | waf           | If a WAF instance does not have a block policy associated, this instance is noncompliant.   |

| Guideline No.           | Guideline Description  | Rule                          | Cloud Service | Description  |
|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------|---------------|--|
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_8.R_7 | Enabling HSS (basic/professional/enterprise/premium edition) | ecs-attached-hss-agents-check | ecs           | If an ECS does not have an HSS agent installed or the protection mode enabled, this ECS is noncompliant. |

## 4.5.43 Conformance Package for Huawei Cloud Security Configuration Guide (Level 2)

This section describes the background, applicable scenarios, and the conformance package to meet requirements of Huawei Cloud Security Configuration Guide at level 2.

### Applicable Scenario

[Huawei Cloud Security Configuration Guide](#) provides you with baseline configuration guidance for important cloud services. For more details, see [Security](#).

### Exemption Clauses

This package provides you with general guide to help you quickly create scenario-based conformance packages. The conformance package and rules included only apply to cloud service and do not represent any legal advice. This conformance package does not ensure compliance with specific laws, regulations, or industry standards. You are responsible for the compliance and legality of your business and technical operations and assume all related responsibilities.

### Rules

The guideline No in the following table are in consistent with the chapter No in [Huawei Cloud Security Configuration Guide](#).

**Table 4-49** Rules in the conformance package

| Guideline No.           | Guideline Description                                  | Rule                           | Cloud Service | Description   |
|-------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---------------|---|
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_1.R_3 | Ensuring that no IAM users created in admin user group | iam-user-check-non-admin-group | iam           | If a non-root user was added to the <b>admin</b> user group, this user is noncompliant. |

| Guideline No.             | Guideline Description  | Rule  | Cloud Service | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|---|---------------|--|
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_1.R_9   | Enabling login protection  | iam-user-login-protection-enabled           | iam           | If login protection is not enabled for an IAM user, this user is noncompliant.                             |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_1.R_12  | Avoiding setting access keys for users with console passwords when setting initial iam users | iam-user-console-and-api-access-at-creation | iam           | If an IAM user who is allowed to access Huawei Cloud console has AK/SK created, this user is noncompliant. |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_1.R_13  | Ensuring that only one active access key is available for an IAM user                        | iam-user-single-access-key                  | iam           | If multiple access keys are in the active state for an IAM user, this user is noncompliant.                |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_2.R_5   | Enabling VPC flow logs   | vpc-flow-logs-enabled                       | vpc           | If a VPC does not have the flow log enabled, this VPC is noncompliant.                                     |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_2.R_11  | Enabling FunctionGraph logging   | function-graph-logging-enabled              | fgs           | If a function does not have log collection enabled, this function is noncompliant.                         |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_2.R_16  | Enabling encrypted storage of log files  | cts-kms-encrypted-check                     | cts           | If a CTS tracker does not have KMS encryption enabled, this tracker is noncompliant.                       |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_3_1.R_1 | Using a key pair to securely log in to BMS   | ecs-instance-key-pair-login                 | ecs           | If key pair authentication is not required for ECS logging, this ECS is noncompliant.                      |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_3_1.R_4 | Enabling encryption for private images   | ims-images-enable-encryption                | ims           | If a private image does not have encryption enabled, this image is noncompliant.                           |

| Guideline No.             | Guideline Description  | Rule                            | Cloud Service        | Description   |
|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_3_2.R_1 | Using a key pair to securely login to BMS  | bms-key-pair-security-login     | bms                  | If a BMS does not have key pair login enabled, the BMS is noncompliant.   |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_5_1.R_4 | Controlling permissions of OBS resources using both VPC endpoint and OBS bucket policies | obs-bucket-policy-grantee-check | obs                  | If an OBS bucket has a policy that allows access from an object that is not one of the specified ones, this bucket is noncompliant. |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_5_2.R_1 | Ensuring that EVS encryption is enabled  | volumes-encrypted-check         | ecs, evs             | If a mounted EVS disk is not encrypted, this disk is noncompliant.  |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_5_3.R_1 | Ensuring that the SFS Turbo file system encryption is enabled                            | sfsturbo-encrypted-check        | sfsturb<br>o         | If KMS encryption is not enabled for an SFS Turbo file system, this file system is noncompliant.                                    |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_5_4.R_1 | Selecting an encryption disk for EVS that carries the backup data                        | cbr-backup-encrypted-check      | cbr                  | If a CBR backup is not encrypted, this backup is noncompliant.  |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_5_4.R_4 | Enabling forcible backup   | ecs-protected-by-cbr            | cbr, ecs             | If an ECS does not have a backup vault attached, this ECS is noncompliant.  |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_5_4.R_4 | Enabling forcible backup   | evs-protected-by-cbr            | cbr, evs             | If an EVS disk does not have a backup vault attached, this disk is noncompliant.  |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_5_4.R_4 | Enabling forcible backup   | sfsturbo-protected-by-cbr       | cbr,<br>sfsturb<br>o | Checks whether an SFS Turbo system has a backup vault attached. If no, the system is considered non-compliant.                      |

| Guideline No.             | Guideline Description  | Rule                                   | Cloud Service | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|--|---------------|--|
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_6_1.R_7 | Enabling the database audit logs                             | rds-instance-enable-auditLog           | rds           | If an RDS instance does not have the audit log enabled or has audit logs kept for less than the specified number of days, this instance is noncompliant. |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_6_4.R_5 | Enabling the database audit logs                             | gaussdb-instance-enable-auditLog       | gaussdb       | If a GaussDB instance does not have audit log collection enabled, this instance is noncompliant.   |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_6_4.R_5 | Enabling the database audit logs                             | gaussdb-mysql-instance-enable-auditlog | taurusdb      | If a TaurusDB instance does not have audit log collection enabled, this instance is noncompliant.  |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_6_4.R_7 | Enabling the backup function and configuring a backup policy | gaussdb-instance-enable-backup         | gaussdb       | If a GaussDB instance does not have the backup enabled, this instance is noncompliant.   |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_7_3.R_1 | Enabling cluster data encryption                             | dws-enable-kms                         | dws           | If KMS encryption is not enabled for a DWS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.  |
| C.CS.FOUNDATION.G_7_3.R_4 | Enabling Audit Log Dumping for a DWS Database                | dws-enable-log-dump                    | dws           | If a DWS cluster does not have log transfer enabled, this cluster is noncompliant.   |

#### 4.5.44 Best Practices for Static Data Encryption

The following table lists the rules and solutions included in this conformance package template.



**Table 4-50** Conformance package description

| Rule                                 | Cloud Service | Description  |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| cbr-backup-encrypted-check           | cbr           | If a CBR backup is not encrypted, this backup is noncompliant.                                   |
| css-cluster-disk-encryption-check    | css           | If disk encryption is not enabled for a CSS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.               |
| cts-kms-encrypted-check              | cts           | If a CTS tracker does not have KMS encryption enabled, this tracker is noncompliant.             |
| dws-enable-kms                       | dws           | If KMS encryption is not enabled for a DWS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.                |
| gaussdb-nosql-enable-disk-encryption | gemini db     | If a GeminiDB instance does not have disk encryption enabled, this instance is noncompliant.     |
| ims-images-enable-encryption         | ims           | If a private image does not have encryption enabled, this image is noncompliant.                 |
| kms-rotation-enabled                 | kms           | If key rotation is not enabled for a KMS key, this key is noncompliant.                          |
| mrs-cluster-encrypt-enable           | mrs           | If KMS encryption is not enabled for an MRS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.               |
| rds-instances-enable-kms             | rds           | If KMS encryption is not enabled for an RDS instance, this instance is noncompliant.             |
| sfsturbo-encrypted-check             | sfsturbo      | If KMS encryption is not enabled for an SFS Turbo file system, this file system is noncompliant. |
| volumes-encrypted-check              | ecs, evs      | If a mounted EVS disk is not encrypted, this disk is noncompliant.                               |

## 4.5.45 Best Practices for Data Transmission Encryption

The following table lists the rules and solutions included in this conformance package template.

**Table 4-51** Conformance package description

| Rule                             | Cloud Service | Description  |
|----------------------------------|---------------|--|
| apig-instances-ssl-enabled       | apig          | If no SSL certificates are attached to a dedicated APIG gateway, this gateway is considered noncompliant.                    |
| cdn-enable-https-certificate     | cdn           | If a domain does not have an HTTPS certificate configured, this domain is noncompliant.                                      |
| cdn-origin-protocol-no-http      | cdn           | If a domain does not have HTTPS configured for communication between CDN and origins, this domain is noncompliant.           |
| css-cluster-https-required       | css           | If a CSS cluster does not have HTTPS enabled, this cluster is noncompliant.  |
| css-cluster-security-mode-enable | css           | If a CSS cluster does not support the security mode, this cluster is noncompliant.   |
| dcs-memcached-enable-ssl         | dcs           | If a DCS Memcached instance can be accessed through public networks but does not support SSL, this instance is noncompliant. |
| dcs-redis-enable-ssl             | dcs           | If a DCS Redis instance can be accessed over public networks but does not support SSL, this instance is noncompliant.        |

| Rule                                  | Cloud Service | Description  |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| dds-instance-enable-ssl               | dds           | If SSL is not enabled for a DDS instance, this instance is noncompliant.   |
| dms-kafka-not-enable-private-ssl      | dms           | If a DMS Kafka instance does not enable SSL for private access, this instance is noncompliant.                           |
| dms-kafka-not-enable-public-ssl       | dms           | If a DMS Kafka instance does not enable SSL for public access, this instance is noncompliant.                            |
| dms-rabbitmq-not-enable-ssl           | dms           | If a DMS RabbitMQ instance does not have SSL enabled, this instance is noncompliant.                                     |
| dms-rocketmq-not-enable-ssl           | dms           | If a DMS RocketMQ instance does not have SSL enabled, this instance is noncompliant.                                     |
| dws-enable-ssl                        | dws           | If SSL is not enabled for a DWS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.   |
| elb-http-to-https-redirectation-check | elb           | If an HTTP listener does not have redirecting requests to an HTTPS listener enabled, this HTTP listener is noncompliant. |
| elb-tls-https-listeners-only          | elb           | If any listener of a load balancer does not have the frontend protocol set to HTTPS, this load balancer is noncompliant. |
| gaussdb-instance-ssl-enable           | gaussdb       | If a GaussDB instance does not have SSL enabled, this instance is noncompliant.  |

| Rule                              | Cloud Service | Description  |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|--|
| gaussdb-mysql-instance-ssl-enable | taurusdb      | If a TaurusDB instance does not have SSL enabled, this instance is noncompliant. |
| obs-bucket-ssl-requests-only      | obs           | If an OBS bucket allows HTTP requests, this bucket is noncompliant.              |
| rds-instance-ssl-enable           | rds           | If SSL is not enabled for an RDS instance, this instance is noncompliant.        |

#### 4.5.46 Best Practices for Cloud Backup and Recovery

The following table lists the rules and solutions included in this conformance package template.

**Table 4-52** Conformance package description

| Rule                               | Cloud Service | Description  |
|------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| cbr-backup-encrypted-check         | cbr           | If a CBR backup is unencrypted, this backup is noncompliant.   |
| cbr-policy-minimum-frequency-check | cbr           | If the execution frequency of a backup policy is lower within the specified frequency, this policy is noncompliant.                                |
| cbr-vault-minimum-retention-check  | cbr           | If a CBR vault has no policies attached or has a policy that is retained for less than the specified period (in days), this vault is noncompliant. |
| ecs-protected-by-cbr               | cbr, ecs      | If an ECS does not have a backup vault attached, this ECS is noncompliant.   |
| evs-protected-by-cbr               | cbr, evs      | If an EVS disk does not have a backup vault attached, this disk is noncompliant.   |

| Rule                         | Cloud Service | Description   |
|------------------------------|---------------|---|
| sfsturbo-protected-by-cbr    | cbr, sfsturbo | If an SFS Turbo file system does not have a backup vault attached, this file system is noncompliant.            |
| ecs-last-backup-created      | cbr, ecs      | If an ECS does not have a backup created within the specified period, this ECS is noncompliant.                 |
| evs-last-backup-created      | cbr, evs      | If an EVS disk does not have a backup created within the specified period, this disk is noncompliant.           |
| sfsturbo-last-backup-created | cbr, sfsturbo | If an SFS Turbo system does not have a backup created within the specified period, this system is noncompliant. |

#### 4.5.47 Best Practices for Cloud Search Service

The following table lists the rules and solutions included in this conformance package template.

**Table 4-53** Conformance package description

| Rule                              | Cloud Service | Description  |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|--|
| css-cluster-backup-available      | css           | If the snapshot function is not enabled for a CSS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant. |
| css-cluster-disk-encryption-check | css           | If disk encryption is not enabled for a CSS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.       |
| css-cluster-https-required        | css           | If a CSS cluster does not have HTTPS enabled, this cluster is noncompliant.              |
| css-cluster-not-enable-white-list | css           | If a CSS cluster does not have access control enabled, this cluster is noncompliant.     |

| Rule                                     | Cloud Service | Description   |
|--|---------------|---|
| css-cluster-kibana-not-enable-white-list | css           | If a CSS cluster does not have Kibana access control enabled, this cluster is noncompliant. |
| css-cluster-multiple-az-check            | css           | If a CSS cluster is not deployed across AZs, the cluster is noncompliant.                   |
| css-cluster-no-public-zone               | css           | If a CSS cluster can be accessed over a public network, this cluster is noncompliant.       |
| css-cluster-security-mode-enable         | css           | If a CSS cluster does not support the security mode, this cluster is noncompliant.          |
| css-cluster-slowLog-enable               | css           | If a CSS cluster has slow query log disabled, this cluster is noncompliant.                 |

## 4.5.48 Best Practices for Distributed Cache Service

The following table lists the rules and solutions included in this conformance package template.

**Table 4-54** Conformance package description

| Rule                     | Cloud Service | Description   |
|--------------------------|---------------|---|
| dcs-redis-enable-ssl     | dcs           | If a DCS Redis instance can be accessed over public networks but does not support SSL, this instance is noncompliant. |
| dcs-redis-high-tolerance | dcs           | If a DCS Redis instance does not have cross-AZ deployment enabled, this instance is noncompliant.                     |
| dcs-redis-no-public-ip   | dcs           | If a DCS Redis instance has an EIP associated, this instance is noncompliant.   |

| Rule                      | Cloud Service | Description  |
|---------------------------|---------------|--|
| dcx-redis-password-access | dcx           | If a DCX Redis instance can be accessed without a password, this instance is noncompliant. |

## 4.5.49 Best Practices for Distributed Message Service

The following table lists the rules and solutions included in this conformance package template.

**Table 4-55** Conformance package description

| Rule                                     | Cloud Service | Description  |
|--|---------------|--|
| dms-kafka-not-enable-private-ssl         | dms           | If a DMS Kafka instance does not enable SSL for private access, this instance is noncompliant. |
| dms-kafka-not-enable-public-ssl          | dms           | If a DMS Kafka instance does not enable SSL for public access, this instance is noncompliant.  |
| dms-kafka-public-access-enabled-check    | dms           | If a DMS Kafka instance can be accessed over a public network, this instance is noncompliant.  |
| dms-rabbitmq-not-enable-ssl              | dms           | If a DMS RabbitMQ instance does not have SSL enabled, this instance is noncompliant.           |
| dms-rocketmq-not-enable-ssl              | dms           | If a DMS RocketMQ instance does not have SSL enabled, this instance is noncompliant.           |
| dms-rabbitmq-public-access-enabled-check | dms           | If a DMS RabbitMQ instance has public access enabled, this instance is noncompliant.           |

| Rule  | Cloud Service | Description   |
|---|---------------|---|
| dms-reliability-public-access-enabled-check | dms           | If a DMS RocketMQ instance allows public access, the RocketMQ instance is noncompliant. |

### 4.5.50 Best Practices for Data Warehouse Service

The following table lists the rules and solutions included in this conformance package template.

**Table 4-56** Conformance package description

| Rule                      | Cloud Service | Description   |
|---------------------------|---------------|---|
| dws-clusters-no-public-ip | dws           | If a DWS cluster has an EIP attached, this cluster is noncompliant.   |
| dws-enable-kms            | dws           | If KMS encryption is not enabled for a DWS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.                                       |
| dws-enable-ssl            | dws           | If SSL is not enabled for a DWS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.  |
| dws-enable-log-dump       | dws           | If a DWS cluster does not have log transfer enabled, this cluster is noncompliant.                                      |
| dws-enable-snapshot       | dws           | If automated snapshots are not enabled for a DWS cluster, this cluster is noncompliant.                                 |
| dws-maintain-window-check | dws           | If the O&M time window of a DWS cluster is not consistent with the specified time window, this cluster is noncompliant. |

### 4.5.51 Best Practices for TaurusDB

The following table lists the rules and solutions included in this conformance package template.



**Table 4-57** Conformance package description

| Rule                                      | Cloud Service | Description   |
|---|---------------|---|
| gaussdb-mysql-instance-enable-auditlog    | taurusdb      | If a TaurusDB instance does not have audit log collection enabled, this instance is noncompliant. |
| gaussdb-mysql-instance-enable-backup      | taurusdb      | If a TaurusDB instance does not have the backup enabled, this instance is noncompliant.           |
| gaussdb-mysql-instance-enable-errorlog    | taurusdb      | If a TaurusDB instance does not have error log collection enabled, this instance is noncompliant. |
| gaussdb-mysql-instance-enable-slowlog     | taurusdb      | If a TaurusDB instance does not have the slow query log enabled, this instance is noncompliant.   |
| gaussdb-mysql-instance-multiple-az-check  | taurusdb      | If a TaurusDB instance does not allow cross-AZ deployment, this instance is noncompliant.         |
| gaussdb-mysql-instance-no-public-ip-check | taurusdb      | If a TaurusDB instance has an EIP associated, this instance is noncompliant.                      |
| gaussdb-mysql-instance-ssl-enable         | taurusdb      | If a TaurusDB instance does not have SSL enabled, this instance is noncompliant.                  |

## 4.5.52 Best Practices for Object Storage Service

The following table lists the rules and solutions included in this conformance package template.

**Table 4-58** Conformance package description

| Rule                                      | Cloud Service | Description   |
|---|---------------|---|
| obs-bucket-public-read-policy-check       | obs           | If an OBS bucket allows public read access, this bucket is noncompliant.                      |
| obs-bucket-public-write-policy-check      | obs           | If an OBS bucket allows public read access, this bucket is noncompliant.                      |
| obs-bucket-ssl-requests-only              | obs           | If an OBS bucket allows HTTP requests, this bucket is noncompliant.                           |
| obs-bucket-logging-enabled                | obs           | If an OBS bucket does not have logging enabled, this bucket is noncompliant.                  |
| obs-bucket-versioning-enabled             | obs           | If an OBS bucket does not have versioning enabled, this bucket is noncompliant.               |
| obs-bucket-acl-prohibited                 | obs           | If an OBS bucket is associated with any non-default ACLs, this bucket is noncompliant.        |
| obs-bucket-replication-enabled            | obs           | If an OBS bucket does not have cross-region replication enabled, this bucket is noncompliant. |
| obs-bucket-server-side-encryption-enabled | obs           | If an OBS bucket does not require server-side encryption, this bucket is noncompliant.        |
| obs-bucket-lifecycle-enabled              | obs           | If an OBS bucket does not have lifecycle management enabled, this bucket is noncompliant.     |
| obs-bucket-default-lock-enabled           | obs           | If an OBS bucket does not have WORM enabled, this bucket is noncompliant.                     |

### 4.5.53 Best Practices for Virtual Private Cloud

The following table lists the rules and solutions included in this conformance package template.

**Table 4-59** Conformance package description

| Rule                             | Cloud Service | Description   |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---|
| vpc-default-sg-closed            | vpc           | If a default security group allows all inbound or outbound traffic, this security group is noncompliant.  |
| vpc-sg-attached-ports            | vpc           | This rule checks if a security group is associated with any elastic network interface. If a security group is not attached to any elastic network interface, this security group is noncompliant. |
| vpc-sg-ports-check               | vpc           | If a security group has the source address set to <b>0.0.0.0/0</b> or <b>::/0</b> and opens all TCP/UDP ports, this security group is noncompliant.   |
| vpc-sg-restricted-ssh            | vpc           | If a security group allows all inbound traffic (with the source address set to <b>0.0.0.0/0</b> or <b>::/0</b> ) and opens the TCP 22 port, this security group is noncompliant.                  |
| vpc-sg-by-white-list-ports-check | vpc           | If a security group allows traffic to a non-whitelisted port, this security group is noncompliant.  |

### 4.5.54 Best Practices for Web Application Firewall

The following table lists the rules and solutions included in this conformance package template.

**Table 4-60** Conformance package description

| Rule                             | Cloud Service | Description   |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---|
| waf-instance-enable-block-policy | waf           | If a WAF instance does not have a block policy associated, this instance is noncompliant.   |
| waf-instance-enable-protect      | waf           | If domain name protection is not enabled for a WAF instance, this instance is noncompliant.   |
| waf-instance-policy-not-empty    | waf           | If a WAF instance does not have a protection policy attached, this instance is noncompliant.  |
| waf-policy-enable-geoip          | waf           | If there is a WAF protection policy that does not have geolocation access control configured or enabled, the current account is noncompliant. |
| waf-policy-not-empty             | waf           | If no rules are added for a WAF protection policy, this policy is noncompliant.   |

# 5 Advanced Queries

---

## 5.1 Overview

Advanced queries allow you to query your resource configuration states for one or more regions using ResourceQL.

You can conveniently use ResourceQL and a query editor to search for and view your resources.

ResourceQL is a subset of structured query language (SQL) SELECT syntax to help you perform property-based queries and aggregations. The query complexity varies. You can query resources by tag or resource identifier, or by using complex SQL statements. For example, you can query an ECS with a specified OS version.

You can use Advanced Queries to:

- Manage inventory. For example, you can query ECSs with certain specifications.
- Check security compliance of your resources. For example, you can check if the configurations (public IPs attached or disks encrypted) of your resources meet security requirements.
- Optimize costs. For example, you can list all EVS disks that have not been attached to any ECS to avoid unnecessary expenditures.

 **NOTE**

You can only use advanced queries to query, view, or export cloud resources. If you need to modify or delete resources, go to related service consoles.

## 5.2 Restrictions

To prevent a single user from occupying resources for queries for too long, the following constraints are set on advanced queries:

- If the execution duration of a query statement exceeds 15 seconds, a timeout error will be returned.
- If the result set to be returned exceeds the size limit, an error will occur. Make sure that the data volume returned by each statement is within the size limit.

- Up to 4,000 records are returned for a single query.
- A single query statement can be used to perform a maximum of two join queries for tables.
- A maximum of 200 advanced queries can be created for each account.

---

#### NOTICE

To get full functionality of advanced queries, you need to enable the resource recorder. The following describes how the resource recorder may affect your use of advanced queries.

- If you have never enabled the resource recorder, no resources can be queried with an advanced query.
- If you have enabled the resource recorder and a monitoring scope is specified, only resources within the monitoring scope can be queried with an advanced query.
- If you enable the resource recorder and disable it after a period of time, only resource data collected during the period when the resource recorder was enabled can be queried with an advanced query.

For details about how to enable and configure the resource recorder, see [Configuring the Resource Recorder](#).

---

## 5.3 Creating a Custom Query

### Scenarios


You can use the query statements preset by Config or customize query statements based on resource configuration attributes to query specific cloud resource configurations.

This section includes the following content:

- [Creating a Custom Query](#)
- [Using a Predefined Query](#)
- [Configuration Examples of Advanced Queries](#)

### Creating a Custom Query

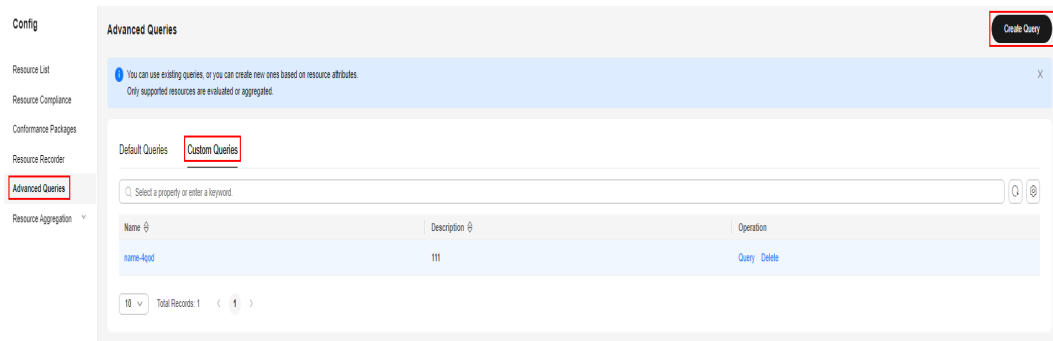
**Step 1** Log in to the management console.

**Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.

**Step 3** In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Advanced Queries**.

**Step 4** Choose the **Custom Queries** tab and click **Create Query** in the upper right corner.

**Figure 5-1** Creating a query



**Step 5** In the **Query Editor**, enter the query statements.

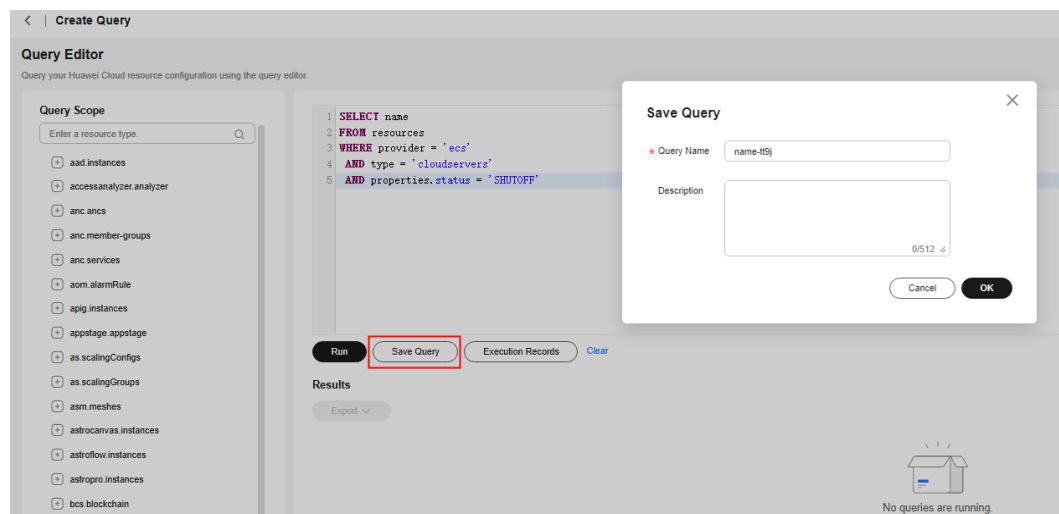
On the left of the page, the Schema information is displayed. Schema information shows detailed resource attributes that are specified by the **properties** parameter in the statement. For details about query statements, see [Configuration Examples of Advanced Queries](#).

**Step 6** Click **Save Query** and enter the query name and description.

A query name can contain only digits, letters, underscores (\_), and hyphens (-). It cannot exceed 64 characters.

**Step 7** Click **OK**.

**Figure 5-2** Save Query



**NOTE**

There is a limit to how many custom queries you can create. If you exceed this limit, you will receive a notification: "The maximum number of custom queries has been reached." Although the query cannot be saved, you can still run the query and export the results.

**Step 8** Click **Run** and then view the query results. Up to 4,000 query results can be displayed and exported.

**Step 9** Click **Export** above the list and select the format of the file to be exported (CSV or JSON).

**Step 10** Click **Execution Records** to view details about when the query was executed and the query statements.

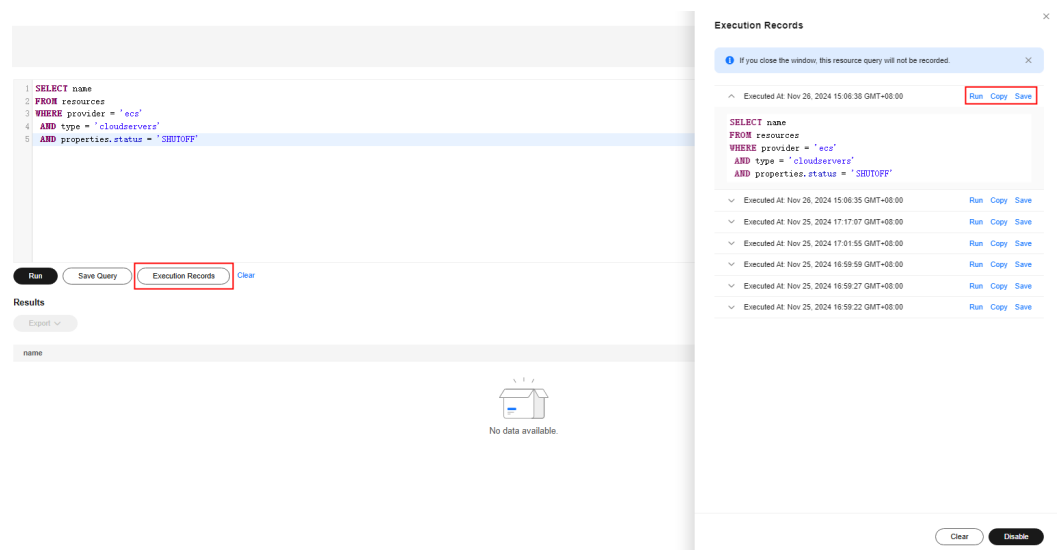
You can perform the following operations:

- **Run:** running the query
- **Copy:** copying the query statements
- **Save:** saving the query as a new query

 **NOTE**

After you close the browser window or log out, the execution records of advanced queries will be cleared.

**Figure 5-3** Execution records



----End

## Using a Predefined Query

You can modify the name, description, and statement of a default query or a custom query and save it as a new query. The following procedure uses a default query as an example.

**Step 1** Choose **Advanced Queries > Default Queries**.

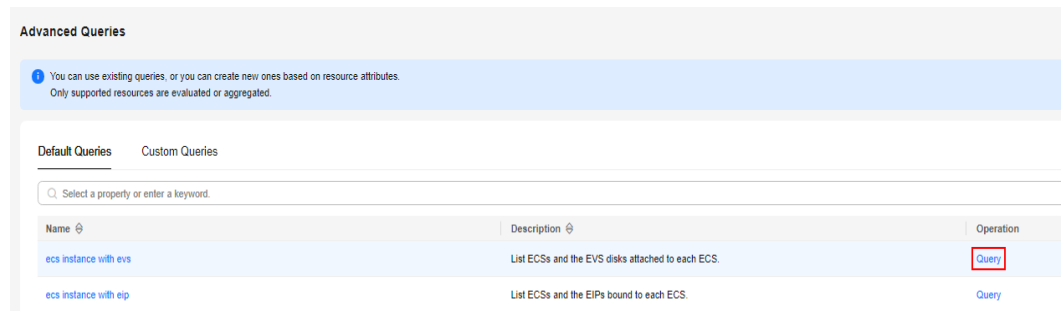
All default queries are displayed in a list.

**Step 2** Click **Query** in the **Operation** column for the target query.

Alternatively, click the query name and then click **Query** in the lower right corner of the query overview page.



**Figure 5-4** Default queries



**Step 3** In the **Query Editor**, modify the query.

For details, see [Configuration Examples of Advanced Queries](#).

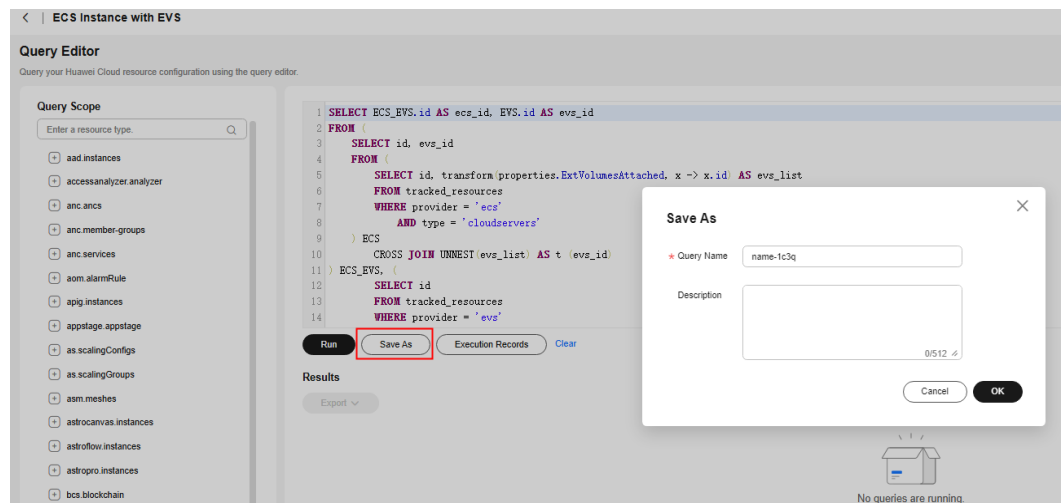
**Step 4** Click **Save As** and enter the query name and description.

**Step 5** In the dialog box that is displayed, click **OK**.

After a new query is created, the new query becomes a custom query and will be displayed in the custom query list.

On the **Execution Records** page, you can also save an existing query as a new query. For details, see [Step 10](#).

**Figure 5-5** Saving a default query as a new query



----End

## Configuration Examples of Advanced Queries

Advanced queries use ResourceQL, a subset of SQL SELECT syntax, to query resource configuration data. You do not need to call specific APIs for the query or use multiple APIs to download full data and manually analyze the data. ResourceQL can only query data from the **resources** table.

**Table 5-1** Parameter descriptions in table **resources**

| Parameter          | Type                       | Description  |
|--------------------|----------------------------|--|
| id                 | String                     | Specifies the resource ID.                         |
| name               | String                     | Specifies the resource name.                       |
| provider           | String                     | Specifies the cloud service name.                  |
| type               | String                     | Specifies the resource type.                       |
| region_id          | String                     | Specifies the region ID.                           |
| project_id         | String                     | Specifies the project ID.                          |
| ep_id              | String                     | Specifies the enterprise project ID.               |
| checksum           | String                     | Specifies the resource checksum.                   |
| created            | Date                       | Specifies the time when the resource was created.  |
| updated            | Date                       | Specifies the time when the resource was updated.  |
| provisioning_state | String                     | Specifies the result of an operation on resources. |
| tag                | Array(Map<String,String >) | Specifies the resource tag.                        |
| properties         | Map<String,Object>         | Specifies the resource attribute details.          |

Example queries are as follows:

- Example 1: List ECSs in the **Stopped** state.

```
SELECT name
FROM resources
WHERE provider = 'ecs'
AND type = 'cloudservers'
AND properties.status = 'SHUTOFF'
```

- Example 2: List EVS disks with certain specifications.

```
SELECT *
FROM resources
WHERE provider = 'evs'
AND type = 'volumes'
AND properties.size = 100
```

- Example 3: List OBS buckets queried by fuzzy search.

```
SELECT *
FROM resources
```

```
WHERE provider = 'obs'  
AND type = 'buckets'  
AND name LIKE '%figure%'
```

- **Example 4: List ECSs and the EVS disks attached to each ECS.**

```
SELECT ECS_EVS.id AS ecs_id, EVS.id AS evs_id  
FROM (  
  SELECT id, evs_id  
  FROM (  
    SELECT id, transform(properties.ExtVolumesAttached, x -> x.id) AS evs_list  
    FROM resources  
    WHERE provider = 'ecs'  
    AND type = 'cloudservers'  
  ) ECS  
  CROSS JOIN UNNEST(evs_list) AS t (evs_id)  
) ECS_EVS, (  
  SELECT id  
  FROM resources  
  WHERE provider = 'evs'  
  AND type = 'volumes'  
) EVS  
WHERE ECS_EVS.evs_id = EVS.id
```

- **Example 5: List ECSs and the EIPs bound to each ECS.**

```
SELECT ECS.id AS ECS_id, publicIpAddress AS ip_address  
FROM (  
  SELECT id, transform(properties.addresses, x -> x.addr) AS ip_list  
  FROM resources  
  WHERE provider = 'ecs'  
  AND type = 'cloudservers'  
) ECS, (  
  SELECT name, properties.publicIpAddress  
  FROM resources  
  WHERE provider = 'vpc'  
  AND type = 'publicips'  
  AND properties.type = 'EIP'  
  AND properties.status = 'ACTIVE'  
) EIP  
WHERE CONTAINS (ECS.ip_list, EIP.name)
```

- **Example 6: List resources with a quantity greater than 100 in each region.**

```
WITH counts AS (  
  SELECT region_id, provider, type, count(*) AS number  
  FROM resources  
  GROUP BY region_id, provider, type  
)  
SELECT *  
FROM counts  
WHERE number > 100
```

For details about query statements, see [ResourceQL Syntax](#).


## 5.4 Viewing a Query

### Scenarios

You can view the name, description, and SQL statement of a query.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the management console.

**Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.

**Step 3** In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Advanced Queries**.

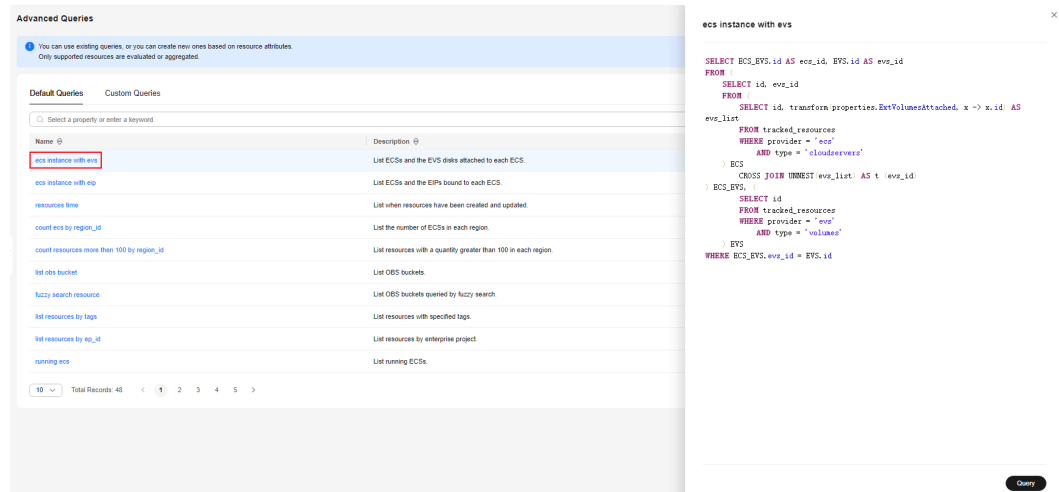
By default, the default query list is displayed. To view custom queries, click **Custom Queries**.

View the query name and description in the query list.

**Step 4** Locate the query and click its name.

The SQL statement details in the query are displayed.

**Figure 5-6** Viewing query details



----End

## 5.5 Modifying a Custom Query

### Scenarios


You can perform the following procedure to modify the statement, name, and description of a custom query.

#### NOTE

You can modify the statement, name, and description of a predefined query and save it as a new custom query. For details, see [Using a Predefined Query](#).

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the management console.

**Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.

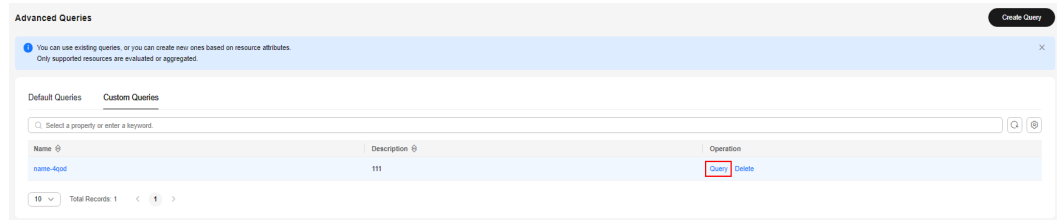
**Step 3** In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Advanced Queries**.

**Step 4** Click the **Custom Queries** tab.

**Step 5** Locate the row that contains the query to be modified, and click **Query** in the **Operation** column.

Alternatively, click the query name to go to the query overview page, and then click **Query** in the lower right corner to go to the **Query Editor** page.

**Figure 5-7** Modifying a custom query



**Step 6** In the **Query Editor**, modify the query.

For details, see [Configuration Examples of Advanced Queries](#).

**Step 7** Click **Save**.

**Step 8** In the displayed dialog box, modify the query name and description and click **OK**.

A query name can contain only digits, letters, underscores (\_), and hyphens (-). It cannot exceed 64 characters.

----End

## 5.6 Deleting a Query

### Scenarios


You can delete a custom query if you no longer need it.

#### NOTE

Default queries cannot be deleted.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the management console.

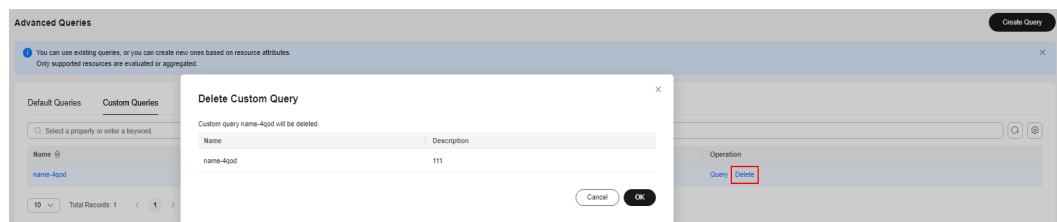
**Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.

**Step 3** In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Advanced Queries**.

**Step 4** Click **Custom Queries**.

**Step 5** Locate the custom query to be deleted and click **Delete** in the **Operation** column.

**Figure 5-8** Deleting a custom query



**Step 6** In the dialog box that is displayed, click **OK**.

----End

# 6 Resource Aggregation

---

## 6.1 Overview

### Functions

A resource aggregator enables you to aggregate resource configurations and compliance data from multiple accounts or an organization for centralized data query.

You can only view aggregated resources and their compliance data instead of modifying resource data. For example, you cannot use a resource aggregator to deploy rules or access snapshots from a source account.

#### NOTE

You can only use aggregators to query or view resource data from source accounts. If you need to modify or delete resources, go to related service consoles.

### Setting Up An Aggregator

To collect resource data from source accounts, perform the following operations:

1. Create an aggregator. For more details, see [Creating a Resource Aggregator](#).
2. Enable the resource recorder from every source account. For more details, see [Configuring the Resource Recorder](#).
3. Authorize the aggregator account to collect resource configurations and compliance data from source accounts. For more details, see [Authorizing an Aggregator Account](#).
4. View resource configurations and compliance data aggregated. For more details, see [Viewing Aggregated Rules](#) and [Viewing Aggregated Resources](#).

### Basic Concepts

#### Source Account

A source account is an account from which Config aggregates resource configurations and compliance data. A source account can be an account or an organization.

### Aggregator

An aggregator is a kind of Config resource allowing you to collect resource configuration and compliance data from multiple resource accounts.

### Aggregator Account

An aggregator account is an account used to create an aggregator.

### Authorization

An aggregator account must gain authorization from source accounts for data collection. An organization aggregator, however, does not need authorization to collect data from members.

## 6.2 Restrictions

The following lists aggregator constraints:

- Up to 30 account specific aggregators can be created in an account.
- An aggregator can aggregate data from up to 30 source accounts.
- An account specific aggregator can add, update, and delete up to 1,000 source accounts every 7 days.
- Up to 1 organization specific aggregator can be created in an account.
- You can only create one organization within 24 hours. If you create and then delete an organization aggregator, creating an organization aggregator will not be supported within 24 hours of the creation.
- To aggregate data from source accounts, the resource recorder in each source account must be enabled. The following lists more detailed information:
- Organization aggregator will only aggregate data from member accounts that are in the normal state.

---

#### NOTICE

The following provides more detailed information:

- If the resource recorder in a source account has not been enabled, neither resource nor compliance data can be aggregated.
- If a monitoring scope has been configured in a source account, only related data of the resources within the specified scope will be aggregated.
- If the resource recorder in a source account is enabled and then disabled, data aggregated from the source account will be deleted after the resource recorder is disabled.

For details about how to enable and configure the resource recorder, see [Configuring the Resource Recorder](#).

---



## 6.3 Creating a Resource Aggregator

### Scenarios

You can create an account specific or organization specific aggregator.

To aggregate data from a source account, an account aggregator must obtain related authorization. For details, see [Authorizing a Resource Aggregator Account](#).


#### NOTE

To create an organization aggregator, you need the following permissions for Organizations:

- organizations:organizations:get
- organizations:accounts:list
- organizations:delegatedAdministrators:list
- organizations:trustedServices:enable
- organizations:trustedServices:list

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the management console.

**Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.

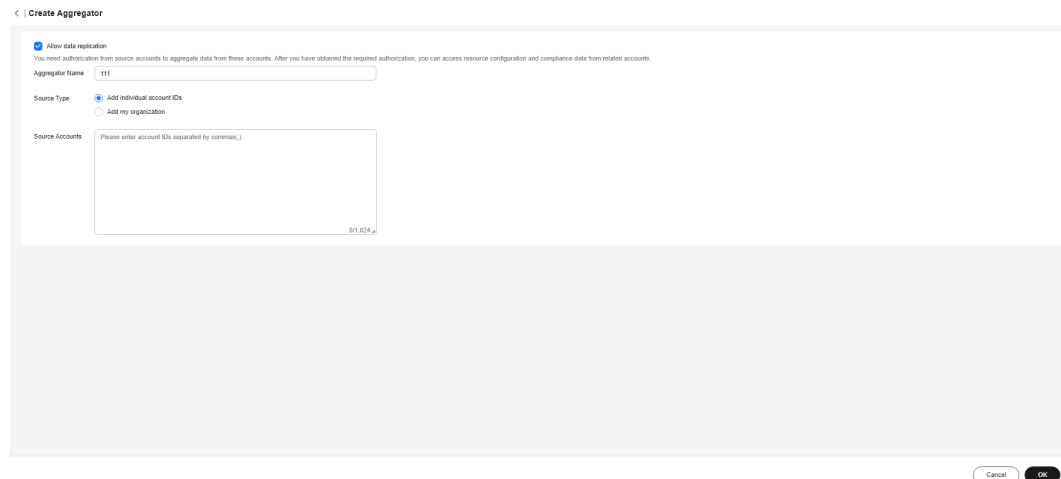
**Step 3** In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Resource Aggregation > Aggregators**.

**Step 4** In the upper right corner, click **Create Aggregator**.

**Step 5** On the **Create Aggregator** page, select **Allow data replication** and configure the aggregator name and source accounts.

If you select **Add individual account IDs** for **Source Type**, enter account IDs and separate them with commas (,). If you select **Add my organization**, the resource aggregator automatically aggregates data from all member accounts that are in the normal state in the organization.

**Figure 6-1** Create Aggregator



**NOTE**

- An account specific aggregator can only aggregate data from accounts, so source account IDs must be specified. For details about how to obtain an account ID, see [Obtaining Account, IAM User, Group, Project, Region, and Agency Information](#).
- If you need to create an organization aggregator, you must use an organization management account or a delegated administrator account of Config and the Organizations service must be enabled. For details, see [Specifying, Viewing, or Removing a Delegated Administrator](#). If an organization management account is used to create organization aggregators, Config will enable the integration with Organizations by using the **enableTrustedService** API. If a delegated administrator account of Config is used, Config will call the **DelegatedAdministrators** API to check whether the account used is valid.

**Step 6** Click **OK**.

----End

## 6.4 Viewing Resource Aggregators

### Scenarios

You can view and search for all created resource aggregators and their details in the resource aggregator list.


**NOTE**

To view resource and compliance data aggregated by an organization aggregator, you need the following permissions:

- organizations:organizations:get
- organizations:delegatedAdministrators:list
- organizations:trustedServices:list

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the management console.

- Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.
- Step 3** In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Resource Aggregation > Aggregators**.
- Step 4** On the **Aggregators** page, view all resource aggregators created.

You can use the filter in the upper right corner of the list to search for the resource aggregator you want to view. Exact search by complete aggregator name is supported.

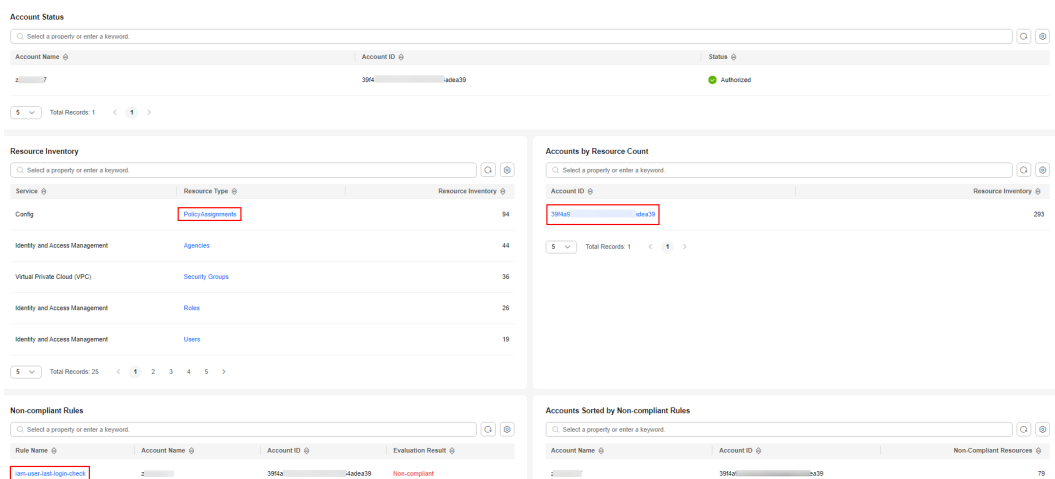
- Step 5** Locate the aggregator you want to view and click its name.

Click a target resource type in the **Resource Inventory** area to view all aggregated resources of this resource type.

Click a target account ID in the **Accounts by Resource Count** area to view all aggregated resources from this account.

On the details page, click a rule name in the **Non-compliant Rules** area to view details of this rule.

**Figure 6-2** Resource aggregator details page



----End

## 6.5 Modifying an Aggregator

### Scenarios

You can modify the name and source accounts for an account aggregator at any time. However, you can only modify the name rather than source accounts for an organization aggregator.

The following procedure describes how to modify an account aggregator.


 **NOTE**

To modify configurations of an organization aggregator, you need the following permissions:

- organizations:organizations:get
- organizations:accounts:list
- organizations:delegatedAdministrators:list
- organizations:trustedServices:enable
- organizations:trustedServices:list

**Procedure**

**Step 1** Log in to the management console.

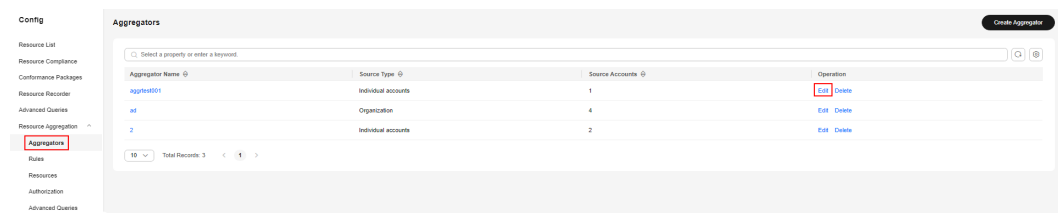
**Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.

**Step 3** In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Resource Aggregation > Aggregators**.

**Step 4** Locate the aggregator to be edited and click **Edit** in the **Operation** column.

Alternatively, in the upper right corner of the resource aggregator details page, click **Edit** to go to the **Edit Aggregator** page.

**Figure 6-3** Modifying an aggregator



**Step 5** On the **Edit Aggregator** page, edit the name and source accounts.

**Step 6** Click **OK**.

----End


## 6.6 Deleting a Resource Aggregator

### Scenarios

If a resource aggregator is no longer used, you can delete it.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the management console.

**Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.

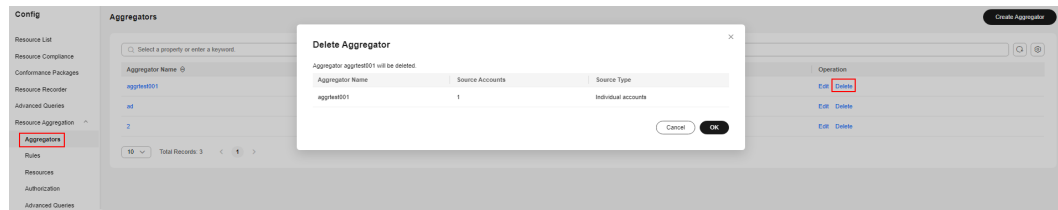
**Step 3** In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Resource Aggregation > Aggregators**.

**Step 4** In the resource aggregator list, locate the aggregator to be deleted and click **Delete** in the **Operation** column.

Alternatively, in the upper right corner of the resource aggregator details page, click **Delete**.

**Step 5** In the displayed dialog box, click **OK**.

**Figure 6-4** Delete Aggregator



----End

## 6.7 Viewing Aggregated Rules

### Scenarios

You can view and filter all compliance data aggregated by an aggregator. For example, you can filter rules by rule name, evaluation result, and account ID.


#### NOTE

To view compliance data aggregated by an organization aggregator, you need the following permissions:

- organizations:organizations:get
- organizations:delegatedAdministrators:list
- organizations:trustedServices:list

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the management console.

**Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.

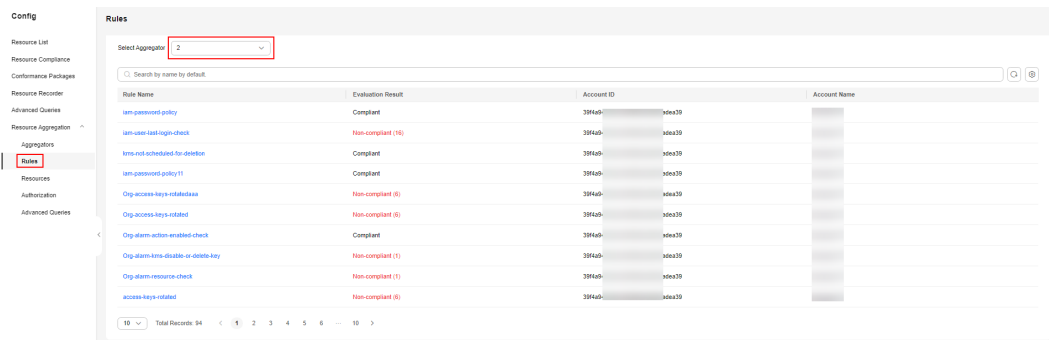
**Step 3** On the left navigation, choose **Resource Aggregation > Rules**.

**Step 4** In the upper right corner, select an aggregator from the drop-down list.

In the rule list, click a target rule name to view rule details.

In the search box above the list, enter a rule name, evaluation result, or an account ID to filter compliance data.

Figure 6-5 Viewing aggregated rules



----End

## 6.8 Viewing Aggregated Resources

### Scenarios

You can view all resources aggregated by an aggregator. You can filter resource data by aggregator, resource name, account ID, and resource type. You can also view details of each resource.


#### NOTE

To view resource data aggregated by an organization aggregator, you need the following permissions:

- organizations:organizations:get
- organizations:delegatedAdministrators:list
- organizations:trustedServices:list

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the management console.

**Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.

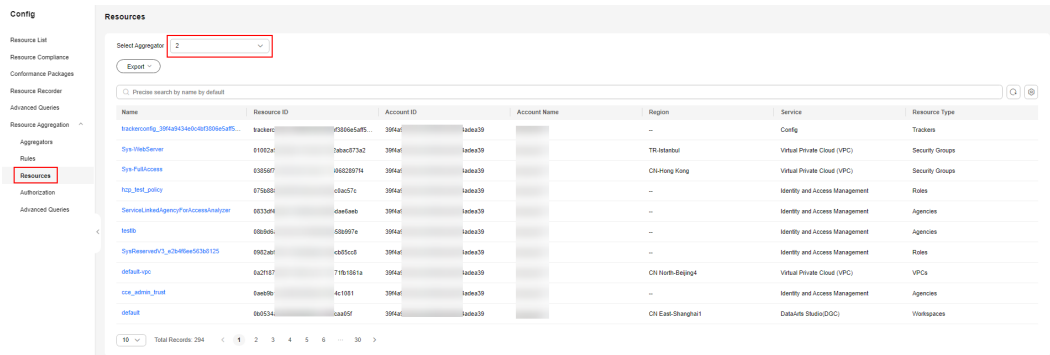
**Step 3** In the navigation pane, choose **Resource Aggregation > Resources**.

**Step 4** In the upper left corner of the page, select a resource aggregator to be viewed. All resources aggregated by this aggregator will be displayed in a list. You can export all resource data.

In the search box above the list, enter the name, ID, or type of a resource to filter resource data.

In the resource list, click a target resource name to view resource details.

Figure 6-6 Viewing aggregated resources



----End

## 6.9 Authorizing an Aggregator Account

### Scenarios

To aggregate data from a source account, an aggregator account must obtain authorization from this source account. After the authorization, all aggregators created before or after the authorization with this aggregator account can aggregate data from this source account.

An organization specific aggregator can collect resource data of all member accounts in an organization without source account authorization.


This section describes the following topics:

- [Adding Authorization](#)
- [Accepting Authorization](#)
- [Deleting an Authorization](#)

### Adding Authorization

You can use the **Add Authorization** function to authorize an aggregator account.

**Step 1** Log in to the management console.

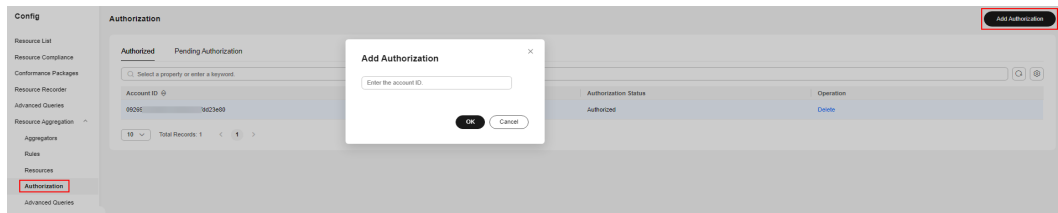
**Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.

**Step 3** In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Resource Aggregation > Authorizations**.

**Step 4** Click **Add Authorization** in the upper right corner of the page.

**Step 5** In the **Add Authorization** dialog box, enter the ID of the aggregator account which you want to authorize.

**Figure 6-7** Adding authorization



**Step 6** Click **OK**.


After the authorization is complete, an authorization record will be displayed in the **Authorized** list.

----End

## Accepting Authorization

You can approve a pending authorization request to authorize an aggregator account.

**Step 1** Log in to the management console.

**Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.

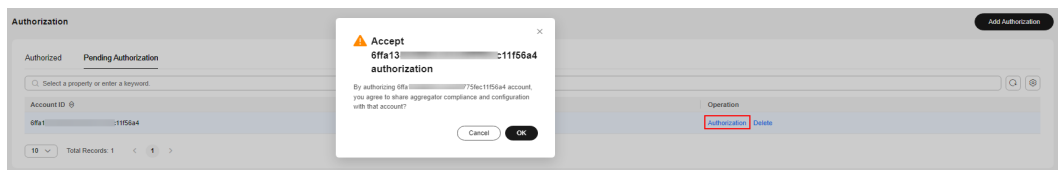
**Step 3** In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Resource Aggregation > Authorizations**.

**Step 4** Click the **Pending Authorization** tab, locate the account ID that sends an authorization request to be processed in the list, and click **Authorize** in the **Operation** column.

**Step 5** In the displayed dialog box, click **OK**.

After the authorization request is accepted, the authorization record is displayed in the **Authorized** list.

**Figure 6-8** Accepting authorization




----End

## Deleting an Authorization

You can revoke authorization from an aggregator account.

**Step 1** Log in to the management console.

**Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.

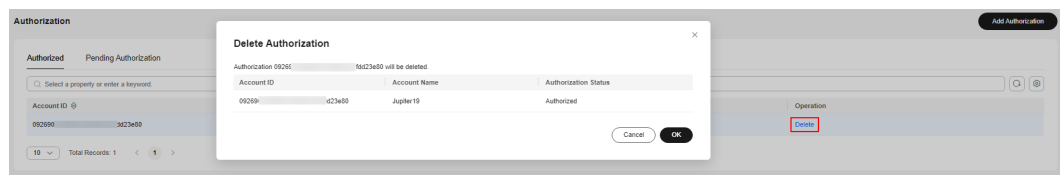


- Step 3** In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Resource Aggregation > Authorizations**.
- Step 4** Locate the authorization to be deleted in the list, and click **Delete** in the **Operation** column.
- Step 5** In the displayed dialog box, click **OK**.

The authorization record will be moved to the **Pending Authorization** tab, and the authorization status will change to **Pending authorization**.

To authorize the aggregator account again, you can click **Authorize** in the **Operation** column in the **Pending Authorization** list.

**Figure 6-9** Delete Authorization



- Step 6** In the **Pending Authorization** list, locate the authorization, and click **Delete** in the **Operation** column. In the displayed dialog box, click **OK** to delete the authorization record completely.

**NOTE**

You can authorize an aggregator account again after revoking the authorization from this account.

----End

## 6.10 Advanced Queries

### Overview

Resource aggregation supports advanced queries. You can use ResourceQL to query configuration states of resources from one or more source accounts.

You can use ResourceQL and the query editor to customize queries for viewing and search for resources.

You can use the query statements preset by Config or customize query statements based on resource configuration attributes to query specific cloud resource configurations.

ResourceQL is a subset of structured query language (SQL) SELECT syntax to help you perform property-based queries and aggregations. The query complexity varies. You can query resources by tag or resource identifier, or by using complex SQL statements. For example, you can query an ECS with a specified OS version.

**NOTE**

You can only use advanced queries to query, view, or export cloud resources. If you need to modify or delete resources, go to related service consoles.

## Limitations

To prevent a single user from occupying resources for queries for too long, the following constraints are set on advanced queries:

- If the execution duration of a query statement exceeds 15 seconds, a timeout error will be returned.
- If the result set to be returned exceeds the size limit, an error will occur. Make sure that the data volume returned by each statement is within the size limit.
- Up to 4,000 records are returned for a single query.
- A single query statement can be used to perform a maximum of two join queries for tables.
- A maximum of 200 advanced queries can be created for each account.

---

### NOTICE

To get full functionality of advanced queries, you need to enable the resource recorder. The following describes how the resource recorder may affect your use of advanced queries.


- If you have never enabled the resource recorder, no resources can be queried with an advanced query.
- If you have enabled the resource recorder and a monitoring scope is specified, only resources within the monitoring scope can be queried with an advanced query.
- If you enable the resource recorder and disable it after a period of time, only resource data collected during the period when the resource recorder was enabled can be queried with an advanced query.

For details about how to enable and configure the resource recorder, see [Configuring the Resource Recorder](#).

---

## Creating a Query

**Step 1** Log in to the management console.

**Step 2** Click  in the upper left corner. Under **Management & Governance**, click **Config**.

**Step 3** In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Resource Aggregation > Advanced Queries**.

**Step 4** Choose the **Custom Queries** tab and click **Create Query** in the upper right corner.

**Step 5** In the **Query Range** area on the right, select a target aggregator. In the text box below, enter the statement.

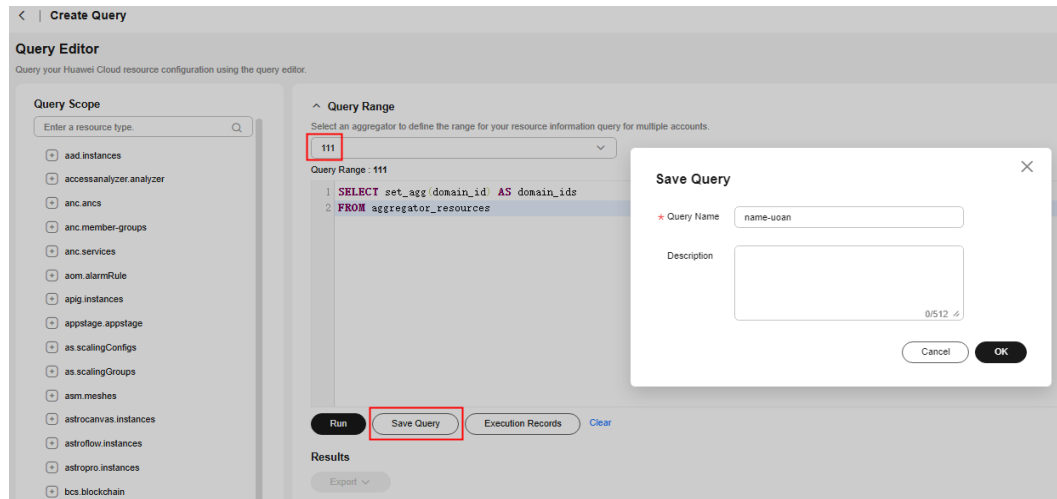
The Schema information used for advanced query is displayed on the left of the page. The properties parameter included in a request should be set to the Schema information which shows the detailed attributes of a cloud service resource. For details about the configuration example of the query statement, see [Configuration Examples of Advanced Queries](#).

**Step 6** Click **Save Query** and enter the query name and description.

A query name can contain only digits, letters, underscores (\_), and hyphens (-). It cannot exceed 64 characters.

**Step 7** Click **OK**.

**Figure 6-10** Save Query



**NOTE**

There is a limit to how many custom queries you can create. If you exceed this limit, you will receive a notification: "The maximum number of custom queries has been reached." Although the query cannot be saved, you can still run the query and export the results.

**Step 8** Click **Run** and then view the query results. Up to 4,000 query results can be displayed and exported.

**Step 9** Click **Export** above the list and select the format of the file to be exported (CSV or JSON).

**Step 10** Click **Execution Records** to view details about when the query was executed and the query statements.

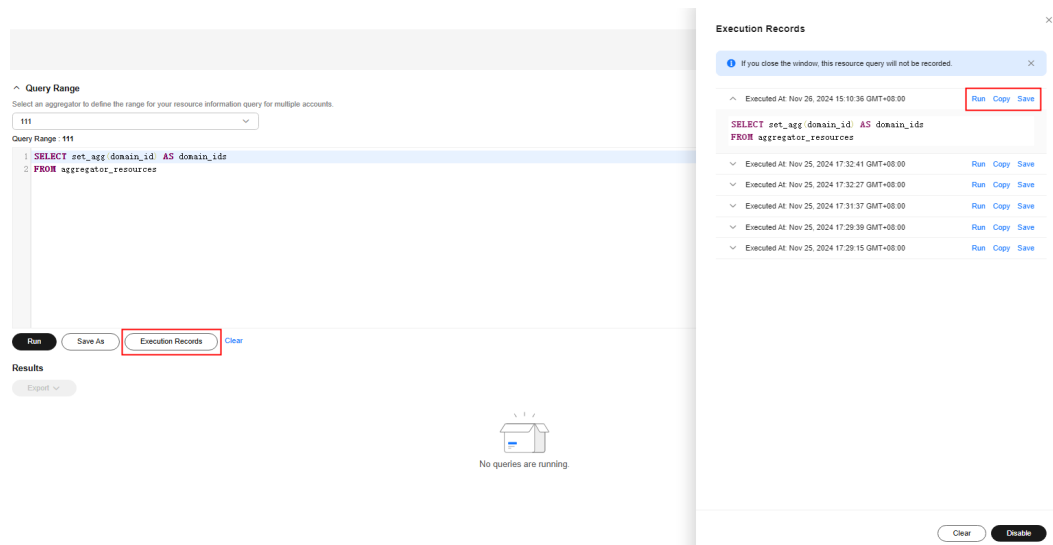
You can perform the following operations:

- **Run:** running the query
- **Copy:** copying the query statements
- **Save:** saving the query as a new query

**NOTE**

After you close the browser window or log out, the execution records of advanced queries will be cleared.

**Figure 6-11** Execution records



----End

## Other Operations

- You can modify the name, description, and query statement of a default query or an existing custom query. After you click **Save As**, a new query is generated. For details, see [Using a Predefined Query](#).
- To view the name, description, and query statements of a query, see [Viewing a Query](#).
- To modify the query statement of a custom query, see [Modifying a Custom Query](#).
- To delete a custom query, see [Deleting a Query](#). Default queries cannot be deleted.

### NOTE

To run an advanced query for an aggregator, you must specify this aggregator first.

## Configuration Examples of Advanced Queries

Advanced queries use ResourceQL, a subset of SQL SELECT syntax, to query resource configuration data. You do not need to call specific APIs for the query or use multiple APIs to download full data and manually analyze the data. ResourceQL can only query data from the **aggregator\_resources** table.

**Table 6-1** aggregator\_resources

| Parameter | Type   | Description    |
|-----------|--------|----------------|
| domain_id | String | Account ID     |
| id        | String | Resource ID    |
| name      | String | Resource name. |

| Parameter          | Type                       | Description                              |
|--------------------|----------------------------|--|
| provider           | String                     | Cloud service name                       |
| type               | String                     | Resource type                            |
| region_id          | String                     | Region ID                                |
| project_id         | String                     | Project ID                               |
| ep_id              | String                     | Enterprise project ID                    |
| checksum           | String                     | Resource checksum                        |
| created            | Date                       | The time when the resource was created   |
| updated            | Date                       | The time when the resource was updated   |
| provisioning_state | String                     | The result of an operation on resources. |
| tag                | Array(Map<String,String >) | Resource tag                             |
| properties         | Map<String,Object>         | Resource attributes                      |

Example queries are as follows:

- Example 1: Querying the names of stopped ECSs in a resource aggregator**

```
SELECT domainId, name
FROM aggregator_resources
WHERE provider = 'ecs'
      AND type = 'cloudservers'
      AND properties.status = 'SHUTOFF'
```
- Example 2: Querying EVS disks of specified specifications in a resource aggregator**

```
SELECT *
FROM aggregator_resources
WHERE provider = 'evs'
      AND type = 'volumes'
      AND properties.size = 100
```
- Example 3: Fuzzily querying OBS buckets in the resource aggregator**

```
SELECT *
FROM aggregator_resources
WHERE provider = 'obs'
      AND 'type' = 'buckets'
      AND name LIKE '%figure%'
```
- Example 4: Querying the types of resources whose count is greater than 100 under each source account**

```
WITH counts AS (
  SELECT region_id, provider, type, count(*) AS number
  FROM aggregator_resources
  GROUP BY domain_id, provider, type
)
SELECT *
FROM counts
WHERE number > 100
```

For details about query statements, see [ResourceQL Syntax](#).

# 7 Cloud Trace Service

## 7.1 Supported Config Operations

### Scenarios

Cloud Trace Service (CTS) records operations on Config for your later query, audit, and backtrack.

### Prerequisites

You have enabled CTS.

### Key Operations Recorded by CTS

**Table 7-1** Config operations supported by CTS

| Operation  | Resource Type | Event Name                             |
|--|---------------|--|
| Creating rules                                       | policy        | createPolicyAssignments                |
| Deleting rules                                       | policy        | deletePolicyAssignment                 |
| Updating rules                                       | policy        | updatePolicyAssignment                 |
| Triggering rules                                     | policy        | runEvaluation                          |
| Disabling rules                                      | policy        | disablePolicyAssignment                |
| Enabling rules                                       | policy        | enablePolicyAssignment                 |
| Creating or updating rule remediation configurations | policy        | createOrUpdateRemediationConfiguration |
| Deleting rule remediation configurations             | policy        | deleteRemediationConfiguration         |

| Operation                                      | Resource Type                 | Event Name                         |
|--|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Running remediation actions (manual)           | policy                        | runRemediationExecution            |
| Batch creating remediation exceptions          | policy                        | batchCreateRemediationExceptions   |
| Batch deleting remediation exceptions          | policy                        | batchDeleteRemediationExceptions   |
| Updating evaluation results                    | policyState                   | updatePolicyState                  |
| Configuring or modifying the resource recorder | trackerConfig                 | createOrUpdateTrackerConfig        |
| Disabling the resource recorder                | trackerConfig                 | deleteTrackerConfig                |
| Creating advanced queries                      | storedQuery                   | createStoredQuery                  |
| Updating advanced queries                      | storedQuery                   | updateStoredQuery                  |
| Deleting advanced queries                      | storedQuery                   | deleteStoredQuery                  |
| Creating organization rules                    | organizationPolicyAssignments | createOrganizationPolicyAssignment |
| Updating organization rules                    | organizationPolicyAssignments | updateOrganizationPolicyAssignment |
| Deleting an organization rule                  | organizationPolicyAssignments | deleteOrganizationPolicyAssignment |
| Authorizing aggregator accounts                | authorization                 | createAggregationAuthorization     |
| Canceling aggregator account authorization     | authorization                 | deleteAggregationAuthorization     |
| Creating an aggregator                         | aggregator                    | createConfigurationAggregator      |
| Deleting an aggregator                         | aggregator                    | deleteConfigurationAggregator      |
| Updating an aggregator                         | aggregator                    | updateConfigurationAggregator      |
| Deleting pending aggregation requests          | aggregationRequests           | deletePendingAggregationRequest    |
| Creating a conformance package                 | conformancePacks              | createConformancePack              |



| Operation                                  | Resource Type                | Event Name                        |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Deleting a conformance package             | conformancePacks             | deleteConformancePack             |
| Updating conformance packages              | conformancePacks             | updateConformancePack             |
| Creating organization conformance packages | organizationConformancePacks | createOrganizationConformancePack |
| Deleting organization conformance packages | organizationConformancePacks | deleteOrganizationConformancePack |
| Updating organization conformance packages | organizationConformancePacks | updateOrganizationConformancePack |
| Batch adding resource tags                 | policy                       | tagResource                       |
| Batch deleting resource tags               | policy                       | unTagResource                     |

## 7.2 Viewing CTS Traces in the Trace List

### Scenarios

After you enable CTS and the management tracker is created, CTS starts recording operations on cloud resources. After a data tracker is created, the system starts recording operations on data in Object Storage Service (OBS) buckets. Cloud Trace Service (CTS) stores operation records (traces) generated in the last seven days.

#### NOTE

These operation records are retained for seven days on the CTS console and are automatically deleted upon expiration. Manual deletion is not supported.

This section describes how to query or export operation records of the last seven days on the CTS console.





- [Viewing Real-Time Traces in the Trace List of the New Edition](#)
- [Viewing Real-Time Traces in the Trace List of the Old Edition](#)

### Constraints

- Traces of a single account can be viewed on the CTS console. Multi-account traces can be viewed only on the **Trace List** page of each account, or in the OBS bucket or the **CTS/system** log stream configured for the management tracker with the organization function enabled.
- You can only query operation records of the last seven days on the CTS console. To store operation records for longer than seven days, you must configure transfer to OBS or Log Tank Service (LTS) so that you can view them in OBS buckets or LTS log groups.

- After performing operations on the cloud, you can query management traces on the CTS console one minute later and query data traces five minutes later.
- Data traces are not displayed in the trace list of the new version. To view them, you need to go to the old version.




## Viewing Real-Time Traces in the Trace List of the New Edition

1. Log in to the management console.
2. Click  in the upper left corner and choose **Management & Governance > Cloud Trace Service**. The CTS console is displayed.
3. Choose **Trace List** in the navigation pane on the left.
4. On the **Trace List** page, use advanced search to query traces. You can combine one or more filters.
  - **Trace Name:** Enter a trace name.
  - **Trace ID:** Enter a trace ID.
  - **Resource Name:** Enter a resource name. If the cloud resource involved in the trace does not have a resource name or the corresponding API operation does not involve the resource name parameter, leave this field empty.
  - **Resource ID:** Enter a resource ID. Leave this field empty if the resource has no resource ID or if resource creation failed.
  - **Trace Source:** Select a cloud service name from the drop-down list.
  - **Resource Type:** Select a resource type from the drop-down list.
  - **Operator:** Select one or more operators from the drop-down list.
  - **Trace Status:** Select **normal**, **warning**, or **incident**.
    - **normal:** The operation succeeded.
    - **warning:** The operation failed.
    - **incident:** The operation caused a fault that is more serious than the operation failure, for example, causing other faults.
  - **Enterprise Project ID:** Enter an enterprise project ID.
  - **Access Key:** Enter a temporary or permanent access key ID.
  - Time range: Select **Last 1 hour**, **Last 1 day**, or **Last 1 week**, or specify a custom time range within the last seven days.
5. On the **Trace List** page, you can also export and refresh the trace list, and customize columns to display.
  - Enter any keyword in the search box and press **Enter** to filter desired traces.
  - Click **Export** to export all traces in the query result as an .xlsx file. The file can contain up to 5,000 records.
  - Click  to view the latest information about traces.
  - Click  to customize the information to be displayed in the trace list. If **Auto wrapping** is enabled (  ), excess text will move down to the

next line; otherwise, the text will be truncated. By default, this function is disabled.

6. For details about key fields in the trace structure, see [Trace Structure](#) and [Example Traces](#).
7. (Optional) On the **Trace List** page of the new edition, click **Go to Old Edition** in the upper right corner to switch to the **Trace List** page of the old edition.

## Viewing Real-Time Traces in the Trace List of the Old Edition

1. Log in to the management console.
2. Click  in the upper left corner and choose **Management & Governance > Cloud Trace Service**. The CTS console is displayed.
3. Choose **Trace List** in the navigation pane on the left.
4. Each time you log in to the CTS console, the new edition is displayed by default. Click **Go to Old Edition** in the upper right corner to switch to the trace list of the old edition.
5. Set filters to search for your desired traces. The following filters are available.
  - **Trace Type, Trace Source, Resource Type, and Search By:** Select a filter from the drop-down list.
    - If you select **Resource ID** for **Search By**, specify a resource ID.
    - If you select **Trace name** for **Search By**, specify a trace name.
    - If you select **Resource name** for **Search By**, specify a resource name.
  - **Operator:** Select a user.
  - **Trace Status:** Select **All trace statuses, Normal, Warning, or Incident**.
  - **Time range:** Select **Last 1 hour, Last 1 day, or Last 1 week**, or specify a custom time range within the last seven days.
6. Click **Query**.
7. On the **Trace List** page, you can also export and refresh the trace list.
  - Click **Export** to export all traces in the query result as a CSV file. The file can contain up to 5,000 records.
  - Click  to view the latest information about traces.
8. Click  on the left of a trace to expand its details.

| Trace Name         | Resource Type | Trace Source | Resource ID | Resource Name | Trace Status | Operator | Operation Time                  | Operation  |
|--------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------|---------------------------------|------------|
| createDockerConfig | dockerlogcmd  | SWR          | --          | dockerlogcmd  | normal       |          | Nov 16, 2023 10:54:04 GMT+08:00 | View Trace |

```

request
trace_id
code
trace_name
resource_type
trace_idring
app_version
message
source_id
domain_id
trace_type
            
```

9. Click **View Trace** in the **Operation** column. The trace details are displayed.

View Trace ×

```
{
  "request": "",
  "trace_id": " ",
  "code": "200",
  "trace_name": "createDockerConfig",
  "resource_type": "dockerlogincmd",
  "trace_rating": "normal",
  "api_version": "",
  "message": "createDockerConfig, Method: POST Url=/v2/manage/utls/secret. Reason:",
  "source_ip": " ",
  "domain_id": " ",
  "trace_type": "ApiCall",
  "service_type": "SWR",
  "event_type": "system",
  "project_id": " ",
  "response": "",
  "resource_id": "",
  "tracker_name": "system",
  "time": "Nov 16, 2023 10:54:04 GMT+08:00",
  "resource_name": "dockerlogincmd",
  "user": {
    "domain": {
      "name": " ",
      "id": " "
```

10. For details about key fields in the trace structure, see [Trace Structure](#) and [Example Traces](#) in the *CTS User Guide*.
11. (Optional) On the **Trace List** page of the old edition, click **New Edition** in the upper right corner to switch to the **Trace List** page of the new edition.

# 8 Appendix

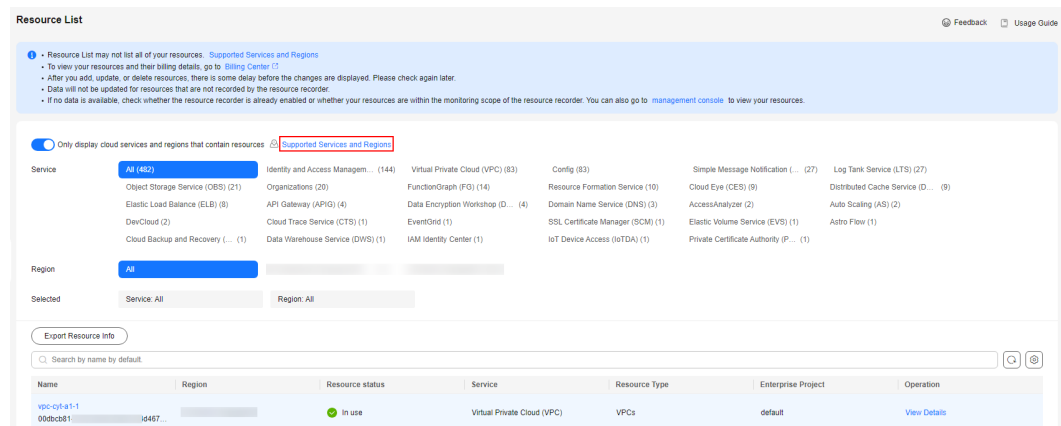
## 8.1 Supported Services and Regions

For details about the services and regions supported by Config, see the Config console.

**Step 1** Log in to the management console and choose **Config** from the service list.

**Step 2** On the Resource List page, click **Supported Services and Regions**.

**Figure 8-1** Viewing supported services and regions



**Step 3** Obtain details about the services and resources from the list displayed.

**Step 4** In the search box above the list, specify a service or resource type to quickly find resources. You can also filter resources by region.

----End

## 8.2 Relationships with Supported Resources

**Table 8-1** Relationships with supported resources

| Service                    | Resource                 | Relationship      | Related Service           | Related Resource |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| Elastic Cloud Server       | Cloud servers            | isContainedIn     | Virtual Private Cloud     | VPCs             |
|                            |                          |                   | Host Security Service     | Host agents      |
|                            |                          |                   | MapReduce Service         | Clusters         |
|                            |                          | Contains          | Cloud Backup and Recovery | Vaults           |
|                            |                          | isAttachedTo      | Virtual Private Cloud     | EIPs             |
|                            |                          |                   | Cloud Backup and Recovery | Vaults           |
|                            |                          |                   | Elastic Volume Service    | Disks            |
|                            |                          | isAssociatedWith  | Virtual Private Cloud     | Security groups  |
|                            |                          |                   | Image Management Service  | Images           |
|                            |                          | Bare Metal Server | Cloud servers             | isContainedIn    |
| isAttachedTo               | Elastic Volume Service   |                   |                           | Disks            |
| isAssociatedWith           | Virtual Private Cloud    |                   |                           | Security groups  |
|                            | Image Management Service |                   |                           | Images           |
| Hyper Elastic Cloud Server | HECSs                    | isContainedIn     | Virtual Private Cloud     | VPCs             |
|                            |                          | Contains          | Virtual Private Cloud     | EIPs             |

| Service                   | Resource            | Relationship     | Related Service           | Related Resource                     |
|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                           |                     | isAttachedTo     | Elastic Volume Service    | Disks                                |
|                           |                     | isAssociatedWith | Virtual Private Cloud     | Security groups                      |
|                           |                     |                  | Image Management Service  | Images                               |
| Auto Scaling              | AS groups           | isContainedIn    | Virtual Private Cloud     | VPCs                                 |
|                           |                     | isAssociatedWith | Virtual Private Cloud     | Security groups                      |
| Distributed Cache Service | Memcached instances | isContainedIn    | Virtual Private Cloud     | VPCs                                 |
|                           |                     | isAssociatedWith | Virtual Private Cloud     | Security groups                      |
|                           | Nodes               | isContainedIn    | Distributed Cache Service | Redis instances                      |
|                           | Redis instances     | isContainedIn    | Virtual Private Cloud     | VPCs                                 |
|                           |                     | Contains         | Distributed Cache Service | Nodes                                |
|                           |                     | isAssociatedWith | Virtual Private Cloud     | Security groups                      |
| Elastic Load Balance      | Load balancers      | Contains         | Elastic Load Balance      | Listeners                            |
|                           |                     | isAttachedTo     | Virtual Private Cloud     | EIPs                                 |
|                           |                     |                  | Elastic Load Balance      | Backend server groups                |
|                           |                     |                  | Elastic Load Balance      | Active/standby backend server groups |
|                           | Listeners           | Is contained in  | Elastic Load Balance      | Load balancers                       |

| Service                    | Resource                             | Relationship   | Related Service      | Related Resource                     |               |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|
|                            |                                      | contains       | Elastic Load Balance | Forwarding policies                  |               |
|                            |                                      | isAttachedTo   | Elastic Load Balance | Backend server groups                |               |
|                            |                                      |                | Elastic Load Balance | Active/standby backend server groups |               |
|                            | Backend server groups                | Contains       | Elastic Load Balance | Backend servers                      |               |
|                            |                                      | Is attached to | Elastic Load Balance | Load balancers                       |               |
|                            |                                      |                | Elastic Load Balance | Listeners                            |               |
|                            | Active/standby backend server groups | Contains       | Elastic Load Balance | Backend servers                      |               |
|                            |                                      | isAttachedTo   | Elastic Load Balance | Load balancers                       |               |
|                            |                                      |                | Elastic Load Balance | Listeners                            |               |
|                            | Forwarding policies                  | isContainedIn  | Elastic Load Balance | Listeners                            |               |
|                            | Backend servers                      | isContainedIn  | Elastic Load Balance | Backend server groups                |               |
|                            |                                      |                | Elastic Load Balance | Active/standby backend server groups |               |
|                            | Virtual Private Cloud                | VPCs           | Contains             | Elastic Cloud Server                 | Cloud servers |
|                            |                                      |                |                      | Bare Metal Server                    | Cloud servers |
| Hyper Elastic Cloud Server |                                      |                |                      | HECSs                                |               |
| AS                         |                                      |                |                      | AS group                             |               |



| Service | Resource        | Relationship     | Related Service       | Related Resource   |
|---------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
|         |                 |                  | DCS                   | Memcached instance |
|         |                 |                  | DCS                   | Redis instance     |
|         |                 |                  | MRS                   | Cluster            |
|         |                 |                  | VPC                   | Flow logs          |
|         |                 |                  | Virtual Private Cloud | EIPs               |
|         | Security groups | isAssociatedWith | Elastic Cloud Server  | Cloud servers      |
|         |                 |                  | Bare Metal Server     | Cloud servers      |
|         |                 |                  | HECS                  | HECS               |
|         |                 |                  | AS                    | AS group           |
|         |                 |                  | DCS                   | Memcached instance |
|         |                 |                  | MRS                   | mrs                |
|         |                 |                  | DCS                   | Redis instance     |
|         |                 | isContainedIn    | Virtual Private Cloud | Ports              |
|         | Flow logs       | isContainedIn    | Virtual Private Cloud | Subnets            |
|         |                 |                  | Virtual Private Cloud | Ports              |
|         |                 |                  | Virtual Private Cloud | VPCs               |
|         | Ports           | Contains         | Virtual Private Cloud | Flow logs          |
|         |                 |                  | Virtual Private Cloud | Security groups    |
|         | Subnets         | Contains         | Virtual Private Cloud | Flow logs          |
|         | Bandwidth       | contains         | VPC                   | publicips          |
|         | Elastic IP      | isContainedIn    | VPC                   | Bandwidth          |

| Service     | Resource           | Relationship     | Related Service           | Related Resource   |
|-------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
|             |                    |                  | Virtual Private Cloud     | VPC                |
|             |                    | isAttachedTo     | ECS                       | Cloud server       |
|             |                    |                  | ELB                       | Load balancer      |
|             |                    |                  | MRS                       | MRS                |
|             |                    |                  | NAT Gateway               | Public NAT gateway |
| EVS         | Volume             | Contains         | Cloud Backup and Recovery | Vaults             |
|             |                    | isAttachedTo     | ECS                       | Cloud server       |
|             |                    |                  | BMS                       | Cloud server       |
|             |                    |                  | Cloud Backup and Recovery | Vaults             |
|             |                    |                  | HECS                      | HECS               |
| IMS         | Image              | isAssociatedWith | ECS                       | Cloud server       |
|             |                    |                  | BMS                       | Cloud server       |
|             |                    |                  | HECS                      | HECS               |
| NAT Gateway | Public NAT gateway | isAttachedTo     | VPC                       | Elastic IP         |
| GeminiDB    | Instances          | Contains         | GeminiDB                  | Nodes              |
|             | Node               | isContainedIn    | GeminiDB                  | Instances          |
| GaussDB     | Instance           | contains         | GaussDB                   | Node               |
|             | Node               | isContainedIn    | GaussDB                   | Instance           |
| MRS         | MRS                | isContainedIn    | VPC                       | VPC                |
|             |                    | isAttachedTo     | VPC                       | Elastic IP         |
|             |                    | isAssociatedWith | VPC                       | Security group     |
|             |                    | contains         | ECS                       | Cloud server       |

| Service                        | Resource    | Relationship     | Related Service                | Related Resource |
|--------------------------------|-------------|------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|
| CCE                            | Cluster     | contains         | CCE                            | Node             |
|                                | Node        | isContainedIn    | CCE                            | Cluster          |
| Enterprise Router              | Connection  | isContainedIn    | Enterprise Router              | Instance         |
|                                | Instance    | contains         | Enterprise Router              | Connection       |
| Identity and Access Management | Agencies    | isAssociatedWith | Identity and Access Management | Policies         |
|                                |             |                  | Identity and Access Management | Roles            |
|                                | User groups | isAssociatedWith | Identity and Access Management | Users            |
|                                |             |                  | Identity and Access Management | Policies         |
|                                |             |                  | Identity and Access Management | Roles            |
|                                | Policies    | isAssociatedWith | Identity and Access Management | Agencies         |
|                                |             |                  | Identity and Access Management | User groups      |
|                                |             |                  | Identity and Access Management | Users            |
|                                | Roles       | isAssociatedWith | Identity and Access Management | Agencies         |
|                                |             |                  | Identity and Access Management | User groups      |
|                                |             |                  | Identity and Access Management | Users            |

| Service                   | Resource            | Relationship     | Related Service                         | Related Resource    |
|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                           | Users               | isAssociatedWith | Identity and Access Management          | Policies            |
|                           |                     |                  | Identity and Access Management          | Roles               |
|                           |                     | isContainedIn    | Identity and Access Management          | User groups         |
| RDS                       | Instance            | contains         | RDS                                     | Node                |
|                           | Node                | isContainedIn    | RDS                                     | Instance            |
| Config                    | Conformance package | Contains         | Config                                  | Rule                |
|                           | Rule                | Is contained in  | Config                                  | Conformance package |
| Cloud Backup and Recovery | Vaults              | isAttachedTo     | ECS                                     | Cloud servers       |
|                           |                     |                  | Elastic Volume Service                  | Disks               |
|                           |                     |                  | Scalable File Service Turbo (SFS Turbo) | SFS Turbo           |
|                           | Policies            | isAttachedTo     | Cloud Backup and Recovery               | Vaults              |
|                           | Vaults              | isAttachedTo     | Cloud Backup and Recovery               | Policies            |
|                           |                     |                  | Elastic Cloud Server                    | Cloud servers       |
|                           |                     | isContainedIn    | Elastic Volume Service                  | Disks               |
|                           |                     |                  | Scalable File Service Turbo (SFS Turbo) | SFS Turbo           |
| Document Database Service | Instances           | Contains         | Document Database Service               | Nodes               |

| Service                                 | Resource   | Relationship  | Related Service           | Related Resource |
|---|------------|---------------|---------------------------|------------------|
|   | Node       | isContainedIn | Document Database Service | Instances        |
| Host Security Service                   | Host agent | Contains      | ECS                       | Cloud servers    |
| Web Application Firewall                | Instances  | isContainedIn | Web Application Firewall  | Policies         |
|   | Policies   | Contains      | Web Application Firewall  | Instances        |
| Scalable File Service Turbo (SFS Turbo) | SFS Turbo  | Contains      | Cloud Backup and Recovery | Vaults           |
|   | SFS Turbo  | isAttachedTo  | Cloud Backup and Recovery | Vaults           |

## 8.3 Supported Services and Resources

Currently, although most Huawei Cloud services and resources support tagging, tag information of some resources, such as OBS buckets, cannot be synchronized to Config. In this case, Config may fail to provide tag-related functions for these resources. For example, you cannot search for resources by tag or use tag-related Config rules.

The following table lists supported services and resource types.

**Table 8-2** Services and resource types that support tagging

| Service                        | Resource type  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| VPC Endpoint                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>VPC Endpoints (vpcep.endpoints)</li> <li>VPC Endpoint Services (vpcep.endpointServices)</li> </ul>  |
| Data Replication Service (DRS) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Data Synchronization Tasks (drs.synchronizationJob)</li> <li>Online Migration Tasks (drs.migrationJob)</li> <li>Disaster Recovery Tasks (drs.dataGuardJob)</li> <li>Data Subscription Tasks (drs.subscriptionJob)</li> <li>Backup Migration Tasks (drs.backupMigrationJob)</li> </ul> |

| Service                                 | Resource type   |
|---|---|
| Bare Metal Server (BMS)                 | BMSs (bms.servers)  |
| Elastic Cloud Server (ECS)              | ECSs (ecs.cloudservers)   |
| Hyper Elastic Cloud Server (HECS)       | HECSs (hecs.hcloudservers)  |
| Virtual Private Cloud (VPC)             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>VPCs (vpc.vpcs)</li> <li>EIPs (vpc.publicips)</li> </ul>   |
| Elastic Volume Service (EVS)            | Disks (evs.volumes)   |
| Auto Scaling (AS)                       | AS Groups   |
| Image Management Service (IMS)          | Images (ims.images)   |
| Distributed Cache Service (DCS)         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Redis Instance (dcs.redis)</li> <li>Instance Nodes (dcs.node)</li> </ul>   |
| Domain Name Service (DNS)               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Public Zones (dns.publiczones)</li> <li>Private Zones (dns.privatezones)</li> </ul>  |
| Virtual Private Network (VPN)           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shared VPN Connections (vpnaas.vpnConnections)</li> <li>Shared VPN Gateways (vpnaas.vpnGateways)</li> </ul>  |
| Scalable File Service Turbo (SFS Turbo) | File Systems (sfsturbo.shares)  |
| Elastic Load Balance (ELB)              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Load Balancers (elb.loadbalancers)</li> <li>Listeners (elb.listeners)</li> </ul>   |
| Simple Message Notification (SMN)       | Topics (smn.topic)  |
| Distributed Message Service             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kafka Instances (dms.kafkas)</li> <li>Kafka Brokers (dms.kafka_nodes)</li> <li>RabbitMQ Instances (dms.rabbitmq)</li> <li>RabbitMQ Brokers (dms.rabbitmq_nodes)</li> <li>RocketMQ Instances (dms.reliability)</li> </ul> |
| Relational Database Service (RDS)       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Instances (rds.instances)</li> <li>Nodes (dcs.node)</li> </ul>   |
| MapReduce Service (MRS)                 | Clusters (mrs.mrs)  |
| Data Warehouse Service (DWS)            | Clusters (dws.clusters)   |

| Service                                      | Resource type  |
|--|--|
| Document Database Service (DDS)              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Instances (dds.instances)</li> <li>Nodes (dds.nodes)</li> </ul>   |
| Cloud Search Service (CSS)                   | Clusters (css.clusters)  |
| NAT Gateway                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Public NAT Gateways (nat.natGateways)</li> <li>Private NAT Gateways (nat.privateNatGateways)</li> </ul>   |
| Cloud Backup and Recovery (CBR)              | Vaults (cbr.vault)   |
| Data Encryption Workshop (DEW)               | keys (kms.keys)  |
| Cloud Container Engine (CCE)                 | Clusters (cce.clusters)  |
| GaussDB                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Instances (gaussdb.instances)</li> <li>Nodes (gaussdb.nodes)</li> </ul>   |
| Database Security Service                    | Instances (dbss.cloudservers)  |
| Content Delivery Network (CDN)               | Domain Names (cdn.domains)   |
| Direct Connect                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Virtual Gateways (dcaas.vgw)</li> <li>LAGs (dcaas.lag)</li> <li>Virtual Interfaces (dcaas.vif)</li> <li>Network Topology (dcaas.directConnect)</li> </ul> |
| Database and Application Migration UGO (UGO) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Object Evaluation Projects (ugo.evaluationJob)</li> <li>Object Migration Projects (ugo.migrationJob)</li> </ul>   |
| Advanced Anti-DDoS (AAD)                     | Instances (aad.instances)  |
| Cloud Connect                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cloud Connections (ccaas.cloud-connections)</li> <li>Bandwidth Packages (ccaas.bandwidth-packages)</li> </ul>   |
| Cloud Native Anti-DDoS (CNAD)                | Instances (cnad.instances)   |
| Enterprise Router (ER)                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enterprise Routers (er.instances)</li> <li>Attachments (er.attachments)</li> </ul>  |
| Log Tank Service (LTS)                       | Log Streams (lts.topics)   |

| Service                                     | Resource type   |
|---|---|
| IoT Device Access (IoTDA)                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Basic Instances (iotda.iotda)</li> <li>Enterprise Instances (iotda.iotda_instance)</li> <li>Standard Instances (iotda.iotda_standardinstance)</li> </ul> |
| Global Accelerator (GA)                     | Accelerators (ga.accelerators)  |
| MacroVerse SmartStage for Integrators       | Flows (mssi.flow)   |
| Cloud Bastion Host                          | CBH Instances (cbh.instance)  |
| Cloud Firewall                              | Cloud Firewall Instances (cfw.cfw_instance)   |
| Cloud Eye Service                           | Alarm Rules (ces.alarms)  |
| API Gateway                                 | Gateways (apig.instances)   |
| FunctionGraph                               | Functions (fgs.functions)   |
| Distributed Database Middleware (DDM)       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Instances (ddm.instances)</li> <li>Nodes (ddm.nodes)</li> </ul>  |
| LakeFormation                               | Instances (lakeformation.instance)  |
| Blockchain Service                          | HBS Instances (bcs.huaweicloudchain)  |
| CraftArtsIPDCenter                          | CraftArtsIPDCenter (ipdcenter.envs)   |
| Industrial Digital Model Engine (iDME)      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MBM Foundation Service (idme.mbm)</li> <li>Runtime (idme.runtime)</li> </ul>   |
| Cloud Secret Management Service (CSMS)      | Secrets (csms secrets)  |
| Industrial Simulation Cloud Service         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SimSpace (craftartssim.simSpace)</li> <li>CPU Computing (craftartssim.cpuUnit)</li> <li>GUI Computing (craftartssim.guiUnit)</li> </ul>                  |
| Private Certificate Authority               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Certificate Authority (pca.ca)</li> <li>Certificates (pca.cert)</li> </ul>   |
| Dedicated Distributed Storage Service (DSS) | Storage Pools (dss.dsspools)  |
| Dedicated Host                              | DeHs (deh.dedicatedhosts)   |
| AccessAnalyzer                              | AccessAnalyzer (accessanalyzer.analyzer)  |

## 8.4 Notification Models



## 8.4.1 Resource Change Notification Model

### Resource Change Notification Model

**Table 8-3** Parameters of the resource change notification model

| Parameter                  | Type   | Description  |
|----------------------------|--------|--|
| notification_type          | String | The type of the notification. For a resource change notification, the notification type is <b>ResourceChanged</b> .                            |
| notification_creation_time | String | The time when the message was sent.<br>The notification creation time is a UTC time (such as 2018-11-14T08:59:14Z) that complies with ISO8601. |
| domain_id                  | String | Account ID.  |
| detail                     | Object | Notification details.  |

**Table 8-4 detail** parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| resource_id   | String | Resource ID.   |
| resource_type | String | Resource type.   |
| event_type    | Enum   | Event type ( <b>CREATE, UPDATE, DELETE</b> )   |
| capture_time  | String | The event capture time.<br>The event capture time is a UTC time (such as 2018-11-14T08:59:14Z) that complies with ISO8601. |
| resource      | Object | Resource details.  |

**Table 8-5** resource

| Parameter | Type   | Description    |
|-----------|--------|----------------|
| id        | String | Resource ID.   |
| name      | String | Resource name. |

| Parameter          | Type   | Description   |
|--------------------|--------|---|
| provider           | String | Cloud service name.   |
| type               | String | Resource type.  |
| region_id          | String | The ID of the region where the resource resides.  |
| project_id         | String | IAM project ID.   |
| project_name       | String | IAM project name.   |
| ep_id              | String | Enterprise project ID.  |
| ep_name            | String | Enterprise project name.  |
| checksum           | String | The checksum.   |
| created            | String | Resource creation time.<br>The resource creation time is a UTC time (such as 2018-11-14T08:59:14Z) that complies with ISO8601.                  |
| updated            | String | The time when the resource was last updated.<br>The latest update time is a UTC time (such as 2018-11-14T08:59:14Z) that complies with ISO8601. |
| provisioning_state | String | Resource provisioning state.  |
| tags               | Map    | Resource tags.  |
| properties         | Map    | Resource attributes.  |

## Notification Example of Resource Changes

```
{
  "detail": {
    "resource": {
      "id": "3e62c0e6-e779-469e-b0f2-35743f6229d1",
      "name": "ecs-51c8",
      "provider": "evs",
      "type": "volumes",
      "checksum": "b3bcc019ceccb701e324e0dcf2f283236685885236b49f5ba5ea2f5f788170a1",
      "created": "2020-08-12T07:14:41.638Z",
      "updated": "2020-08-12T07:14:44.423Z",
      "tags": {},
      "properties": {
        "shareable": false,
        "volumeType": "SATA",
        "metadata": {},
        "attachments": [],
        "replicationStatus": "disabled",
        "availabilityZone": "regionid1a",
        "bootable": "true",

```

```

"userld": "059b5c937d80d3e41ff3c00a3c883d16",
"volTenantAttrTenantId": "059b5e0a2500d5552fa1c00adada8c06",
"size": "40",
"encrypted": false,
"volumeImageMetadata": {
  "virtualEnvType": "FusionCompute",
  "isregistered": "true",
  "imageSourceType": "uds",
  "minDisk": "40",
  "platform": "CentOS",
  "size": 0,
  "osVersion": "CentOS 7.5 64bit",
  "minRam": "0",
  "name": "CentOS 7.5 64bit",
  "checksum": "d41d8cd98f00b204e9800998ecf8427e",
  "osBit": "64",
  "osType": "Linux",
  "containerFormat": "bare",
  "supportXen": "true",
  "id": "e0adce3a-a4d2-4207-9018-69ce64b4426a",
  "supportKvm": "true",
  "diskFormat": "zvh2",
  "imageType": "gold"
},
"links": [
  {
    "rel": "self",
    "href": "https://evs.regionid1a.xxxxx.com/v2/059b5e0a2500d5552fa1c00adada8c06/os-vendor-volumes/3e62c0e6-e779-469e-b0f2-35743f6229d1"
  },
  {
    "rel": "bookmark",
    "href": "https://evs.regionid1a.xxxxx.com/059b5e0a2500d5552fa1c00adada8c06/os-vendor-volumes/3e62c0e6-e779-469e-b0f2-35743f6229d1"
  }
],
"volHostAttrHost": "regionid1a-pod01.regionid1a#0",
"multiattach": false,
"status": "available"
},
"region_id": "regionid1a",
"project_id": "059b5e0a2500d5552fa1c00adada8c06",
"project_name": "regionid1a",
"ep_id": "0",
"ep_name": "default",
"provisioning_state": "Succeeded"
},
"resource_id": "3e62c0e6-e779-469e-b0f2-35743f6229d1",
"resource_type": "evs.volumes",
"event_type": "CREATE",
"capture_time": "2020-08-12T07:15:15.116Z"
},
"notification_type": "ResourceChanged",
"notification_creation_time": "2020-08-12T07:14:47.192Z",
"domain_id": "059b5c937100d3e40ff0c00a7675a0a0"
}

```

## 8.4.2 Resource Relationship Change Notification Model

### Resource Relationship Change Notification Model

**Table 8-6** Parameters of the resource relationship change notification model

| Parameters                 | Type   | Description  |
|----------------------------|--------|--|
| notification_type          | String | The type of a notification. For a resource relationship change notification, the notification type is <b>ResourceRelationChanged</b> .         |
| notification_creation_time | String | The time when the message was sent.<br>The notification creation time is a UTC time (such as 2018-11-14T08:59:14Z) that complies with ISO8601. |
| domain_id                  | String | Account ID.  |
| detail                     | Object | Notification details.  |

**Table 8-7** detail

| Parameter          | Type   | Description  |
|--------------------|--------|--|
| resource_id        | String | Resource ID.   |
| resource_type      | String | Resource type.   |
| event_type         | Enum   | Event type ( <b>CHANGE</b> ).  |
| capture_time       | String | The event capture time.<br>The event capture time is a UTC time (such as 2018-11-14T08:59:14Z) that complies with ISO8601. |
| from_resource_id   | String | Original resource ID (displayed only when there was an original resource)  |
| from_resource_type | String | Original resource type (displayed only when there was an original resource)  |
| relation_type      | String | Resource relationship (displayed only when there was an original resource)   |

## Notification Example of Resource Relationship Changes

```
{
  "detail" : {
    "resource_id" : "675d78fd****377b067be0531",
    "resource_type" : "config.policyAssignments",
    "event_type" : "CHANGE",
    "capture_time" : "2024-12-14T12:31:59.201Z",
    "from_resource_id" : "e336ffcf2ab****4bf892423739c7125",
    "from_resource_type" : "config.conformancePacks",
    "relation_type" : "isContainedIn"
  },
  "notification_type" : "ResourceRelationChanged",
  "notification_creation_time" : "2024-12-14T12:31:59.404Z",
  "domain_id" : "017f09bdc0194*****80082147f41a8"
}
```

### 8.4.3 Resource Snapshot Storage Notification Model

#### Resource Snapshot Storage Notification Model

**Table 8-8** Parameters of the resource snapshot storage notification model

| Parameter                  | Type   | Description  |
|----------------------------|--------|--|
| notification_type          | String | The type of a notification. For a resource snapshot storage notification, the notification type is <b>SnapshotArchiveCompleted</b> .           |
| notification_creation_time | String | The time when the message was sent.<br>The notification creation time is a UTC time (such as 2018-11-14T08:59:14Z) that complies with ISO8601. |
| domain_id                  | String | Account ID.  |
| detail                     | Object | Notification details.  |

**Table 8-9** detail

| Parameter   | Type            | Description   |
|-------------|-----------------|---|
| snapshot_id | String          | Resource snapshot ID.   |
| region_id   | String          | The ID of the region where resource snapshots reside.           |
| bucket_name | String          | The name of the OBS bucket where resource snapshots are stored. |
| object_keys | Array of String | Path of the OBS object where resource snapshots are stored.     |

## Notification Example of Resource Snapshot Storage

```
{
  "detail": {
    "snapshot_id": "474f85e6-72cd-442b-af4e-517120a5c669",
    "region_id": "regionid1a",
    "bucket_name": "test",
    "object_keys": [
      "RMSLogs/059b5c937100d3e40ff0c00a7675a0a0/Snapshot/
      2020/8/11/059b5c937100d3e40ff0c00a7675a0a0_Snapshot_regionid1a_ResourceSnapshot_2020-08-10T1709
      01_474f85e6-72cd-442b-af4e-517120a5c669_part-1.json.gz"
    ]
  },
  "notification_type": "SnapshotArchiveCompleted",
  "notification_creation_time": "2020-08-10T17:09:27.314Z",
  "domain_id": "059b5c937100d3e40ff0c00a7675a0a0"
}
```

### 8.4.4 Notification Model of Resource Change Notification Storage

#### Notification Model of Resource Change Notification Storage

**Table 8-10** Parameters of the notification model of resource change notification storage

| Parameter                  | Type   | Description  |
|----------------------------|--------|--|
| notification_type          | String | The type of a notification. For resource change notification storage, the notification type is <b>NotificationArchiveCompleted</b> .           |
| notification_creation_time | String | The time when the message was sent.<br>The notification creation time is a UTC time (such as 2018-11-14T08:59:14Z) that complies with ISO8601. |
| domain_id                  | String | Account ID.  |
| detail                     | Object | Notification details.  |

**Table 8-11** detail parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|--------|--|
| region_id | String | The ID of the region where resource change notifications are stored. |

| Parameter   | Type   | Description   |
|-------------|--------|---|
| bucket_name | String | The name of the OBS bucket where resource change notifications are stored.        |
| object_key  | String | The path of an object in an OBS bucket for storing resource change notifications. |

## Notification Example of Resource Change Notification Storage

```
{
  "detail": {
    "region_id": "regionid1a",
    "bucket_name": "test",
    "object_key": "RMSLogs/059b5c937100d3e40ff0c00a7675a0a0/Notification/2020/12/10/
NotificationChunk/
059b5c937100d3e40ff0c00a7675a0a0_Notification_regionid1a_NotificationChunk_VPC_VPCS_2020-12-10T02
4612Z_2020-12-10T050621Z.json.gz"
  },
  "notification_type": "NotificationArchiveCompleted",
  "notification_creation_time": "2020-12-10T05:09:28.002Z",
  "domain_id": "059b5c937100d3e40ff0c00a7675a0a0"
}
```

## 8.5 Storage Models

### 8.5.1 Resource Snapshot Storage Model

#### Resource Snapshot Storage Model

Table 8-12 Resource snapshot storage model

| Parameter     | Type            | Description  |
|---------------|-----------------|--|
| snapshot_id   | String          | Specifies the resource snapshot ID.  |
| items         | Array of Object | Specifies the list of the resource snapshot items.   |
| snapshot_time | String          | Specifies the time when the resource snapshot was stored.<br><b>snapshot_time</b> is a UTC time in a fixed format complying with ISO 8601 (for example, <b>2018-11-14T08:59:14Z</b> ). |

**Table 8-13** Items parameters

| Parameter | Type            | Description   |
|-----------|-----------------|---|
| resource  | Object          | Specifies the resource.                               |
| relations | Array of Object | Specifies the item list of the resource relationship. |

**Table 8-14** resource parameters

| Parameter    | Type   | Description  |
|--------------|--------|--|
| id           | String | Specifies the resource ID.   |
| name         | String | Specifies the resource name.   |
| provider     | String | Specifies the cloud service name.  |
| type         | String | Specifies the cloud resource type.   |
| region_id    | String | Specifies the ID of the region where the resource is located.  |
| project_id   | String | Specifies the IAM project ID.  |
| project_name | String | Specifies the IAM project name.  |
| ep_id        | String | Specifies the enterprise project ID.   |
| ep_name      | String | Specifies the enterprise project name.   |
| checksum     | String | Specifies the checksum.  |
| created      | String | Specifies the time when the cloud resource was created.<br><b>created</b> is a UTC time in a fixed format complying with ISO 8601 (for example, <b>2018-11-14T08:59:14Z</b> ). |
| updated      | String | The time when the resource was last updated.<br><b>updated</b> is a UTC time in a fixed format complying with ISO 8601 (for example, <b>2018-11-14T08:59:14Z</b> ).            |



| Parameter          | Type   | Description  |
|--------------------|--------|--|
| provisioning_state | String | Specifies the result of an operation on resources.<br>The value can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Succeeded: The operation is successful.</li> <li>• Failed: The operation fails.</li> <li>• Canceled: The operation is canceled.</li> <li>• Processing: The operation is in progress.</li> </ul> |
| tags               | Map    | Specifies the cloud resource tags.   |
| properties         | Map    | Specifies the cloud resource attributes.   |

**Table 8-15** Relations parameters

| Parameter          | Type   | Description                                    |
|--------------------|--------|--|
| from_resource_id   | String | Specifies the ID of the source resource.       |
| to_resource_id     | String | Specifies the ID of the associated resource.   |
| from_resource_type | String | Specifies the type of the source resource.     |
| to_resource_type   | String | Specifies the type of the associated resource. |
| relation_type      | String | Specifies the resource relationship type.      |

## Resource Snapshot Storage Example

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "resource": {
        "id": "c25ee8b3-c907-4cd4-9869-6c4b07c61a0b",
        "name": "rse-cdk-07-cdk-3sbz",
        "provider": "vpc",
        "type": "securityGroups",
        "region_id": "regionid1a",
        "project_id": "fc6d40abe7e54492b7c7aa5a29d6cbab",
        "project_name": "demo_project",
        "ep_id": "0",
        "ep_name": "default",
        "checksum": "4098715092c762b3eafe25be8eeda33a10b547033f9d59b6e18f5a960a1f805d",
        "updated": "2020-05-25T10:27:17.000Z",

```

```

"created": "2020-05-25T10:27:17.000Z",
"provisioning_state": "Succeeded",
"tags": {},
"properties": {}
},
"relations": [
{
"from_resource_id": "c25ee8b3-c907-4cd4-9869-6c4b07c61a0b",
"to_resource_id": "0088a276-162b-4f07-aa40-f6ed8b801ca1",
"from_resource_type": "vpc.securityGroups",
"to_resource_type": "ecs.cloudservers",
"relation_type": "isAssociatedWith"
}
]
}
],
"snapshot_id": "6e40483d-5499-4440-a369-284e528f3d85",
"snapshot_time": "2020-06-30T06:56:00.018Z"
}

```

## 8.5.2 Storage Model of Resource Change Notifications

### Storage Model of Resource Change Notifications

**Table 8-16** Storage model of resource change notifications

| Parameter          | Type            | Description                    |
|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| notification_items | Array of Object | Resource change notifications. |

**Table 8-17** notification\_items parameters

| Parameter                  | Parameter Type | Description   |
|----------------------------|----------------|---|
| notification_type          | String         | Notification type. For a resource change notification, the notification type is <b>ResourceChanged</b> .                            |
| notification_creation_time | String         | Notification sending time<br>The notification sending time is a UTC time (such as 2018-11-14T08:59:14Z) that complies with ISO8601. |
| domain_id                  | String         | Account ID.   |
| detail                     | Object         | Notification details.   |

**Table 8-18 detail** parameters

| Parameter     | Parameter Type | Description  |
|---------------|----------------|--|
| resource_id   | String         | Resource ID.   |
| resource_type | String         | Resource type.   |
| event_type    | Enum           | Event type ( <b>CREATE, UPDATE, DELETE</b> )   |
| capture_time  | String         | Event capture time.<br>The event capture time is a UTC time (such as 2018-11-14T08:59:14Z) that complies with ISO8601. |
| resource      | Object         | Resource details.  |

**Table 8-19 resource**

| Parameter    | Type   | Description  |
|--------------|--------|--|
| id           | String | Resource ID.   |
| name         | String | Resource name.   |
| provider     | String | Service name.  |
| type         | String | Resource type.   |
| region_id    | String | The ID of the region where the resource resides.   |
| project_id   | String | IAM project ID.  |
| project_name | String | IAM project name.  |
| ep_id        | String | Enterprise project ID.   |
| ep_name      | String | Enterprise project name.   |
| checksum     | String | The checksum.  |
| created      | String | Resource creation time.<br>The resource creation time is a UTC time (such as 2018-11-14T08:59:14Z) that complies with ISO8601. |

| Parameter          | Type   | Description   |
|--------------------|--------|---|
| updated            | String | The time when the resource was last updated.<br>The resource update time is a UTC time (such as 2018-11-14T08:59:14Z) that complies with ISO8601. |
| provisioning_state | String | Resource state.   |
| tags               | Map    | Resource tags.  |
| properties         | Map    | Resource attributes.  |

## Example of Resource Change Notification Storage

```
{
  "notification_items": [
    {
      "detail": {
        "resource": {
          "id": "ea05ef41-8bd6-4a9c-af39-244e1ec448eb",
          "name": "as-group-test",
          "provider": "as",
          "type": "scalingGroups",
          "checksum": "",
          "region_id": "regionid1a",
          "project_id": "068d54ceca00d5302f70c00aaf6a471c",
          "project_name": "test",
          "ep_id": "0",
          "ep_name": "default"
        },
        "resource_id": "ea05ef41-8bd6-4a9c-af39-244e1ec448eb",
        "resource_type": "as.scalingGroups",
        "event_type": "DELETE",
        "capture_time": "2020-12-08T09:30:27.158Z"
      },
      "notification_type": "ResourceChanged",
      "notification_creation_time": "2020-12-08T09:30:27.272Z",
      "domain_id": "059b5c937100d3e40ff0c00a7675a0a0"
    }
  ]
}
```

## 8.6 ResourceQL Syntax

### 8.6.1 Overview

ResourceQL provides SQL-like functions, allowing you to flexibly query your cloud resources.

```
SELECT name, created, updated FROM resources WHERE region_id = 'regionid1'
```

The statement is case insensitive. SELECT COUNT(\*) and select CoUNT(\*) are the same. Use single quotation marks to represent the literal of a string.

The following are data types supported by ResourceQL. For the array type, [] is used to index a position, and the number starts from 1.

**Table 8-20** Supported data types

| Type Name  | Type         |
|------------|--------------|
| Integer    | Int/Integer  |
| Float      | Float/Double |
| Boolean    | Boolean      |
| Array      | Array        |
| String     | String       |
| Dictionary | Object       |
| Timestamp  | Date         |

All your cloud resources are included in a table. The table name is fixed to **resources**. The resources under your aggregator account forms a table. The table name is fixed to **aggregator\_resources**. Each row in the table records a piece of data. The conventions of each column are as follows.

**Table 8-21** Parameter descriptions in table **resources**

| Parameter  | Type   | Description                                       |
|------------|--------|---|
| id         | String | Specifies the resource ID.                        |
| name       | String | Specifies the resource name.                      |
| provider   | String | Specifies the cloud service name.                 |
| type       | String | Specifies the resource type.                      |
| region_id  | String | Specifies the region ID.                          |
| project_id | String | Specifies the project ID.                         |
| ep_id      | String | Specifies the enterprise project ID.              |
| checksum   | String | Specifies the resource checksum.                  |
| created    | Date   | Specifies the time when the resource was created. |

| Parameter          | Type                       | Description  |
|--------------------|----------------------------|--|
| updated            | Date                       | Specifies the time when the resource was updated.  |
| provisioning_state | String                     | Specifies the result of an operation on resources. |
| tag                | Array(Map<String,String >) | Specifies the resource tag.                        |
| properties         | Map<String,Object>         | Specifies the resource attribute details.          |

**aggregator\_resources** contains **domain\_id** that indicates the account ID. The type of a domain ID is a string.

**provider** and **type** represent a unique resource. For different resources, **properties** varies. For example, for an ECS, the **provider** and **type** are **ecs** and **cloudservers**, and the **properties** contains **flavor**. For a VPC, the **provider** and **type** are **vpc** and **publicips**, and the **properties** contains **bandwidth**.

You can obtain resource attributes that can be included in the **properties** element for each resource on Config console or by calling the related API. For more details, see [How Can I Obtain Resource Attributes Reported to Config?](#)

**properties** supports nested queries. The following shows an example of how to query the **addresses** parameter under **properties** for the running ECS.

```
SELECT name, created, updated, properties.addresses FROM resources
WHERE provider = 'ecs' AND type = 'cloudservers' AND properties.status = 'ACTIVE'
```

## 8.6.2 Syntax

### Symbol Conventions

In this section, the words that need to be typed in the original form are capitalized, and the characters that need to be typed in the original form are enclosed in single quotation marks (').

'[x]' indicates that statement 'x' can be used once or not even once.

'(x)' indicates that statement 'x' is a whole. '(x, ...)' indicates that statement 'x' can be used once or multiple times. If statement 'x' is used multiple times, use commas (,) to separate them.

'|' indicates all possible alternatives.

'expression' indicates any expression. Specially, 'bool\_expression' indicates any Boolean expression.

'identifier' indicates a valid identifier. An identifier can contain letters, digits, and underscores (\_), and cannot start with a digit.

'column\_name' indicates a valid field name. It can be 'identifier' or multiple identifiers, for example, 'A.id'.

'table\_name' indicates a valid table name. In the ResourceQL syntax, 'table\_name' must be 'resources'.

A unit enclosed in double quotation marks (""") is considered as a whole. For example, to indicate a column name containing special characters, add double quotation marks (""") before and after the column name.

## Basic Query Syntax

```
[WITH (with_item, ...)]
SELECT [DISTINCT | ALL] (select_item, ...)
[FROM (from_item, ...)]
[WHERE bool_expression]
[GROUP BY [DISTINCT | ALL] (expression, ...)]
[HAVING booleanExpression]
[ORDER BY (expression [ASC | DESC] [NULLS (FIRST | LAST)], ...)]
[LIMIT number]
```

The field in 'select\_item' can be renamed. Operation can be performed on the field values. 'select\_item' supports the query of all fields in a table.

```
select_item = (expression [[AS] column_name_aias]) | *
```

'from\_item' supports the join function and multiple subqueries, and the table name can be renamed.

```
from_item = table_name [[AS] table_name_aias]
| (from_item join_type from_item [(ON bool_expression) | USING(column_name, ...)])
| (' query ')
```

'with\_item' is used to customize queries to facilitate subsequent invoking.

```
with_item = identifier AS (' query ')
```

For example, to list resources with a quantity greater than 100 in each region, run the following SQL statement:

```
WITH counts AS (
  SELECT region_id, provider, type, count(*) AS number FROM resources
  GROUP BY region_id, provider, type
) SELECT * FROM counts WHERE number > 100
```

## Numeric Operation and Boolean Operation

ResourceQL supports binary mathematical operations on integers and floating digits. The following operators are supported: '+, -, \*, /, %'

Values of the same type can be compared. The following comparison operators are supported: '<', '>', '<=', '>=', '=', '<>', '!='. Both '<>' and '!=' indicate not equal. Values are compared in size, and strings are compared in lexicographic order. Values and sets can also be compared. In this case, one from 'ALL | SOME | ANY' on the right of the comparison operator is used to specify the comparison range. 'All' indicates that all elements in the set must be met. 'SOME/ANY' indicates that at least one element must be met.

```
expression ('=' | '<>' | '!=' | '<' | '>' | '<=' | '>=')
expression
expression ('=' | '<>' | '!=' | '<' | '>' | '<=' | '>=')
[ALL | SOME | ANY] (' query ')
```

'bool\_expression' indicates any Boolean expression. (**True** or **False** is returned after the operation.) 'bool\_expression' includes the following syntax:

```
NOT bool_expression
bool_expression (AND | OR) bool_expression
expression [NOT] BETWEEN expression AND expression
expression [NOT] IN (' query ')
EXISTS (' query ')
expression [NOT] LIKE pattern [ESCAPE escape_characters]
expression IS [NOT] NULL
expression IS [NOT] DISTINCT FROM expression
```

In particular, operator '||' concatenates the left and right values and returns a new value. The left and right values are of the same type: array or string.

## Timestamp

ResourceQL allows you to query fields of the time type. The query result is converted to the zero time zone and returned in ISO Date format. The result is saved in milliseconds.

Time types can be connected by comparison operators. If you want to use a literal to indicate time, use timestamps to write 'time'. 'time' can be in any ISO date format or a common time format. The following formats are allowed:

2019-06-17T12:55:42.233Z

2019-06-17T12:55:42Z

2019-06-17 12:55:42

2019-06-17T12:55:42.00 + 08:00

2019-06-17 05:55:40 - 06:00

2019-06-17

2019

If the time zone is not added, the zero time zone is used by default. If the 24-hour time is not added, 0:00 is used by default. If the month is not added, January 1 is used by default.

For example, to sort resources created since 12:55:00 on September 12, 2020 by update time in descending order, run the following statement:

```
select name, created, updated from resources
where created >= timestamp '2020-09-12T12:55:00Z'
order by updated DESC
```

## Fuzzy Search

```
string LIKE pattern [ESCAPE escape_characters]
```

'LIKE' is used to determine whether a character string complies with a pattern. If you want to express the literal of '%' and '\_' in the pattern, you can specify an escape character (for example, '#') after ESCAPE and write '#%' and '#\_' in the pattern.

Wildcard '%' indicates that zero or multiple characters are matched.

Wildcard '\_' indicates that one character is matched.



The fuzzy query of OBS buckets can be written in the following format:

```
SELECT name, id FROM resources
WHERE provider = 'obs' AND type = 'buckets' AND name LIKE '%figure%'
```

or

```
SELECT name, id FROM resources
WHERE provider = 'obs' AND type = 'buckets' AND name LIKE '%figure#_%' ESCAPE '#'
```

## Condition Functions

The return value of CASE varies according to the actual situation. CASE can be used in either of the following ways:

- Calculate the value of a given expression and return the corresponding result based on the value.
- Calculate the value of each bool\_expression in sequence, finds the first expression that meets the requirements, and returns the result.

```
CASE expression
  WHEN value1 THEN result1
  [WHEN value2 THEN result2]
  [...]
  [ELSE result]
END
CASE
  WHEN condition1 THEN result1
  WHEN condition2 THEN result2
  [...]
  [ELSE result]
END
```

**IF** can be used in either of the following ways:

- 'IF(bool\_expression, value)': If the bool\_expression value is true, 'value' is returned. Otherwise, NULL is returned.
- 'IF(bool\_expression, value1, value2)': If the Boolean expression value is true, 'value1' is returned. Otherwise, 'value2' is returned.

## Using Functions to Simplify Queries

ResourceQL provides a variety of functions to simplify queries. For details about the functions, see [Functions](#).

ResourceQL supports lambda expressions. The arguments of some functions may be another function. In this case, it is convenient to use the lambda expression.

For example, to list the ECSs and the EVS disks attached to each ECS, run the following SQL statement:

```
SELECT ECS.id AS ecs_id, EVS.id AS evs_id FROM
(SELECT id, transform(properties.ExtVolumesAttached, x -> x.id) AS evs_list
FROM resources WHERE provider = 'ecs' AND type = 'cloudservers') ECS
(SELECT id FROM resources WHERE provider = 'evs' AND type = 'volumes') EVS
WHERE contains(ecs.evs_list, evs.id)
```

'contains(a, element) → boolean' determines whether an element appears in array a.

'transform(array(T), function(T, S)) → array(S)' can convert an array of a certain type into an array of another type.

## Join and Unnest

ResourceQL supports 'JOIN' and 'UNNEST'. 'JOIN' can be classified into the following types:

- [INNER] JOIN
- LEFT [OUTER] JOIN
- RIGHT [OUTER] JOIN
- FULL [OUTER] JOIN

'JOIN' must be followed by 'USING(...)' or 'ON <bool\_expression>'.

'USING' is used to specify the names of columns to join.

'ON' accepts a Boolean expression and merges values of 'JOIN' if the Boolean expression value is true. To ensure performance, there must be at least one equation in a Boolean expression in the conjunctive normal form (CNF), and the operation content at the left and right ends of the equation is provided by the left and right tables separately.

You can add 'NATURAL' before 'JOIN' to indicate a connection. In this case, you do not need to add 'USING' or 'ON' after 'JOIN'.

'UNNEST' can unpack an array into a table. With 'WITH ORDINALITY', there is an auto-increment column. The format is as follows:

```
table_name CROSS JOIN UNNEST '(' (expression, ...) ')' [WITH ORDINALITY]
```

Note that 'CROSS JOIN' can only be used to connect to 'UNNEST'. ResourceQL does not support 'CROSS JOIN' in other formats.

The preceding example of querying the association between an ECS and an EVS disk can also be written in the following format:

```
SELECT ECS_EVS.id AS ecs_id, EVS.id AS evs_id FROM
  (SELECT id, evs_id FROM (SELECT id, transform(properties.ExtVolumesAttached, x ->x.id) AS evs_list
    FROM resources WHERE provider = 'ecs' AND type = 'cloudservers') ECS
  CROSS JOIN UNNEST(evs_list) AS t (evs_id)) ECS_EVS,
  (SELECT id FROM resources WHERE provider = 'evs' AND type = 'volumes') EVS
  WHERE ECS_EVS.evs_id = EVS.id
```

### 8.6.3 Functions

ResourceQL supports the following functions.

**Table 8-22** Mathematical operation functions

| Function                 | Description                                    |
|--------------------------|--|
| abs(x)                   | Returns the absolute value of x.               |
| ceil/ceiling(x)          | Returns x rounded up to the nearest integer.   |
| floor(x)                 | Returns x rounded down to the nearest integer. |
| pow/power(x, p) → double | Returns x raised to the power of p.            |

| Function    | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| round(x)    | Returns <i>x</i> rounded to the nearest integer.  |
| round(x, d) | Returns <i>x</i> rounded to <i>d</i> decimal places.  |
| sign(x)     | Returns the sign of <i>x</i> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 if the argument is greater than 0</li> <li>• -1 if the argument is less than 0</li> </ul> |

**Table 8-23** String functions

| Function                               | Description  |
|--|--|
| concat(str1, str2, ..., strn) → string | Returns the concatenation of <i>str1</i> , <i>str2</i> , ..., <i>strN</i> .  |
| chr(n) → string                        | Returns the Unicode code point <i>n</i> as a single character string.  |
| codepoint(str) → int                   | Returns the Unicode code point of the only character of <i>str</i> .   |
| length(str) → int                      | Returns the length of <i>str</i> in characters.  |
| lower/upper(str) → string              | Converts <i>str</i> to lowercase or uppercase.   |
| replace(str, sub) → string             | Removes all substrings from strings.   |
| replace(str, sub, replace) → string    | Replaces all instances of <i>sub</i> with <i>replace</i> in <i>str</i> .   |
| reverse(str) → string                  | Returns <i>str</i> with the characters in reverse order.   |
| split(str, delimiter) → array          | Splits <i>str</i> on <i>delimiter</i> and returns an array.  |
| strpos(str, sub) → int                 | Returns the starting position of the first instance of <i>sub</i> in <i>str</i> . Positions start with 1. If not found, 0 is returned. |
| strpos(str, sub, n) -> int             | Returns the position of the N-th instance of <i>sub</i> in <i>str</i> . Positions start with 1. If not found, 0 is returned.           |
| strrpos(str, sub) → int                | Returns the starting position of the last instance of <i>sub</i> in <i>str</i> . Positions start with 1. If not found, 0 is returned.  |

| Function                            | Description  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| strrpos(str, sub, n) -> int         | Returns the position of the N-th instance of <i>sub</i> in <i>str</i> starting from the end of the string. Positions start with <b>1</b> . If not found, <b>0</b> is returned. |
| substr(str, start) → string         | Returns the rest of <i>str</i> from the starting position <i>start</i> .   |
| substr(str, start, length) → string | Returns a substring with a length from the start index.  |
| trim/ltrim/rtrim(str)               | Removes leading and trailing whitespace from a string.   |

**Table 8-24** Array functions

| Function  | Description   |
|---|---|
| all_match(array(T), function(T, boolean)) → boolean   | Returns whether all elements of an array match the given predicate.                                       |
| any_match(array(T), function(T, boolean)) → boolean   | Returns whether any elements of an array match the given predicate.                                       |
| array_average(a) → double                             | Returns the average value of array <i>a</i> .   |
| array_distinct(a) → array                             | Removes duplicate values from array <i>a</i> .  |
| array_frequency(a) → map                              | Returns a map: keys are the unique elements in <i>array</i> , values are how many times the key appears.  |
| array_has_duplicates(a) → boolean                     | Returns a boolean: whether <i>a</i> has any elements that occur more than once.                           |
| array_intersect(a, b) → array                         | Returns an array of the elements in the intersection of <i>a</i> and <i>b</i> , without duplicates.       |
| array_join(x, delimiter) → string                     | Concatenates the elements of the given array using the delimiter.   |
| array_join(x, delimiter[, null_replacement]) → string | Concatenates the elements of the given array using the delimiter and an optional string to replace nulls. |
| array_max/array_min(a)                                | Returns the maximum or minimum value of input array <i>a</i> .  |
| array_position(a, element) → int                      | Returns the position of the first occurrence of the <i>element</i> in array <i>a</i> (or 0 if not found). |

| Function  | Description  |
|---|--|
| array_position(a, element, instance) → int          | Returns the position of the first occurrence of the <i>element</i> in array <i>a</i> . If no matching element instance is found, <b>0</b> is returned. If <i>instance</i> > 0, returns the position of the <i>instance</i> -th occurrence of the <i>element</i> in array <i>a</i> . If <i>instance</i> < 0, return the position of the <i>instance</i> -to-last occurrence of the <i>element</i> in array <i>a</i> . |
| array_remove(a, element) → array                    | Removes all elements that equal <i>element</i> from array <i>a</i> .   |
| array_sort(a) → array                               | Sorts and returns array <i>a</i> .   |
| array_sort(array(T), function(<T, T>, int)) → array | Sorts and returns the <i>array</i> based on the given comparator <i>function</i> . The comparator will take two nullable arguments representing two nullable elements of the <i>array</i> . It returns <b>-1</b> , <b>0</b> , or <b>1</b> as the first nullable element is less than, equal to, or greater than the second nullable element.   |
| array_sum(a)  | Returns the sum of all non-null elements of <i>a</i> .   |
| array_union(a, b) → array                           | Returns an array of the elements in the union of <i>a</i> and <i>b</i> , without duplicates.   |
| array_except(x, y) → array                          | Returns an array of elements in <b>x</b> but not in <b>y</b> .   |
| cardinality(a) → int                                | Returns the cardinality (size) of array <i>a</i> .   |
| concat(a1, a2, ...) → array                         | Concatenates the arrays <i>a1</i> , <i>a2</i> , .... This function provides the same functionality as the SQL-standard concatenation operator (  ).  |
| contains(a, element) → boolean                      | Returns true if the array <i>a</i> contains the <i>element</i> .   |
| element_at(a, index)                                | Returns element of <i>a</i> at given <i>index</i> . If <i>index</i> < 0, <i>element_at</i> accesses elements from the last to the first.   |
| filter(array(T), function(T, boolean)) → array(T)   | Constructs an array from those elements of <i>array</i> for which <i>function</i> returns true.  |

| Function  | Description   |
|---|---|
| <code>none_match(array(T), function(T, boolean)) → boolean</code> | Returns whether no elements of an array match the given predicate.  |
| <code>reverse(a) → array</code>                                   | Returns an array which has the reversed order of array <i>a</i> .   |
| <code>sequence(start, stop, step)</code>                          | Generates a sequence of timestamps from <i>start</i> to <i>stop</i> , incrementing by <i>step</i> . It is similar to the <code>range()</code> function in Python, which returns a sequence of numbers, starting from 0 by default, and increments by 1 (by default), and stops before a specified number. |
| <code>shuffle(a) → array</code>                                   | Generates a random permutation of given array <i>a</i> .  |
| <code>slice(a, start, length) → array</code>                      | Subsets array <i>a</i> starting from index <i>start</i> (or starting from the end if <i>start</i> is negative) with a length of <i>length</i> .   |
| <code>transform(array(T), function(T, S)) → array(S)</code>       | Returns an array that is the result of applying <i>function</i> to each element of <i>array</i> .   |

**Table 8-25** Aggregate functions

| Function                                   | Description   |
|--|---|
| <code>arbitrary(x)</code>                  | Returns an arbitrary non-null value of <i>x</i> , if one exists.  |
| <code>array_agg(x) → array</code>          | Returns an array created from the input <i>x</i> elements.  |
| <code>avg(x) → double</code>               | Returns the average (arithmetic mean) of all input values.  |
| <code>bool_and/bool_or(x) → boolean</code> | <b>bool_and</b> returns <b>TRUE</b> if every input value is <b>TRUE</b> , otherwise <b>FALSE</b> .<br><b>bool_or</b> returns <b>TRUE</b> if any input value is <b>TRUE</b> , otherwise <b>FALSE</b> . |
| <code>coalesce(value1, value2, ...)</code> | Returns the first non-null value in an argument list. Short-circuit evaluation will be used.  |
| <code>count(*)/count(x) → int</code>       | <b>count(*)</b> returns the number of input rows. <b>count(x)</b> returns the number of non-null input values.  |

| Function                              | Description   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| greatest(value1, value2, ..., valueN) | Returns the largest of the provided values.   |
| histogram(x) → map                    | Returns a map containing the count of the number of times each input value occurs.  |
| least(value1, value2, ..., valueN)    | Returns the smallest of the provided values.  |
| max/min(x, n=1)                       | Returns <i>n</i> largest or smallest values of all input values of <i>x</i> .   |
| max_by/min_by(x, y, n=1)              | Returns <i>n</i> values of <i>x</i> associated with the <i>n</i> largest of all input values of <i>y</i> in descending order of <i>y</i> , or return <i>n</i> values of <i>x</i> associated with the <i>n</i> smallest of all input values of <i>y</i> in ascending order of <i>y</i> . |
| geometric_mean(x) → double            | Returns the geometric mean of all input values.   |
| set_agg(x) → array                    | Returns an array created from the distinct input <i>x</i> elements.   |
| set_union(x) → array                  | Returns an array of all the distinct values contained in each array of the input.   |
| sum(x)                                | Returns the sum of all input values.  |
| multimap_agg(key, value)              | Returns multiple mappings created from input key-value pairs.   |
| map_agg(key, value)                   | Returns the mapping created from the input key-value pair.  |

**Table 8-26** Time functions

| Function                                      | Description  |
|---|--|
| now() → date                                  | Returns the current time.  |
| date_diff(unit, timestamp1, timestamp2) → int | Returns timestamp2-timestamp1 expressed in terms of unit. The option of unit can be millisecond, second, minute, hour, day, week, month, quarter, or year. |
| date_parse(string, format) → timestamp        | Parses a string into a timestamp using <b>format</b> .   |